Sch. R.

Cl. 28609 Bk. C292

Trinity College Historical
Society Collection

Trinity College Library
Durham, N. C.

Rec'd OCT 1 1924

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2012 with funding from
Institute of Museum and Library Services, under the provisions of the Library Services and Technology Act, administered by the State Library of North Carolina. Grant issued to Duke University for the Religion in North Carolina project.

http://archive.org/details/proceedofasn2049103/10791

57-1878

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

TWENTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

47

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION,

OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD WITH THE

BAPTIST CHURCH IN HERTFORD,

FROM NOV. 4TH TO 9TH INCLUSIVE.

1857

COMPILED BY
J. B. SOLOMON, of Warrenton,
Recording Secretary.

RALEIGH:
BIBLICAL RECORDER OFFICE.
1857.

69345

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION.

PRESIDENT.

ELDER JAMES McDANIEL, of Fayetteville.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

1st. ELDER W. M. WINGATE, Forestville.
2d. ELDER J. J. JAMES, Raleigh.
3d. ELDER Q. H. TROTMAN, Sunsbury.

ELDER J. B. SOLOMON, Warrenton, *Recording Secretary.*
ELDER T. E. SKINNER, Raleigh, *Cor. Secretary.*
ELDER J. S. PURIFOY, Forestville, *Treasurer.*
ELDER W. T. BROOKS, Forestville, *Auditor.*

BOARD OF MANAGERS LOCATED AT WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

W. T. Walters,	J. A. Battle,	P. A. Dunn,
J. W. Fort,	S. S. Biddle,	Q. H. Trotman,
I. Winston,	S. H. Dunn,	J. M. Brewer,
John Green,	M. Thompson,	A. F. Purifoy,
W. M. Crenshaw,	G. Lewis,	R. I. Devin,
T. E. Skinner,	S. J. Wheeler,	G. M. L. Finch,
J. A. Hicks,	J. A. Egerton.	

The Board of Managers meet quarterly on the Saturday before the 5th Sabbaths. Intermediate meetings are held when necessary.

TRUSTEES OF THE CONVENTION.

Dr. G. C. Moore.	C. W. Skinner,	Hon. Alfred Dockery,
" Calvin Graves,	Elder D. S. Williams,	" John Kerr.

N. B.—All gifts or bequests to the Convention must be made to the "Trustees of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina," and their successors in office, the donor or devisor stating the object to which he or she may wish the gifts or bequests applied.

Div. S.
286.09
C292

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH-CAROLINA.

ARTICLE 1. This Institution shall be called the Baptist State Convention of North-Carolina.

ART. 2. The primary objects of this Convention shall be the education of young men called of God to the Gospel ministry, and approved by the churches to which they respectively belong; the circulation of Bibles and religious books; the employment of missionaries within the limits of the State, and a co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention in the promotion of missions in general.

ART. 3. The funds devoted to these objects shall be kept distinct from each other, and punctually appropriated, agreeably to the specific intention of contributors.

ART. 4. This Convention shall be composed of such individuals and delegates from such institutions as shall make adequate contributions to its funds.

ART. 5. Every Association or individual shall be entitled to send to the Convention one delegate, who shall be a member of the Baptist Church, for every ten dollars paid into the treasury.

ART. 6. Any regular member of the Baptist Church, by contributing at one time, the amount of thirty dollars to the funds of the Convention, may become a life member, provided he or she continues a member in good standing in the Baptist Church to which he or she belongs.—Also, by the payment of one hundred dollars at one time may become a life member of the Board of Managers upon the same conditions.

ART. 7. The officers of this Convention, to be elected annually, shall be a President, three Vice-Presidents, a Corresponding and Recording Secretary, a Treasurer and an Auditor, who with twenty others, shall constitute a Board of Managers, five of whom shall form a quorum.

ART. 8. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Convention and Board, that of the Vice-Presidents, to preside in case of his absence, according to seniority. The Secretaries shall be required to discharge the duties appropriate to their respective offices. The Treasurer shall hold the funds of the Convention, to be subject to the order of the Board; shall give security for the faithful discharge of his duty, and shall make an annual report of all receipts and expenditures, which shall be audited and published with the minutes. The duty of the Auditor will be to audit the accounts of the Treasurer.

ART. 9. The Board of Managers shall meet quarterly or oftener, at such time and place as they shall, from time to time, designate; when they shall adopt such measures as shall best tend to carry into effect the objects of the Convention.

ART. 10. There shall be an adequate number of Agents, subject to the direction of the Convention or its Board, whose duty it shall be to visit Associations, churches, &c., and endeavor to secure their co-operation with this Institution, conformably to the provisions of the Constitution.

ART. 11. The Convention shall hold its meetings annually, at such time and place as it shall direct.

ART. 12. The Convention shall require of its Board a full report of all their proceedings at each annual meeting.

69345

Art. 13. Any alteration may be made in this Constitution at any annual meeting, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

Explanatory resolution passed by the Convention in Fayetteville, October 16th, 1854 :

Resolved, That the 4th and 5th articles of the Constitution be so construed as to allow the different Associations to represent in this body upon funds expended within their own bounds, for the objects of the Convention, on condition that the Board of the Convention be allowed to confirm the appointment of their missionaries, and a regular correspondence be kept up between the Boards of the Associations and the Board of the Convention ; and that they report their funds to the Treasurer of the Convention at each annual session.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed by prayer, either by the presiding officer, or some one whom he shall appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded ; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion, without special leave of the Convention.

4. The President shall be chosen by ballot. The other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

5. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

6. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across, or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. The names of members shall be called each day previous to proceeding to business.

8. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chair or Secretary, before debated.

9. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend ; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged. But no motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration, shall be admitted under color of amendment.

10. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for re-consideration thereof on the same day.

11. When the reading of any paper is called for, and is objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the vote of the Convention.

12. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention, unless he has leave, or be sick and unable to attend.

13. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

14. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

This Institution, chartered by the Legislature of North Carolina, is located in the county of Wake, immediately on the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, sixteen miles distant from the seat of Government. The Faculty of the Institution is as follows:

ELDER W. M. WINGATE, A. M., President,
AND PROFESSOR OF MORAL SCIENCE AND INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY.

WILLIAM H. OWEN, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES AND ELOCUTION.

ELDER WM. T. WALTERS, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

ELDER WM. T. BROOKS, A. M.,
ADJUNCT PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES.

W. G. SIMMONS, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL SCIENCES.

WM. H. JORDAN, JR., A. B.,
TUTOR IN THE LANGUAGES AND MATHEMATICS.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

SAMUEL WAIT, D. D., *President.*

Hon. Alfred Dockery,
Elder Q. H. Trotman,
C. W. Skinner, Sr.,
Elder D. S. Williams,
David Justice,
G. C. Moore, M. D.,
Geo. W. Thompson, Esq.,
William M. Crenshaw,
Elder George W. Purifoy,
R. W. Lawson, Esq.,
R. N. Herndon, Esq.,
C. Wooten, Esq.,
Elder E. Dodson,
Hamilton Hester, Esq.,
A. G. Jones, Esq.
A. M. Lewis, Esq.,
Elder W. H. Jordan,
Elder T. W. Tobey,
Hon. Calvin Graves,
Wm. Russell, Esq.,
G. W. Thompson, of Milton,
G. W. Jones, Esq.,
T. J. Pitchford, M. D.,
George R. French, Esq.,
Elder A. McDowell,
S. J. Wheeler, Esq.,

Maj. W. W. Vass,
S. S. Satchwell, M. D.,
Wm. Hooper, D. D. LL. D.,
Elder J. McDaniel,
S. H. Cannady,
Elder J. S. Purifoy,
A. C. Perry, Esq.,
R. McRackan, Esq.,
Elder J. J. James,
Elder J. C. Averitt,
Elder G. W. Johnston,
Elder H. Lennon,
Col. S. S. Biddle.

Secretary of the Board—S. S. Biddle, Forestville.

Treasurer—Elder J. S. Purifoy, Forestville.

Burser—Elder W. T. Walters, Forestville.

Executive Committee—J. S. Purifoy, G. W. Thompson of Wake, and W. W. Vass.

The Annual Commencement of the College is held on the second Thursday in June in each year.

The Spring Session oppens on the 3d Monday in January, and the Fall Session on the 4th Monday in July.

N. B.—By the provisions of the Act of the General Assembly incorporating the Board of Trustees, absence from their meetings for three years vacates the seat of a member. Hence the alterations that have from time to time been made.

PROCEEDINGS.

HERTFORD, N. C., Nov. 4th, 1857.

The delegates composing the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, met in the Baptist Church in Hertford, Perquimans County, on Wednesday the 4th day of November, 1857, at 3 o'clock, P. M., according to adjournment from Raleigh, Nov. 10th, 1856.

Elder James McDaniel, President of the last session of the Convention, called the Convention to order. On taking the Chair, Eld. McDaniel addressed the members present in a happy manner, referring with much force to the goodness of God in preserving our lives through another Conventional year, and permitting us to enter upon the duties of another session of the body. He pointed to the unprecedented success that had crowned the labors of the past year, in every department of our operations.

The Convention was then led in prayer by the Pastor of the Hertford Church, Eld. Thomas H. Pritchard.

On a call for representatives, the following names were enrolled, viz:

ASSOCIATIONS.

Beulah.—Elds. J. J. James, T. W. Tobey, and Elias Dodson.

Chowan.—Elds. Q. H. Trotman, T. H. Pritchard, J. J. Lansdell, W. D. Pritchard, H. T. Weatherly, J. D. Elwell, D. V. Etheredge.

Union.—Eld. J. L. Pritchard, and C. D. Ellis.

Raleigh.—Elds. J. S. Purifoy, T. E. Skinner.

Sandy Creek.—G. L. Johnston.

Yadkin.—Eld. Robt. B. Jones.

Tar River.—Elds. J. B. Solomon, G. M. L. Finch, and Brethren G. Lewis, J. A. Egerton, and John W. Powell.

Pee Dee.—Eld. A. D. Blackwood.

Brown Creek.—Eld. R. B. Jones.

Pamlico.—Eld. D. Coulling.

SOCIETIES.

S. S. Juvenile Society, Fayetteville.—G. L. Johnston.
African Missionary Society, Fayetteville---Eld. J. McDaniel.
Yeopim Missionary Society---Eld. J. Waff.
Juvenile Missionary Society, Wilmington--C. D. Ellis.
Female Missionary Society, Chowan Female Institute---Elds. A. McDowell, Geo. Bradford.
Western Convention of N. C.---Represented by letter.
On motion the letter of Correspondence from the Western Convention was laid on the table, subject to a future call.

CHURCHES.

Wake Forest---Prof. W. M. Wingate, and bro. W. H Mitchell.
Goldsborough---Eld. D. Coulling and C. J. Nelson.
Hertford---Charles W. Skinner, Sr., R. Felton, Charles W. Skinner, Jr., John Skinner, D. P. Daughtry, Uriah Speight, John Berry, W. S. Hall, J. Goodwine, Heyden Goodwine, Henry Goodwine, J. Newbold, M. O. Jordan.
Charlotte---Eld. R. B. Jones.
New-Berne---By letter from Eld. Walthall.
Raleigh---Eld. T. E. Skinner.
Hillsborough---J. S. Watson.
Bethel--Wm. Felton.
Murfreesborough---Eld. A. McDowell.
Ahoski--W. W. Mitchell.
Potecasi--G. D. Holloman, John Parker.
Blackwood's Chapel--Elder A. D. Blackwood.
Saron---Elder A. D. Blackwood.
Sawyer's Creek---Elder J. D. Elwell, brethren M. S. Boushell, T. J. Etheridge, T. B. Boushell, M. R. Gregory.
Edenton---W. E. Bond.
Fayetteville---Elder J. McDaniel.
Chapel Hill---Elder Levi Thorn.
Mt. Tabor---W. Dunning, P. Jordan.

INDIVIDUAL DONATION.

Elder Elias Dodson.

LIFE-MEMBERS PRESENT.

Elders J. McDaniel, W. M. Wingate, T. W. Tobey, R. B. Jones, J. S. Purifoy, T. E. Skinner, A. D. Blackwood, A. McDowell, and brethren John Bonner, proxy for Mrs. E. Bonner, C. D. Ellis, C. W. Skinner, W. H. Mitchell.

Appointed the Pastor and Deacons of the Hertford church committee on religious exercises, during the session of the Convention.

Appointed a committee of Arrangements to prepare the business for the action of the body—J. S. Purifoy, D. Coulling, J. J. Lansdell.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock tomorrow morning. Prayer by Elder Wingate.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT, 7 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met in the Baptist church to listen to the introductory sermon by Elder T. E. Skinner. The discourse was founded on Eph. 4 : 11—13, and manifested a very commendable degree of preparation. It was listened to with close attention, and was calculated to impress the ministers present with a very solemn sense of their responsibilities.

MORNING SESSION.

THURSDAY, Nov. 5th.

The Convention met at 9 o'clock A. M., according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Elwell. Minutes of yesterday were read and approved. List of delegates called and amended.

The President, Elder James McDaniel, then announced that the next business in order was to organize by the election of officers for the ensuing year. Whereupon Elders James S. Purifoy and A. D. Blackwood were appointed tellers to take the votes and superintend the election. After collecting the votes of the body for the presiding officer, they reported Elder James McDaniel, of Fayetteville, unanimously re-elected; who took the chair he had just vacated, after his acknowledgments for this renewed token of the confidence and affection of his brethren.

On motion, a committee was appointed, consisting of

Elders T. W. Tobey, A. McDowell and C. W. Skinner, Esq., to nominate the remaining officers of the Convention who, after a few minutes' consultation, reported as follows, viz: Vice Presidents—1st. Elder J. L. Pritchard, of Wilmington; 2nd. Professor W. M. Wingate, of Wake Forest; and 3d. Elder J. J. James, of Raleigh. For Recording Secretary, Elder J. B. Solomon, of Warrenton; for Corresponding Secretary, Elder T. E. Skinner, of Raleigh. Report concurred in.

The committee of arrangements reported. Report concurred in.

Constitution and Rules of Decorum read.

Report of the Board of Managers called for and read; and on motion, at the request of the Board, the report was recommitted to the Board for amendment.

A communication from the church at Sawyer's Creek M. H. was received and read.

Appointed a committee of Finance—William Felton, C. W. Skinner, Sr., and W. D. Pritchard.

On motion, the Convention took a recess till half after 2 o'clock P. M.

EVENING SESSION.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Bradford.

The President announced the following committees, viz:

On Mass Meetings—T. H. Pritchard, Charles W. Skinner and R. Felton.

Periodicals—Q. H. Trotman, W. M. Wingate and C. W. Skinner, Jr.

Home Missions—D. Coulling, R. B. Jones, H. T. Weatherly.

Foreign Missions—George Bradford, Elias Dodson and E. Felton.

Education—Thomas E. Skinner, Thomas H. Pritchard and John Mitchell.

Nomination of a Board of Managers—James S. Purifoy, Thomas W. Tobey, and W. E. Bond.

Nomination of Ministers to preach the stated sermons before the next Convention—C. D. Ellis, J. S. Watson, C. J. Nelson.

Selection of a place for holding the next session of the Convention—Thomas W. Tobey, A. D. Blackwood and James S. Purifoy.

Revision of the list of Baptist Ministers in N. C.---J. J. James, R. B. Jones and Q. H. Trotman.

Endowment of W. F. College---J. L. Pritchard, L. Thorn, J. J. Lansdell.

Nominate Trustees of the Convention---A. McDowell, J. A. Egerton, T. J. Etheridge.

New Fields of Labor---J. D. Elwell, A. D. Blackwood, and J. W. Powell.

The Report of the Board of Managers was called for, read and adopted. See Appendix.

On motion, the Recording Secretary was requested to collect such statistical matter as would be of general interest to the denomination at large, with reference to our operations in the three departments of our benevolent efforts, and publish the same with our minutes.

The communication from the Western Convention of N. C. was called for and read, and on motion was referred to a committee, consisting of Elders L. Thorn, Thomas E. Skinner, R. B. Jones, W. M. Wingate and J. J. James.

On motion of Elder J. L. Pritchard,

Resolved, That we hold a prayer-meeting at sunrise of each morning, during the session of the Convention.

Note.---In obedience to the above resolution a number of the brethren met in prayer meeting each morning, with a goodly number of the general congregation, and had some sweet communings with each other and our Heavenly Father.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to half after 9 o'clock to-morrow morning. Prayer by Elder J. J. Lansdell.

MORNING SESSION.

FRIDAY, Nov. 6th.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder J. J. James.

At his own request, and for reasons stated, Elder J. L. Pritchard was excused from serving as one of the Vice Presidents of the Convention, and Elder Q. H. Trotman was appointed in his stead.

Elder J. L. Pritchard wished to make some statements to the body in reference to the establishment of a Southern Theological Institute, and on motion, this afternoon at 3 o'clock was appointed for that purpose.

On motion, the report of the committee on the endow-

ment of W. F. College, was made the order of the day tomorrow at 10 o'clock A. M.

Correspondents to other bodies called on to report.

Elder T. W. Tobey reported his attendance at the last session of the General Association of Va., and made some interesting statements respecting that body.

Elders E. Dodson and J. L. Pritchard reported having attended the meeting of the Southern Baptist Convention at Louisville, Ky., in May last, and submitted some very interesting statements in regard to the doings of that body. The meeting was large, harmonious and effective.

The committee appointed to select the place for holding the next session of this Convention reported, recommending *Raleigh.* Report concurred in.

The committee appointed to nominate ministers to preach the stated sermons before the next Convention, reported as follows: Introductory sermon, Elder Q. H. Trotman; alternate, Elder T. H. Pritchard. Convention or charity sermon on Sunday, Professor William M. Wingate; alternate, Elder William H. Jordan. Valedictory, Elder D. Coulling; alternate, Elder A. McDowell.

Committee on Home Missions reported. Report received and adopted. See Appendix.

On motion,

Resolved, Inasmuch as neither of the ministers appointed at the last Convention to preach the valedictory sermon before the body is present, that the committee on religious exercises be requested to fill the vacancy.

The committee to whom was referred the correspondence from the Western Convention of N. C., reported. Report received and adopted. See Appendix.

Appointed as representatives to the next session of the Western Convention----Elders J. McDaniel, R. B. Jones, J. J. James, W. M. Wingate, T. E. Skinner, J. S. Purifoy, J. L. Pritchard, T. W. Tobey, G. Bradford, E. Dodson, J. B. Solomon, A. D. Blackwood, A. McDowell, D. Coulling, L. R. Gwaltney.

N. B. The next session of the Western Convention will be held with the church in Taylorsville, Alexander County, N. C., commencing on *Friday after the 4th Sunday in August next.*

Appointed to the South Carolina Convention----Elders J. McDaniel, J. L. Pritchard, J. J. James, T. E. Skinner, R. B. Jones, J. Mitchell, William M. Wingate.

This body meets in Greenville, S. C., in July next.

Appointed to the General Association of Va.—Elders Q. H. Trotman, H. T. Weatherly, T. H. Pritchard, G. Bradford, J. D. Elwell, Thos. W. Tobey, L. Thorn, J. L. Pritchard, William Hooper, D. D.; A. McDowell, L. R. Gwaltney.

On motion,

Resolved, That any member of this body in attendance on the sessions of any of the bodies with which we correspond, be considered a representative from this Convention to such bodies.

The committee appointed to attend to the erection of a suitable tomb-stone at the grave of Elder Thomas Meredith, deceased, in the cemetery in Raleigh, called on to report. The report was read and adopted. See Appendix.

On motion of Elder J. B. Solomon,

Resolved 1st, That we appoint a committee whose duty it shall be to collect such writings of the late lamented Thomas Meredith, as they may deem proper for publication, and report the result of their efforts at the next session of this Convention.

Resolved 2nd, That said committee be, and are hereby requested to prepare a short biography of said Elder T. Meredith.

Resolved 3rd, That said committee be, and are hereby authorized to make such arrangements with the family of the deceased in regard to the publication of his writings, as they may think best, and most conducive to the feelings of the family, and the promotion of the object contemplated by these resolutions.

The report on Periodicals called for and read, and pending a motion for adoption, the Convention adjourned to half after 2 o'clock. Prayer by Elder Trotman.

EVENING SESSION.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Blackwood.

The report on Periodicals being the business of the hour, as unfinished from the morning session, was taken up and after addresses from Elders Dodson, Tobey, Lansdell, J. L. Pritchard, Jones, Skinner, Purifoy and Solomon, the report was unanimously adopted. See Appendix.

The committee on New Fields of Labor reported. Report read and adopted. See Appendix.

The committee to nominate a Board of Managers for the ensuing year, reported. Report received and adopted. See "Board of Managers."

Elder J. L. Pritchard then addressed the Convention in regard to the establishment of a "General Southern Baptist Theological Institute." The subject had been discussed in the Southern Baptist Convention, held in Louisville, Ky., in May last. The Southern Baptists are alive to the importance of the enterprise, and the prospects of final success are very encouraging.

On motion,

Resolved, That this Convention appoint delegates to represent this body in the meeting appointed to be held in Greenville, South Carolina, in May next, for the purpose of *maturing plans* for the establishment of a General Southern Baptist Theological Institute; and that we instruct said delegates to express to said Convention our sympathy in the work, and our willingness to co-operate in the enterprise.

On motion, adjourned to half after 9 o'clock to-morrow morning. Prayer by Elder Finch.

FRIDAY NIGHT, 7 O'CLOCK.

The Convention met in mass-meeting on the subject of Home Missions. After religious exercises by Elder L. Thorn, the meeting was addressed by Elders J. S. Purifoy, D. Coulling and J. B. Solomon. Collections for the H. M. fund were then taken to the amount of $266.33, as follows:

PAID—George Bradford $20, J. A. Egerton 10, cash 16.33. Total $46.33.

UNPAID—E. Dodson $20, Wm. Felton 25, J. S. Purifoy 20, T. W. Tobey 10, T. H. Pritchard 10, A. McDowell 10. Margaret Thompson 10, D. T. Daughtery 10, C. J. Nelson 10, C. S. Ellis 10, E. P. Powell 5, Mrs. Wm. Small 5, Edward Johnston 5, Martha Perkins 5, Uriah Speight 5, John Skinner 5, W. S. Hall 5, Hugh K. White 5, Mrs. M. G. Bond 5, T. B. Bushall 5, G. L. Johnston 5. Joshua W. White 5. Total 220. Grand total $266.33.

MORNING SESSION.

SATURDAY, Nov. 7th.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Tobey.

On motion, Elders James McDaniel, J. J. James, T. E. Skinner and brother S. J. Wheeler, were appointed the committee, under the resolution of yesterday, to collect such portions of the writings of the late lamented Meredith as may be thought by them proper for publication.

On motion, Elders James McDaniel, J. J. James, J. L. Pritchard, T. E. Skinner, John Mitchell, Wm. M.

Wingate, J. B. Solomon, T. W. Tobey, Q. H. Trotman, T. H. Pritchard, A. McDowell and William Hooper, D. D., were appointed to the meeting to be held in Greenville, S. C., on Friday before the 1st Sunday in May next, in reference to the establishment of a Theological Institute.

The committee appointed to nominate a Board of Trustees of the Convention, reported A. M. Lewis of Raleigh, and S. S. Biddle of Craven, to fill the vacancies occasioned by the death of Hon. Thomas Settle, and the removal of Elder David S. Williams.

Elder J. B. Taylor of Richmond, reported himself as the Agent of the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, and was cordially welcomed to a seat in the Convention by the President. Elder John Mitchell was also welcomed as the Agent of Wake Forest College. Rev. T. C. Teasdale, D. D., from Washington city, was recognized and welcomed as a visiting brother.

On motion of Elder J. B. Solomon, Elder J. J. James was appointed to collect and have bound in a substantial form the minutes of this body from its formation to the present. Ordered that he have as many as 12 copies bound if he can possibly obtain the minutes.

On motion, the committee appointed to revise the list of Baptist ministers in the State be continued to the time of putting the minutes of the present session to press.

The committee on the endowment of Wake Forest College read their report. Pending the motion to adopt, the Convention adjourned to 7 o'clock to-night. Before the adjournment, interesting addresses were delivered by Elders Mitchell, J. L. Pritchard, Elias Dodson, T. E. Skinner, Dr. Teasdale and others; and a number of pledges were taken for the completion of the endowment. Prayer by Elder J. B. Taylor.

Note.---The Convention gave way on this afternoon for the meeting of N. C. Baptist Publication and Bible Society.

SATURDAY NIGHT, 7 O'CLOCK.

Convention met according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Teasdale.

The adoption of the report on the endowment of Wake Forest College being the business of the hour, it was resumed.

A vigorous effort was then made in behalf of the endowment. Much interest was manifested and many good things said. The Convention felt the importance of completing the work so happily begun a year ago, and so vigorously prosecuted since. After a short time many and hearty were the responses made in behalf of the College, and the sum proposed ($50,000) WAS *COMPLETED.*

Many hearts beat with warm emotions of gratitude to God, for the answer granted to their prayers. The remainder of the evening was spent in prayer, and praise, and thanksgiving to Almighty God for the consummation of this work. It was a joyous occasion, and one long to be remembered by all present. The friends of the College have abundant reason to rejoice over the completion of this fund ; and their rejoicing may be *great*, that the work has been done in one year from its inauguration.

On motion, a committee consisting of Elders J. L. Pritchard, Bradford and Tobey, was appointed to draft a resolution expressive of the feelings of this Convention towards Elder John Mitchell, Agent of the Trustees of the College, for raising the endowment of *Fifty Thousand Dollars*. See Appendix.

On motion, Elders Finch, James and Thorn were appointed a committee to prepare an article expressive of the feelings of this body in regard to the general subject of the endowment of Wake Forest College.

On motion,

Resolved, That the thanks of this body be tendered to those friends, not of our denomination, who have aided in completing the endowment fund. *Adopted unanimously.*

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock. Monday morning.

SUNDAY, Nov. 8th.

Divine services were held in the Baptist church in the morning, and the missionary sermon was preached by Elder J. L. Pritchard from Matt. 6 : 19—21. A large congregation listened with rapt attention to the discourse, and was evidently edified and moved. At the close of the sermon, a collection was taken for Foreign Missions, amounting in cash and subscriptions to $359.20, as follows :

PAID.—A. Elliott $20, Sarah Williams 3, D. J. Roberts 2, Caroline Ives 1, Samuel Long 10, C. W. Wood 10, James Morgan 5, Martha Barrow 1, cash 118 77. Total $170 77.

UNPAID.—E. Dodson $20, L. Thorn 20, G. Bradford 20, T. H. Pritchard 20, T. W. Tobey 20, A. McDowell 20, D. Coulling 10, Mary Felton 10, Mrs. W. Small 10, Joseph White 10, Lydia Hill 10, W. Myres 5, M. O. Jordan 5, James Skinner 5, Uriah Speight 3, Mary Hall 50 cts. Total 188 50. Grand total $359 20.

In the afternoon, Elder James McDaniel preached in the Baptist church, and Elder W. M. Wingate preached in the Methodist church. These services were largely attended, and we trust that God may bless the labors of the day.

Note.----It is with pleasure we say of our Methodist brethren in Hertford, that they had tendered to the services of the Convention the use of their pulpit in the morning on Sunday, but owing to the death of an esteemed member of their communion, they were under the necessity of using it to attend to the funeral.

At night there was preaching in the Baptist church by Elder J. B. Solomon.

The congregations during the day were large and very attentive to the word preached.

MORNING SESSION.

MONDAY, Nov. 9th.

The Convention met according to adjournment from Saturday night. Prayer by Elder McDowell.

On motion,

Resolved unanimously, That the thanks of this Convention be, and are herby tendered to the citizens of Hertford for the very kind and hospitable manner in which we have been entertained during the present session.

Resolved likewise, That the acknowledgments of this body are due, and are hereby tendered to the N. C. R. R. Company, the W. & W. Co., and the Portsmouth R. R. Co., for their kindness in granting *return tickets* to the delegates and visitors attending the meeting of this body.

On motion, the following preamble and resolutions were unanimously passed:

WHEREAS, The "American Tract Society" did, in May last, pass certain resolutions very obnoxious to Southern Christians; and whereas, the "Publishing Committee" have informed us, through their recent circular, that they are determined to adhere to the *Constitution* of said Society; therefore,

Resolved, That whenever there is a departure *from the letter* of said

Constitution, in their issues, we will withold all countenance and support from said Society.

Resolved, 2nd, That we approve, most heartily, the action of the "Publishing Committee" in regard to the resolutions referred to.

Resolved, that the Recording Secretary be, and he is hereby directed to have 1500 copies of the Minutes of this meeting printed and distributed at the expense of the Convention; and that he be allowed $25 for his services.

The following resolution, passed by the Baptist Publication and Bible Society of N. C., was presented to the Convention by its President, Elder W. M. Wingate:

"*Resolved,* That the N. C. Bible and Baptist Publication Society do hereby tender the whole of its books and funds to the N. C. Baptist State Convention, on the condition that the Convention so amend its Constitution as to make the objects of the Society, a part of the primary objects of the Convention, to be managed by its Board, which shall make a full report thereon annually to the Convention, the funds to be kept by a separate Treasurer and Depository Agent, who shall make an annual report of the transactions of his department to the Convention."

On motion,

Resolved unanimously, That we do accept the tender made by the N. C. Bible and Baptist Publication Society upon the conditions specified in the above resolution from said Society.

The following resolution was offered, and after some interesting discussion, was laid on the table:

Resolved, That the Board of Managers be instructed to appropriate to the purchase of a "Power Press" to be placed under the control of the Editor of the "Biblical Recorder," such a portion of the funds of the Publication Society as may be necessary for this purpose, upon condition that the proprietors of the Recorder pledge themselves to publish books, tracts, and such matters as the Convention may hereafter wish published, *for the mere cost of publication.*

The committee on Foreign Missions reported. Report received and adopted. See Appendix.

On motion,

Resolved, That we *earnestly* request each Baptist minister in the State to present the claims of the Foreign Mission Board to their respective charges, and take up collections for said Board, and forward a report of said collections to our Treasurer, Elder J. S. Purifoy, at Forestville, N. C.

The committee appointed to prepare a resolution expressive of the feelings of this body in respect to the agency of Elder Mitchell for the endowment reported. Report received. See Appendix.

The committee on "Ministerial Education" called on

to report. Report was read and recommitted for amendment, and to be forwarded to the Secretary.

On motion,

Resolved, That each one of the ministers and delegates present consider himself a special agent to raise funds for the Education department, and report his success to the Treasurer, Elder J. S. Purifoy, as soon as practicable.

Elders James, Finch and Solomon were appointed a committee to so amend our Constitution as to meet the conditions of the resolution received from the Publication Society.

The committee of Finance reported. Report received and adopted. See Appendix.

On motion,

Resolved, That when we adjourn, we do so to meet on Wednesday at 10 o'clock A. M., *instead of* 3 *o'clock P. M. as heretofore.*

On motion, whatever of business be remaining for the action of this body was referred to the Board of Managers.

The Convention then suspended all further proceedings to listen to the valedictory sermon, which was by request preached by Elder James B. Taylor, (the brother appointed to that duty at our last session being absent,) from 2 Cor. 13 : 11.

The discourse was in keeping with the high character of the speaker, and was listened to with much interest. May its sentiments be fondly cherished by us all.

After the close of the sermon the President called the Convention to order. The minutes were then read and approved.

The President then addressed the body in a very felicitous manner, respecting the work in which we were engaged, the harmony of the session, and the duties and responsibilities resting upon us. He then took an affectionate leave of the members present, begging an interest in their prayers.

The Convention then united in singing a parting hymn, and adjourned to meet with the church in Raleigh, on Wednesday before the 2nd Sunday in November, 1858.

Note.—Thus closed the twenty-eighth annual meeting of the Convention; and although it was not so largely

attended as some previous meetings, owing to its remoteness from the center of the State, yet it was a meeting of great harmony and efficiency. We felt that the Spirit of the Most High met with us, and He warmed and cheered our hearts. May the influence be felt for good to the remotest generations of men, and in eternity may many praise God for the session of the Convention in Hertford.

JAMES McDANIEL, President.

J. B. SOLOMON, Rec. Secretary.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

N. C. BAPTIST PUB. AND BIBLE SOCIETY.

As the N. C. Baptist Publication and Bible Society was merged into the Convention by the resolution recorded in the minutes of the body, I have thought it unnecessary to publish the proceedings of the Society, and only publish the report below, as that is all that is of general interest. —REC. SEC.

Report on Depository of the N. C. Baptist Pub. Society.

The depository of the Society contains at present a larger amount of valuable Baptist works than at any former time; the sales, however, for the current year have not been equal to that of the last year. This is to be regretted; especially as the number and variety of works have been increasing, and due notice given to the public of the fact. This decline in the sale of the Society's works is owing in part to the difficulty of getting them to those who wish them, and in part to the fact that most of those brethren who are disposed to circulate such works, prefer to order directly from the publishing houses, which is attended with less expense than to order them of the Depository at Raleigh.

The question may be asked, of what value will these books be to us as a denomination, if they cannot be distributed where they can be read? Unless they are carried by colporteurs to the houses of the people, but few can be disposed of. Already some of the books are much injured by remaining in the Depository, or in being carried over the country, and then returned to the Society. The subject of making some change for the better is herewith respectfully submitted.

J. J. JAMES, Depository Agent.

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, Oct. 30th, 1857.

To the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina :

DEAR BRETHREN,—Your Board feel that we have abundant cause for thankfulness to Almighty God for His goodness shown in the preservation of the lives of the members of the Board, and those under their charge and in their employment. In obedience to the demands of duty, no less than of custom, we present you the following as our twenty-eighth annual report. Our efforts are constitutionally confined to the objects of Ministerial Education, Home Missions and Foreign Missions, and co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention.

EDUCATION.

During the past year we have had ten young men of promise under our patronage, receiving an education at Wake Forest College. Two of these have dissolved their connection with the Board—one from ill health, the other from domestic claims.

Of the eight remaining, three are members of the Sophomore Class, three of the Freshman, and two are in the preparatory department. The Faculty of the College report a commendable degree of diligence and progress on the part of our Beneficiaries.

Your Board learn from your Treasurer that he has in hand $193 for the Education fund while the liabilities of this department amount to $1003. We have as per minutes of your last session $304 of unpaid subscription to this fund. Your Board would be happy to receive more brethren as Beneficiaries of your liberality. Let us "pray that the Lord of the harvest would send forth laborers into his harvest."

HOME MISSIONS.

Immediately on the adjournment of your body at its last session, Elder R. B. Jones was appointed our missionary to the town of Charlotte, the Board pledging him $400 towards his salary. Elder Weaver was appointed to Greensborough and Salisbury, the Board pledging $200 toward his salary. Elder William Turner was appointed to Winston two Sabbaths in each month, at a salary of $100 per year. On the 29th of August, Elder Turner was appointed to Middle Fork, and $50 pledged as a salary. Elder Brooks was appointed to preach in the town of Henderson, Granville county, the Board agreeing to pay his traveling expenses. The following is a summary of the reports of these missionaries:

Elder R. B. Jones reports that he has preached regularly in Charlotte an average of about 3 sermons per week, making about 156 sermons. He has baptized 9 into the fellowship of the church. About $400 has been secured in good subscriptions for the Home Mission fund. His congregations are large and increasing, both in numbers and interest. Some 12 or 15 have professed conversion. The church has paid $50 to Elder Bradford for the Foreign Mission Board, and $15 to Elder Berry for the Domestic Board of the Southern Baptist Convention. They have a large Sunday School. Their house of worship has been paid for. The church now numbers 53 communicants.

Elder D. Coulling reports, That he has preached regularly at Goldsboro 3 sermons per week to large and increasingly interesting congregations, besides having preached once in two weeks to the colored people. Has baptized during the year 27 on a profession of faith in Christ. The church has a flourishing Sunday School, with 300 to 400 vols. in the library. They have raised $100 to benevolent purposes, besides the amount contributed to his support. Have subscribed for a house of worship about $3000.—The number now in fellowship is 87.

Elder Weaver was, at his own request, discontinued in Salisbury at the 2d meeting of the Board, and directed to Greensborough only. His full report has not been received by the Board.

Elder William Turner reports favorably of his field as missionary ground. He had recived but $4.50 towards

his salary, but owing to ill health had not had a favorable opportunity of making collections.

Elder Brooks has preached regularly in Henderson, and your Board learn that his prospects are very encouraging. He has not made a full report to the Board.

Elder Weatherly, who was appointed to the town of Beaufort, and partially supported by the Board, reports, That he entered upon his work early in February, and found 22 Baptists in the place. During the year he has received into the fellowship of the church 12 by baptism and 8 by letter. He has granted letters of dismission to 5 and expelled 2. The present number of communicants is 35. He reports Beaufort as an interesting field. They have a neat house of worship, and the congregations are large. Most of the membership he reports as unable to pay much toward the support of a minister. We now have no minister in Beaufort, as Elder W. has taken charge of another church. Who will go for us?

We learn from your Treasurer that the financial affairs of this department are in a healthy condition, showing a balance in hand of $1003—$300 in cash, the balance in subscriptions thought to be good. The present liabilities of the department are to be deducted from the above.—Their precise amount he cannot now tell.

Your Board have been under the necessity of declining many overtures for help *for want of men* properly qualified for the work.

Your Board would respectfully call the attention of your body to the following facts presented by Elder Jas. McDaniel, under a resolution passed at your last session:

"DESTITUTION OF BAPTIST PREACHING IN N. C.

"*To the Board of the N. C. Bap. State Convention of N. C.:*

"DEAR BRETHREN,—Conformably to an appointment made by the Convention at its last session, in Raleigh, I have sought to ascertain the districts in N. C., which are not supplied with Baptist preaching. Doubtless the full extent of destitution has not yet been made known; yet, sufficient has been presented to force upon the mind of every one the fact, that 'there remaineth very much land to be possessed.'

"In the Southern part of the State, the village of Lumberton, the county seat of Robeson, invites a Baptist min-

istry. The surrounding region is pervaded, to a great extent, with Baptist sentiment. The village proper has heretofore been mainly in the occupancy of Pedobaptists. It is believed by brethren of intelligence that if Baptist preaching, suited to the intelligence of the citizens, could be established there, an important church could soon be gathered in that place. Those residing there are very anxious to have the arrangement made.

"There is also an inviting field for Baptist preaching embraced in the district of country lying between Fayetteville and Carthage, in Monroe county. Very many in that region never heard a Baptist preach. Nearly the whole time of a preacher might be employed in that field with promising prospects of great success.

"The village of Tawboro', in Edgcombe county, is another important position for our denomination. There are much wealth and intelligence in the county and village. Baptist sentiment prevails in the county perhaps to a much greater extent than that of any other denomination. The germ of this Convention sprang in Tawboro', and it is confidently believed, if a suitable Baptist ministry could be established there and sustained awhile, the interest would grow and become strong at no distant day.

"The towns of Greensboro' and Salisbury have for years been known to you as important places, yet without any regular Baptist ministry. In each of these towns there are precious members who most anxiously desire to have a regular ministry among them. In each there is a considerable of Baptist sentiment among men of the world, although they are attendants upon another ministry. In each place it is believed by those best acquainted with the state of things, that a suitable Baptist ministry would receive pleasing encouragement and be successful.

"In the large county of Buncombe there is a very general destitution of missionary Baptist preaching. It is the opinion of an intelligent brother, who is well qualified to judge concerning the matter, having a general acquaintance with the state of things in the county, that the public mind is now greatly prepared to receive and appreciate missionary Baptist preaching. In Ashville a missionary church has been formed, and bids fair to prosper greatly. There are several Baptist ladies there at College, whoes influence and efforts greatly aid the rising church. If a

suitable ministry could be there *every* Sabbath, no doubt the church would soon become STRONG, and send out a powerful influence through all that county. The church already numbers nearly 40 members.

"In the county of Martin there is but little missionary Baptist preaching. There is one important point at which there is occasional missionary preaching in that county. It is the village of Hamilton. Recently a church has been organized there consisting of eleven members. It is a place of much promise.

"In the county of Catawba there is very little Baptist preaching—only three or four churches in all the county.

"In Iredell there is also a great destitution. Statesville, in that county, is a very important and growing place, being near the railroad, and having a most flourishing female school. The Baptists have no church and seldom is a sermon preached there by a Baptist. There are some precious Baptists in that village, and if our ministry could be established there, no doubt could remain concerning its ultimate success.

"In Wilkes county there is a great need of missionary Baptist preaching. Wilkesborough is an important place for our ministry. Several Associations around are anti-missionary, embracing a membership of some seven or eight thousand. A ministry established at Wilkesboro' would tend greatly to correct the present state of things.

"Indeed the western part of North Carolina never presented a more inviting prospect to missionary Baptists than it does now. The fields are white unto the harvest. Truly the harvest is plenteous. O, for laborers to gather it!

"Affectionately yours,

"JAMES McDANIEL."

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Elders E. Dodson and G. Bradford have been acting as agents for the S. M. B. for the S. B. C. during the past Conventional year.

Elder Bradford reports: "I have labored in the State some six months since the last Convention, as agent for the F. M. B. of the S. B. C. I have collected in cash $617 48 for that enterprise. G. BRADFORD."

Elder Dodson reports that he has secured by subscription $900 for said Board since the 1st of January last, making a total of $1517 48 raised for this object by these agents during the present year.

From a calm survey of our work, your Board feel constrained to say that there is an amount of work for us to do to which our plans and operations are altogether inadequate. Your Board would therefore earnestly beg an enlargement of our system of operations, and a more liberal support to these labors taken into our charge.

May the Holy Spirit impart to us wisdom and grace to discharge our duty in the fear of God.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. J. JAMES, *President.*

J. B. SOLOMON, *Recording Secretary.*

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The Committee on Foreign Missions make the following report:

Under the impression that most of our brethren have access to the Home and Foreign Journal and the Commission, we deem it unnecessary to enter into minute particulars or present a lengthy report.

We learn from recent communications received from our missionaries in heathen lands, that many are casting their idols to the moles and to the bats and returning to the worship of the true God. The cheering intelligence should encourage us to offer up fervent supplications to the throne of grace, and prompt us to make liberal contributions for the extension of the Redeemer's kingdom in our fallen world. Remembering that the cry for the bread of life comes to us from seven hundred millions of perishing souls, we should be excited to increased diligence in this work of faith and labor of love.

We state also that Southern christians are waking up to the importance of this enterprise. The wonderful openings for diffusing the gospel in heathen lands require that more liberal contributions be cast into the Lord's treasury. We need more men and money to carry on this work. Shall they not be supplied? We believe they will. Respectfully submitted,

G. BRADFORD, *Chairman.*

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

Your Committee on Home Missions report, That there is no field of greater importance or promise than this which they have been sent to survey. We find great destitution in it; not that the people have not heard of the Saviour, nor that they are unwilling to have the truth, for they cry, "Come over and help us;" but there are not those who are heralds of Christ, ready to go. The men are wanted—good men and God-fearing men.

In the Pamlico Association there are twenty-seven churches and but seven preachers. There are then fifteen churches whose houses are closed for want of men to stand up for the Master. The consequence is, that bad men have been and are still insinuating themselves among them, and the cross of Jesus is becoming of none effect, being supplanted by works and ordinances, and doctrines introduced by men and devils. This is the case elsewhere; but suffice for your committee to say that this state of things exists within our bounds. How can it be remedied? How can God's heritage be saved from Satan's power? Should there not be an agent appointed for this work? Is it not worthy? Your committee would respectfully recommend the appointment of men to itinerate among such churches, as far as possible. This will pay even in dollars and cents, if they are proper men, and will call back the wanderer home. Your committee would also recommend to our churches prayer to God for laborers for the harvest.

Respectfully submitted,

D. COULLING, *Chairman.*

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The extensive circulation of the Biblical Recorder within the bounds of our State should now be regarded as an absolute necessity to our denominational efficiency. All our local and general items of interest must be disseminated through its columns. The three great objects of this Convention are furthered mainly by its general circulation. It advocates our public interests, discusses our distinctive principles, gives circulation to our best

books, guards our fold against roving impostors, gives currency to the thoughts of our leading writers, corrects and harmonizes the faith and practice of our churches, and enables us all to hold a weekly communion of thought, the one with the other.

How then can we spare our Recorder? How much should we desire to extend its circulation? We therefore heartily and earnestly recommend it to the homes and hearts of our brethren.

It also gives us great pleasure to recommend as we can so heartily, the organs of our Missionary Boards, the Commission, and the Home and Foreign Journal, published at Richmond, Va.

W. M. WINGATE, *Chairman.*

REPORT ON WESTERN BAPTIST CONVENTION.

The committee appointed to suggest the proper course to be pursued by this Convention as to the corresponding letter of the Western Convention, recommend that the Secretary of Convention be instructed to write to that Convention a letter of fraternal correspondence; also, that at least five delegates be appointed to attend its next meeting in addition to our President, Brother McDaniel.

Your committee would expre s feelings of sincere regret that the good brethren of the west have deemed it expedient to form themselves into an independent organization, but the confidence we have in those brethren is such as leads us to hope that there will be no division of effort, that the east and the west will unite their strength and be as one in the promotion of the common salvation.

Respectfully submitted,

LEVI THORNE, *Chairman.*

REPORT ON THE ENDOWMENT OF WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

The Committee on the Endowment of Wake Forest College submit the following as their report:

We heartily rejoice in the present prospect of the speedy completion of the endowment of this our cher-

ished institution of learning. The College has labored through various reverses, maintained an existence, and been instrumental in a large amount of permanent good to the denomination in particular, and the world in general.

Many waste places in our own and in other States and countries have been supplied with able and efficient ministers of the gospel who were educated at Wake Forest College. This is truly a source of thanksgiving to Almighty God as well as encouragement to farther exertions. $45,000 have already been secured, leaving only $5,000 to be raised to complete the scheme of endowment. This we hope and have reason to believe will soon be done, and then, under the blessing of God, a large amount of good will be the result.

There have been donated, extra of the $50,000 contemplated to be raised, in scholarships $5,500, and secured in subscriptions under $100 about $2,000. This, however, as well as what has been subscribed on the $50,000 scheme, is on condition the plan be successfully carried out.

We deem it of importance to call special attention to the fact that during the last few years the Spirit's influence has been realized in the conversion of many of the students. This we regard as a most decided source of encouragement. It shows that God's favor is on the College.

It is no longer an open question as to whether colleges can or whether they cannot succeed without an endowment. The fact is, they *can not*. And what is true in regard to colleges generally is equally true in regard to Wake Forest College. It must be endowed, it will be endowed, and that speedily. We know our brethren have the means of doing it, and we believe they have the liberality. But prompt action is required to secure stock in this enterprise.

We recommend that an effort be made during the present session of the Convention to secure the remaining $5,000 necessary to complete the endowment.

J. J. LANSDELL, *Chairman.*

REPORT ON NEW FIELDS OF LABOR.

Your Committee on New Felds of Labor submit the following report:

While they are impressed with the fact of many destitute regions in the bounds of our State, they deem it important to select such points as may be cultivated to the best advantage and will yield the largest increase. They would therefore recommend that those places already occupied be sustained by the Board, and that the towns of Hamilton, Martin county, Catharge, Monroe county, Statesville, Iredell county, and Plymouth, Washington county, be added to the number as important points to be occupied by our denomination.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. D. ELWELL, *Chairman.*

REPORT ON THE ENDOWMENT AGENCY.

The committee appointed to express the high appreciation, by the members of the Convention, of the labors of brother John Mitchell, in endowing Wake Forest College, report that it affords them much pleasure to say that they consider the speedy accomplishment of this great work, in the short period of one year, to have been, under God, in a great measure owing to the indefatigable labors of Brother Mitchell.

That the example set by him of self-denial and complete consecration to a noble work of christian benevolence is worthy of all praise.

That the thanks of every friend of Wake Forest College are due to Brother Mitchell for his zealous efforts in behalf of said College.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

J. L. PRITCHARD, *Chairman.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE APPOINTED TO HAVE A TOMB-STONE ERECTED OVER THE GRAVE OF ELDER THOMAS MEREDITH, DECEASED.

Your committee, in whose hands was entrusted the collection of funds and the superintendence of erecting a

suitable monument over the grave of Elder Thomas Meredith, in the cemetery of Raleigh, beg leave to report, That they have had said monument erected at a cost of $200, and have raised the funds and paid the cost.

Respectfully submitted,

J. McDANIEL, *Chairman.*

REPORT ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

The Committee on Ministerial Education beg leave to offer the following report:

While education is not the only instrumentality for good, yet it is the most valuable coadjutor of piety.

We all know that knowledge is power, and that knowledge is attained through letters, hence education is power, since it is through letters that the mind is most successfully educated. We therefore cannot bestow too much of our time, labor and money upon education.

Our action refers at present to our own beloved Commonwealth.

The questions for us to consider are, what are our necessities? How shall they be met? Will we meet them?

We need an enlightened public mind, a liberal public sentiment, an evangelical public soul, so that the people will understand their duty and their interest, which are always parallel. We must have ultimately a system of education that will meet the necessities of the entire State. Every son and daughter from beyond the mountains to the seaboard should enjoy the advantages of a practical education. To meet this we must have both centralization and generalization in our system. The latter depends upon the former for success. The primary school must supply the college and be subordinate to it. These schools should not be planted as primary, with a view to grow up into a college. We want but one college, and that should be endowed. Let us have it.

Thus much for our necessities. How shall we meet them?

By every man's doing his duty. Much depends upon the action of this Convention. Great liberality on our part will do more to lead on the masses than any other one thing.

Let us endow the College. Let us create thereby a demand for the primary schools. Then each branch of education will prosper; our young men will be better fitted for the work of the ministry; our churches at work for Christ, and the world benefited by our sojourn in it.

But the subject which this report more immediately contemplates is ministerial education, which cannot preceed, but must always follow success in the primary and collegiate schools. A well graduated mind, if pious, will more readily perceive the necessity of theological training.

This is manifest from the efforts in behalf of ministerial education which have followed in later years the expansion of letters.

As the education of the masses creates the demand for an educated ministry, so does it furnish the supply. It is then upon the permanent and successful establishment of one College, well sustained by efficient primary schools, that we look for success both in the departments of general and ministerial education.

But one thing we lack yet, and that is funds for the education of ministers.

We have some promising brethren who, unless aided soon, will be compelled to discontinue their studies preparatory to preaching.

We earnestly recommend to the brethren throughout the State a more liberal support of the cause of ministerial education.

T. E. SKINNER, *Chairman.*

The following amount was subscribed for the educational fund:

PAID.—J. S. Purifoy, $20; Mrs. M. Bond, 3.15; W. Manning, 4.
UNPAID.—Dr. S. D. Martin, $10 E. P. Powell, 5 J. B. Solomon for Warrenton Church, 25.

STATISTICS OF OUR OPERATIONS IN THE STATE SO FAR AS ASCERTAINED.

According to a resolution passed by the Convention, I append the following statements showing the amount of work done by our people, independent of the Convention, as far as heard from.

1. The Cape Fear Association have employed four missionaries in their bounds during the past year, and paid them for their services 520 dollars. They have contributed $90 for Foreign Missions, and $17.85 to the Bible cause within the State.

2. The Union Association have had some five missionary colporteurs, to whom they have paid $790, and collected $900. One church has been constituted as the fruits of missionary labor, and have much general encouragement; have established the Warsaw High School and contributed to this school and W. F. College. The school fixtures cost five thousand dollars. The number baptized is 170.

3. The Flat River Association employs a colporteur. The amount contributed to the various objects of their benevolence is not known.

4. The Raleigh Association has a Male School at Holly Springs. Amount contributed not known.

5. The Beulah Association reports that during the past year no missionary has been employed. During a part of the year a colporteur has been laboring with much efficiency. The members of the Association have contributed to the endowment of W. F. College five thousand six hundred and fifty dollars, besides having pledged themselves for a scholarship. Some three hundred dollars have been raised for Foreign Missions, and a considerable amount for Home Missions. The Association has established at Madison, Rockingham county, a school preparatory to W. F. College, under the management of Elder L. H. Shuck, at a cost of two thousand dollars.

6. Pamlico Association have secured about three hundred dollars for the employment of a missionary, but have been unable to secure one. Other matters not reported.

7. Pee Dee Association have expended one hundred dollars in colportage; have twenty-eight dollars on hand, and about one hundred and fifty dollars in good pledges. Other information not received.

8. The Chowan Association reports having raised for Foreign Missions five hundred and seventy-eight dollars and fifty-six cents; Home Missions, four hundred and fifty-one dollars and seven cents; education, twenty-seven thousand five hundred and fifty-five dollars: Bible cause, three hundred and eight dollars.

NOTE.—It is to be regretted that we cannot make an exhibit of the work of the several Associations throughout the State. Will not the Clerks of the several Associations make up a table of statistics embracing their operations in the several departments of their benevolent enterprises and forward to the Secretary? Such a table would be both useful and interesting. We would like to be able to give the sum total of the work done by the denomination throughout the State.

Permit me here to say that the Union Association have inaugurated steps to secure funds for the relief of the widows and orphans of deceased ministers. May God prosper the enterprise, and prompt other bodies to follow their example. Brethren throughout the State, think of it.

Affectionately, your brother in Christ,

J. B. SOLOMON,
Recording Secretary.

REPORT ON FINANCE, 1857.

	H. M.	F. M.	ED.	TOTAL
Raleigh Church,	$9		9	18
Ahoskie,			10	10
Hillsboro',		5	7 50	12 50
Chowan Association,	16	16	19 50	51 50
Murfreesboro',	18 35	12 54	18 35	49 24
Fem. Mission So. C. F. C. Institute,		39 93		39 73
Potacasi Church,	7	7	8	22
Mt. Tabor,		11		11
Bethel Church, Perquimans co.,			10	10
Edenton "	2 50	2 50	5	10
Yadkin Association,		34 20		34 20
Br. Creek Association,	30	12		42
Holly Grove Church,			5	5
Chapel Hill Church,			16	16
Yeopim Mission Society		10		10
Colerain Church.			13 65	13 65
Mars Hill "			3 60	3 60
Pee Dee Association,	15 27	35 75	24 25	75 27
Sharon Church,			10	10
Cartledge Creek,			24	24
Bethel Church, Montgomery,			5	5
Blackwood's Chapel,			13	13
New Hope Church, Wake co.,	5	5	5	15
S. S. Juv. Society, Fayettville,			10	10
Fayettville Church,	40	25	40	105
Sandy Creek, Asso.,	20	25	20	65
Tar River Asso.,	41 45	41 45	41 45	124 35
Red Bud Church,	3	3	4	10
Maple Spring Church,	3	3	4	10
Brassfield "	4 83	8 59	6 58	20
New Light,		7 75		7 75
Fellowship,		11 50		11 50
Grassey Creek,	4 10	4 10	4 11	12 31
Hesters Church,	10	10	10	30
Flat River Association.	13 68	13 68	13 68	41 04
Sis. Wm. Hooper,	3			3
	346 18	343 79	360 69	950 64

All of which is respectfully submitted.

WM. FELTON, *Chairman.*

TREASURER'S REPORT.

JAS. S. PURIFOY, TREASURER,

In account with the N. C. B. S. Convention, 1857.

DR.	H. M.	F. M.	ED.	TOTAL.
To balance on hand last year,	$595 10	$14	$170 64	779 74
Received of J. Womble, sub., 1856,	2			2
" E. Dodson,	5			5
" Isabella Purify,	2			2
" O. M. Mathews, sub. 1856	25			25
" H. D. Fowler, "	5			5
" Mr. Alford, "	5			5
" P. C. Connelly, as reported,	55			55
" Beulah Association,	45			45
" Concord Bible Society for China,		10		10
" D. Justice, sub., 1856,			10	10
" Union Association, as reported,	791	65 93		856 93
" G. B. Bagwell, sub., 1856,	10			10
" May's Chapel,	5		5	10
" Cape Fear Association, as reported,	545 50			545 50
" E. Dodson, sub., 1856,	10			10
" T. W. Tobey, "	5			5
" Asa Guion, "			5	5
" R. B. Jones, "	50			50
" W. A. Cook, "	25			25
" Tho. E. Skinner, "	50			50
" J. B. Solomon, "		10		10
" Miss M. Brinkley, "			10	10
" J. S. Purify, "	50			50
" Newbern Church Southern Do. Board,	20	20		40
" J. S. Walthal, sub., 1856,	25			25
" J. L. Pritchard, "	10			10
" E. P. Powell, "	5		5	10
" A. D. Blackwood, "	5			5
" M. M. Wood,			10	10
" Friends,		1 50		1 50
" Isaac Winston,			5	5
" W. M. Wingate, sub. 1856	25	10		35
" W. F. Church,	53 75	96 74	81 25	231 74
" Asa George,			5	5
" Raleigh Association for M. T. Yates,		349 37	10	359 37
" Finance Committee,	246 18	343 77	360 67	950 62
" G. Bradford, sub., 1856,	50			50
" C. Wooten & l., " 1855,	25			25
" Eld. Brooks, paid A.M.P.		10		10
" C. W. Skinner, sub. 1856		20		20
" G. Bradford, "		20		20
" C. W. Skinner jr. "		10		10

REPORT—CONNTINUED.

Dr.	H. M.	F. M.	ED.	Total.
Received of D. Coulling, sub., 1856,		10		10
" W. G. Graves, sub., 1857,		2 50		2 50
" Collections at Convention,	46 33	170 77	27 15	244 25
" Collected by G. Bradford, agent,		617 48		617 48
" G. S. Jones, sub., 1856,		2 50		2 50
" W. B. Reed, "		2 50		2 50
" J. W. Mitchel, "		2 50		2 50
" J. R. Kelly, "		2 50		2 50
" Jas. Howell, "		1		1
" Interest on the Mariott fund,			135	135
	2791 86	1793 06	839 71	5424 63
To cash loaned by J. S. Purifoy,			395 19	395 19
			1234 90	5819 82

REPORT—CONTINUED.

Cr.	H. M.	F. M.	ED.	Total.
Paid D. Coulling, H. M., March, 57,	200			200
" A. Weaver, H. M.,	175			175
" J. J. James, printing minutes, 1856,	41 50	41	41	123 50
" P. C. Connelly, H. M., 1856,	75			75
" Expended by Union Asso.,	791	65 93		856 93
" " Cape Fear Asso.,	545 50			545 50
" H. T. Weatherly, H. M.,	133 33			133 33
" R. B. Jones, "	400			400
" W. F. College, tuition beneficiaries,			374 50	374 50
" John A. Battle, board of Kelley, Poe and Stradley, beneficiaries,			243	243
" J. S. Purifoy, board Albritton, Moore, Todd, Jones, and Belcher, 1857,			424 40	424 40
" J. M. Brewer, board Ivey, spring session,			48	48
" W. T. Brooks, board of Ivey & Snider Fall Session, 1857,				90
" S. Board, Richmond, for Yates R. Asso.,		349 37		349 37
" S. Board, Richmond, for F. M.,		614 54		614 54
" J. B. Solomon, books, postage, and certificates,	7	6	6	19
" J. B. Soloman, secretary's services, 1857,	8	9	8	25
" D. Coulling, H. M., to March, 1858,	200			200
" G. Bradford, paid A. M. P., as reported, 1856,		20		20
" C. W. Skinner, sen., do. do.,		20		20
" W. T. Brooks, do. do.,		10		10
" D. Coulling, do. do.,		10		10
" C. W. Skinner, jr., do. do.,		10		10
" S. Board, by G. Bradford, agent,		617 48		617 48
" J. B. Taylor for D. B., Marion, Alabama,	20			20
" W. T. Brooks, H. M., Henderson,	15			15
	2611 33	1773 32	1234 90	5619 55
To balance in my hands,	180 53	19 74		200 27
	2791 86	1793 06		5819 85

J. S. PURIFOY, *Treasurer.*

I have examined the above account and found it correct.

W. T. BROOKS, *Auditor.*

A LIST

Of BAPTIST MINISTERS in North Carolina, with their Post Office address, *as far as ascertained* by the Rec. Sec. Those marked thus * are known to be licentiates.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Ammons, Joshua	Franklin, Macon co., N. C.,
Andrews, Levi	Hadley's Mills, Chatham.
Ayres, Darius B.	Lumberton,
Alderman, A. B.	Hawley's Store,
Atkinson, Willie A.	Forestville,
Adams, L. L.	*Not known.*
Askew, N.	Kinston,
Adams, W. F.	Briar Creek,
Adams, Z. B.	Do. do.
Ayres, W.	*Not known.*
Abernathy, Alex.	Drawing Creek,
Ammons, Allen	D'Hart's Creek, Macon,
Algood, Daniel	Yadkinville,
Albritton, Jno. S.*	Goldsborough.
Blackwood, A. D.	Pekin, Montgomery,
Bradford, Gorge	*Not known.*
Best, E. A.	Washington,
Baldwin, S.	Hadley's Mills,
Brown, W. G.	Hamptonville, Yadkin,
Bessent, C. W.	Jerusalem, Davie,
Ballard, W. B.	Leesville,
Bennett, Joel	Beach's Mills,
Bullock, Z.	Fair Bluff,
Brooks, W. T.	Forestville,
Beserdemain, A.	Harrell's Store,
Brinson, H.	Moore's creek,
Barkley, J. G.	Enfield,
Bazemore, S.	Windsor,
Bennett, Mark	Botanic Hill,
Brindle, E. D.	Scott's creek,
Baldwin, Moses	Oxford,
Beacham, E. F.	Hallsville,
Blevins, ——	*Not known,*
Broomfield, James	Lincolnton,
Berry, Abner	North West.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Bunch, Jere.	Windsor,
Brown, Benjamin*	*Not known,*
Bass, Horatio*	Edenton,
Bunch. W. H.*	Windsor,
Bunch, Ephraim	Mintonsville.
Cansler, A. J.	Columbus,
Carter, B. F.	Kendall's Store,
Connelly, P. C.	Montpelier,
Cabell, S.	Powell's Point,
Crutchfield, Enoch	Patterson's Store,
Cobb, J. H.	Lumber Bridge,
Corn, N. P.	Hendersonville,
Craig, A. M.	Hotel, Bertie,
Craig, T.	Lenoir county,
Coggin, Willis	Gulph, Chatham county,
Cashwell, James	Gray's Creek,
Crudup, J.	Franklinton,
Chastain, A. C.	Antioch,
Colbreath, H.	Rutherfordton,
Caudle, J. H.	Germanton,
Chapel, W. J.	Wilkesborough,
Cheek, H.	Bugabo,
Crockett, G. F. H.	Troy,
Clark, Jeptha	Long Island, Catawba co.,
Church, Wm.	Lewis Fork, Wilkes,
Churchill, O.	Greensborough,
Culbreath, J.	Rutherfordton,
Carleton, Thomas	Morganton,
Coulling, D.	Goldsborough,
Caughling, D.	NewBerne,
Chaffin, N. C.	Farmington, Davie,
Cook, Jno.	*Not known,*
Coffey, Daniel	" "
Davis, E. S.	Gourdvine,
David, E.	White's Store,
Drake, J. Q. A.	Botanic Hill,
Davis, Elias	Lumberton,
Delk, James	Pitch Landing,
Dusenberg, Samuel	Allen's Bridge,

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Devin, R. I.	Oxford,
Duty, Samuel	"
Dodson, Elias	Yanceyville,
Duncan, Charles	Madison,
Durham, J. D.	Shelby,
Dowd, P. W.	Raleigh,
Dickson, Thos.	Shelby,
Davis, J. H.	Fulton,
Daniel, S. A.	Jerusalem,
Daniel, Anderson	*Not known,*
Davis, E. L.	Monroe, Union co.,
Dotson, George*	*Not known,*
Delbridge, R. W.	Ryland's, Va.,
Dunning, Willie*	Roxobel.
Edwards, W. H.	Castalia, Nash co.,
Ellington, J. F.	Clayton,
Etheridge, D. V.	Ballard's Bridge,
Elwell, J. D.	Camden Court-house,
Evans. J.	Flat Rock,
Elam, P. R.	Gardner's Ford, Cleaveland.
Fisher, Reuben	Ellisville,
Fennell, G.	Harrell's Store,
Forbes, E.	Camden, C. H.
Freeman, M. D.	Wakefield,
Finch, G. M. L.	Louisburg,
Forguson, S.	Warrior Creek, Wilkes,
Fincher, Silas	Monroe,
Farthing, R. P.	*Not known,*
Farmer, Jessee	do.
Farthing, John A.	do.
Farthing, A. C.	do.
Farthing, S. J.*	do.
Godby, G. R.	Mocksville,
Gordon, C. C.	Taylor's Bridge,
Goforth, W.	New Prospect,
Goly, Robert	Summerfield, Guilford.
Guy, A.	Warsaw,
Grayson, J. C.	Golden Valley.
Gilbert, A. J.	Goldston.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Griffith, R. H.	Charlotte,
Gulledge, Joel	Poplar Hill,
Garner, Wm.	New Hope, Iredell,
Gwaltney, L. R.	Murfreesborough,
Green, J. B.	Taylorsville,
Gentry, Richard	Jefferson, Ashe,
Grimes, Philip	Hay Meadow, Wilkes,
Gilbreath, A. J.	Wilkesborough,
Hoggard, J. N.	Murfreesborough,
Hoggard, T.	Pitch Landing,
Hooper, D. D., Wm.	Murfreesborough,
Haynes, John	Pigeon River, Haywood,
Haynes, William	" " "
Henson, Thomas	Scott's Creek,
Horton, L. B.	Wakefield,
Haywood, Thomas	Pitch Landing,
Haywood, J. N.	Windsor,
Howell, E.	Reynoldson,
Hardie, W. H.	Garysburg,
Hancock, E.	Pitch Landing,
Hutson, L.	Marley's Mills, Randolph,
Hall, E.	Ellisville, Bladen,
Hill, G. W.	White Marsh, Columbus,
Hester, Elijah	Dutchville, Granville,
Howell, Jessee	Green Level,
Hughes, A. J. H.	*Not known*,
Hedden, E.	Fort Hembree,
Howell, Wm.	Webb's Ford,
Huffham, G. W.	Faison's Depot,
Hereford, W. N.	Wentworth, Rockingham,
Howell, J.	Jonesville, Yadkin,
Honrine, J. T.	Fayetteville,
Howell, D.	Windsor,
Hill, Wade	Buffalo, Cleaveland,
Harrell, Wm.	Webb's Ford,
Hildesbran, Amos	Mill Grove, Burke,
Holdsclan, H.	King's Creek, Caldwell,
Harris, J. L.	Shelby,
Harris, W. S.	*Not known*,
Harris, ——*	Brinkleyville,
Harrison, Joseph	*Not known*,
Hodges, Larkin	"
Harmon, D. C.	"
Hix, Wm.*	"

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Hagaman, John*	*Not known*,
Hardee, W. H.	Jackson,
Hoffler, F. R.*	Sunsbury,
Hallowell, A.*	Newbegun Creek,
Huffham, J. D.*	Faison's Depot,
Harriss, Drury*	Roxborough.
Ivey, S.	Madison,
Ivey, F. H.*	Forestville.
Johnston, G. W.	Greenville,
James, J. J.	Raleigh,
Jackson, J. B.	Milton,
Jacks, Richard	Jefferson,
Jones, R. B.	Forestville,
Jordan, W. H.	Oxford,
Jones, M. W.	*Not known*,
Jones, R.	Summerville,
Jones, W. B.	Clayton,
Jordan, F. M.	Troy, Montgomery,
Justice, F. B	Rutherforton,
Johnson, Benj. O.	*Not known.*
Kennedy, W. M.	Warsaw,
Kuykendall, J.	Flat Rock,
Kenney, James	Blue Wing,
King, James	"
King, A.	Jackson Hill,
Korneygay, H. R.	Henansville,
Kemsey, James	Valley Town,
Kone, W. W.	Murfreesborough.
Lansdell, J. J.	Elizabeth City,
Lenear, Benjamin	Salem Church,
Lenon, Haynes	Big Swamp,
Lennon, G. W.	Robeson,
Lovinggood, G. W.	Murphy,
Licer, T. C.	Rutherfordton,
Leary, W.	Edenton,
Lineberry, W.	St. Lawrence,
Logan, R. P.	Dallas, Gaston county,
Leathermore, , J. F.	Seagle's Store, Lincoln co.,
Loyd, James	*Not known*,
Lamberth, William	Salisbury,
Lee, John P.	Murfreesborough,
Littleton, ——	*Not known*,

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
McDowell, A.	Murfreesborough,
Mints, Wm. M.	Charlotte,
McCurry, L.	Duncan's Creek,
McCrow, J. M.	Sandy Run,
Montague, J. P.	Oxford,
Montague, J. E.	Young's X Roads,
McDaniel, James	Fayetteville,
McAlpin, Hugh	Clinton, Sampson Co.,
Morton, E.	Lilesville
Mingus, C. B.	Pigeon River,
Mingus, J.	Qualatown,
Marcom, J. C.	Holy Springs,
Moody, R. M.	Collettsville,
Mitchell, John	Forestville,
McSwain, A.	Shelby,
McSwain, William	"
McSwain, L.	Emonsville,
Martin, E.	Taylorsville,
Meacom, Allen	Wakefield,
Morton, S. P.	Hammon's Store,
Monroe, John	Montpelier,
Mizells, M. L.	Windsor,
McBride, B.	*Not known*,
Main, Charles	"
Marsh, John B.*	High Point,
Nowell, Mark	Wakefield,
Nowell, John	Cole Rain,
Newton, R.	Harrell's Store,
Niles, A. N.	Motley,
Noble, A. M.	Shallote,
Nicholson, P.	South Point,
Nixon, Barnabas	Edenton,
Oakley, W. E.	Berea,
Olive, J.	New Hill,
Oxford, Isaac	Little River,
Odom, Ira*	Pitch Landing,
Purifoy, G. W.	Chapel Hill,
Pierce, E.	Plymouth,
Purifoy, N. A.	Warrenton,

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Purifoy, J. S.	Forestville,
Perkinson, L. C.	Warrenton,
Poindexter, J. A.	Siloame,
Prevatt, F.	Leesville,
Padget, A.	Sandy Plains,
Parnell, D.	Webb's Ford,
Patterson, H. W.	Ed'ville,
Pendergrass, J. F.	Tusquitte,
Pardue, W. H.	Jonesville,
Powell, J.	Dawson's X Roads,
Pritchard, J. L.	Wilmington,
Poindexter, D. A.	East Bend,
Pritchard, T. H.	Hertford,
Paston, Robert	Shelby,
Paston, James	"
Poindexter, T. H.	East Bend,
Pierce, Edward	Plymouth,
Pittman, Thomas	Faisonsville, Va.,
Pritchard, W. D.	Camden Court House,
Pruden, Abram*	Gatesville,
Parson, James*	*Not known*,
Purifoy, A. F.*	Forestville,
Rayfield, T.	Pactolus,
Rhem, W. B.	Kinston,
Repiton, A. P.	Wilmington,
Ray, D. J.	Whiteville,
Rickman, M.	Claytonsville,
Richardson, N.	Carthage,
Reid, James	Cashie's Valley,
Rockley, P.	Clinton,
Redman, A.	New Hope,
Rollins, G. W.	Monsborough,
Rollins, B. E.	First Broad,
Reed, James	Little River,
Reece, Hiram	Walnut Lane,
Rochelle, J. J.	Murfreesborough,
Skinner, T. E.	Raleigh,
Spivey, H. S.	Greenville,
Sherrell, T. J. S.	Qualatown,
Stradley, Thomas	Asheville,
Stough, A. L.	Wadesborough,

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Stone, I.	Lumberton,
Senter, S.	Chalk Level,
Smith, Thomas	Ellisville,
Swaim, S. D.	Jonesville,
Smith, S. P.	Brier Creek,
Solomon, J. B.	Warrenton,
Speight, Henry	Gatesville,
Sutels, Joseph	Shelby,
Sparks, R.	Trap Hill,
Steele, R. L.	Taylorsville,
Stokes, H. M.	Wilkesboro,'
Solomon, ——	Albemarle,
Shuck, L. H.	Madison,
Stoker, A. P.	*Not known,*
Stevenson, Exum*	Jackson,
Stokely, J. D.	Hintonsville,
Sanderlin, D.*	Tull's Cr'k,
Terrell, J.	Francisco,
Turner, Wm.	Waughtown,
Tobey, T. W.	Yanceyville,
Trotman, Q. H.	Sunsbury
Twine, A.	Powell's Point,
Terrell, S.	Eagle Rock,
Thompson, D.*	Windsor,
Trivitt, Squire	*Not known,*
Thorn, Levi	Chapel Hill,
Utley, J.	NewBerne,
Umstead, D.	*Not known,*
Vernon, ——	White Hall,
Wilder, Samuel	Wakefield,
Wingate, W. M.	Forestville,
Williams, A.	Lexington,
Williams, L.	Faison's Depot,
Woodward, H.	*Not known,*
Wallace, G. W.	Warsaw,
Wells, D.	Harrell's Store,
Wait, Samuel	Forestville,
White, J. H.	Hall's X Roads,
Wilcox, T.	Brinkleysville,
Webb, J. M.	Rutherfordton,
Wilkey, J.	"
Weaver, A.	Lexington,
Williams, E.	Beaver Dam,
Wilson, J. E.	New Hill,
Webster, J.	*Not known,*
Wooten, Rich'd	Lovelace,
Williams, M.	Seagle's Store,
Wray, D.	Shelby,
West, J. H.	Little River,
Walthall, J. S.	NewBerne,
West, G. M.	Columbia,
Wright, David	Troy,
Webb, J. B.	Edenton,
Williams, B. B.	Cole Rain,
Worrell, S. W.	Gatesville,
White, H. J.	St. John's
Wilcoxon, Wm.	*Not known,*
Wilson, Levi	"
Wester, D.*	Louisburg,
Yarbro, T. S.	Mt. Vernon.

A LIST

Of Life Members of the Baptist State Convention by the payment of Thirty Dollars.

NAMES.

Joseph B. Outlaw,
Mrs. Ann L. Bennett,
Delana High,
C. R. Hendrickson,
Charles W. Skinner,
David Thurlow,
Rebecca Blount,
William Hooper,
B. F. Williams,
Samuel S. Biddle,
N. A. Purifoy,
James McDaniel,
David Wells,
Lockey Simmons,
Oliver H. Dockery,
Mrs. Elizabeth Washington,
Mrs. Susan W. Graham,
A. McDowell,
John H. Lacy,
M. D. Martin Douglass,
R. W. Lawson,
P. C. Connelly,
Aaron Jones,
Mary Ann Metts,
William P. Ward,
Jos. Halsey,
Lydia Simmons,
Susana Deans,
Edward Howell,
Elizabeth Watson,
Sarah S. McCullers,
Jemima W. Williams,
Sarah Woodward,
Amy Bingham,
Mary J Taylor,
Isabella G Russell,
John Monroe,
Jane P. Williams,
Sarah Ann Butler,
Lucy Plummer,
Jordan H. Cobb,
Haynes Lennon,
Catherine White,
Samuel Wait,
Arthur Melvin,
R McDaniel,
George W. Purifoy,
W. M. Crenshaw,
John E. Montague.

NAMES.

Susan Grandy,
E. Clark,
Absolom Powell,
J. M. Webb,
J. C. Grayson,
Mrs. Mary W. Timberlake,
Mrs. M. A. Stevens,
I. Wood,
William T. Walters,
B. J. Hackney,
Moses Baldwin,
W. G. Simmons,
H. Hester,
Rufus P. Jones,
Mary E. Biddle,
H. McAlpin,
Mrs. H. Whitaker,
W. M. Wingate,
John B. White,
William T. Brooks,
Samuel O. Tatum,
Isham Holden,
Isaac Winston,
James S. Purifoy,
Rufus J. Ivey,
William R. Trawick,
James B. Jackson,
Thomas W. Tobey,
David Justice,
Edward Chapel,
L. B. Horton,
Mrs. Mary H. McDowell,
R. I. Devin,
A. D. Blackwood,
E. F. Beachum,
Joseph Howard,
J. H. Laton,

Life Members of W. Forest Church

J. M. Brewer,
Wm. H. Jordan, Jr.,
J. R. Dunn,
E. A. Poe,
H. D. Fowler,
Wm. H. Mitchell,
Griffin S. Jones.

Life Members of Wake Union church

Adison F. Purifoy.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

THIRTIETH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Baptist State Convention,

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD WITH THE

BAPTIST CHURCH IN CHARLOTTE,

FROM NOV. 2ND TO 7TH INCLUSIVE,

1859.

COMPILED BY
J. R. SOLOMON, OF WARRENTON,
Recording Secretary.

RALEIGH:
BIBLICAL RECORDER PRESS.
1860.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

THIRTIETH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Baptist State Convention,

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD WITH THE

BAPTIST CHURCH IN CHARLOTTE,

FROM NOV. 2ND TO 7TH INCLUSIVE,

1859.

COMPILED BY
J. B. SOLOMON, OF WARRENTON,
Recording Secretary.

RALEIGH:
BIBLICAL RECORDER PRESS.
1860.

Officers of the Convention.

PRESIDENT.

ELDER JAMES McDANIEL, of Fayetteville.

VICE PRESIDENTS.

1st. ELDER J. L. PRICHARD, Wilmington.
2nd. ELDER T. E. SKINNER, Raleigh.
3rd. ELDER J. J. JAMES, Raleigh.

Elder J. B. SOLOMON, Warrenton, *Recording Secretary.*
Elder J. S. Purefoy, Forestville, *Treasurer.*
Elder W. T. Brooks, Forestville, *Auditor.*

BOARD OF MANAGERS LOCATED AT WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

Elder W. M. Wingate,	J. W. Fort,
Elder W. T. Walters,	J. R. Dunn,
Elder S. Wait, D. D.,	G. Lewis,
Elder Q. H. Trotman,	J. M. Brewer,
Col. I. Winston,	Col. S. S. Biddle,
J. D. Bevis,	C. W. Skinner, Sr.,
A. F. Purefoy,	M. Thompson,
S. H. Dunn,	J. H. Fort,
J. A. Egerton,	P. A. Dunn,
J. A. Battle,	J. H. Mills.

☞ Board of Managers meets quarterly. Intermediate meetings held when necessary.

TRUSTEES OF THE CONVENTION.

Dr. G. C. Moore,	C. W. Skinner, Sr.,
Hon. A. Dockery,	Hon. Calvin Graves,
A. M. Lewis, Esq.,	Col. S. S. Biddle.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE 1. This Institution shall be called the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina.

ART. 2. The primary objects of this Convention shall be the education of young men called of God to the Gospel ministry, and approved by the churches to which they respectively belong; the circulation of Bibles and religious books; the employment of missionaries within the limits of the State, and a co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention in the promotion of missions in general.

ART. 3. The funds devoted to these objects shall be kept distinct from each other, and punctually appropriated, agreeably to the specific intention of contributors.

ART. 4. This Convention shall be composed of such individuals and delegates from such institutions as shall make adequate contributions to its funds.

ART. 5. Every Association or individual shall be entitled to send to the Convention one delegate, who shall be a member of the Baptist Church for every ten dollars paid into the Treasury.

ART. 6. Any regular member of the Baptist Church, by contributing at one time, the amount of thirty dollars to the funds of the Convention, may become a life member, provided he or she continues a member in good standing in the Baptist Church to which he or she belongs. Also, by the payment of one hundred dollars at one time, may become a life member of the Board of Managers upon the same conditions.

ART. 7. Every Association expending funds for State Missions or Colportage under the direction of their respective Boards, and reporting the same to the Treasurer of this Convention, shall be entitled to one delegate to this Body for every fifty dollars so expended.

ART. 8. Any member of any Baptist church, and every Baptist church or Association in this State paying funds for Foreign or Domestic Missions to the Boards of the Southern Baptist Convention, and producing the receipts therefor to our Treasurer, shall be entitled to representation in this Convention according to Articles 5 and 6 of this constitution.

ART. 9. The officers of this Convention, to be elected annually, shall be a President, three Vice-Presidents, a Corresponding and Recording Secretary, a Treasurer and an Auditor, who, with twenty others, shall constitute a Board of Managers, five of whom shall form a quorum.

ART. 10. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Convention and Board, that of the Vice-Presidents, to preside in case of his absence, according to seniority. The Secretaries shall be required to discharge the duties appropriate to their respective offices. The Treasurer shall hold the funds of the Convention, to be subject to the order of the Board; shall give security for the faithful discharge of his duty, and shall make an annual report of all receipts and expenditures, which shall be audited and published with the minutes.

ART. 11. The Board of Managers shall meet quarterly or oftener, at such time and place as they shall, from time to time, designate; when they shall adopt such measures as shall best tend to carry into effect the objects of the Convention.

ART. 12. There shall be an adequate number of Agents, subject to the direction of the Convention or its Board, whose duty it shall be to visit

Associations, churches, &c., and endeavor to secure their co-operation with this Institution, conformably to the provisions of the Constitution.

ART. 13. The Convention shall hold its meetings annually, at such time and place as it shall direct.

ART. 14. The Convention shall require of its Board a full report of all their proceedings at each annual meeting.

ART. 15. Any alteration may be made in this Constitution at any annual meeting, with the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer, either by the presiding officer, or some one whom he shall appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion, without special leave of the Convention.

4. The President shall be chosen by ballot. The other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

5. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

6. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across, or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. The names of members shall be called each day previous to proceeding to business.

8. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chair or Secretary, before debated.

9. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged. But no motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration, shall be admitted under color of amendment.

10. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for re-consideration thereof on the same day.

11. When the reading of any paper is called for, and is objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the vote of the Convention.

12. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention, unless he has leave, or be sick and unable to attend.

13. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

14. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

Proceedings.

CHARLOTTE, N. C., Nov. 2d, 1859.

The brethren delegated to the Baptist State Convention, met according to adjournment from Raleigh, 1858, in the Baptist church in this place, at 10 o'clock, A. M., and were called to order by the President, Elder James McDaniel, of Fayetteville.

After reading a suitable portion of Scripture, and a very appropriate address from the President, the delegates were led in prayer by Elder R. H. Griffith, Pastor of the Charlotte Baptist church.

NOTE.—The substance of this address having been published in the *Biblical Recorder*, it is omitted here.

Previous to the enrollment of names, Elder Griffith stated to the members that the editors of the *Daily Bulletin* had politely offered to publish the proceedings of the Convention each day, if they could be furnished by the Convention, whereupon, Elder James stated that he had secured the services of Bro. F. H. Ivey, to report for the *Recorder*, and that these reports could be made to the *Bulletin* and be transferred to the *Recorder*. This arrangement was cheerfully concurred in by the Convention.

The call being made for the names of delegates, the following were enrolled, viz.:

ASSOCIATIONS.

Beulah.—Elders J. J. James, S. G. Mason, J. Mitchell, L. H. Shuck, and brethren J. S. Watson, W. P. Oldham, R. W. Lawson, W. A. Bradshaw, P. Oliver.

Chowan.—Elder T. J. Knapp, and Brother C. W. Skinner, Sr.

Union.—Elders J. S. Walthall, A. W. Wilcox, B. F. Marable, J. D. Hufham, and Bro. G. J. Moore.

Sandy Creek.—Elder E. Crutchfield, G. W. Purefoy, and Bros. R. P. Jones and H. P. Mabry.

Pamlico.—Eliders M. Bennett, H. Petty, G. W. Keesee, T. R. Owen, Bros. C. J. Nelson, T. M. Carter, S. H. Denmark, J. H. Privett, C. Wooten, R. L. Wooten, and J. Wood.

Raleigh.—Rev. F. M. Purefoy, Brethren J. H. Bell, J. W. Wadford, G. B. Bagwell, C. F. Johns, J. K. Purefoy.

On motion, it was agreed to meet at 10 o'clock, A. M., adjourn at 12 1-4, M., meet at 2 1-2 o'clock P. M., adjourn at 5, meet at 7 1-4 P. M. adjourn *ad lib.*

The hour for adjournment having arrived, the Convention adjourned to 2 1-2 o'clock, P. M. Prayer by Dr. Wait.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convention met, and after singing a hymn, prayer was offered by Elder W. G. Brown.

Enrollment of names resumed.

Pee Dee.—J. M. Flake, D. Wright, A. Carter, C. C. Kirby.

Yadkin.—Elder C. W. Bessent, N. M. Parker, D. Horne.

Flat River.—R. D. Puryear.

Tar River.—Elders J. Solomon, M. Bennett, and Brethren J. A. Egerton, M. W. Paschall, G. W. Nicholson, W. B. Williams.

Cape Fear.—Elder H. Lennon, and Bro. F. A. Belcher.

Brown Creek.—Elder. R. H. Griffith.

Cedar Creek.—Elders S. Wait, J. F. B. Mays, R. G. Hickman, and Brethren J. M. McGougan, D. W. McGougan.

Liberty.—A. Palmer, G. F. Smith.

SOCIETIES.

S. S. Juvenile Society, Fayetteville.—Elder J. McDaniel.

African Missionary Society, Fayetteville.—Rev. F. H Ivey.

CHURCHES.

Goldsborough.—Elder G. W. Keesee, Brethren Thos. M. Rodgers, J. J. Bradbury.

Hillsborough.—Elder J. Mitchell, and Bro. J. S. Watson.

Fayetteville.—Elders W. T. Brooks, J. McDaniel, W. Lambeth, J. J. James, T. Stradley, Brethren F. H. Ivey, A. F. Pickler.

Wilmington.—Elder J. L. Prichard, Bro. A. Oldham.

Eaton's.—R. O. Wiseman, E. Frost.

New Hope.—E. Swan.

Wake Union.—Col. I. Winston, F. M. Purefoy, J. K. Purefoy.

Ephesus.—Elder N. W. Wilson, Bro. W. M. Faulkner.

New Hope, Wake.—J. W. Traywick, J. M. Traywick, W. H. Baffalo.

Warrenton.—Elder J. B. Solomon, Brethren J. A. Egerton, W. B. Williams.

Hertford.—C. W. Skinner, Sr.

Mill Creek.—J. D. Wilkerson.

Charlotte.—J. B. F. Boone, B. R. Smith, L. H. Smith, C. C. Lee, W. McKamy, W. Boyd, W. A. Cook, Joseph Smith.

Blackwood's Chapel.—Elder D. Wright.

Flat Rock.—Elder R. B. Jones.

Wake Forest.—S. P. Smith, G. S. Jones, J. B. Richardson, F. A. Belcher, W. R. Lindsey.

Fork, Davie.—J. J. Pack.

Brass Fields.—S. H. Cannady, A. B. Vaun.

Sharon.—G. W. Nicholson, M. W. Paschall.

Oxford.—Eld. S. G. Horner, J. F. Humphries, J. H. Mills.

Raleigh.—G. B. Bagwell, A. M. Lewis and Elder T. E. Skinner.

Chapel Hill.—Elder G. W. Purefoy.

Franklinton.—J. B. Winston.

Bear Creek.—C. Wooten, R. L. Wooten.

Forestville.—Wm. B. Dunn, J. S. Dunn, S. H. Dunn.

Damascus, Iredell.—Elder G. W. Brown.

Flat Rock, Yadkin.—Elder W. C. Carter.

Society.—J. B. Holman.

Edenton.—C. G. Manning.

Greenville.—Elder H. Petty.

Hester's.—J. M. Satterwhite, J. A. Satterwhite, B. F. Hester.

Mt. Zion.—S. L. Howard.
High Point.—A. C. Jones.
Clement.—W. A. Bradshaw.
Snow Hill.—J. Wood.

INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS.

Elder E. Dodson, A. B. Irvin.

LIFE MEMBERS PRESENT.

Elders S. Wait, J. McDaniel, W. T. Brooks, R. H. Griffith, R. B. Jones, M. Bennett, J. S. Purefoy, H. Lennon. J. J. James, W. M. Wingate, J. E. Montague, T. E. Skinner, G. W. Purefoy, E. Dodson, Revs. G. S. Jones, F. A. Belcher, E. A. Poe; Brethren Col. I. Winston, S. H. Dunn, W. B. Dunn, J. B. Richardson, C. W. Skinner, Sr., W. R. Lindsay, R. W. Lawson, R. P. Jones, J. Wood, S. L. Howard, Mrs. H. Whitaker, Mrs. N. Bennett.

After the enrollment was completed, the Chair announced that the next business claiming the attention of the members, was the election of officers for the ensuing year.

The first officer to be elected was President. The constitution providing that he should be elected by ballot, Elders Lennon and J. S. Purefoy were appointed tellers, to take vote for the President.

While the tellers were preparing their reports, the delegates were led in prayer by Elder Knapp.

The tellers reported Elder McDaniel re-elected President, for the next year, who, after addressing the members in a few appropriate remarks, thanking them for this renewed evidence of their regard, took the chair and re-entered upon the discharge of the duties which have for so many years been entrusted to his keeping.

On motion, the nomination of the other officers of the Convention was referred to committee, consisting of R. B. Jones, I. Winston and J. S. Watson.

On motion ,R. H. Griffith, R. B. Jones, R. W. Lawson, G. J. Moore and J. B. F. Boone were appointed a committee on Religious exercises.

The committee to nominate the other officers of the Convention, reported as follows, viz.: *Vice-Presidents*, 1, J. L.

Prichard; 2, T. E. Skinner; 3, J. J. James. *Recording Secretary*, J. B. Solomon. *Treasurer*, J. S. Purefoy. *Auditor*, W. T. Brooks.

An invitation to visitors and correspondents from other religious bodies to this, to report themselves and take seats with us, was accepted by Elders Thomas Stradley, B. E. Rollins, J. B. Justice, J. A. Stradley, and Bro. P. Warlick, from the Western Convention of N. C., and Elder T. F. B. Mays, Agent for the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Greenville, S. C.

On motion, appointed J. H. Mills, and Elds. Brooks, James, Wait and Bennett a committee to arrange business for the action of the Convention.

On motion, appointed Brethren Egerton, Lennon and F. M. Purefoy, a committee on Finance.

On motion, appointed Elders James, Brooks and Jones, a committee on the General Agency and Corresponding Secretaryship of the Convention.

Elder Griffith stated that he was authorized by the Pastor of the Presbyterian church, to tender the use of their house of worship to the Convention during the session, day and night.

On motion of Elder J. B. Solomon, the offer was accepted, and the thanks of the body unanimously tendered to the church and pastor.

On motion, Elders Marable, Owen and T. Stradley were appointed a committee to report on the Theological Seminary at Greenville, S. C.

On motion of Elder J. S. Purefoy, a committee, consisting of two delegates from each of the Associations represented in this body, was appointed to report on Periodicals. This committee consisted of G. W. Purefoy, E. Crutchfield, J. Mitchell, R. W. Lawson, T. J. Knapp, C. W. Skinner, Sr., J. S. Walthall, J. L. Prichard, G. W. Keesee, C. J. Nelson, J. S. Purefoy, I. Winston, J. M. Faulkner, D. Wright, N. M. Parker, A. R. Vann, T. J. Horner, W. T. Brooks, W. B. Williams, H. Lennon, F. A Belcher, R. H. Griffith, D. A. Covington, S. Wait, F. H. Ivey.

On motion of Elder J. S. Purefoy, a committee of five was

appointed to consider the propriety of amending the Constitution of the Convention, and to suggest such amendments as they may think advisable. This committee consisted of J. S. Purefoy, S. P. Smith, J. J. James, W. M. Wingate, J. L. Prichard.

On motion of Elder Solomon, the Convention agreed to hold sun-rise prayer meetings during its session.

The fixed hour having arrived, the Convention adjourned to 10 o'clock to-morrow. Prayer by Elder James.

WEDNESDAY NIGHT.

The Introductory sermon was preached by Elder J. S. Walthall, from Rom. x: 1–4. The *theme* of the discourse was: The Christian Minister's Solicitude for the Erring. The discourse was distinguished for clearness of apprehension, calmness of investigation, and cogency of argument. May the Lord bless it to the good of the large congregation who so attentively followed the speaker through the argument.

THURSDAY MORNING, Nov. 3rd, 1859.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Religious exercises by Elder Marable.

List of delegates called and corrected.

Minutes of yesterday read and approved.

Committee of Arrangements reported. Report adopted.

The invitation to correspondents and visitors from other bodies, to seats with us, being renewed, it was accepted by Elder J. B. Taylor, Correspondent from the General Association of Virginia, and Secretary of the Foreign Mission Board, Richmond, J. J. Toone, Financial Secretary of the Southern Baptist Publication Society, at Charleston, S. C., and Elders N. Bowen, and L. M. Berry, from the Western Convention of North Carolina, and Elder B. G. Hickman, of Missouri.

On motion, a committee was appointed to nominate a Board of Managers. Committee consists of R. B. Jones, G. B. Bagwell, J. S. Walthall,

Report of the Board of Managers called for and read by Elder W. T. Brooks, Sec. of the Board; and, on motion, the report was laid on the table to be taken up at the pleasure of the Convention.

On motion, Constitution and Rules of Order read by Secretary.

Delegates to other bodies called on to report their attendance.

Elder James reported that he and twenty-eight other brethren attended the Biennial Convention in Richmond in May last, and gave an encouraging account of the number and efficiency of the Convention.

Elders Walthall, Griffith and Keesee reported their attendance on the General Association of Virginia.

On motion, the subject of *State Missions* was made the order for 3 o'clock this afternoon.

On motion, the time of our session was changed as follows: Meet at 9 1-2 o'clock, A. M., adjourn at 12 1-4, M.; meet at 2, and adjourn at 5, P. M.

The time having arrived, on motion, the Convention adjourned to 2, P. M. Prayer by Elder Keesee.

THURSDAY AFTERNOON.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Mays.

The History of the Sandy Creek Association, by Elder G. W. Purefoy, was stated by the President, Elder J. McDaniel, to be ready for sale by the author, and worthy of perusal by the reading public.

Elder Prichard also exhibited a copy of the history of Virginia Baptist Ministers, and commended the work as worthy of attentive perusal.

The constitutional question of representation in this body upon funds paid into the treasury of the Domestic and Indian Mission Board, which was waived yesterday, was, on motion, referred to the committee on the revision of the Constitution.

The special order for the hour, viz., "State Missions," was then taken up upon that part of the report of the Board of

Managers referring thereto. The Convention had the pleasure of listening to a number of interesting addresses upon this subject from various brethren present. In one point of view the facts brought out by these addresses were quite encouraging; *much had been done* to supply the destitution of the State. But it was also sad to know the vast extent of our State yet destitute of a Baptist ministry.

Upon a motion to adopt that part of the Board's report referring to State Missions, a motion to amend, by referring that part of said subject relating to the co-operation of Associations with the Convention to a special committee prevailed, and that matter was so referred.

The time for adjournment having arrived, the farther discussion of this subject was postponed till to-morrow.

The Convention then adjourned. Prayer by Elder Owen.

FRIDAY MORNING, Nov. 4th, 1859.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Bowen.

Roll called. Minutes of yesterday read and adopted.

The Chair then announced the following committees, viz:

On Report of Board of Managers—Elders Prichard, Wilcox and Petty.

Time and place for the next meeting of the Convention—Elders Knapp, Skinner and Griffith.

Nomination of preachers for stated sermons before the next Convention—Brethren Lewis, Egerton and C. W. Skinner, Sr.

Invitation to visitors and correspondents renewed and accepted by Elders M. T. Sumner, Financial Secretary of the Domestic and Indian Mission Board, Marion, Ala., P. Nicholson and L. C. Hinton, S. C., and Wm. Solomon.

On motion, the rules were suspended to admit the following preamble and resolution, which were offered by bro. A. M. Lewis, and after considerable discussion on their wording, and on the general subject of female education, passed unanimously:

WHEREAS, That in addition to the several excellent female

schools now in operation in the State, we have learned with much pleasure of the purchase of a site in the city of Raleigh for the purpose of erecting and establishing a denominational female school of high order; therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention approve and commend the same to the favorable consideration of the denomination at large.

The consideration of the subject of State Missions was resumed. After a short discussion, that part of the report of the Board referring to this subject was adopted, *except so much of it as had been committed.*

On motion of J. B. Solomon, it was

Resolved, That we make an effort during the next year to raise an average of twenty-five cents per head from all our churches for the State Mission fund.

The time for adjournment having arrived, the Convention adjourned. Prayer by Elder Sumner.

FRIDAY AFTERNOON.

Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and were led in prayer by Elder Crutchfield.

On motion of Dr. Wait, a committee of three was appointed to nominate suitable persons to fill the Board of Trustees of W. F. College.

Appointed S. Wait, C. Wooten, J. D. Hufham.

The next item in the report of the Board of Managers, Ministerial Education, was, on motion, taken up, and after various addresses, it was, on motion, adopted. (See Appendix.)

On motion, it was

Resolved, That we make an effort during the next year to raise an average of ten cents per head from all our churches for the Educational fund of the Convention.

Elder J. M. Garrison, of S. C., was welcomed to a seat in the Convention.

On motion, the consideration of the subject of Domestic and Indian Missions, under control of the Board at Marion, Ala., was made the order of the hour to-morrow at 11 o'clock, A. M.

On motion, that part of the report of the Board of Managers referring to Foreign Missions, was taken up.

Pending a motion to adopt, the Convention was addressed by Elders Taylor, Prichard and Sumner.

During the discussion, Elder Skinner stated that Brother Yates, who is now on his return to China, had requested him to ask the Convention to pray for him and his family.

In compliance with this request, the Convention engaged in prayer, led by Elder T. Stradley.

The time for adjournment having arrived, after appointing prayer-meeting from 9 to 9 1-2 o'clock to-morrow morning, the Convention adjourned to 7 1-4 o'clock to-night.

EVENING SESSION, 7 1-4 o'clock.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Singing and prayer by Elder Shuck.

The discussion of that part of the Board's report referring to Foreign Missions, resumed.

After remarks from Brethren Owen, Bennett, Walthall, Hufham, Stradley, Marable, Wilcox, Keesee, Toon and Solomon, it was adopted.

On motion, in connection with this subject,

Resolved, That we are encouraged to prosecute with renewed vigor our Foreign Mission operations.

Resolved, That we earnestly request all the churches and Associations connected with the Convention, or with the Foreign Mission enterprise, or who may feel any sympathy for this enterprise, throughout the State, to observe the last week in September next, including the 5th Sabbath, as a time of *fasting* and *prayer*, that God would bless the laborers already gone forth into Foreign fields, and raise up others to join them.

Resolved, That the Pastors be requested to preach a sermon on the subject to their respective congregations.

Resolved, That we entreat our young brethren to make the missionary work a subject of special prayer and enquiry before God, for his direction as to what may be their duty in reference thereto.

Elder Thomas R. Owen, of Tarborough, who had during the present year left the Presbyterian church and joined the

Baptists, was introduced to the Convention by the President, and granted permission to make some remarks in reference to the change of his ecclesiastical connection. Elder Owen made a few appropriate remarks in reference to this change, in substance as follows:

He had come thus far to identify himself with the Baptist denomination in its *doctrines* and sentiments. He said: "I am now a Baptist in mind and heart and conscience, made so, not by force of circumstances, as some of my friends have unadvisedly said, but from the force of the *truth*." He *now* had Bible authority for all he believed and taught. He *formerly* thought he had it, but had *now* found that his ignorance had been as profound as his heart had been sincere.

He was then cordially received as a *brother*.

On motion, the Convention then adjourned to 9 1-2 o'clock to-morrow morning. Prayer by Elder Hinton.

SATURDAY MORNING, NOV. 5th.

The Convention assembled according to adjournment.

Religious exercises by Elder Wilcox.

Roll called.

Yesterday's proceedings read and approved.

The Lutheran church, through Elder Griffith, tendered the use of their house of worship to the Convention, on Sunday. The offer was accepted, and the thanks of the Convention voted therefor.

An invitation was received from the Superintendent and Commandant of the N. C. Military Institute, for the members of the Convention to attend the drill and parade in front of the barracks at 5 o'clock this afternoon.

The invitation was accepted, and for that purpose a motion to adjourn at 4 1-2 o'clock prevailed.

The committee to whom was referred the recommendation of the Board of Managers, to devise a plan by which a statement of the amounts raised within the bounds of this Convention might appear within our Minutes, submitted the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That Associations, churches and individuals, contributing funds to any of the objects of this Convention, be earnestly requested to report the sums given to each, to the Treasurer of this Convention.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to procure from the Secretaries of the Foreign Mission Board at Richmond, the Domestic Board at Marion, and the Bible Board, a statement of the sums received by them from this State, and append the same to his report, as the aggregate paid to those departments.

On motion, the subject of Colportage was taken up, and that part of the report of the Board of Managers referring to the same was read.

The report of the General Superintendant of Colportage was called for and read, in connection with this part of the Board's report, showing what had been done in this department during the past year.

A motion was made to adopt this report in connection with part of the report of the Board referring to the same subject.

After addresses from J. J. Toon, Financial Secretary of the Southern Baptist Publication Society, and Elder Hinton, the further consideration of the subject was postponed to the evening session 7 1-4 o'clock, to allow the special order for the hour to be taken up.

The hour for taking up the subject of Domestic and Indian Missions having arrived, it was, on motion, taken up.

After addresses from Elders Sumner and J. L. Prichard, the subject was, on motion, adjourned to the afternoon session.

The time for adjournment having arrived, the Convention was adjourned. Prayer by Elder Wright.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention met. Prayer by Elder Berry.

The consideration of the subject of Domestic and Indian Missions resumed.

The Convention was again addressed by Elders Sumner, Solomon, James, Wingate, Marable, Mays, and bro. Mills, after which the resolution was adopted. (See below.)

Pending the adoption of the report, the following collection was taken in aid of these Missions:

UNPAID.—J. H. Mills $5, W. M. Wingate 10, A. Hall 1, G. W. Nicholson 5, A. W. Wilcox 5, E. Dodson, 20. Total, - - - -	$46 00
CASH.—For D. and I. Missions, - -	45 00
" For I. Mission, by R. W. Lawson, -	5 00
	$96 00

The following resolution was adopted on this subject:

Resolved, That we regard the work claiming the attention of the Domestic and Indian Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention of the highest importance, either as it relates to the evangelization of our own country, or to the subjugation of the lands of heathendom to the reign of Christ; and that our obligation to sustain it by our prayers and the contribution of our means is enforced by every consideration of humanity and the positive teachings of our holy religion.

On motion, that portion of the report of the Board of Managers referring to the general Agency was read and adopted.

The report of the Board was then adopted as a whole by unanimous vote.

The committee appointed to nominate preachers for the stated sermons before the next session of this Convention read their report, recommending Elder H. Petty to preach the Introductory sermon, and Elder R. H. Griffith, Alternate; Eld. J. B. Solomon, the Charity sermon, and Elder T. R. Owen, Alternate; Elder T. J. Knapp, the Valedictory, and Elder B. F. Marable, Alternate.

The report was, on motion, concurred in.

The committee appointed to nominate a Board of Managers reported. Report adopted. See "Board of Managers."

On motion, correspondents to other bodies, with which we correspond, were appointed as follows:—

To the Western Convention of N. C.—Elds. Griffith, Mitchell, Brooks, Dodson, James, Solomon, Wingate, McDaniel, Skinner, and Bro. A. M. Lewis.

NOTE.—This Convention will meet, embracing the 1st Sunday after the 4th Sunday in August, 1860.

To the South Carolina Convention.—Elders McDaniel, James, Prichard, Mitchell, Marable, Wingate, McDowell, Skinner, Repiton, Lennon, Owen, Brooks, Hufham, Wilson, Griffith, and Bro. Mills.

NOTE.—This Convention meets in Greenville, embracing the last Sunday in July, 1860.

To the General Association of Virginia.—Elds. Walthall, Solomon, Prichard, Knapp, J. E. Montague, Keesee, Skinner, Wilson, McDaniel, Griffith, and Bro. C. W. Skinner, Sr.

NOTE.—This Association meets in Staunton, embracing the 1st Sunday in June, 1860.

The committee appointed to nominate proper persons to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College, reported the following names, viz:—J. D. Hufham, A. M. Faison, S. G. Mason, T. R. Owen, W. T. Brooks, M. Bennett, J. H. Mills and Jonathan Wood.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 7 1-4 o'clock this evening. Prayer by Elder Bennett.

SATURDAY NIGHT, 7 1-2 o'clock.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Lennon.

On motion, Elder Wingate was appointed a committee to address the Clerks of the several Associations in the State, through the *Biblical Recorder*, requesting them to forward to the Recording Secretary of the Convention, a copy of the Minutes of their sessions this year.

NOTE BY THE SECRETARY.—Not having received such Minutes, the list of ministers, as well as the statistics of their benevolent operations, cannot be compiled with any satisfactory results.

On motion, the special order for the hour—the Report of the Superintendent of Colportage—was taken up, and after addresses from Elders Walthall, J. S. Purefoy, Belcher and Wright, the report was adopted.

Pending the discussion of the report, the Rules were sus-

pended, and the following resolution admitted and adopted, viz.:

Resolved.—That the Board of the Convention be instructed to procure, if possible, the services of a general Superintendent, who shall give his whole time to this work.

Pending the discussion on Colportage the following amounts were pledged for its support:—

W. M. Wingate, $125,00; T. E. Skinner, for his church, $100,00; G. D. Hufham, $30,00; B. F. Marable, $50,00; G. W. Nicholson, $10,00; J. O. King, $30,00; Cash by S. Wait, $5,00; col. $5,55.

The committee on Periodicals reported. This report drew forth a protracted discussion, which was participated in by Elders Solomon, Prichard, Skinner and Bro. Lewis and others. Elder James, the editor and proprietor of the *Recorder*, came forward and pledged himself to carry out the recommendation of the committee, whereupon the report was adopted.—(See Appendix).

On motion, the Convention then adjoured to 9 1-2 o'clock, Monday morning. Prayer by Elder Thorne.

MONDAY MORNING, NOV. 7TH, 1859.

The Convention assembled according to adjournment.

Religious services conducted by Elder Petty.

The minutes of Saturday were read and adopted.

Elder Poe reported attendance at the last session of the Western Convention, and gave a very favorable account of the doings of that body.

The committee on the Revision of the Constitution reported, recommending some changes in the same. (See Constitution as amended in these minutes).

On motion, the committee of Finance was instructed to divide the funds collected on yesterday, equally between the *four* objects engaging the attention and efforts of this Convention, viz.: Home and Foreign Missions, Education and Colportage.

The committee on the time and place for holding the next session of this body, reported as follows, viz.: They recom-

mend that the *time* be the *Wednesday before the first Sunday in November*, 1860, *at* 10 *o'clock*, A. M., and that the *place* be left to the *Board of Managers*. The report was adopted.

On motion, the following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, it may not be known to this Convention, that the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College, contemplate dissolving the connection heretofore existing between the Preparatory and the Collegiate department, at that institution, to take effect after their next session; and that, as a consequence, there will necessarily be a diminution in the number of students, unless there shall be earnest efforts made to prevent it. And whereas, the Board have resolved, after the present session, to allow ministers of all denominations to receive their tuition free of charge, which will subtract from the Treasury, the tuition of at least twenty students: Therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention do urge upon our brethren throughout the State, the importance of co-operating with the Trustees in their efforts to sustain an efficient Faculty and make a first class College, by giving to Wake Forest College, their undivided support.

An invitation was received from Mrs. Burwell, Principal of the Charlotte Female College, for the members of the Convention to visit said College.

On motion, the invitation was accepted, and the thanks of the convention returned.

The following resolution was, on motion, adopted.

Resolved, That we instruct our general Superintendent of Colportage, as far as practicable and consistent with the interests of his department, to purchase books for our Colporters from the Southern Baptist Publication Society, at Charleston, S. C.

A most beautiful copy of the Holy Bible, was presented to the Charlotte Baptist church, by some unknown friends, supposed to be members of the Convention.

Elder Griffith, their pastor, feelingly acknowledged the delicate kindness, and expressed the thanks of the church for the same.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 2 o'clock this afternoon. Prayer by Elder Mason.

MONDAY AFTERNOON.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Dodson.

The President presented to the Convention, a package of the *Western Democrat*, sent by the editors, which was received, with the thanks of the Convention for the same.

Ordered that the Recording Secretary have 2,000 copies of the Minutes of the Convention printed and distributed, and that he be allowed the usual salary of $25,00 for his trouble.

The committee on the General Agency and Corresponding Secretaryship reported, which report was adopted. (See Appendix.)

The committee on the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary read their report, which was, on motion, adopted. (See Appendix.)

The following preamble and resolution was adopted:

Whereas, The subject of endowing the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary has been unavoidably deferred till near the close of the present session of this body; and whereas, this body feels a deep interest in the completion of said endowment: therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention has learned with much pleasure, that $13,000 of the $15,000 pledged by this State have already been subscribed, and this body does most heartily recommend that those brethren not having yet subscribed do so to bro. Mays, the agent, at their earliest opportunity.

The Financial Committee read their report which was adopted. (See report on Finance).

The following resolutions were unanimously adopted, viz.:

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are tendered to the brethren and friends in Charlotte, who have so kindly and hospitably entertained the delegates and visitors to this Convention.

Resolved, That the thanks of this body are hereby tendered to the editors of the *Daily Bulletin* and *Western Democrat*, for the courteous notices which they have published of the deliberations of this Convention.

On motion, the Convention adjourned until 7 o'clock, when it would re-assemble to listen to the valedictory sermon.—Prayer by Elder Stradley.

EVENING SESSION.

The Convention met according to adjournment, and heard the valedictory sermon preached by Elder Thorne. The sermon was listened to attentively by a large audience, and was an instructive production.

After some closing remarks by the President, the delegates bade each other adieu, to meet as recommended by committee.—Place to be selected by the Board.

A parting hymn was sung by the Convention, after which benediction by the President.

J. McDANIEL, *President.*

J. B. SOLOMON, *Rec. Secretary.*

Appendix.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

To the Baptist State Convention of N. C.—

Dear Brethren:—Your Board, in presenting this their Thirtieth Annual Report, desire to acknowledge the goodness of the Great Head of the Church during the past Conventional year, in preserving the lives of the members of the Board, and those under their charge and in their employ. We would render our gratitude to God for the success that has attended the labors in the several departments under our control, and for the blessing that has rested on the efforts made; but we have to lament that on account of the lack of means and men, these efforts have been so limited.

The objects of the Convention embrace State Missions, Ministerial Education, Foreign Missions, and Colportage.

STATE MISSIONS.

At a meeting of the Board, Dec. 1st, 1858, $300 were allowed Elder R. H. Griffith, stationed at Charlotte, for 1859. Bro. Griffith's reports have been satisfactory and encouraging to your Board. Within a few months past there has been a gracious revival of religion under his ministry, resulting in the addition of 25 to the membership of the Charlotte church. A Sabbath School is kept up, prayer-meetings and concerts of prayer for missions are observed. The church contributes funds to the objects of the Convention, for the amount of which see the report of your Treasurer.

At the same meeting of the Board, Elder John Mitchell was appointed to preach two Sabbaths in the month in Greensboro', the Board paying $200 for his support. Under his ministry a church has been organized in Greensboro', consisting of 15 members, and the prospects of our cause at that place are considered encouraging. Since the constitution of the church, 22 have been received by letter and baptism, and the church has paid $53 for his services. Bro. Mitchell has also supplied High Point and Thomasville with preaching in the week, and a church consisting of 9 members has been constituted at the latter place.

At the same meeting, Eld. A. W. Wilcox was allowed $100 for his services at Washington for 1858, and $200 for 1859.

At a meeting of the Board, held Dec. 15th, 1858, $200 were appropriated to aid the church in Beaufort to support Elder W. B. Jones, as their pastor, for 1859.

The reports of Bro. Jones have been satisfactory to the Board. A few have been added to the churches within his field of labor. Bro. Jones will probably not remain in the service of your Board longer than the present year, and the interests of the cause in that section, are earnestly recommended to your attention. Whom shall we send to fill the vacant place?

At the same meeting, the Board appropriated $100 to support Elder W. T. Brooks, as Missionary to Henderson for 1859, on condition that the church raise a like amount for the same purpose.

For the financial state of this department, we refer you to the report of your Treasurer.

While the above exhibit shows the operations of your Board in the department of State Missions, it presents scarcely a tithe of what has been done by missionary labor in the home field.

Several Associations have been actively prosecuting the work in their own respective bounds, and have had from one to six missionaries each in the field. The Board regret that they are not able to present a view of all that has been done in this branch of our operations during the year, so that there might appear in your proceedings a statement of what has been accomplished.

But this is rendered impossible, because we have not received from the Associations reports of their operations.

It remains to devise some means whereby this information may, in future, be obtained.

Your Board deem it not improper, in this connection, to call your attention *again* to destitute points within your bounds. Among these, besides the places already noticed, may be mentioned Salisbury, Salem, Statesville, Mocksville, Lexington, Graham, Wilson, Tarboro', Lincolnton, Wilksboro', and many other important positions in the eastern, middle, and especially the western portions of our State.

Graham and other points in Alamance county are worthy of special attention. There is but one Baptist church in Alamance, and that is in one corner near Guilford. At Saxapahaw, in Alamance, the missionary of the Sandy Creek Association has been preaching once a month with growing inter-

est. An effort is being made to erect a house of worship at Saxapahaw, and a few hundred dollars have already been subscribed. Will not the friends of the Convention aid in its erection?

Ministerial Education.

At your last session, your Board had six young brethren under their patronage, receiving an education at Wake Forest College, preparatory to the ministry.

At the request of one of these, his connection with the Board was dissolved on the 28th May last. We now have five Beneficiaries under our charge, pursuing a course of studies at Wake Forest College. Two of these are in the Senior Class, two in the Junior, and one in the Freshman.

Reports from the Faculty of the college, show that these brethren are making commendable progress in their respective classes. Your Board regard this as the most important object of the Convention, and would urge the necessity of a large increase in the number of its Beneficiaries. We feel convinced that, at least, twelve or fifteen ought now to be at Wake Forest, instead of *five*, or the *three* who will be all that will be there after June next, unless new ones are added. It is believed that proper young brethren could be found, if your Board had the means to aid them. But the means are wanting.

Although the number now under your patronage is so small and the assistance rendered only partial, yet the last report of your Treasurer shows this department to be nearly $300 in debt. It will require greatly increased liberality on the part of our brethren, and additional consecration to the service of God on the part of our young men, to meet the claims of a perishing world, and of the cause of Christ upon us, in this department of our benevolent operations. Dear brethren, shall not the treasury be replenished, and many more young men be placed in training for the Master's work? For a statement of the pecuniary condition of this department also, we beg leave to refer you to the report of your Treasurer.

Foreign Missions.

This branch of our work is carried on through the Board of the S. B. C. in Richmond, Va.

Doubtless much has been contributed to this cause during the year, but your Board are not in possession of data upon which to base any definite statement. The report of the Treasurer will show the amount forwarded by this Convention to the Foreign Board.

In addition to this, Elder E. Dodson has been employed as

Agent for Foreign Missions in the State during the year, but we are not informed of the amount collected by him.

The several Associations and Churches have, probably, raised additional sums, of which no statement appears here.

Your Board feel sensibly the necessity of something being done to remedy this evil in future; and we earnestly hope that some plan may be adopted whereby a statement of all the money raised in the State for Foreign Missions may appear in your Minutes.

Our efforts in this division of our labor, should be measured by the magnitude of the work to be performed, and the demands of the heathen nations upon us. We have still to present the millions of China as a harvest white for gathering. Although recent events have somewhat disturbed the political relations of that Empire with other nations, yet we feel strong confidence that the God of Missions will soon bring out of these events good to his cause; and that the political condition of China and her relations with other powers, will soon be such as that she will be permanently opened, in every part, to the heralds of the cross.

After a sojourn of eighteen months among us, our beloved brother Yates and his family have again bid us farewell, for the distant scene of their toils. During his stay among us, he labored and plead for men for China; but, we are sorry to say, he had to depart without one to accompany him. We feel assured, however, that the impetus given to Missions by his visit will not be allowed by our brethren to be lost; and that the interest awakened in the minds of many of our young men in behalf of the Chinese, will lead them hereafter to consecrate their lives to missionary labor among them. Good seeds have been sown. Let our brethren and churches foster them, and we hope and believe brother Yates will yet live to welcome some of our young brethren to the shores of China, to labor there by his side in the Master's vineyard, and to step into his place when he shall fall. Ethiopia, also, is stretching out her hands, and men are wanted to preach the gospel to the benighted sons of Africa. Japan presents an inviting field, and other denominations are sending their missionaries to occupy it. Would to God we had the men and the means to bear a part in the glorious work. We learn that the F. M. Board have appointed two men to that field, who are expected to sail before very long. Cannot others be secured? Ought not the treasury of the Lord to be full, and men ready to go forth to every land whence comes the cry for help? Brazil,

too, is worthy of particular notice as a field peculiarly adapted to the missionary from the South.

Dear brethren, your Board feel, in view of the land yet to be possessed, that our efforts for the heathen must be greatly augmented before the kingdoms of this world will ever be subdued to our Lord Jesus Christ. Let us give our substance to this work; cultivate the gifts in our churches in reference to it; labor and pray that men may be raised up and sent to reap the fields already white to harvest; and be willing to go ourselves should God require it at our hands.

Colportage.

The present year is the first in which we have been engaged in this work. In accordance with a recommendation adopted at the last session of the Convention, your Board, at a meeting held Jan. 14, 1859, appointed Elder Jas. S. Purefoy General Superintendent of Colportage, with a salary at the rate of $800 per annum for services rendered. The Board would commend this department of our labor to the fostering care of the Convention, and would cherish the hope that, at no distant day, our denominational literature will be spread broad-cast throughout the whole State. We beg to refer you, for a full account of what has been done in this department during the year, to the report of the General Superintendent.

Agency.

In compliance with your instructions, given at your last session, the Board, at a meeting held Dec. 1st, 1858, employed Bro. A. J. Emerson as Cor. Sec. and General Agent, with a salary of $600 per annum. Bro. Emerson has been in the service of the Board a part of the year.

For a statement of his labor and success, you will please see his report.

The Board would respectfully suggest to the Convention the propriety of so amending the Constitution as that Associations, or Churches, expending funds under their own control, for any of the primary objects of the Convention, shall be regarded as collateral societies, and shall be entitled to one delegate for every hundred dollars so expended and reported to the Convention.

In closing their report, your Board would indulge the hope that your present session may be distinguished for union and concert of action; that it may be peculiarly blessed to the furtherance of all the objects which you contemplate, and that the Redeemer's kingdom may be greatly promoted in the earth.

REPORT ON THE SOUTHERN BAPTIST THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY.

The utility and importance of this enterprise, are fully admitted, and therefore need no comment. The only question here is, how is North Carolina performing her part in raising the endowment for this institution? At the last session of this Convention, it was thought that the Baptists of this State should raise the sum of $15,000. During that session $5,000 of the amount was pledged; and in the past four months, Bro. Mays, the agent for the Seminary, has raised $8,000. It will be seen, therefore, that of the amount proposed, there is now a deficiency of only $2,000. We are glad to report, upon the authority of the agent, that generally, where the claims of the Seminary have been presented, it has met the warmest sympathies of the brethren. Should there be still a deficiency after the adjournment of the Convention, your committee are of opinion, that it will be easily made up by interesting portions of the State which have not yet been visited by the agent.

B. F. MARABLE,
T. R. OWEN,
T. STRADLEY.

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The committee on Periodicals submit the following:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this committee, that Elder J. J. James has the ability to make the *Recorder* such a paper as will meet the wants of our denomination in this State.

That Bro. James be recommended to enlarge the *Recorder* at least one column on each page.

That he employ an additional editor, or a sufficient number of contributors, either in or out of the State, and that we pledge our hearty support to the paper, provided these recommendations be complied with by the editor.

Resolved, That we earnestly recommend to our brethren the *Home & Foreign Journal*, and the *Commission*.

GEO. W. PUREFOY, Chm.

REPORT OF A. J. EMERSON, CORRESPONDING SECRETARY TO THE BOARD OF THE BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF N. C., YEAR 1859.

I was actively in the service of the Board two months, dur-

ing the spring of the year—made addresses at various places in the Union Association—visited the session of the Chowan Association, but was prevented by press of business, (having arrived when the services were far advanced) from making any public effort. I received the following sums :

J. C. Wilson,	$ 5 00
Sidney Weatherspoon,	1 00
Allen Betts,	1 00
A. W. Betts,	25 00
Collection at Boykin's Chapel,	10 00
H. McAlpin,	1 00
Mrs. Betsey Ann Stephens,	1 00
Mrs. Sally Stephens,	1 00
Stephen Peterson,	50
Sallie A. Williams,	1 00
Hepsy J. Williams,	50
F. J. Faison,	5 00
A. G. Herring,	1 00
A. King,	1 00
Amos Royal,	1 00
Wm. Darden,	1 00
Collection at Piney Grove,	14 00
Hinton E. Carr,	4 00
J. D. Hufham,	10 00
A. M. Faison,	20 00
B. Oliver,	5 00
D. K. Kornegay,	5 00
T. S. Yarbro,	5 00
A. J. Kivett,	5 00
Monthly Concert at Mt. Vernon Springs,	6 48
Wm. Carter,	5 00
Susannah Headen,	5 00
Total,	$140 48

BOARD OF CONVENTION WITH A. J. EMERSON, COR. SEC.

1859. By amount collected for them,		$140 48
To two months service,	$100 00	
To expenses incurred, viz., to and from Wake Forest College,	6 00	
To and from Chowan Association,	4 00	
Other expenses,	5 50	
		$115 50
		$ 24 98

DEAR BRETHREN:—I was prevented by unforeseen occurrences, from attending the Convention at Charlotte, to settle with you in person, as I intended, but hope the above will be satisfactory. Yours, &c.

A. J. EMERSON.

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF COLPORTAGE.

At the time of my appointment as Superintendent of Colportage, I expected to travel, and solicit funds to pay the colporters, &c., but finding a strong opposition abroad to agents, and particularly to the salary of agents, I thought it best to depend upon the liberality of the churches, and the aid of an appeal to them by a circular, issued by the direction of the Board, in the name of Elder A. J. Emerson, the general Agent of the Convention.

I have attended as many Associations as I could, and have endeavored to get them to co-operate with the Convention in the work of colportage, by appointing colporters within their own bounds, and paying them for their services, and let the convention supply them with books on the same terms that we do our own appointed colporters. The Raleigh, Flat River, Pamlico and Cedar Creek Associations, have each a colporter traveling under this arrangement. The object of this plan is to save the expense of a traveling agent and to have the co-operation of the different Associations with us in the great work.

There are now laboring under the direction of your Board, A. B. Erwin, in Iredel county; Elder John Robertson, in Surry; Elder R. Gourley, in Guilford; R. L. Clay, in Granville and Franklin; Mathew S. Williams, in Franklin and Nash; John R. Oliver, in Duplin. R. R. Moore labored from January to July, in Johnson county; F. A Belcher labored, during his vacation, in the towns of Charlotte, Greensboro' and Hillsboro; J. K. Howell labored a part of his vacation in Granville county. The amount of these labors will be seen by reference to the statistical part of this report.

To pay the salaries of these colporters, which is $200 and traveling expenses, the board is entirely dependent upon the contributions of the churches. The capital upon which we have to operate is too small to enable the board to do a great amount of work. I have received from the former depository agent, in cash and books, at a nett cash value, the sum of

$1,479 15. I have bought, during the year, about $1,500 of books. The business, up to 1st Dec., is as follows :—

Labor performed, 746 days ; families visited, 3,646 ; families conversed or prayed with, 957 ; families destitute of the Bible, 142—destitute of other religious books, 168 ; sermons or addresses, 196 ; prayer-meetings, 71 ; Sabbath schools organized 14 ; Bibles given away, 99—value, $25,20 ; religious books given, 327—value $49,35 ; pages of tracts distributed about 84,399 ; Bibles and Testaments sold, 299—value $193,-01 ; religious books sold, value $1,054,78 ; miles traveled, 9,360 ; salaries and expenses, $456,74.

The Superintendent gave to the Convention his services free for 1859, except traveling expenses.

JAS. S. PUREFOY, Supt.

FINANCIAL COMMITTEE'S REPORT, 1859.

	Colp'e.	H. M.	F. M.	Ed.	Total.
Tar River Association,	$13 25	$13 25	$13 25	13 25	$53 00
E. Dodson, per J. B. Solomon,	.....	.....	21 00	.....	21 00
Pee Dee Association,	25 94	62 35	166 10	58 61	313 00
Flat Rock church, Wake county,	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 30	4 30
Hester's church,	.....	.....	40 85	.....	40 85
Hillsboro church, per John Mitchell,	6 50	16 50	6 50	6 50	36 00
High Point church,	.....	10 00	.....	.....	10 00
Fork church,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
Society church,	.....	4 25	5 75	.....	10 00
Mrs. Harriet Whitaker,	1 33	1 33	1 34	50 00	54 00
Individuals at Hickory church,	1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25	5 00
Mill Creek,	.....	.....	10 00	.....	10 00
Charlotte church,	12 50	19 55	9 55	12 50	54 50
New Hope church, Wake county,	.....	11 79	29 05	6 00	46 84
Goldsboro church,	7 50	7 50	7 50	7 50	30 00
Damascus church, Iredell county,	.....	.....	10 25	.....	10 25
Yadkin Association,	.....	4 00	24 00	4 00	32 00
Flat Rock church, Yadkin county,	.....	.....	10 00	.....	10 00
Sharon church, Warren county,	6 50	6 50	10 50	6 50	30 00
Eaton's church, Davie county,	.....	7 98	16 93	1 00	25 91
Liberty Association,	5 70	5 70	36 45	5 75	53 58
Spring Hill church, Richmond county,	.....	6 00	13 00	9 00	28 00
Blackwood's Chapel,	4 37	4 37	4 38	4 38	17 50
Forestville, Wake county,	50	15 00	7 25	11 50	34 25
Tabb's Creek,	.....	1 00	3 25	1 25	5 50
Sandy Creek Association,	21 90	21 90	21 90	21 90	87 60
Elder W. Lineberry, for a sister,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
Robert Powers,	.....	.....	1 00	.....	1 00
G. L. Browne,	.....	.....	50	.....	50
G. W. Purefoy,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
Mrs. M. J. Hargrove subsc'd to E. Dodson,	.....	.....	10 00	.....	10 00
Mrs. Mary P. Battle,	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	4 00
Miss Mary Moore subscribed to E. Dodson,	.....	.....	3 00	.....	3 00
Bear Creek church,	3 75	11 00	1 25	44 00	60 00
Greenville church,	.....	.....	10 75	1 25	12 00
New Hope, Iredell county,	.....	15 55	.....	.....	15 55
Mt. Zion church,	.....	.....	32 85	.....	32 85
Oxford church,	.....	6 00	82 38	3 62	92 00
Dr. S. A. Powell,	.....	.....	5 00	.....	5 00
Ephesus church,	5 00	5 00	5 00	5 00	20 00
Beaulah Association,	32 46	32 46	85 90	1 00	151 82
Wake Forest College,	95 50	81 50	128 66	78 25	383 91
Mrs. Enrufty,	24	24	23	23	95
Miss Mary E. Campbell,	.....	.....	.....	2 50	2 50
C. J. Nelson for col'd people of Goldsboro,	.....	1 30	.....	.....	1 30
E. Dodson,	.....	20 00	20 00	.....	40 00
Mrs. C. Lewis per L. Thorne,	1 00	1 00	1 00	1 00	4 00
Sabbath Collection,	7 06	7 06	7 06	7 08	28 26
Monthly concert, Charlotte church, Nov.,	.....	.....	11 30	.....	11 30
Fayetteville church,	27 50	27 50	27 50	27 50	110 00
Fayetteville Juvenile Society,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
Collection from colored congregation,	.....	.....	4 45	.....	4 45
Beulah Association,	.....	.....	5 00	.....	5 00
	$291 75	$440 83	$945 24	$404 65	$2082 47

FOR BIBLE SOCIETY. Society church, ... $1 00
Cape Fear Baptist Association, ... 17 20 ——— $18 20

DOMESTIC MISSIONS. Eaton's church, ... $6 09
Elias Dodson, ... 20 00
Beulah Association, ... 5 00 ——— $31 09

J. A. EGERTON, Chairman.

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1859.

JAMES S. PUREFOY, Treasurer of the
NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION, Dr.

	COLP.	ST. MIS.	FO. MIS.	EDUCA.	TOTAL.
Recei'd balance on hand last year,	$190 98				$190 98
" of G. F. H. Crockett,				5 00	5 00
" " J. H. Mills subscribed 1858,				10 00	10 00
" " W. B. Watford, "			10 00		10 00
" " D. W. Allen, 1856,				1 00	1 00
" " Allen Lunsford, 1858,				10 00	10 00
" " A. E. Rhodes, "			5 00		5 00
" " Charlotte church,			10 00		10 00
" " M. R. Purefoy subsc'd 1858,				10 00	10 00
" " Concord Bible Society for China Mission,			11 00		11 00
" " T. W. Tobey, 1858,		10 00			10 00
" " Mrs. A. L. Gilespey, "			25 00		25 00
" " C. P. Bogart, "				25 00	25 00
" " Beulah Association paid A. M. Poindexter,			140 33		140 33
" " New Light church,			4 00		4 00
" " G. Creek church,		1 00			1 00
" " Col'n of Flat River Assoc.,	15 00	15 00	15 00	15 07	60 07
" " Raleigh Assoc'n for Yates,			254 60	46 00	300 60
" " Brassfield church for Yates,			56 56		56 56
" " Brassfield church,	9 18		5 13	5 13	19 44
" " Miss V. C. Royster, 1858,				6 00	6 00
" " Murfreesboro church,	12 87	12 87	27 61	12 87	66 22
" " Mis. Soc. Chow. F. College,			40 00		40 00
" " J. P. Montague,	3 00				3 00
" " William Ayers,			3 00		3 00
Collected by A. J. Emerson,	35 12	35 12	35 12	35 12	140 48
" " Front St. ch., Wilmington,			109 94		109 94
" " Union Association,	31 60	22 55	104 51	38 65	197 31
" " " for African Mis.,			15 15		15 15
" " Chowan Association,	12 20	12 20	18 30	12 21	54 91
" " " " reported,		600 00			600 00
" " Finance Committee,	291 75	440 83	945 33	404 65	2082 56
" " Brown's church,	3 00	13 41	13 41	16 43	46 25
" " A sister in Yanceyville,		10 00		25 00	35 00
Amount of Interest on Mariott fund,				120 00	120 00
Union Associa'n expended,		705 14			705 14
	$604 70	$1878 12	$1848 99	$798 13	$5129 94
Cash loaned by J. S. Purefoy,				269 46	269 46
Total sum,	$604 70	$1878 12	$1848 99	$1067 59	$5399 40

DEBTS OF THE CONVENTION.

W. T. Brooks, S. M.,	$100 00
R. H. Griffith, "	100 00
J. Mitchell, "	200 00
W. B. Jones, "	144 52
A W. Wilcox, "	100 00
	$644 52

TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED.

Credits.	Colp.	St. Mis.	Fo. Mis.	Educa.	Total.
Paid J. S. Purefoy, money loaned,....	.....	$45 87	.....	$291 20	$336 57
" Interest on same,.....	.....	2 70	.....	17 46	20 16
" E Wortham, Treas'r F. M. Board,	.....	.....	50 00	.....	50 00
" " by Elias Dodson,..	.....	.....	20 00	.....	20 00
" M. T. Yates, Foreign Missions,	.....	.....	74 38	.....	74 38
" A. M. Poindexter, Sec'y F. Bo'd,	.....	.....	140 33	.....	140 33
" " " " "	.....	.....	18 30	.....	18 30
" J. B. Taylor, " "	.....	.....	109 94	.....	109 94
" " " "	.....	.....	645 40	.....	645 40
" " African Missions,	.....	.....	4 45	.....	4 45
" " for Yates for Ral. Ass.	.....	.....	254 60	.....	254 60
" E. Dodson, Ag't Foreign Miss'ns,	.....	.....	110 45	.....	110 45
" A. J. Emerson, Agent,.....	28 27	28 87	28 87	28 87	115 50
" J. J. James & Co. for printing Minutes and Circulars,.....	34 31	34 31	34 32	34 31	137 25
" A. W. Wilcox, State Missions,..	.....	200 00	.....	.....	200 00
" Thos. Woodson, Tuition of W. C. Nowell, Spring Session,.....	.....	.....	.....	16 00	16 00
" R. H. Griffith, St. Missionary,...	.....	200 00	.....	.....	200 00
" W. T. Walters, Burser W. F. C., Tuition of Ivey and Belcher 2 sessions, Todd and Nowell one session,.....	.....	.....	.....	172 00	172 00
" W. T. Brooks, Board of Ivey two sessions,.....	.....	.....	.....	92 80	92 80
" J. S. Purefoy, Board of G. S. Jones, Belcher, and R. B. Jones two sessions, Todd and Nowell one session,.....	.....	.....	.....	376 70	376 70
" W. McCullers, board of W. C Nowell Spring session,.....	.....	.....	.....	32 00	32 00
" J. Robertson, Colporter to Dec 1t,	82 75	.....	.....	.....	82 75
" R. L. Clay, " "	50 81	.....	.....	.....	50 81
" R. R. Moore, " "	149 82	.....	.....	.....	149 82
" A. B. Ervin, " "	83 67	.....	.....	.....	83 67
" R. Gourley, " "	16 65	.....	.....	.....	16 65
" F. A. Belcher, " "	35 36	.....	.....	.....	35 36
" J. N. Howell, " "	9 43	.....	.....	.....	9 43
" M. Williams, " Nov. 1st,	12 65	.....	.....	.....	12 65
" J. R. Oliver, in part,.....	1 60	.....	.....	.....	1 60
" Chowan Association expended,..	.....	600 00	.....	.....	600 00
" Union Association,.....	.....	705 14	.....	.....	705 14
" J. B. Solomon, Secretary,.....	6 25	6 25	6 25	6 25	25 00
" W. B. Jones,.....	.....	55 48	.....	.....	55 48
" J. S. Purefoy, Traveling expenses and Postage,.....	16 00	.....	.....	.....	16 00
" E. Wortham, For. Miss. Board,	.....	.....	351 68	.....	351 68
	$528 17	$1878 12	$1848 99	$1067 59	$5322 87
Balance in hand,.....	76 53	.....	.....	.....	76 53
	$604 70	$1878 12	$1848 99	$1067 59	$5399 40

Paid M. T. Sumner for Ind'n Mis.	$31 00	Bible fund on hand last year,	$29 25
" " Dom. Mis.	50 00	Finance Committee,	18 20
" W. Hornbuckle, " "	20 00		$47 45
		Bibles distributed in 1859,	25 20
	$101 00	Balance Bible fund in hand,	$22 25

JAMES S. PUREFOY, Treasurer.

I have examined the above report, and find it correct.

W. T. BROOKS, Auditor.

STATEMENT

Of benevolent efforts by Associations in the State for the year 1858–9, *as far as received by the Secretary.*

CEDAR CREEK

Reports having expended within its bounds, (objects not specified,) $130 87

CAPE FEAR

Reports as follows: Amount of time employed 439 days, as follows: Elder H. Lennon, 10; Elder Cobb, 23; Elder Hill, 113; Elder Rogers, 293, for which they have paid, $658 50

UNION

Reports having raised, through her Executive Board for her Itenerancy,	$1,042 82
Paid out,	705 14
Balance on hand,	$337 68

TAR RIVER

Reports having expended, for Home Missions, $180 00

LIBERTY

Has expended funds for the Bible cause and the Home and Foreign Missions. Amount not known.

NOTE.—I am forced here to regret that so little can be reported by me, owing to the fact that I have not received information from the clerks of Associations.—REC. SEC.

TIME OF THE SESSIONS OF THE BAPTIST ASSOCIATIONS IN THE STATE, AS FAR AS HEARD FROM.

Beulah Association, will meet at Hillsboro', N. C., on Friday before the 2nd Lord's day in August, 1860.

Liberty Association will meet with the Jersey church, 6 or 7 miles South of Lexington, Davidson county, N. C., on Friday before the 4th Lord's day, in August, 1860.

Yadkin Association will meet with the church at Eaton's M. H., Davie county, N. C., 5 miles from Farmington, on Friday before the 1st Lord's day, in October, 1860.

Catawba Association will meet with the Bruington church, Gaston county, 7 miles from Dallas, Friday before the 2nd Lord's day, in October, 1860.

Brier Creek Association will meet Saturday before the 4th Lord's day in September, 1860, 18 miles East of Wilkesborough.

Jefferson Association will meet at Union, 10 miles West of Jefferson, on the North Fork River, Friday before the 4th Sabbath in August, 1860.

Brown Creek Association will meet with a church, in Union county, 15 or 20 miles from Charlotte, on Friday before the 2d Sabbath in Oct., 1860.

Pee Dee Association will meet on Friday before the 3rd Sabbath in October, 1860, at the Fork of Little River, Montgomery County.

Roan Mountain Association will meet with the Bethel church, 12 miles West of Boone, Watauga county, on Friday before the 2nd Sabbath in September, 1860.

Western Convention of N. C., will meet at Rocky Spring Camp ground, Polk county, on Thursday after the 4th Sabbath in August, 1860.

Chowan Association will meet in Edenton, Wednesday before the 2nd Sabbath in May, 1860.

Tar River Association will meet at Franklinton, Franklin county, immediately on the Raleigh and Gaston R. R., on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in May, 1860.

Union Association will meet with the church at Lebanon, New Hanover county, on Tuesday after the 1st Sabbath in October, 1860.

LIST OF BAPTIST MINISTERS OF NORTH CAROLINA.

THOSE MARKED THUS * ARE LICENTIATES.

NAMES.	POST-OFFICES.
Ammons, Joshua	Franklin.
Andrews, Levi	Hadley's Mills.
Ayres, D. B.	Lumberton.
Alderman, A. B.	Hawley's Store.
Atkinson, W. A.	Forestville.
Adams, L. L.	*Not known.*
Askew, N.	Kinston.
Adams, W. F.	Brier Creek.
Ayres, W.	*Not known.*
Abernathy, A.	Drowning Creek
Ammons, A.	D'Hart's Creek.
Albritton, J. T.	Goldsborough.
Algood, Daniel	Yadkinville.
Ammons, John	Ivey.
Blackwood, A.D.	Raleigh,
Best, E. A.	Washington.
Baldwin, S.	Hadley's Mill's.
Brown, W. G.	Bald Knob.
Bessent, C. W.	Jerusalem.
Ballard, W. B.	Leesville.
Bennett, J.	Beach's Mills.
Bullock, Z.	Fair Bluff.
Brooks, W. T.	Forestville.
Beserdemain, A.	Harrell's Store.
Brinson, H.	Moore's Creek.
Barkley, J. G.	Enfield.
Bazemore, S.	Windsor.
Bennett, Mark	Sycamore Alley
*Brooks, Terrell	Goldston.
Brendle, E. D.	Webster.
Baldwin, Moses	Oxford.
Beacham, E. F.	"
Blevins, Jas.	Helton.
Broomfield, J.	Lincolnton.
Berry, Abner	North West.
Bunch, Jere	Windsor.
*Bass, Horatio	Edenton.
Brown, B. H.	Walnut Hill,
Bunch, W. H.	Windsor.
Bunch, Ephraim	Mintonsville.
Bowen, N.	Hendersonville.
Blythe, Jas.	"
Blythe, J. W.	Willow.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Berry, W. C.	Hendersonville.
Bryan, J. M.	"
Blanton, E. K.	Cooper's Gap.
Broomfield, J.	Newton.
Buchannan, J. L.	Webster.
Blanton, J. R.	Ledger.
Branson, L. L.	Walnut Creek.
Berry, L. M.	Lincolnton.
Carrol, J. L.	Forestville,
Cansler, A. J.	Columbus.
Carter, B. F.	Kendall's Store.
Connelly, P. C.	Montpelier.
Cabell, S.	Powell's Point.
Crutchfield, E.	Patterson'sStore
Cobb, J. H.	Lumber Bridge.
Corn, N. P.	Hendersonville.
Craig, A. M.	Hotel,
Craig, T.	Lenoir.
Coggin, Willis	Gulf.
Cashwell, James	Gray's Creek.
Crudup, J.	Kittrell's.
Chastain, A. C.	Antioch.
Culbreth, H.	Rutherfordton.
Caudle. J. H.	Little Yadkin.
Chapel, W. J.	Wilkesborough.
Cheek, H.	Bugabo.
Crockett, G. F.H.	Troy.
Clark, Jeptha	Mountain Creek.
Church, Wm.	Lewis Fork.
Churchill, O.	Patterson'sStore
Culbreth, J.	Rutherfordton.
Carlton, Thos.	Morganton.
Chaffin, N. C.	Farmington.
Cook, John	*Not known.*
Coffey, Daniel	"
Collis, S. M.	Ledger.
Carpenter, D.	Mull Grove.
Crawford, W. R.	Peru.
Davis, E. S.	Gourd Vine.
David, E.	White's Store.
Drake, J. Q. A.	Botanic Hill.
Davis, Elias	Lumberton.
Delk, James	Pitch Landing.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Dusenburg, S.	Allen's Bridge.
Dodson, E.	Yanceyville.
Duncan, Chas.	Madison.
Durham, J. D.	Shelby.
Dowd, P. W.	Carey.
Dickson, Thos.	Shelby.
Davis, J. H.	Fulton.
Delbridge, R. W.	Ryland's, Va.
*Dunning, W.	Roxabel.
Doggett, B. R.	Cross Rock.
Edwards, W. H.	Peach Tree G'e,
Ellington, J. F.	Clayton.
Etheridge, D. V.	Ballard'sBridge.
Elwell, J. D.	Camden C. H.
Evans, J.	Flat Rock.
Elam, P. R.	Gardener'sFord.
Fisher, Reuben.	Ellisville.
Fennell, G.	Harrell's Store.
Forbes, E.	Camden C. H.
Freeman, M. D.	Wakefield.
Finch, G. M. L.	Louisburg.
Ferguson, S.	Warrior Creek.
Fincher, Silas	Monroe.
Farthing, A. C.	Sweet Water.
Farthing, S. J.	"
Farthing, R. P.	*Not known.*
Farthing, J. A.	"
Godby, J. R.	Mocksville.
Goforth, W.	New Prospect.
Goley, Robert	Summerfield.
Guy, A.	Warsaw.
Grayson, J. C.	Dysartsville.
Gilbert, A. J.	Goldston.
Griffith, R. H.	Charlotte.
Gulledge, Joel.	Poplar Hill.
Gardener, Wm.	New Hope.
Green, J. B.	New Hope.
Gentry, Rich.	Gap Creek,
Grimes, P.	Trap Hill.
Gilbreath, A. J.	Wilksborough.
Goggard, T.	Pitch Landing.
Garner, W. H.	Brier Creek.
Hoggard, J. N.	Murfreesboro'.
Hooper, Wm.	"
Haynes, John	Pigeon River.
Haynes, Wm.	"
Henson, Thos.	Webster.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Horton, L. B.	Eagle Rock.
Haywood, Thos.	Pitch Landing.
Haywood, J. N.	Windsor.
Howell, E.	Reynoldson.
Hardin, W. H.	Garysburg.
Hancock, E.	Pitch Landing.
Hall, E.	Ellisville.
Hill, G. W.	Pleasant Plains.
Hester, Elijah	Dutchville.
Howell, Jesse	Green Level.
Heddon, E.	Fort Hembre.
Howell, Wm.	Webb's Ford.
Hufham, G. W.	Faison's Depot.
Hereford, W. N.	Wentworth.
Howell, J.	Jonesville.
Honrine, J. T.	Fayetteville.
Howell, D.	Windsor.
Hill, Wade	Buffaloe P Mills.
Harrill, Wm.	Webb's Ford.
Hilderbran, A.	Mull Grove.
Holdsclaw, H.	King's Creek.
Harris, J. L.	Shelby.
Harris, W. S.	*Not known.*
Harris, —	Brinkleyville.
Harrison, J.	Boone.
Hodges, Larkin	*Not known.*
Harmon, D. C.	Rutherfordton.
*Hix, Wm.	*Not known.*
*Hagaman, J.	Boone.
Hardie, Wm. H.	Jackson.
*Hoffler, F. R.	Sunsbury.
*Hallowell, A.	Newbegun C'k.
Hufham, J. D.	Faison's Depot.
*Harris, Drury	Roxborough.
Holifield, E.	Logan's Store.
Hilderbran, —	Mulgrove.
Hobgood, Wm.T.	Oxford,
Ivey, S.	Madison.
Ivey, F. H.	Forestville.
Jones, G. S.	"
Johnston, G. W.	Greenville.
James, J. J.	Raleigh.
Jackson, J. B.	Milton.
Jones, R. B.	Forestville.
Jordan, W. H.	Oxford.
Jones, M. W.	*Not known.*
Jones, R.	Summerville.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Jones, W. B.	Warsaw.
Jordan, F. M.	Hillsborough.
Justice, T. B.	Rutherfordton,
Johnson, B. O.	*Not known.*
Jacks, R.	Jefferson.
Jordan, W.	Anson county.
Jones, J. J.	Swan's Works.
Kennedy, W .M.	Warsaw.
Kuykendall, J.	Flat Rock.
Kenney, James	Blue Wing.
King, James	Blue Wing.
King, A.	Jackson Hill.
Korneygay, H.R.	Kenansville.
Kemsey, Jas.	Vallew Town.
Kone, W. W.	Murfreesboro'.
Kenamore, J.	Dun's Rock.
Lanier, Benj.	Salem Church.
Lennon, Haynes	Big Swamp.
Lonnon, G. W.	Robeson.
Lovinggood, GW	Murphy.
Licer, T. C.	Rutherfordton,
Leary, W.	Edenton.
Lineberry, W.	St. Lawrence.
Logan, R. P.	Dallas.
Leatherman, J.F.	Seagle's Store.
Loyd, James	*Not known.*
Lambert, Wm.	Salisbury.
Lee, John P.	Murfreesboro'.
Logan, W. H.	Grassy Knob.
Lankford, W. K.	Cane Creek.
McDowell, A.	Murfreesboro'.
Mints, Wm. M.	Charlotte.
McCurry, L.	Polksville.
McCrow, J. M.	Sandy Run.
Montague, J. P.	Oxford.
Montague, J. E.	Young's ⋈ R'ds.
McDaniel, Jas.	Fayetteville.
McAlpin, Hugh	Clinton.
Morton, E.	Lilesville.
Mingus, C. B.	Pigeon River.
Mingus, J.	Qualatown.
Marcom, J. C.	Holly Springs,
Moody, R. M.	Collettsville.
Mitchell, John	Hillsborough.
McSwain, A. A.	Moresborough.
McSwain, Wm.	Shelbey.
Martin, Edwin	Jonesville.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Meacom, Allen	Wakefield.
Moore, R. R.	Forestville.
Martin, S. P.	Hammon's Store
Monroe, John	Montpelier.
Mizells, M. L.	Windsor.
McBride, B.	*Not known.*
Main, Charles	"
*Marsh, John B.	Ivy.
Mintz, Wm.	Shufordville.
Moody, R. H.	Waynesville.
McSwain, L.	Ervinsville.
Morgon, E.	Turnpike.
Miller, Jos.	Dick's Creek.
Nowell, Mark	Eagle Rock.
Nowell, John	Coleraine.
Newton, R.	Harrell's Store.
Niles, A. N.	Motley.
Noble, A. M.	Shallotte.
Nicholson, P.	South Point.
Nixon, Barnabas,	Edenton.
Oakley, Wm. E.	Berea.
Olive J.	New Hill.
Oxford, Isaac	Deal's Mills.
*Odom, Ira	Pitch Landing.
*Patterson, B. A.	Hadley's Mills.
Purefoy, G. W.	Chapel Hill.
Pierce, E.	Plymouth.
Purefoy, N. A.	Warrenton.
Purefoy, J. S.	Forestville.
Perkinson, L. C.	Warrenton.
Poindexter, J. A.	Siloam.
Prevatt, F.	Leesville.
Padgett, A.	Sandy Plains.
Parnell, D.	Webb's Ford.
Patterson, H. W.	Davidson River.
Pendergrass, J.F.	Tusquitte.
Perdue, W. H.	Jonesville.
Powell, J.	Dawson'sXR'ds.
Prichard, J. L.	Wilmington.
Poindexter, D. A.	East Bend.
Pierce, Edward	Plymouth.
*Poindexter, T H	East Bend.
Poston, Robert	Shelby.
Paston James	"
Patterson, J.B.T.	Wilmington.
Pittman, Thos.	Faisonsville, Va.
Poe. E. A.	Drowning Creek

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.	NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Powell, J.	Lenoir.	Sparks, J. J.	Fine's Creek.
Pritchard, W.D.	Camden C. H.	Terrell, J.	Francisco.
*Pruden, A.	Gatesville.	P. Tritt,	Taylorsville.
*Parson, James	*Not known.*	Turner, Wm.	Waughtown.
Parson, James	Gatesville.	Todd, M. G.	St. Charles.
*Purefoy, A. F.	Forestville.	Trotman, Q. H.	Sunsbury.
Pinner, R.	Avery's Creek.	Twine, A.	Powell's Point.
Patterson, R.	Stocksville.	Terrel, S.	Eagle Rock.
Page, B.	Sandy Plains.	Trivett, S.	Walnutt Hill.
Parham, H. P.	Sandy Mush.	Thompson, D.	Windsor.
Parham, J.	Turkey Creek.	Thorne, Levi	Mosely Hall.
Repiton, A. P.	Wilmington.	Tilley, E.	King's Creek.
Ray, D. J.	Whiteville.	Utley, J.	New-Bern.
Rickman, M.	Franklin.	Umstead, D.	Knap of Reeds.
Richardson, N.	Carthage.	Vernon, —	Whitehall.
Reid, James	Cashie's Valley.	Vannoy, A. W.	Pearlear's Cr'k.
Rocky, P.	Clinton.	Walters, W. T.	Forestville.
Redman, A.	New Hope.	Walthall, J. S.	Raleigh.
Rollins, G. W.	Moresborough.	Wilder, Samuel.	Wakefield.
Rollins, B. E.	First Broad.	Wingate, W. M.	Forestville.
Reed, James	Little River.	Williams, A.	Lexington.
Rochelle, J. J.	Murfreesboro'.	Williams, L.	Faison's Depot.
Roach, A.	Mills Gap.	Woodward, H.	*Not known.*
Rollins, T. J.	Ivy, Madison.	Wallace, G. W.	Warsaw.
Savage, R. R.	Forestville.	Wells, D.	Harrell's Store.
Skinner, T. E.	Raleigh.	Wait, Samuel.	Forestville.
Spivey, H. S.	Newbern.	White, J. H.	Hall's X Roads.
Sherrell, I. T. S.	Qualatown.	Wilcox, T.	Brinkleyville.
Stadley, Thos.	Asheville.	Wilkey, J.	Rutherfordton.
Stone, J.	Lumberton.	Weaver, A.	Lexington,
Senter, S.	Chalk Level.	Williams, E. C.	Beaverdam,
Smith, Thos.	Ellisville.	Wilson, J. C.	New Hill.
Smain, S. D.	Jonesville.	Webster, J.	*Not known.*
Smith, S. P.	Wilkesboro'.	Wooten, Rich'd.	Lovelace.
Solomon, J. B.	Warrenton.	Williams, M.	Seagle's Store.
Spaight, Henry	Gatesville.	Wray, D.	Shelby.
Suttle, Joseph	Shelby.	West, J. H.	Deal's Mills.
Sparks, R.	Trap Hill.	West, G. M.	Columbia.
Steele, R. L.	Taylorsville.	Wright, David	Troy.
Stokes, H. M.	Elkville.	Webb, J. B.	Edenton.
Solomon, —	Albemarle.	Worrell, S. W.	Gatesville.
Shuck, L. H.	Madison.	White, H. J.	St. John's
Stoker, A. P.	*Not known.*	Wilcoxon, Wm.	*Not known.*
*Stevenson, E.	Jackson.	Wilson, Levi	"
Stokeley, J. D.	Hintonsville.	*Wester, D.	Louisburg.
Swaim, G.	Taylorsville.	Williams, J.	Shelby.
Sanderlin, D.	Tull's Creek.	Wilcox, A. W.	Washington.
Stradley, J. A.	Asheville.	Yarbrough, T. S.	Goldston.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

THIRTY-SECOND ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

Baptist State Convention,

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD WITH THE

Baptist Church in Raleigh,

NOV. 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 AND 18,

1861.

COMPILED BY
W. T. BROOKS, Rec. Sec.,
Forestville, N. C.

RALEIGH:
PRINTED AT THE BIBLICAL RECORDER OFFICE.
1861.

Officers of the Convention.

PRESIDENT.

ELDER JAMES McDANIEL, of Fayetteville.

VICE PRESIDENTS.

1st. ELDER T. E. SKINNER, Raleigh.
2nd. ELDER T. R. OWEN, Tarboro.'
3rd. ELDER S. G. MASON, Yanceyville.

Elder W. T. BROOKS, Forestville, *Recording Secretary.*
Elder J. S. PUREFOY, Forestville, *Treasurer.*
J. G. WILLIAMS, Esq., Raleigh, *Auditor.*

BOARD OF MANAGERS LOCATED AT WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

Elder W. M. Wingate,
" W. T. Walters,
" John Mitchell,
" A. J. Emerson,
" Wm. Royal,
" John L. Prichard,
" B. F. Marable,
Col. S. S. Biddle,
" Isaac Winston,
S. D. Bevis,
Wilie J. Palmer,
A. F. Purefoy,
J. A. Egerton,
J. W. Fort,
J. M. Brewer,
C. W. Skinner, Sr.,
Job Carver,
C. Wooten,
J. H. Mills,
B. W. Justice.

☞ Board of Managers meets quarterly. Intermediate meetings held when necessary.

TRUSTEES OF THE CONVENTION.

Dr. G. C. Moore,
Hon. A. Dockery,
A. M. Lewis, Esq.,
C. W. Skinner, Sr.,
Hon. Calvin Graves,
Col. S. S. Biddle.

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ARTICLE 1. This Institution shall be called the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina.

Art. 2. The primary objects of this Convention shall be the education of young men called of God to the Gospel ministry, and approved by the churches to which they respectively belong; the circulation of Bibles and religious books; the employment of missionaries within the limits of the State, and a co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention in the promotion of missions in general.

Art. 3. The funds devoted to these objects shall be bept distinct from each other, and punctually appropriated, agreeably to the specific intention of contributors.

Art. 4. This Convention shall be composed of such individuals and delegates from such institutions as shall make adequate contributions to its funds.

Art. 5. Every Association or individual shall be entitled to send to the Convention one delegate, who shall be a member of a Baptist Church for every ten dollars paid into the Treasury.

Art. 6. Any regular member of a Baptist Church, by contributing at one time, the amount of thirty dollars to the funds of the Convention, may become a life member, provided he or she continues a member in good standing in a Baptist church to which he or she belongs. Also, by the payment of one hundred dollars at one time, may become a life member of the Board of Managers upon the same conditions.

Art. 9. Every Association expending funds for State Missions or Colportage under the direction of their respective Boards, and reporting the same to the Treasurer of this Convention, shall be entitled to one delegate to this Body for every fifty dollars so expended.

Art. 8. Any member of any Baptist church, and every Baptist church or Association in this State paying funds for Foreign or Domestic Missions to the Boards of the Southern Baptist Convention, and producing the receipts therefor to our Treasurer, shall be entitled to representation in this Convention according to Articles 5 and 6 of this constitution.

Art. 9. The officers of this Convention, to be elected annually, shall be a President, three Vice-Presidents, a Corresponding and Recording Secretary, a Treasurer and an Auditor, who, with twenty others, shall constitute a Board of Managers, five of whom shall form a quorum.

Art. 10. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Convention and Board, that of the Vice-Presidents, to preside in case of his absence, according to seniority. The Secretaries shall be required to discharge the duties apppropriate to their respective offices. The Treasurer shall hold the funds of the Convention, to be subject to the order of the Board; shall give security for the faithful discharge of his duty, and shall make an annual report of all receipts and expenditures, which shall be audited and published with the minutes.

Art. 11. The Board of Managers shall meet quarterly or oftener, at such time and place as they shall from time to time, designate; when they shall adopt such measures as shall best tend to carry into effect the objects of the Convention.

Art. 12. There shall be an adequate number of Agents, subject to the

direction of the Convention or its Board, whose duty it shall be to visit Associations, churches, &c., and endeavor to secure their co-operation with this Institution, conformably to the provisions of the Constitution.

Art. 13. The Convention shall hold its meetings annually, at such time and place as it shall direct.

Art. 14. The Convention shall require of its Board a full report of all their proceedings at each annual meeting.

Art. 15. Any alteration may be made in this Constitution at any annual meeting with the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

RULES OF ORDER.

1. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer either by the presiding officer, or some one whom he shall appoint.

2. Every speaker shall rise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

3. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion, without special leave of the Convention.

4. The President shall be chosen by ballot. The other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

5. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

6. During the hours of business, all private conversation, walking across, or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

7. The names of members shall be called each day previous to proceeding to business.

8. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chair or Secretary, before debated.

9. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend; which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged. But no motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration, shall be admitted under color of amendment.

10. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for re-consideration thereof on the same day.

11. When the reading of any paper is called for, and is objected to by a member, it shall be determined by the vote of the Convention.

12. No member shall absent himself from the service of the Convention unless he has leave, or be sick and unable to attend.

13. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

14. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

Proceedings.

RALEIGH, N. C., Nov. 13, 1861.

The Convention met in the Baptist church in this place at at 10 1-2 o'clock A. M., and was called to order by the President, Elder James McDaniel, of Fayetteville. After reading an appropriate portion of Scripture, and some brief remarks by the President, a hymn was sung, and the Convention was led in prayer by Elder T. E. Skinner, Pastor of the Raleigh church. A list of the Associations, Churches and Societies, usually represented in this body, was called, and the names of the following delegates enrolled:

From the Beulah Association—Elders John Mitchell and F. M. Jordan.

Church at Milton—Elder M. W. Reid and N. V. B. Powell.

Mars' Hill—Elder F. M. Jordan.

Central Association—

Church at Raleigh—Elder T. E. Skinner and brethren W. J. Palmer, R. M. Jones, J. G. Williams, William Overby, G. B. Bagwell, H. S. Joyner and A. M. Lewis.

Mount Vernon—J. H. Bell, R. G. Dunn, W. L. Terrell, J. B. Lassiter and B. W. Justice.

New Hope—B. B. Buffaloe, W. J. Riddick and W. H. Buffaloe.

Forestville—J. W. Fort, D. W. Allen, F. M. Purefoy, and Job Carver.

Chowan Association—

From the church at Elizabeth City—Elder R. R. Overby.

Flat River Association—

From the church at Corinth—Brother E. C. Montague.

Raleigh Association—D. Holland, Elder O. Churchill and Dr. W. M. Crenshaw.

Church at Shiloh—O. Johnson.

Union Association—Elders J. L. Prichard, J. D. Hufham and brother J. S. Devane.

Sunday School Juvenile Society, Fayetteville—Elder A. D. Blackwood.

Mount Vernon Sabbath School—Brother J. H. Bell.

African Missionary Society, Fayetteville—Elder James McDaniel.

Fayetteville church—Bro. D. T. Averett.

Life Directors present—Elder S. Wait.

Life Members present—Elders J. McDaniel, W. T. Brooks, J. A. Stradley, R. R. Overby, J. E. Montague, A. D. Blackwood, T. E. Skinner and Dr. W. M. Crenshaw.

On motion, the Convention proceeded to the election of President. Elder M. W. Reid and brother G. Lewis were appointed tellers and took the vote. Elder James McDaniel was re-elected President; who thanked the Convention for this renewed token of their confidence, and entered upon the discharge of the duties imposed upon him.

A committee consisting of A. M. Lewis and M. W. Reid was appointed to nominate the remaining officers.

On motion, the following committees were appointed, viz:

On Finance—J. H. Bell, W. J. Palmer and G. B. Bagwell.

On Religious Exercises—The Pastor and Deacons of the Raleigh church.

On Order of Business—J. L. Prichard, B. W. Justice and W. T. Brooks.

The committee to nominate officers reported as follows:

For Vice Presidents—Elders T. E. Skinner, T. R. Owen and S. G. Mason.

Recording Secretary—Elder W. T. Brooks.

Treasurer—Elder J. D. Hufham.

Auditor—J. G. Williams.

On motion, a committee, consisting of Elders N. B. Cobb, J. L. Prichard, G. W. Purefoy, R. R. Overby and H. Petty was appointed to select the time and place of holding the next session of the Convention.

On motion, the Convention agreed to meet each day at 10 o'clock, A. M., and adjourn at 2 P. M., that after Friday next a sermon be preached at 11 o'clock A. M., and at 7 P. M., and that night sessions be held except on Friday night.

On motion, visiting brethren were invited to seats. Elders J. B. Marsh and J. A. Stradley from the Western Convention; Elder A. Broaddus, Agent of the Greenville Theological Seminary and representing the Domestic Mission Board, and Elder J. B. Taylor, Cor. Sec. of the Board of Foreign

Missions, also representing the Baptist Board of Publication of Virginia, announced themselves.

On motion, the following committees were appointed:

To nominate preachers for the next Convention—B. W. Justice, P. F. Pescud, and A. M. Lewis.

To nominate suitable persons to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College—Elders G. W. Purefoy, W. T. Walters and James S. Purefoy.

To nominate a Board of Managers—Col. S. S. Biddle, S. Whitted, Elders T. E. Skinner, E. Dodson and R. B. Jones.

On Periodicals—Brethren J. H. Mills, R. R. Savage and W. H. Mitchell.

On motion, adjourned to 10 o'clock A. M. to-morrow. Prayer by Dr. Wait. Benediction by the President.

Wednesday Night.

The introductory sermon was preached at night by Elder John Mitchell, from James 1 : 27. The theme, "pure religion evidenced by mercy and purity," was presented in a clear, earnest and forcible manner. The purity of the religion of the New Testament was shown from its *source*, its *principles* and its *influence*, and the evidences of it mercy and purity,—mercy in visiting the fatherless and the widows, and purity in keeping ourselves unspotted from the world were enforced by several weighty considerations. The discourse was well-timed and eminently practical, dealing some justly-severe blows against those who oppress the widow and orphan by extortion and otherwise.

Thursday Morning, Nov. 14th.

The Convention convened. Devotional exercises were conducted by Prof. W. M. Wingate. Proceedings of yesterday were read. The following names of delegates not present on yesterday were enrolled:

Beulah Association—J. C. Ingold and Elder L. H. Shuck.

Hillsboro church—Brother John Cheek and Elder John Mitchell.

Pamlico Association—

Goldsboro church—C. J. Nelson.

Greenville church—Elder H. Petty.

Mosely Hall—C. Wooten.

Chowan Association—

Hertford church—Elders R. B. Jones and R. L. Steele.

Yadkin Association—J. B. Holman, D. Horne, Elders W. Gaines, F. H. Jones and brother S. O. Tatum.

Eaton's church—Bro. B. F. Eaton and Elder Wm. Garner.

Sandy Creek Association—Elder O. Churchill.

Church at Chapel Hill—Brethren N. Cheek, S. Whitted, Aivis Daniel and J. L. Stewart.

Raleigh Association—W. A. Marcom.

Union Association—G. A. Newell and J. D. Barnes.

Flat River Association—E. Dalby.

Oxford church—J. H. Mills.

Brown Creek Association—

Church at Charlotte—W. Boyd, J. J. Blackwood and S. P. Smith.

Central Association—

Wake Forest—J. G. Jones, W. R. Gaultney, J. B. Boon, E. B. Salmons and Chas. M. Cooke.

Church at Henderson—S. J. Parham.

Representing individual subscriptions—Elders E. Dodson and N. B. Cobb.

Life Members present—Elders G. W. Purefoy, N. W. Wilson, R. R. Savage, E. Dodson, R. R. Moore, R. B. Jones, R. H. Marsh, W. C. Nowell, W. T. Walters, W. M. Wingate, W. Royal, J. K. Howell, and brethren J. M. White, J. H. Yarbro, R. Trawick, S. O. Tatum, W. H. Mitchell, W. H. Williams, and Elders J. R. Kelly and J. L. Carroll.

On motion, Elders R. B. Jones, O. Churchill, and A. D. Blackwood were appointed a committee to complete the list of delegates.

On motion, a Historical Committee, consisting of Elders J. D. Huf ham, J. L. Prichard, T. E. Skinner, S. Wait, E. Dodson and L. H. Shuck were appointed to collect and report to this Convention such facts connected with the past history of the denomination in the State as may be thought worthy of preservation.

On motion, Elders H. Petty, J. A. Stradley, and brother C. J. Nelson were appointed a committee on Obituaries.

On motion, the Report of the Board of Managers was read by the Rec. Sec.

After the reading of the report, Elder J. L. Prichard expressed a wish that some member of the Convention should offer prayer for the guidance of God in our future operations. By request of the President, Prof. W. Royall led in prayer.

On motion, that part of the Report which referred to Foreign Missions was taken up.

By request, Elder J. B. Taylor, Corresponding Secretary of the Foreign Mission Board, made a brief but cheering statement concerning the condition of our missions, and the prospects opening before them—these, he said, were in the highest degree encouraging; that unusual interest had recently been manifested in the fields now occupied, and that new ones were being made accessible. Very impressive remarks were also made by Elders Prichard, Dodson, Skinner and R. B. Jones.

On motion, that part of the Report which was under consideration was adopted.

On motion, that portion of the Report, referring to Ministerial Education, was taken up. Elder A. Broaddus, Agent of the Theological Seminary, S. C., favored the Convention with some very entertaining remarks on Theological Education.

On motion, adjourned till 7 1-2 o'clock to-night. Prayer by Bro. L. H. Shuck. Benediction by the President.

—

Night Session.

The Convention assembled and was called to order by the President. Prayer was offered by Elder J. S. Purefoy.

On motion, that part of the Report referring to Ministerial Education, was again called for. Remarks were submitted by Elders Prichard, Dodson, Walters, Jones and Skinner touching the present system of receiving and supporting Beneficiaries.

On motion, this part of the Report was adopted, and a committee of five appointed to whom the whole matter should be referred, to report at 10 o'clock on Saturday morning. S. P. Smith, W. T. Brooks, C. Wooten, R. H. Griffith composed the committee.

The subject of Colportage was then taken up, and after brief addresses by Elder J. B. Taylor and Bro. J. D. Barnes, the Convention adjourned to 10 o'clock on Saturday. Benediction by the President.

FRIDAY, NOV. 15.

The Convention suspended business and solemnly observed the day as set apart for fasting and prayer. At the Baptist church prayer-meetings were held at 10 o'clock A. M., and at 3 o'clock P. M. Impressive sermons were delivered by Prof. Royal at 11 o'clock and by Elder A. Broaddus at night.

SATURDAY MORNING, NOV. 16.

The Convention met according to adjournment. Devotional exercises were conducted by Elder R. R. Overby. List of delegates called. Following names were enrolled:

Beulah Association—W. M. Faulkner and John Jordan.
Liberty Association—W. H. Hamner.
Tar River Association—G. Lewis.
Sharon church—G. W. Nicholson and M. Tucker.
Wake Forest—W. A. Vann and Edgar Purefoy.

Proceedings of Thursday were read.

Visiting brethren were invited to seats. Elders A. E. Dickinson and A. M. Poindexter accepted the invitation. Elder A. J. Emerson gave notice that, if an opportunity offered, he would move an amendment to the 5th article of the Constitution.

The committee on the indebtedness of the Board for Ministerial Education and State Missions, not being prepared to report, the subject of Colportage was taken up, and that part of the report of the Board relating to it was read. On motion, it was made the special order for the night session.

The committee to nominate persons to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College, reported the names of H. E. Carr, S. D. Bevis, R. B. Jones and J. D. Hufham.

Elder A. Broaddus stated that he had been requested to present the claims of Indian Missions, and would gladly receive any contributions which might be made to this object. Remarks were made by Elders Broaddus, Dodson, Poindexter and Prichard, showing the importance of sustaining this department of Missionary labor.

The committee on the indebtedness of the Board reported and a motion was made for its reception, whereupon a protracted discussion ensued in which Elders Poindexter, Emerson, Wingate and others participated. On motion, the report of the committee was finally recommitted.

Adjourned till 7 1-2 o'clock P. M. Prayer by Prof. W. T. Walters.

Night Session.

The Convention re-assembled. Prayer by Elder R. R. Savage. The subject of Colportage then came up for discussion. Elder A. E. Dickinson, Gen. Sup. of Colportage in Virginia, was requested to address the Convention. His address was replete with facts and stirring incidents calculated to move the heart of every christian patriot. Brief addresses were made also by Elders R. B. Jones and A. Broaddus, and a collection taken up for Colportage among the soldiers, amounting to $150 05.

The following resolutions were passed:

Resolved That the Colportage Board of this Convention be authorized and directed to co-operate with S. S. and Publication Board of the General Association of Virginia in the work of Colportage among the soldiers, in such a way as may be found practicable.

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention be tendered to Elder J. J. James for his long continued services to the denomination, as Editor of the Biblical Recorder, and for the faithful manner in which he defended Baptist principles, and that we commend him to the confidence of the brethren wherever his lot may be cast.

The committee to nominate preachers for the next session reported the following: To preach the introductory sermon, Elder N. W. Wilson; Alternate, Elder L. H. Shuck. To preach the Missionary sermon, Elder B. F. Marable; Alternate, Elder A. J. Emerson. Report adopted.

The committee to whom was referred the selection of the place and time of holding the next session of the Convention, reported Wake Forest College as the place, and Wednesday before the 1st Sabbath in November as the time. The report was adopted.

Committee on Periodicals reported, and, on motion, was received. [See Appendix.]

Elder J. D. Huf ham declined to act as Treasurer, and Col. S. S. Biddle was elected to that office.

On motion, adjourned to 10 o'clock A. M. on Monday. Prayer by Elder A. J. Emerson.

Sabbath.

The following gentlemen preached by appointment of the Convention, in this City on Sabbath. At the Baptist church —at 11 o'clock, Prof. W. M. Wingate; at 9 o'clock to the colored congregation, Elder R. R. Savage; at night, Elder J. McDaniel. In the morning interesting addresses were deliv-

ered before the Sabbath school by Elders Dickinson and Broaddus. At the Presbyterian church—at 11 o'clock, Eld. A. M. Poindexter; at 4 o'clock, Elder J. L. Prichard. At the Methodist church—at 11 o'clock, Elder A. E. Dickinson; at night, Elder H. Petty; to the colored congregation, Elders M. W. Reid and L. H. Shuck. At the Methodist Missionary Chapel—at 11 o'clock, Prof. W. T. Walters; at night, Elder J. R. Kelly. At the encampments near the City, brethren Brooks, Marsh and Jones preached.

MONDAY MORNING, Nov. 18th.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment. Religious exercises conducted by Elder N. B. Cobb. Proceedings of Saturday and Saturday night were read.

The committee appointed to nominate a Board of Managers of the Convention, submitted the following names: W. M. Wingate, W. T. Walters, Wm. Royall, John Mitchell, J. L. Prichard, B. F. Marable, S. S. Biddle, Isaac Winston, A. J. Emerson, S. D. Bevis, A. F. Purefoy, J. A. Egerton, J. H. Foote, J. W. Fort, J. M. Brewer, C. W. Skinner, Sr., Job Carver, C. Wooten, J. H. Mills and B. W. Justice. The report was adopted.

Committee on Obituaries reported. On motion, the report was recommitted to be perfected and handed in by the committee to the Secretary in time to be published in the minutes.

On motion, a committee, consisting of Elders Skinner, Walters and Emerson, were appointed to report on the State of the Country.

Moved and carried that 1500 copies of the Minutes be printed.

Col. S. S. Biddle resigned the appointment of Treasurer, and on motion, Elder J. S. Purefoy was elected in his place.

The committee on the indebtedness of the Board for Ministerial Education and State Missions, reported. The report was adopted. [See Appendix.]

On motion, Elders Dodson, R. B. Jones and W. T. Walters were appointed a committee to revise and correct the list of Ministers belonging to the Convention.

The following resolutions were passed:

Resolved, That the Board of the Convention will be compelled to suspend the education of Beneficiaries and State Missions, after the first of

January next, unless sufficient funds shall be received before that time to justify the Board in continuing these very important operations.

Resolved, That during the month of December the Pastors of the different churches in this State be requested to present, *especially*, the position of State Missions and Ministerial Education to their several churches and make an earnest appeal for aid.

Resolved, That this Convention request the Baptist churches within its bounds to observe as a day of fasting and prayer the Sunday just preceding its next meeting.

The committee on the State of the Country reported. Report adopted. [See Appendix.]

Elder J. S. Purefoy resigned the office of Depository Agent, and Elder John Mitchell was appointed in his place.

On motion, the appointment of a Corresponding Secretary was referred to the Executive Board.

On motion, the phrase "the Baptist Church," in the 5th and 6th articles of the Constitution was changed to "a Baptist church."

Financial committee presented their report, which was adopted. [See Appendix.]

It was moved and carried that the subject of Colportage be referred to the Board.

Moved, that the funds for Indian and Domestic Missions be paid over to Elder A. Broaddus.

On motion, the Treasurer was instructed to settle with the State Missionaries, and also to pay the Board of Beneficiaries as far as the funds would justify.

Adjourned to meet at 7 o'clock. Prayer by Elder Prichard.

Monday Night.

After a very impressive sermon by Elder R. B. Jones, the Convention held a short session to complete unfinished business.

On motion, correspondents to other bodies were appointed.

To the General Association of Va.—Elders E. Dodson, R. R. Overby, M. W. Reid, J. E. Montague, J. S. Purefoy, J. D. Hufham, T. E. Skinner, H. Petty, and brother H. L. Burrows.

To the Western Convention—Elders J. D. Hufham, W. J. Palmer, W. M. Wingate, A. D. Blackwood, Dr. Crenshaw, H. Petty, Col. Boyd, T. E. Skinner, N. B. Cobb.

To the South Carolina Convention—R. H. Marsh, G. Lewis, N. V. B. Powell, T. E. Skinner, J. L. Prichard, J. R. Kel-

ly, James McDaniel, John Mitchell, Prof. Royall, E. Dodson and Col. S. S. Biddle.

On motion, Elders Wingate, Royall and Brooks were appointed a committee on a change in the system of receiving and supporting Beneficiaries; report to be made at the next session of the Convention.

The following motions were passed unanimously:

Moved, that the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Methodist and Presbyterian churches for the use of their houses of worship on Sabbath.

Moved, that the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered the citizens of Raleigh for the very hospitable manner in which they have received and entertained the delegates and visitors to this Convention.

Moved, that the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Presidents and Directors of Railroad companies that have given return tickets to delegates free of charge.

Moved, that the thanks of the Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the Editor of the Biblical Recorder for publishing daily the proceedings of this body.

On motion, adjourned to meet at Wake Forest College on Wednesday before the first Sabbath in November, 1862.

A parting hymn was sung, after which the President led in prayer.

J. McDANIEL, President.

W. T. Brooks, Rec. Sec.

Appendix.

REPORT OF THE BOARD.

To the Baptist State Convention of N. C.,

Dear Brethren:—In presenting this their thirty-second annual report, your Board would again gratefully acknowledge the goodness of God in preserving the lives of all its members during the past year. While, however, the goodness of our heavenly Father has been so abundantly manifested towards us, we are pained at the thought that we have been enabled to do so little for the promotion of His glory and the extension of the Redeemer's kingdom in the earth. The objects of the Convention embrace Foreign Missions, State Missions, Colportage and Ministerial Education.

State Missions.

Early in the year, about the time the Board were accustomed to appoint Missionaries and arrange other matters for the year, they found themselves so much embarrassed by their present indebtedness and the crisis then upon the country, that they felt greatly at a loss to know what was their duty under the circumstances.

After much deliberation they came to the conclusion to reappoint Elders John Mitchell and R. H. Griffith, who had been in the employ of the Board for several years past. Elder Griffith has been laboring, with commendable zeal and success, in Charlotte for the last three or four years. In his last quarterly report, he writes: "During the last four months my health has been very poor, sometimes unable to preach at all and at other times only once a day. I have continued to superintend the Sabbath School, and to attend the weekly prayer-meetings. The troublous times have greatly affected the efficiency of the church. Five of our brethren are in the army. Some others have had to leave for the country to support their families. The sisters and a few brethren remain. Tho' our record shows a membership of 117, yet the ability and efficiency of the church have been greatly diminished. There

is a hopeful state of things among the colored people of my congregation. One candidate received for baptism, and several others seem deeply concerned.

Since the last Convention I have baptized five. The present statistics of the church are—whites 64; colored 53; total 117. Elder Mitchell preaches at Greensboro' regularly on the second and fourth Sabbaths in each month. His labors have been greatly blessed and his heart cheered in seeing the pleasure of the Lord prospering in his hands. A small Sabbath School and a weekly prayer-meeting are kept up. His congregations have been generally good. He has received by baptism during the year 14; by letter 8—in all 22. The whole number of members is 58.

The church has recently enjoyed a refreshing season from the presence of the Lord. Brother Mitchell in his report says: Last Thursday week we commenced a protracted meeting which continued for a full week. Brother Mason of Yanceyville was with me. He labored faithfully and God blessed his labors. Six persons professed conversion and others came forward as anxious inquirers. The Lord has blessed us at Greensboro', for which we feel devoutly thankful.

By reference to the Minutes of last year it will be seen that this department is in debt to the amount of $742 83. Unless, therefore, a speedy effort be made to relieve it from its present liabilities, not only will the many destitute fields, which have so repeatedly asked aid from the Board, have to remain uncultivated, but also, even the few, which have already been occupied with such signal success, will have to be abandoned.

Agency.

The Convention, at its last session, instructed the Board to secure the services of a suitable Agent. At an early day after the close of your body, the Board held a meeting in reference to the matter, and the Secretary was requested to open a correspondence with Elder R. R. Savage, with a view of securing his services as Agent. After several weeks reflection and consultation with friends, Brother Savage declined the appointment tendered him by the Board, stating as the reason of his not accepting it, that owing to the excited condition of the country at that time, and the pressure in financial affairs, he was decidedly of the opinion that an Agent could accomplish but little, if any good for the several objects which the Convention has in view. At a subsequent meeting of the Board, the matter was called up again for con-

sultation, and after an interchange of views on the subject, they fully concurred in the opinion of Brother Savage, and unanimously decided that it would be inexpedient, under existing circumstances, to employ an Agent. For the above reasons, with others which might be urged, no Agent has been in the field during the past year.

Ministerial Education.

The number of Beneficiaries now under the direction of the Board is five. In our last Report the number was thirteen. This diminution has been caused mainly by the unhappy state of affairs in our country. Some who had already determined to apply to the Board for aid when hostilities commenced, felt it their duty to enlist as soldiers in defence of our liberties and constitutional rights. So that the fond hope which we all cherished of improving the rising ministry must, for the present, be either greatly retarded, or entirely suspended, in consequence of the unjust and unhallowed war, which has been inaugurated in our once happy and prosperous country. We are pleased to learn from the Report of the Faculty of Wake Forest College, that the five brethren who still remain with us, are prosecuting their studies with zeal and industry.

Owing, however, to the indebtedness of this department, which amounts to $670 76, it rests with the Convention to decide whether all or any of the present number of Beneficiaies shall be continued under their patronage.

The Board feel unwilling to assume the responsibility of making any suggestion touching this important subject, but humbly trust that in deciding this question, God may give you that light and impress you with such views that whatever conclusion you may reach, His glory in the end may be greatly promoted.

COLPORTAGE.

This department has been conducted, during the past year, by Elder James S. Purefoy, Depository Agent. We learn from him that there have been, during the year, ten Colporters engaged in the work portions of their time.

The Board would beg leave to bring to the notice of the Convention one feature in this work, or rather a direction which it has taken for the last few months. We allude to Colportage among the soldiers, than which a more important work could not be presented for your consideration. While

it is our duty to do all our circumstances will allow for *all* the objects of the Convention, yet it would certainly be wise to fall in with the indications of Providence, when directed *especially* to any *specific* object. Unless we have entirely mistaken the signs of the times, God has directed the minds of many of his servants to this particular work of christian benevolence. When hundreds and thousands of our soldiers, consisting of our sons, and brothers, and fathers, had left their quiet and peaceful homes, and had marched to Virginia's soil to lay down their lives in defense of all we hold most dear on earth, it was ascertained by that most devoted and indefatigable servant of God, Elder A. E. Dickinson, General Superintendent of Colportage in Va., that many of the soldiers were destitute of the Word of life and other religious books. He immediately commenced his mission of mercy and made an appeal to christians in N. C. to co-operate with him in his labor of love. That appeal met with a hearty response from a number of churches throughout the State, as well as from individual christians, and citizens generally. Whenever the subject of Colportage among the soldiers, has been presented to our churches and congregations, they have shown a willingness and liberality in responding to the call, unprecedented in regard to any other object of christian benevolence. This shows that their hearts are in the work, and that they are fully alive to its importance. Besides, God has given unmistakable tokens of his favor, in blessing the efforts of his servants in this field of labor. We learn that there has been a very happy state of religious feeling in some of the camps in Virginia, and that some among our soldiers have already professed conversion. One writer from camp Bee, 1st N. C. Regiment, under date of Sept. 24th, says: "On Sunday, the 15th instant, I was one of a large number that stood on the banks of the Potomac to witness a scene like that performed in the river Jordan many years ago. It was about 4 o'clock in the evening, while the Potomac reflected most beautifully the rays of the sun that fell on her broad bosom. The Yankee ships were lying near Maryland Point except one, which moved up a little as if to see what all this meant. But she did not interrupt us, as I suppose she thought our business not 'contraband of war.' But brother Bagby, Chaplain of the 40th Va. Regiment, led six young men, members of the 3rd N. C. Regiment, down into the water and baptized them. It was a scene which no doubt impressed many a soul. The congregation was composed entirely of soldiers of the differ-

ent regiments of this Brigade." Many other interesting incidents could be given if our space would allow. It may not be out of place, in this connection, to state, that wen the supply of Bibles and Testaments, on hand, was nearly, if not quite exhausted, and when our enemies had decided that even the Word of God was "contraband of war," the South-Western Publishing House, Nashville, Tenn., procured and run the blockade with a set of plates and offers to print 200,000 copies of Bibles and Testaments for the Confederate army *at cost.* Here then, brethren, is an open door—a new field of labor. Let us enter and cultivate it, and doubtless it will yield a rich harvest. And while our soldiers, many of them in the bloom of youth, are exposed to the hardships and vices incident to a camp life, and to the dangers of the battle field, let us supply them with the Word of life, and labor and pray that their precious souls may be saved.

We are also happy to be informed that the New Testament has been recently published by the Bible Board of the S. B. Convention, Nashville, Tenn. Twelve thousand copies have been purchased for circulation among the soldiers in Va., and the Colporters will dispose of them at twelve cents each. The book is well printed, is in convenient form, and through the efforts of the men engaged in this holy mission will soon meet with general circulation. Surely "the Word of God is not bound."

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The Board are still unable to state, accurately, the whole amount contributed annually, to this department in the State. In order to make a full showing of all that the Associations and churches, which are represented in the Convention, are doing for each object embraced by the Convention, the Clerks of the respective Associations have been requested from time to time to forward the amounts contributed annually to the Secretary of the Board, that they might appear in the Report of the Board or in the Minutes of the Convention. This request has not been complied with, and consequently we shall not receive credit for what we have really done. An appeal was made last Spring by the Secretaries of the Board of Foreign Mission to the churches of this State for funds to meet the pressing demands then made upon them. This call was responded to by different churches and individual christians who feel an unabated interest in this noble enterprise. We are happy to learn from communications from the Secretaries

of the F. M. Board that God is blessing the labors of our missionaries in heathen lands. One of the Secretaries writes: "We are receiving good news from our missionaries. It is indeed encouraging that, while the war is diminishing the interest at home in our missions, God is pouring out his Spirit among the heathen." In a recent communication to the Biblical Recorder, Rev. A. M. Poindexter says: "Notwithstanding the interruptions of the mails, we receive occasionally letters from our missionaries. Our last advices are from Central Africa to June; Shanghai April; Canton May. Our brethren and sisters were all well; and the news from their respective fields was encourrging. Bro. Crawford, of the Shanghai mission, had just returned from a trip into the interior. He represents the country visited as affording great facilities for labor and calling loudly for an increase of missionaries. Brethren Holmes and Hartwell were in Shantung Province, which they regard as a very inviting field. The beloved Yates was faithfully laboring on at Shanghai. At Canton the work continues to progress. Frequent baptisms result from the ministrations of Gaillard and Schilling. At Abeokuta, Africa, our brethren are made exceedingly joyful. The work of the Lord is prospering in their hands, especially among the children and youth of brother Phillips' school." Thus, at every point, God is encouraging the hearts of our brethren. It would seem, then, brethren, from the clear indications of Providence, even amidst all that is calculated to discourage us, that two, at least, of the objects of the Convention, invite especial attention and renewed energy at this time—those of Colportage among the soldiers and Foreign Missions. Let us not be insensible to the signs of the times. Let it not be said of us, in the promotion of the objects of the Convention, that "the children of this world in their generation, are wiser than the children of light."

Never has the Convention met under circumstances so peculiar. At our last session the dark storm had commenced gathering over us, and in the space of one short year we find ourselves in the midst of a civil war, the final result of which God alone can foretell. While, however, our resources are taxed to meet the pressing demands of our government, while we feel the most earnest solicitude as to what will be our fate, and the deepest anxiety for our sons and brothers who are now on the "tented field," let us not forget the duties which we owe God, and the obligations under which we are placed to love Him more fervently and serve Him more faithfully

than ever before, for the very wonderful manner in which He has preserved us and our soldiers, and for the signal victories which he has enabled us to achieve over an invading foe. Let us, brethren, in this dark hour of trial, look to Him who hath said, "Call upon me in the day of trouble and I will deliver thee and thou shalt glorify me."

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON PERIODICALS.

The committee on Periodicals ask leave to call attention to the Commission and the Recorder. The Commission was suspended after the publication of the August number. Three numbers of the Home and Foreign Journal of the present volume have been issued, but the receipts from subscribers are so small that the question whether to continue the publication is now claiming the serious attention of the Boards.

Considerable sums are due to each of these Periodicals, especially to the Journal. But though accounts have been sent out, the returns have been small, and if the Journal is continued, it must be at a heavy expense to the Boards. That the Journal should be suspended would be matter for deep regret. It is now the only organ of the Boards, and now, when so many of the weeklies have been, and others are likely to be stopped, it seems to be more than ever needed. We would urge those who have heretofore taken it to continue their subscriptions; those in arrears to pay up; such as have not taken it to do so. The price is so small, only 25 cents per copy, that few would be unable to pay for it; and the support thus given would be worth much more to the cause of missions than the contributions of that amount directly to the treasury, by ensuring the continued publication of the paper.

The Biblical Recorder, the organ of the Convention, and the only medium of communication with the churches, is now conducted by an accurate scholar, a lively writer, a sound theologian, and an efficient business man. Its editorials are sprightly and devout, its selections are orthodox and discreet, its summary of news complete and reliable. We therefore offer the following resolutions:

1st. That we most earnestly suggest to all our ministers the importance of laying the claims of the Recorder before all their congregation.

2nd. That our Sabbath School teachers be requested to

recommend the Recorder to the young in order that good seed may take deep root in the soil before weeds shall occupy the ground.

3rd. That we call the attention of our Colporters to the Recorder as a means of disseminating the truths of the Gospel among our soldiers.

4th. That as a denomination we can not spare the Recorder, and it is our solemn duty to aid the Editor in the great efforts and sacrifices which he is now making to sustain it.

JOHN H. MILLS.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE COUNTRY.

Whereas, Since the last session of this body a war has been waged by the United States, upon the Confederate States of America; and whereas, in the spirit of the barbarous ages, the United States have declared our citizens outlawed, and with an avowed determination to subjugate the whole country, even to the entire destruction of its citizens and their property; and, whereas, to this end they have imprisoned and murdered many of our citizens, stolen their property, pillaged their homes, burnt their houses and driven the rightful owners thereof away from them, trampling under their wicked feet the *written constitution*, which for twenty years they have been toiling to undermine; therefore,

Resolved, That with gratitude to God we acknowledge His divine hand in the guidance and protection of our beloved country, and in giving us thus far the victory over our enemies: and pray for His grace that we may trust him for future blessings.

Resolved, That we recommend to the churches throughout the State, that they cease not to cry unto the Lord for His help in this our time of need.

Resolved, That we recommend 10 o'clock of each Sabbath morning as a convenient hour for a concert of prayer.

THOS. E. SKINNER,
W. T. WALTERS,
A. J. EMERSON.

REPORT OF DEPOSITORY AGENT.

Owing to the war and scarcity of money, several our Colporters resigned, and the work of Colportage has been much retarded.

Bro. P. Oliver, beneficiary of the Convention, has labored to a small extent in the vicinity of Madison. J. Wheeler has labored 132 days in the counties of Wake and Johnston, but resigned to enlist as a soldier. W. Pope labored within the bounds of the Sandy Creek Association 49 days, but resigned to engage in other duties. D. B. Bennet labored 156 days in the county of Wayne, but resigned to labor in a similar capacity for the Union Association. P. Grimes labored 146 days in Wilkes and adjoining counties, and is still engaged in the field. He reports good success and several conversions in connection with his labors. J. B. Harris labored 210 days very successfully within the bounds of the Tar River Association, but he resigned to go to the war. T. C. Lewis has labored 54 days within the bounds of the Beulah Association, and is still engaged to a limited extent. J. F. McLure has labored 26 days in Union and adjacent counties with good sales, but has had his labours much retarded by afflictions in his family. His last letter informs us that the health of his family has much improved, and that he hopes now to be able to prosecute his labors without interruption.

Our operations have been for the last Conventional year to Oct. 1, 1861, as follows: 781 days; families visited 3,712; families conversed or prayed with 1632; families destitute of the Bible 227; destitute of other religious books 278; sermons or addresses 116; prayer meetings 21; Sabbath Schools organized 31; miles traveled 7055; Sunday School libraries sold 2; Bibles and Testaments given away 120—value $20 35; religious books and tracts given away $58 72; Bibles and Testaments sold 211—value $159 88; value of religious books sold $465 59; pages of tracts distributed 100,000; traveling expenses $33 77; salaries $473 05.

J. S. PUREFOY, Depository Agent.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON INDEBTEDNESS OF THE BOARD.

The committee on the indebtedness of the Board for Ministerial Education and State Missions beg leave to submit the following Report:

The indebtedness of the Board for Ministerial Education at the close of the last session of Wake Forest College amounted in the aggregate to $750. This amount has been further increased by the expenses of eight Beneficiaries during the present session of the College (five at the College, and three at primary schools.) So that the sum total of the debt which will be due and owing at the close of the present session of our College will not fall far short of $1,000.

This debt has been incurred solely by the support, maintenance and education of young men having the ministry in view, and who had not the means to qualify themselves for so important a work. By reference to the Report of the Board of Managers at the last session of the Convention, it will be observed that there was a rapid increase in the number of Beneficiaries during the previous year, inasmuch as the Board was instructed to invite all young men of good moral character having the Gospel ministry in view, to present themselves that they might be educated and qualified to enter upon the arduous duties of their sacred calling.

This increase of applicants without a corresponding increase in the funds of the Convention for this object, (but in fact a decrease during the past year in the receipts for ministerial education) has left the Board in debt with no funds on hand to liquidate the same.

The Board in incurring this liability for the support and education of those young men "called of God to the ministry" have relied upon the liberality of the Baptists throughout the State to come to their relief. Since it is a matter of vital interest to the churches at large that young men should be educated, that the church of the "Blessed Redeemer" in its progress onward conquering and to conquer, might soon reign triumphant "from the rivers to the ends of the earth."

Your Committee having also under consideration the indebtedness of the Board for State Missions, find that there is a debt unpaid of some $750.

We would, therefore, recommend as the best mode of raising money to liquidate their debts, that "Circular Letters" be issued to the Churches composing this Convention, with a

plain statement of the fact that the Board have incurred a debt for the Education of young men "called of God to the Ministry" and for State Missions, and that the Board expects the Churches to give speedily whatever pecuniary aid they can towards paying off the debts already incurred, and to foster in the future these most important objects of the Convention. As upon their success depends, in a great degree, the future prosperity of the Church. By thus appealing to the Churches, your committee is persuaded that many would respond favorably. At the same time we would urge upon the members of the Convention and the visiting brethren to exert themselves in presenting the claims of the Board to their respective churches so as to secure their earliest co-operation and assistance in their present time of need, and to make them feel that the work is theirs, and that they will be responsible for its discontinuance. There is now more than ever, a crying demand for Ministers of the Gospel, and for increased zeal and effort on the part of the Churches to forward the work of Ministerial Education in the State, and also to promote the cause of State Missions. Since this most iniquitous war has made a great demand upon the ministers of our denomination to go forth as chaplains in the army to preach the "unsearchable riches of Christ," to those noble-hearted men who have taken up arms to defend their native land and country from the ruthless invasion of an infuriated people. This continual drain has left many of our churches entirely destitute.

We would respectfully recommend in order to carry out most successfully the plan proposed of raising funds to pay off the debts of the Board, that Bro. Hufham be requested to draw up and have published a circular letter, and to forward the same as soon as possible to the several churches composing this Convention.

Your committee would also recommend the appointment of three to report at the next session of the Convention on the propriety of changing the present plan in regard to the payment of the expenses of Beneficiaries.

All of which is most respectfully submitted.

SAML. P. SMITH, Chm'n.

FINANCE COMMITTEE'S REPORT.

The Finance Committee beg leave to submit the following report:

NAMES OF CHURCHES AND ASSOCIATIONS.	S. M.	F. M.	ED.	COLP.	TOTAL
Peedee Association,	$22 92	$51 44	$8 71	$8 71	$91 78
Sandy Creek Association,	13 90	12 90	12 90	12 90	52 60
Brown Creek Association,	6 35				6 35
Liberty Association,	10 00				10 00
Murfreesboro church,	12 84	38 50	12 83	12 83	77 00
Milton church,		20 00			20 00
Shiloh church,		10 00			10 00
Greenville church,		20 00		4 00	24 00
Mt. Pisgah church,		10 00			10 00
Brassfields church,	9 00	9 00	9 00	9 00	36 00
Franklinton church,	8 75	8 75	8 75	8 75	35 00
New Hope church,	4 00	16 00	5 00	5 00	30 00
Eaton's church,	13 75	2 50	1 50		17 75
Corinth church,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
Flat Rock church,		10 00			10 00
Forestville church,	18 00	3 00	5 50	6 50	33 00
Wake Forest College church,	84 00	120 00	84 00	77 00	365 00
Mount Vernon church,		40 00			40 00
Salem church,		6 00			6 00
Cedar Fork church,		3 00			3 00
Hillsboro church,	13 34	13 33		13 33	40 00
Goldsboro church,	3 34	3 33		3 33	10 00
Chapel Hill church,	10 75	10 75	10 75	10 75	43 00
Charlotte church,	27 60	6 50			34 10
Henderson church,		10 00			10 00
Oxford church,	10 00				10 00
Raleigh church,		32 59			32 59
N. B. Cobb,	2 00				2 00
R. H. Griffith,	75 00				75 00
Mrs Council Wooten,	3 00	3 00	3 00	1 00	10 00
Bear Creek Church,		5 00	5 00		10 00
Mount Vernon Sabbath School,		10 00			10 00
Fayetteville church,	17 50	17 50	17 50	17 50	70 00
Fayetteville Sunday School Miss. Society,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
Elizabeth City church,		100 50			100 50
Collection in Baptist church, Raleigh, on Sunday during Convention,	5 21	6 22	5 21	5 21	21 85
	$376 25	$604 81	$194 65	$200 81	$1376 52

Of the above amounts the following were contributed for soldier's Colportage:—Wake Forest College church $77 00, Greenville church $4.

BIBLE DISTRIBUTION.	Peedee Association	$12 60		
	Greenville church,	10 00		
	N. B. Cobb,	2 00	$24 60	
INDIAN MISSIONS.	Greenville church,	10 00		
	Eaton's church,	1 50		
	Charlotte church,	6 50	$18 00	
DOMESTIC MISSIONS.	Eaton's church,		6 25	
AFRICAN MISSIONS.	African Missionary Society, Fayetteville,		25 00	$64 85
				$1446 37

J. H. BELL,
W. J. PALMER,
G. B. BAGWELL, } Committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT, 1861.

Debits.	Colp.	S. M.	F. M.	Educa.	Total.
Balance on hand last year,	$ 84 37				$ 84 37
Received of Wells' Chapel,	2 25	$ 3 25	6 25	4 25	16 00
" Ready Creek,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
" Haywood's,	2 50	2 50	2 50	2 50	10 00
" Miss Mary Collins,			3 00		3 00
" Enon church,	50	50	50	50	2 00
" Grassy Creek,	6 50	6 50	6 50	6 50	26 00
" Mrs. Eliza Wooten,				25 00	25 00
" Rocky Hock,	7 25	13 25	15 15	9 00	44 65
" Rocky Hock Female Miss S'y			10 00		10 00
" Sharon church,	7 50	7 50	7 50	7 50	30 00
" collected by Mrs. Bettie Bell				51 75	51 75
" " M. S. Williams,		5 50			5 50
" Mary Wood,	1 25	1 25	1 25	1 25	5 00
" Chowan Association,	9 50	9 50	9 50	9 50	38 00
" Cashie church,		10 00	10 00	10 00	30 00
" Oxford church,	5 37	5 87	5 38	5 38	21 50
" Mis Virginia C. Royster,			5 00		5 00
" Raleigh Association,	26 25	25 30	102 59	10 00	164 24
" Yadkin A. paid J. B. Taylor			21 25		21 25
" Wm. Johnson " "			5 00		5 00
" Perry's Chapel,	4 00	4 00	3 50	4 00	15 50
" Franklinton church Af. Miss.			5 00		5 00
" collected by J. D. Huf ham,	9 75				9 75
" Riley's Creek,	2 00	2 00	2 00	2 00	8 00
" Int. on Marriot & Warren f'd				180 00	180 00
" Committee of Finance,	200 81	376 25	604 81	194 65	1376 52
" Com. of Finance Af. Miss.			15 00		15 00
" Collection for Colportage,	150 05				150 05
" Borrowed of J. S. Purefoy,	15 85			658 98	674 83
	$538 30	$475 17	$844 18	$1143 26	$3042 91

BIBLE FUNDS.

Balance on hand last year,	$ 3 21
Received from Finance Committee,	24 60
" Flat River Association,	19 19
" Cane Creek church,	9 00
	$56 00

DOMESTIC AND INDIAN MISSIONS.

Received from E. Dodson,	$10 00
" Collection at Convention,	14 00
" Finance Committee,	24 25
	$47 85

TREASURER'S REPORT—CONTINUED.

Credits.	Colp.	S. M.	F. M.	Educa.	Total
Paid W. T. Walters, Bursar, for room rent and servant hire for Ivey, Jones, Stradley, Nowell, Belcher, Salmons, Poe, Yarboro, Boon, and R. B. Jones from January, 1860, to June, 1861,.....				100 00	100 00
Paid E. Wortham, Treas'r F. M Board for support of M. T. Yates,.....			107 59		107 59
Paid E. Wortham Treas'r F. M. Board,			69 85		69 85
" J. B. Taylor by Yadkin Associat'n			21 25		21 25
" " " Wm. Johnson,...			5 00		5 00
" R. Peace, washing for Nowell,...				9 56	9 56
" H. Wall, interest on debt,.....		30 00			30 00
" W. T. Brooks in part board of Boon				25 00	25 00
" J. S. Purefoy board of Yarboro, Belcher, Nowell, Gaultney and Salmons, 1861,.....				351 25	351 25
Paid J. J. James, printing minutes 1860,	30 00	30 00	51 00	30 00	141 00
" W. T. Brooks salary as Sec'y 1861,	6 25	6 25	6 25	6 25	25 00
" for Recorder at the request of donors A. M. Lewis $25, R. B. Jones $4,..... ...	29 00				29 00
Paid Jas. S. Purefoy for money borrowed		42 83		625 70	668 53
" " " interest on same,..		2 52		37 50	40 02
" " " salary as Dep. Agent,	100 00				100 00
" J. Wheeler salary as Colporter,...	51 22				51 22
" W. Pope salary as Colporter,.....	25 50				25 56
" D. B. Bennett salary as Colporter,	84 96				84 96
" P. Grimes salary as Colporter,....	73 00				73 00
" J. B. Harris salary as Colporter,..	116 62				116 62
" T. C. Lewis salary as Colporter,..	9 85				9 85
" J. F. McLure salary as Colporter,	11 90				11 90
" J. B. Taylor by Elizabeth City ch.,			100 50		100 50
" E. Wortham Treas. F. M. Board,..			440 89		440 89
" A. M. Poindexter for F. Missions,			21 85		21 85
" E. Wortham Treas. for Af. Miss'n,			20 00		20 00
" R. H. Griffith H. M.,.....		300 00			300 00
" John Mitchell H. M. in part,.....		63 57			63 57
	$538 30	$ 1	$844 18	$1185 26	$3042 91

Paid for Bible distribution through Colporters,.....	$20 35
" " 233 Testaments for distribution,.....	34 95
Balance on hand,.....	70
	$56 00
Paid A. Broaddus for Domestic and Indian Missions,.....	$47 85

TREASURER'S REPORT—CONCLUDED.

Debts of the Convention.

Due John Mitchell, State Missions,	$336 43
Due H. Wall, State Missions, borrowed,	500 00
	$836 43
Due J. S. Purefoy, money borrowed for Colportage,	$15 85
Due J. S. Purefoy, money borrowed for Education,	$668 98
Due W. P. Wynn, Board, &c., of Rogers, 1860,	71 91
Due J. H. Foote, Board of Salmons,	$22 50
Due W. T. Brooks, balance Board Boone, 1861,	66 00
Due for washing for Beneficiaries,	20 00
	$838 39

JAMES S. PUREFOY, Treasurer.

I have examined the above account and find it correct.

W. T. WALTERS.

[ADVERTISEMENT.]

THE TRUSTEES

OF

WAKE FOREST COLLEGE,

Avail themselves of this opportunity to notice the Institution which they have in charge. It is unnecessary to do more than to state some prominent facts, such as that the college, notwithstanding the distracted condition of our country, is still in successful operation, and that its exercises will not be suspended unless the number of Students is absolutely too small to furnish materials for the four regular classes; that it is placed, by the liberality of its friends in providing an endowment, beyond the reach of ordinary contingencies; that it is provided with an able and efficient corps of professors, giving instruction in all the branches connected with the regular College course; and that in addition there has been organized a Military department conducted upon a plan consistent with the peculiar objects contemplated by the founders of the College.

EXPENSES.

Tuition per Session,	$25 00
Room Rent,	1 00
Servant Hire,	2 50
Incidental Expenses,	2 00
	$30.50

Good Board may be had at $9 per month, if paid strictly in advance, or if not $9 50; Washing $1 per month.

SAM'L WAIT, President
Board of Trustees, Wake Forest College.

September 13, 1861.

Drup

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD WITH THE CHURCH AT

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

MAY 22-24, 1867.

RALEIGH:
HUFHAM & HUGHES, PRINTERS.
1867.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

THIRTY-SIXTH ANNUAL SESSION

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD WITH THE CHURCH AT

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

MAY 22-24, 1867.

RALEIGH:

HUFHAM & HUGHES, PRINTERS.

1867.

OFFICERS OF THE CONVENTION.

PRESIDENT:

ELDER JAMES McDANIEL, OF FAYETTEVILLE.

VICE-PRESIDENTS:

1ST—ELDER W. M. YOUNG, WILMINGTON.
2ND—ELDER A. PAUL REPITON, WILMINGTON.
3RD—ELDER T. B. KINGSBURY, WARRENTON.

ELDER J. D. HUFHAM, RALEIGH, Recording Secretary.
T. M. HUGHES, RALEIGH, Assistant Secretary.
ELDER J. S. PUREFOY, FORESTVILLE, Treasurer.
ELDER W. T. WALTERS, WAKE FOREST COLLEGE, Auditor.

BOARDS OF THE CONVENTION.

BOARD OF MISSIONS, LOCATED IN RALEIGH, N. C.

ELDER T. E. SKINNER,
" J. D. HUFHAM,
" J. K. HOWELL,
J. G. WILLIAMS,
T. M. HUGHES,
B. P. WILLIAMSON,
W. J. PALMER,

BOARD OF EDUCATION, LOCATED AT WAKE FOREST COLLEGE.

ELDER W. M. WINGATE,
" W. ROYALL,
" W. T WALTERS.
" W. T. BROOKS,
ELDER W. B. ROYALL,
J. H. MILLS,
A. F. PUREFOY,

SUNDAY SCHOOL AND PUBLICATION BOARD.

T. M. HUGHES,
JOHN ARMSTRONG,
JOHN G. WILLIAMS,
J. C. MARCOM,
W. D. WILLIAMS,
J. M. POOL.

TRUSTEES OF THE CONVENTION.

DR. G. C. MOORE,
HON. A. DOCKERY,
A. M. LEWIS, ESQ.,
C. W. SKINNER, SR.,
HON. CALVIN GRAVES,
COL. S. S. BIDDLE,

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF N. C.

ARTICLE I. This Institution shall be called the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina.

ART. II. The primary objects of this Convention shall be the education of young men called of God to the Gospel ministry, and approved by the churches to which they respectively belong; the circulation of Bibles and religious books, the employment of Missionaries within the limits of the Sta'e, and a co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention in the promotion of missions in general.

ART. III. The funds devoted to these objects shall be kept distinct from each other, and punctually appropriated, agreeably to the specific intention of contributors.

ART. IV. This Convention shall be composed of such individuals and delegates from such institutions as shall make adequate contributions to its funds.

ART. V. Every Association in the State shall be entitled to send three delegates to the Convention, irrespective of any funds contributed by said Associations to the objects of the Convention; and, in addition, every Association or individual shall be entitled to send to the Convention one delegate, who shall be a member of a Baptist church, for every ten dollars paid into the treasury.

ART. VI. Any regular member of a Baptist church, by contributing at one time, the amount of thirty dollars to the funds of the Convention, may become a life member, provided he or she continue a memoer in good standing in a Baptist Church to which he or she belongs.

BRT. VII. Every Association expending funds for State Missions or Colportage under the direction of their respective Boards, and reporting the same to the Treasurer of this Convention shall be entitled to one delegate to the body for every fifty dollars so expended.

ART. VIII. Any member of any Baptist Church, and every Baptist Church or Association in this State, paying funds for Foreign or Domestic Missions to the Boards of the Southern Baptist Convention, and producing the receipts therefor to our Treasurer, shall be entitled

to representation in this Convention according to Articles 5 and 6 of this Convention.

Art. IX. The officers of this Convention, to be elected annually, shall be a President, three Vice-Presidents, a Corresponding and Recording Secretary, a Treasurer and an Auditor.

Art. X. There shall be annually appointed a Board or Boards consisting of as many members as the Convention may deem necessary, who shall conduct the operations of the Convention in the different departments of its labor.

Art. XI. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all meetings of the Convention; that of the Vice Presidents to preside in case of his absence according to seniority. The Secretaries shall be required to discharge the duties appropriate to their respective offices. The Treasurer shall hold the funds of the Convention to be subject to the order of the Boards; shall give security for the faithful discharge of his duty, and shall make an annual report of all receipts and expenditures, which shall be audited and published with the Minutes.

Art. XII. The boards shall meet quarterly or oftener, at such time and place as they shall from time to time designate; when they shall adopt such measures as shall best tend to carry into effect the objects of the Convention.

Art. XIII. There shall be an adequate number of Agents, subject to the direction of the Convention or its Boards, whose duty it shall be to visit Associations, Churches, &c., and endeavor to secure their co-operation with this Institution, conformably to the provisions of the Constitution.

Art. XIV. The Convention shall hold its meetings annually, at such time and place as it shall direct.

Art. XV. The Convention shall require of its Boards a full report of all their proceedings at each annual meeting.

Art. XVI. Any alteration may be made in this Constitution at any annual meeting with the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer, either by the presiding officer, or some one whom he shall appoint.

II. Every speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

III. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion, without special leave of the Convention.

IV. The President shall be chosen by ballot; the other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

V. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

VI. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

VII. The names of members shall be called each day previous to proceeding to business.

VIII. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chair or Secretary, before they are debated.

IX. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend, which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged. But no motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration, shall be admitted under color of amendment.

X. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member who voted with the majority to move for reconsideration thereof on the same day.

XI. When the reading of any paper is called for, and is objected to by a member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Convention.

XII. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention unless he has leave, or be sick and unable to attend.

XIII. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority of votes.

XIV. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust, and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

PROCEEDINGS.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 22nd, 1867.

The delegates assembled in the City Hall at 11 o'olock, A. M., and were called to order by Elder Jas. McDaniel. Prayer was offered by Elder J B. Solomon. Elder Solomon was appointed Recording Secretary, *pro tem.*

The delegates were enrolled as follows :

Beulah Association.—Jas. Poteat, and Elders J. J. James, S. G. Mason and F. H. Jones.

Central Association.—Elder J. K. Howell.

Church in Raleigh.—T. H. Briggs, Jr., John Armstrong, T. M. Hughes, P. F. Pescud and J. D. Hufham.

Church at New Hope.—B. B. Buffaloe.

Church at Wake Forest—Elders W. M. Wingate, W. T. Brooks, W. B. Royall and G. W. Sanderlin.

Church at Wake Union.—Elder J. S. Purefoy.

Cedar Creek Association.—Church in Fayetteville, Jas. Taylor and Elders Jas. McDaniel and F. H. Ivey.

Chowan Association.—Elders John Mitchell and T. W. Babb.

Camden and Currituck Union Meeting.—Elder W. L. Fitcher.

Yoppim Union Meeting.—Elder T. J. Knapp.

Church at Sawyer's Creek.—Elder R. R. Overby.

Eastern Association.—I. Royall, A. M. Faison, B. Oliver, O, Alderman and L. Croom and Elders J. P. Faison and W. M. Kennedy.

Church in Wilmington.—E. W. Manning, B. F. Mitchell, L. B. Huggins, G. R. French, J. W. Collins, John D. Elwell, A. Alderman, Alex. Oldham, W. Larkins, E. Wescott, F. V. B. Yopp, W. A. French, Jas. Stokely and Elders A. Paul Repiton and W. M. Young.

Church in Newbern.—W. A. Kingsbury and Elder A. D. Cohen.

Flat River Association.—S. S. Hicks, J. B. Hobgood, and J. G. Jones. and Elders J. L. Carroll and W. H. Jordan.

Church at Hester's.—Elder E. F. Beachum.

Cape Fear Association.—J. M. McGugan.

Pamlico Association.—Church in Goldsboro, C. C. Clark, John Humphrey, Jas. Robinson, and Elders S. S. Wallace and J. B. Hardwick.

First African Church, Goldsboro.—Elder C. J. Nelson.

Church in Wilson.—Elder J. H. Freeman.

Pee Dee Association.—Elder B. G. Covington.

Tar River Association.—Elder J. B. Solomon.

Church in Warrenton.—Elder T. B. Kingsbury.

Sandy Creek Association.—Elder R. H. Marsh.

Church at Chapel Hill.—Elder N. W. Wilson.

Church at Mays's chapel.—Jordan Tysor.

Rives's Chapel.—W. F. Marsh and W. D. Watson.

Brown Creek Association.—Church in Charlotte, V. Boyd.

The election of officers resulted as follows:

President, Elder James McDaniel.

1st Vice President, W. M. Young.

2nd Vice President, A. Paul Repiton.

3rd Vice President, T. B. Kingsbury.

Recording Secretary, J. D. Hufham.

Assistant Secretary, T. M. Hughes.

Treasurer, Elder J. S. Purefoy.

Auditor, W. T. Walters.

The pastor and deacons of the church were appionted a committee on religious exercises.

The invitation to messengers from other bodies was accepted by brethren Bitting, Boyce, Culpepper, and J. O. B. Dargan, of S. C.; Taylor, Dickinson, Pritchard and Deans, of Va.; Sumner, of Alabama; Wallace, of Ga.; and Bristow, of Mississippi.

A committee on order of business was appointed as follows: Elders Solomon, Cohen and Kingsbury.

On motion it was agreed that the Convention meet daily at 9 o'clock, and adjourn at 1 o'clock; meet again at 3½ o'clock, and adjourn at 6 o'clock, P. M.

On motion, it was agreed that the first half hour of each morning session be spent in devotional exercises.

A financial committee was appointed as follows: W. Larkins, I. Royall and L. B. Huggins.

Elder C. C. Bitting, in behalf of the Mississippi Baptist State Convention, presented the Christian salutations of that body.

On motion of Elder J. B. Solomon the following was adopted:

Resolved, That the christian greeting and kind communication of our brethren of the Baptist State Convention of Mississippi, through brother Bitting, is most cordially received and reciprocated by this body.

Resolved, That brother Bitting be requested to bear back to them our christian love, and express to them our earnest desire for farther intercommunication.

The committee on order of business reported as follows:

1. Appointment of committees.
2. Unfinished Business.
3. Reports of Boards.
4. Motions and Resolutions.
5. Miscellaneous Business.

On motion adjourned to 3½ o'clock, P. M.

At night, the introductory sermon was preached by Dr. Boyce, of S. C.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention was called to order by the President. Prayer by Elder W. M. Kennedy.

The President announced the following committees:

On Periodicals.—Elders Kingsbury, Hardwick and Babb.

On Religious Instruction of Freedmen.—Elders Solomon, Wingate and Cohen.

On Obituaries.—Elders Kennedy, Gilmore and Walters.

Elders Walters and Solomon reported attendance at the General Association of Virginia last year.

Elder Walters reported attendance at the Baptist State Convention of South Carolina.

Elder J. B. Solomon offered the following:

Resolved, That the Contitution of the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina be so amended as to read thus: "ART. II. The primary objects of this Convention shall be the education of young men called of God to the Gospel ministry, and approved by the churches to which they respectfully belong; the circulation of Bibles and religious books; and co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention in the work of Missions."

On motion of Elder J. B. Hardwick, a committee was appointed to consider this amendment and such other amendments of the Constitution as may be necessary. The following brethren compose the committee: Elders Solomon, Hardwick and F. H. Ivey.

On motion a committee on delegations was appointed as follows: Elders R. R. Overby, W. L. Fitcher and brother G. R. French.

Elder Solomon, on behalf of the committee on religious instruction of the colored people, solicited suggestions from the brethren, so that the committee might make an enlightened report. Remarks were made by Elders J. B. Taylor, M. T. Sumner, and T. M. Hughes.

By permission a letter from Rev. Joseph Bazemore, colored, was read.

The Convention adjourned to 9 o'clock, A. M., to-morrow. Prayer by Elder A. D. Cohen.

THURSDAY MORNING.

In the absence of the President, the Convention was called to order by the 2nd Vice President, Elder W. M. Young. Prayer by Elder C. C. Bitting.

The roll was called. Letters from the churches in Raleigh, Newbern, and Wilmington; from the Raleigh Baptist Sunday School; from the Pee Dee and Eastern Associations; and from the colored Baptist Church in Warrenton were read.

The report of the Board of Missions was read by Elder J. K. Howell, Recording Secretary of the Board:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

We are not able to-day to report as much work done in our department as we wish; yet we are gratified to state that we have greatly enlarged and extended our labors since you last met. Soon after your last session adjourned we re-appointed Prof. W. T. Walters our Corresponding Secretary. His efforts have been marked with signal success and have given entire satisfaction to the Board. And as all the plans and suggestions in his report to us are heartily approved we have concluded to embody it as our report to this Convention, recommending the plans and suggestions for your consideration and action:

REPORT OF THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

DEAR BRETHREN:—An experience of eighteen months in your service, as Corresponding Secretary, has served to impress me more deeply, not only with the importance, but with the absolute necessity of efforts to supply the destitute of our own State with the Gospel. Perhaps some may have entertained the opinion that the Gospel in our own country is accessible to all, and if any section or neighbor-

hood is destitute it is their own fault. They could have the Gospe if they desired it, and if they fail to secure for themselves its high privileges, they are the responsible party. Such reasoning would apply with great equal force to China, to Africa, or to any other heathen country. They could procure the privileges of the Gospel if they desired them. But they do not desire the Gospel, nor do any people, destitute of its enlightening influences in the State or elsewhere, desire it. And farther, Christ has imposed upon his people the obligation to preach the Gospel to every creature, and that without reference to the desires of the human heart. Acting upon this broad commission of the Master himself, it is our duty first to find out the destitution and then to supply it.

The destitution in North Carolina is far greater than I had ever imagined before entering upon this work. I regret my inability to give you full particulars at this point, but from the most reliable information which I have been able to gather up, I am satisfied that less than one-tenth of our population enjoy the privileges of Baptist preaching.

The estimate of a number of intelligent brethren who have bestowed much attention upon the subject of the destitution within the limits of their own Association is, that out of a population of ninety thousand, not more than six thousand enjoy the privilege of stated Baptist preaching. Allowing four thousand additional as occasional hearers, there would remain eighty thousand people in this Association totally destitute ot Baptist preaching. Now taking into consideration the fact that this Association is even more highly favored than many other sections of the State I think it will appear that the above estimate is not too small. We can number within the limits of the State not less than fifty towns and villages totally destitute of the Gospel as it is preached by the Baptists.

Now with such vast destitution before us, and remembering that our denominational success and the success of the cause of truth, as we believe, under God, depends upon the speedy occupation of these destitute places, what an argument is furnished for active, zealous effort in this department of Christian labor. The command of Christ, "Go ye into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature, beginning at Jerusalem," ought to be felt in its power and application to us, and the Zion of our State should give herself no rest until the glorious rays of Gospel light shall beam upon all the benighted people of our own State.

After such statements I suppose the Convention assembled will be anxious to know what is being done to supply this destitution, and will willingly hear from you such suggestions in regard to plans of future operation as you may submit.

I am glad to report an increase in our missionary operations. Since our last report we have had in the employment of the Board seventeen missionaries, devoting either the whole or a part of their time to missionary work. They have been laboring with commendable zeal, and in some instances marked success has attended their labors. Space will not allow a full transcript of the report of each of the missionaries and hence I herewith transmit their quarterly reports for your inspection.

In reference to our resources for meeting our obligations to these brethren, I have to remark that we have been able in most instances to meet our first quarterly instalment which was due April 18th, but shall need additional funds to meet the second payment, due, July 18th.

For a full statement of the amounts collected from the churches and the expenditures for the year, I refer you to the report of the Treasurer of the Board.

The number of missionaries under appointment is altogether inadequate to meet the wants of the destitution and instead of seventeen we ought to have at least one hundred missionaries constantly in the field. How to increase the number of laborers is a serious question, and one which can be solved only by the liberality of the churches. Many churches and many individual Christians and many pastors of churches have in the spirit of self sacrifice contributed nobly to this great work, and yet I regret to be compelled to state that there are many churches and pastors who have not as yet identified themselves with this great denominational movement.

If the interest felt by a few could only become general and if all our people would only contribute a tithe of what they ought to contribute under the Gospel plan of benevolence, we could easily occupy the land.

Would not a hearty endorsement of the work by the Convention, and an earnest appeal to the Baptists of North Carolina to unite in a universal spirit of sacrifice for the promotion of Christ's kingdom in our midst, secure the desired ends? Our college is furnishing, from year to year, a number of young men qualified for the work of the Gospel ministry and who have in prayer consecrated their lives to the service of Christ. These in many instances have been forced to seek homes in other States because the churches have not sent up the funds necessary to sustain them as laborers in our own State and thus we find ourselves wanting not only means but men to carry on the work of the Lord. May we look for a change? The work must be gradual; and yet by a proper development of our resources and a

judicious expenditure of the same we may live in the daily utterance of the prayer, that the Lord will send forth more laborers into his harvest, rather than in the practical experience of the past that he will take from us even those who have been sent.

I would farther suggest for your consideration the propriety of securing by some plan a *church extension fund.* In many of our towns and villages, as also country situations, we have small but promising interests destitute of necessary means to build suitable houses of worship. In this age of the world a place of worship is a matter of prime consideration Could such points be aided they would often in a few years pay back ten fold into the treasury of the Lord, but for the want of a little timely help they are often scattered as sheep without a shepherd. Brethren, we have a great work before us and weighty responsibilities rest upon us. In all of our plans let us ask the directions of the Master and in all of our prayers let us seek his spirit that we may be one in Christ.

Respectfully submitted,

W. T. WALTERS, Cor. Sec., B. S. M.

Elder J. D. Hufham moved that so much of the report as relates to church-extension be referred to a special committee.

A discussion in which Elders James, Young, Walters and Repiton participated, in reference to the constitutionality of the proposed measure, arose. The motion was finally passed.

Elders Mason, W. H. Jordan and W. M. Young were appointed on the committee.

Pending the motion for the adoption of the report, Prof. Walters addressed the Convention. He said:

"That in early life he held mistaken views in reference to the importance of Home Missions. He had supposed that there was but little actual spiritual destitution in our country. He knew there was destitution in some localities but he had thought it was voluntary—that everywhere the people could have access to christian privileges and advantages if they would but put themselves to a little inconvenience. For two years, he had made this a subject of special study and investigation, and he was convinced that he had been mistaken.

There is a very great destitution of Baptist preaching in North

Carolina. Starting from Raleigh, going west, on a recent tour, he had counted twenty-two towns and villages where the truth, as held by Baptists, is not proclaimed, and he was satisfied that not more than one-tenth of the population of the State have access to Baptist preaching regularly. And yet we have been sitting quietly, with folded arms, waiting for the triumph of the Gospel. In our anxiety for the heathen we have lost sight of the fact that there are destitute ones here at home. The Commission, under which we labor, is, 'Preach the Gospel to *every creature.*' He was a friend to Foreign Missions—the Corresponding Secretary of the Board, there present, knew this—but he believed that if we had done our duty in the home field in former years, we should have accomplished ten times as much in the foreign field.

We have not risen to a true conception of the demands of this work on us, or of the designs of Providence in this crisis. Heretofore we have been, to a great extent, an isolated people. We have felt that the land was our own and that we could take our own time in evangelizing it. But what hath God wrought in our day? The barriers have been broken down and the whole country has been thrown open to immigrants from every quarter. They will come, and that right speedily, and with them every form of error. It will not come by littles as in former years, but like the rushing of a mighty flood, and we must gird ourselves afresh to meet it. All our interests, temporal and eternal, require this. Religion is the only hope of the country. Even politicians and statesmen who do not profess to be christians themselves, acknowledge this.

In conclusion, he referred to some facts which showed that the churches are beginning to appreciate the importance of this work and to act accordingly. All the Associations in the State are now co-operating with the Board. Formerly there was no connection between them. Then the contributions are more liberal than they were, even in our years of greatest prosperity. In addition to the $3,000 which have been collected during the year, there is enough more, due in good subscriptions, to swell the whole amount to $5,000. Several touching instances of self-denial on the part of christians, in order that they might contribute to this work, were given."

Elder W. M. Young said,

"He was much gratified by the address of Prof. Walters. He was especially pleased to know that the Associations are co-operating in this work. There had formerly been some confusion, as he had

found in his own church and Association. He was glad to know that this is over. There is no necessity for clashing or misapprehension.

There should also be perfect harmony between our own Board and the Board of Domestic Missions of the Southern Baptist Convention. In conclusion, he expressed his conviction of the importance of this work. He also regarded Prof. Walters as the man for it. We ought to hold up his hands and make the work even more prosperous in the future than it has been in the past."

Elder W. H. Jordan agreed with brother Young that there should be no rivalry between our different Boards other than that which exists among the holy angels around the throne of God. There is a sacred unity in all these plans of benevolent effort; so that he who has the true spirit of benevolence is alike friendly to them all. It can not be otherwise.

He was gratified at the success which had attended brother Walters's labors. It should stimulate us to greater faith and more earnest efforts in the future. In times like the present we are naturally disposed to take a gloomy view of things and to feel discouraged. We ought rather to feel honored and encouraged that God has called us to labor in such a period. A new leaf in the book of Providence has been turned over, and new voices are calling us to arm for battle. Mere men of the world may argue that we can do little, prostrated and embarrassed as we are. So it would have been easy to show that the Israelites could not cross the Red Sea, or subsist forty years in the wilderness; yet it was done. And we may accomplish much if we go forward trusting in God. God requires of each of us only what we can do. If we do that, He can make it mighty for the accomplishment of his purposes.

At the age of sixty-four years, everything had been swept away from him and he had to commence life anew. Still he had never derived more comfort from the promises of God and never felt so much like giving himself unreservedly to the work of preaching the Gospel.

Elder Jas. B. Taylor thought that the indications of the Divine favor which had attended this department of our labor, called for special recognition; and at his suggestion prayer was offered.

Elder J. J. James said he felt a peculiar pleasure on this occasion in looking back on the work of the Convention for the last twenty years. The blessing of God had rested on it. Many churches had been organized in destitute places and they had afterwards become self-sustaining and prosperous. Some of them had been scattered ot

late, in the general ruin which had come upon the country. Still we have the assurance that God reigns and what he does is right. Like children we must drink of the cup which he gives us, whether it be bitter or sweet.

He rejoiced that the work in this department had been resumed. Its importance cannot be over estimated. The incentives to prosecute it more earnestly than ever, multiply in force and number. We are living among the wrecks of a great civil war. We are a subjugated people; and all history teaches that to a people thus situated there is urgent need of the saving influences and restraints of the Gospel. In the season through which we are passing, many have been tried and found pure; but there is still a frightful amount of demoralization among the people and the fact stares us in the face that without religion we are ruined.

He also called attention to the alarming growth of Catholicism in this country, and said they are working more earnestly than the Protestants. They are threatening to overrun and possess the whole country. He would say it in no spirit of bigotry or bitter sectarianism, but the Baptists are the only ones who are prepared to contend successfully with the Catholics. Between the two there is no middle ground that is defensible. All others have sprung from Rome; and they still retain more or less of her traditions and errors. He was not disposed to compliment the Baptists unduly, but his views were as he had stated. The time has come when we are called on to declare the whole truth and to make plain the difference between truth and error.

The report was adopted:

The committee on the religious instruction of the colored people submitted a report which was discussed at some length.

Elder W. H. Jordan said, the question in reference to this race is, what shall we do for them? It was always interesting; it is more so now. The spirit of the Southern people had always been kind towards the race, and good results had followed. The Gospel had been preached to them and many of them had been truly converted. But if left to themselves now, their tendency would be downwards. They are disinclined to association with us—are disposed to independent action. They are strongly inclined to superstition and if left to be guided by all who may aspire to be teachers among them, there is danger that true religion will die out among them and they will lapse into barbarism. Still the question of what to do, is a difficult and delicate one. The spirit of benevolence and the love of God would

lead us to hope for the best. But effort is necessary. We must not only *say* but *do*. The principle which should guide us is this: The future is a mystery; while the ground just about us is clear and plain enough. Let us ascertain present duty; and thus pressing forward we shall at length reach the safe and pleasant goal.

Elder W. M. Young said the report was too general in its character. We had a similar report last year. There are practical difficulties in the way and they must be met.

The report was laid on the table.

Elder J. B. Hardwick, in behalf of the committee on constitutional amendments, submitted a report, which, on motion was laid on the table.

The Convention then adjourned to 3 1-2 o'clock. Prayer by Elder S. G. Mason.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

Prayer by Elder E. F. Beachum. The report of the Committee on the religious instruction of the freedmen was called up, and after considerable discussion was recommitted to the committee.

By invitation, Dr. Boyce addressed the Convention in behalf of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, Greenville, S. C., and obtained subscriptions to the amount of $1,800.

The Convention then adjourned to 9 o'clock, A. M., tomorrow. Prayer by Elder J. L. Carroll.

At night a mass-meeting was held in behalf of the Board of Domestic Missions of the Southern Baptist Convention. Addresses were delivered by Elders Sumner, Pritchard, Wilson and Hardwick, and contributions to the amount of $330 were secured.

FRIDAY MORNING.

The Convention was called to order by the 1st Vice President, Elder W. M. Young.

Prayer by Dr. Boyce.

The roll was called and the proceedings of yesterday were read.

Brother J. J. Edwards, who was acting as Colporter under the direction of the Board of the Convention when the war broke out, submitted a report, which on motion was received and declared to be a satisfactory settlement of his account.

The committee to nominate preachers for next session reported as follows: For the Introductory Sermon, Elder J. L. Carroll. For the Missionary Sermon, Elder N. W. Wilson.

The report of the Board of Education was read as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

During the last year, we have had under our control and watch-care five young brethren engaged in pursuing a course of study, preparatory to their entrance upon the work of the Gospel ministry. Their christian conduct so far as we are enabled to judge, either from our own knowledge or the testimony of others, has been in every respect exemplary and commendable; their proficiency, as students, has been satisfactory, and in some cases even extraordinary. We feel no hesitation, then, in asserting that so far as the moral and mental qualifications of those under our charge are concerned, there is every reason to be gratified and encouraged.

Our financial condition, on the other hand, has not been altogether such as we had anticipated and had hoped to report it at the present meeting of your body. In some localities our churches have seemed to realize the importance of the work entrusted to our care and have substantially manifested their interest. As an instance, two churches of the same Association have pledged themselves to support one beneficiary each, for at least one session, and several others have approximated the examples thus nobly furnished. But as a general thing, the churches of our State have not evinced that interest, which the very nature of the work should elicit. Notwithstanding the repeated appeals made to them through pastors and otherwise, but few

have responded by materially aiding us, others either taking no cognizance of our claims or else signifying their inability to render assistance.

It may be well to state that the expenses of the Board have been kept within the most narrow limits, no efforts having been spared to make its liabilities as inconsiderable as possible. Arrangements have, accordingly, been effected to secure the board of beneficiaries at the lowest rates that can be afforded, thus preventing *any expenditure* of funds appropriated, *not absolutely* necessary. The indebtedness of the Board being still, however, considerable, its efficiency, too, has been much impaired. The following is an exhibit of its financial condition:

Total expenses for the year - - - - - -	$607 50
" amount received and paid over, - - - -	236 90
" Balance due, - - - - - - -	370 60

We would earnestly, in view of the facts herein briefly presented, urge upon our brethren throughout the State to consider seriously and prayerfully, the momentous interests at stake, fondly indulging the hope that they will not slight nor neglect it in the future as in the past.

W. B. ROYALL, *Sec. & Treas.*

Pending the motion to adopt the report several addresses were delivered.

Elder W. M. Young said, he fully appreciated the importance of the work entrusted to this Board and he deeply regretted that the contributions during the past year had been insufficient to meet its necessities. This money could only be raised by systematic effort. The pastors should see that the churches make stated contributions for the support of the Board. An agent should be sent out to stir up both pastors and churches on the subject. He could say for the church in Wilmington that she would do her duty in this matter. One of her members, a young man who had the ministry in view, would probably go to Wake Forest next session. If so, the church will contribute liberally for his support. If he does not go, she will aid those who are already there.

Dr. Wingate said he thought the fruits of this enterprise should commend it to the hearts of the brethren. God's blessing had rested on it from its inception. As he looked around him, he saw several of the best beloved and most useful members of the Convention who had been aided by the Board. There are others in different parts of the State and in other States. One of the most successful and efficient missionaries, of any denomination, now in China, had been one of the beneficiaries of the Board. These and other things which he mentioned should excite the churches to increased liberality.

Elder Walters said, it was sometimes a good plan to judge a measure by the estimate which the people at home had of it—those who knew most of it. The churches in the immediate vicinity of the

College are the warmest friends of the Board. Two of those churches are each sustaining a young minister at the College. A like liberality among the churches generally would be awakened if they knew the importance of the measure as these brethren do The times require that our ministers shall go forth fully armed for the conflict. Then, too, there is an increasing demand for men. The cry comes up from all quarters. And shall the churches withhold their contributions under such circumstances?

Elder F. H. Ivey concurred in what had been said about the importance of sustaining the Board, and expressed his astonishment that so little had been done; that the amount of expenditure was so small, and that of this small amount, half has not been sent up by the churches. Complaint is made of poverty. A returned missionary had told him the masses of the people in China are much poorer than they are here. Yet out of their poverty they make contributions to build temples to their idols and to maintain their idol worship. He alluded very touchingly to his own experience while a beneficiary at Wake Forest and paid a beautiful tribute to Elder J. L. Prichard and the Sewing Circle of his Church in Wilmington, who had done so much to aid him and others.

Elder E. F. Beachum also addressed the Convention, pleading earnestly that the young ministers who are now pursuing their studies at Wake Forest be liberally sustained.

Elder Jas. B. Taylor wished to say a word in reference to the importance of the object now before the Convention. Men are sadly needed just now to preach the Gospel. All our foreign missionaries are crying out for reinforcements. They should be sent on. A wise economy, to say nothing of the claims of the heathen, demands this. Let us everywhere do all we can to train and send them forth to this great work. His heart had been greatly cheered, during a recent visit to Wake Forest, as he looked on the noble band of young brethren there, many of them converted to God during the past year.

Elder Culpepper said this is a great work, one which requires attention. We must have our hearts enlisted in it and go home and try to enlist others. We must work ourselves and try to get others to work.

Elder R. R. Overby here arose and pledged himself to meet the expenses of one beneficiary during the ensuing year. Elder John Mitchell agreed to become responsible for $100 00; Elder F. H. Ivey for $25 00, of which he paid $5 00; Elder E. F. Beachum for $20 00; Elder J. L. Carroll for $25 00; Elder J. S. Purefoy for $50 00; brother J. B. Hobgood for $25 00; Elder J. B. Taylor paid $5 00.

Elder F. H. Jones stated that a young man, a member of one of his churches, who has the ministry in view, is studying at a neighborhood school, the churches paying his expenses. They will sustain him there if he will continue, or at Wake Forest if he should go there.

Elder W M. Young stated that a young minister, a member of the church in Wilmington, will probably go to Wake Forest next session. The church in Wilmington will sustain him.

The report was then adopted.

Elder W. M. Young offered the following:

Resolved, That the Pastors of the several churches be requested to take up a special collection, immediately on their return home, in behalf of the beneficiaries of Wake Forest College, and that an annual collection be taken up in all our churches, regularly hereafter, for the same purpose.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

By invitation, Elder C. C. Bitting addressed the Convention in behalf of the Sunday School and Publication Board of the Southern Baptist Convention. He received contributions to the amount of $103 36.

The committee on church extension reported as follows:

Your committee, feeling the importance of the subject committed to their consideration, beg leave to submit the following resolutions:

Resolved, That we recommend to our churches the importance of building houses of worship in our destitute regions, and that they contribute severally, according to their ability, to accomplish this object.

Resolved, That an opportunity be given to listen to a statement of the condition and wants connected with the building of the First Baptist Church in this city.

On motion it was made the special order for 3 o'clock, P. M.

The President announced the following committees:

To nominate Board of Missions.—Elders Marsh, Carroll and Overby.

To nominate Board of Education.—Elders Mitchell and Mason, and brother P. F. Pescud.

The Convention adjourned to 3 1-2 o'clock, P. M.

Prayer by Elder R. H. Marsh.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

Prayer by Elder C. J. Nelson.

The committee to nominate Board of Missions reported the following: T. E. Skinner, J. D. Hufham, J. K. Howell, J. G. Williams, T. M. Hughes, B. P. Williamson and W. J. Palmer.

The report was adopted.

The committee to nominate Board of Education reported the following: W. M. Wingate, W. Royall, W. T. Walters, W. T. Brooks, W. B. Royall, A. F. Purefoy and J. H. Mills.

The nominations were confirmed.

The report of the committee on church extension was taken up. Pending the motion for its adoption, addresses were delivered by brethren W. M. Young, G. R. French, J. B. Hardwick, W. H. Jordan, A. P. Repiton, T. H. Pritchard, A. D. Cohen and F. H. Ivey.

Brother T. M. Hughes offered the following:

Resolved, That we commend to the liberality of the brethren at large, Elder W. M. Young or any agent of the church in Wilmington who may visit them to secure funds for the completion of the house of worship of said church.

On motion the resolution was adopted.

It was announced that the members of the Convention are invited by brother Alexander Oldham to go on an excursion down the river on Monday morning. On motion the invitation was accepted and the thanks of the Convention were tendered to brother Oldham.

The Convention adjourned to 9 1-2 o'clock, A. M., tomorrow. Prayer by Elder Wingate.

SATURDAY MORNING.

The Convention was called to order by the President. Prayer by Elder J. K. Howell.

The roll was called and the proceedings of yesterday were read.

The committee on time and place of holding the next session of the Convention submitted a report. After a protracted and irregular debate, it was finally agreed to meet with the church in Goldsboro on Wednesday before the third Sunday in October next.

The following resolutions, offered by Elder J. B. Solomon, were adopted :

Resolved, That our thanks are due and are hereby tendered to the accommodating editors of the *Journal* and *Dispatch*, of this place, for their kind and faithful reports of the proceedings of this Convention during its sessions.

Resolved, That we hereby tender our thanks to the gentlemen who have so patiently and kindly reported our proceedings.

The report of the committee on the religious instruction of the colored people was called up and read as follows :

While it has *ever* been our desire to afford the most efficient instruction to the colored people in our midst, in the doctrines of our Gospel, and while we have heretofore employed such means as the relation then existing between the two races seemed to demand, and while we have reason to believe that our Heavenly Father has crowned and blessed these means to the salvation of many of our former slaves, yet we feel that much remains for us to do in supplying this people with the word of eternal life.

Your committee are of the opinion that a manifestation of the spirit of the Gospel towards our brethren in Christ of this race, is the solemn duty of this Convention. It remains for *us* to mould their future character and give direction to their future labors for the salvation of souls. It also remains for us to extend to them a manifestation of the christian sympathy which we now feel and have ever felt towards them, and thus help them to rise to higher usefulness in the cause of Christ. To this end we most earnestly recommend our brethren throughout the State to use all christian means for elevating our colored brethren in the scale of religious and intellectual being, to sympathize with them in their efforts to erect houses of worship, in the organization of Sunday Schools especially, and in a general way to see that their spiritual interests are looked after.

We recommend to our Pastors and Ministers that they assist by their advice and counsel the efforts of colored brethren who feel it their duty to preach the Gospel, to fit themselves for the greatest possible usefulness in the christian ministry. We recommend also, that our Board of State Missions be instructed to use every effort to furnish them with the Word of Life.

Your committee would farther suggest that as serious difficulties

and embarrassment may frequently arise as to the *relation* our colored brethren shall sustain to our ecclesiastical bodies, and as it is desirable that as much uniformity should exist on this point, as is consonant with our polity, that we recommend to our brethren throughout the State the adoption of the following general principles of action, according to the implied instructions, as your committee understood it, in regard to the first form.

1. That whenever application is made for individual membership in a Church, the Church shall decide upon its course of action in this, as in other cases, by its own judgment as to the merits of the particular case.

2. In like manner we recommend that when application is made by a *colored Church* for membership in any of our Associations, the action of the Association be determined by the merits of the case, as heretofore practiced by our Associations.

3. In each and every case we recommend that our brethren shall deport themselves towards this race in the most liberal Christian spirit, remembering the divine declaration that "we are all one in Christ."

Elder J. D. Hufham said,

He had serious objections to the report as it now stands. It seems to give out as the opinion of this body that persons of both races ought to be received promiscuously, with equal privileges, into our Churches, Associations and Conventions. Brother Solomon said the report was not designed to make any such recommendation. He, Elder H., thought it would make this impression on the reader, whatever may have been the design of the framers of the report, and he could not vote for it.

He was equally opposed to it if its meaning was not such as he had indicated, because then it must mean that we are to retain the colored members of the churches on the old footing, without any voice in the discipline of the church or the management of its affairs. They are now free, and even if they were willing to come back and remain as they were in former years, he could not encourage them to do it. But they are not willing to do this—they will not do it. Of a very large colored membership at the close of the war, we have but a fragment left. So it will continue if this policy is persisted in. One of two courses is left open to us; either to form separate organizations for the two; or to gather both, without distinction in point of privilege, into our churches. The latter course is not to be thought of. The former would meet the wants of both races Disguise it as we may, our colored brethren are disposed to independent action—they want preachers and churches of their own. Let us encourage and assist them in this and in a short time the colored membership of the State will again be almost as large as the white. The whites can labor for them, when they are gathered into separate churches, without difficulty or embarrassment.

He moved that the report be amended by striking out

all of it after the second paragraph and inserting the following:

"We beg leave to suggest,

1. That our colored brethren be encouraged to form separate Churches and Associations.

2. That our brethren generally should encourage and assist them in doing this, and in preserving Gospel order, and in establishing and keeping up day schools and Sabbath schools, and such other institutions as have for their object to promote the spiritual and intellectual well-being of the race.

3. That our pastors may labor usefully in giving instruction to colored brethren who have already entered the ministry, or who may have it in contemplation."

Elder F. M. Jordan said,

He favored the amendment. He was pastor of a colored church before and during the war, and he had continued to serve them since the war, and their intercourse in these relations had been pleasant. He was a friend to the race and desired to do all he could for their elevation and improvement. On this account he favored the amendment. It is in accordance with the wishes and inclinations of the colored brethren. They are disposed to go to themselves, where they can worship without restraint. He had been present at the organization of the first colored Baptist Association ever formed in North Carolina. The meeting was held in Person County last winter. There was much ignorance among them, but they had received and acted on his suggestions with readiness and thankfulness. He thought they would pursue this course everywhere, and it is best for them.

Elder J. B. Solomon said brother Jordan had given the best possible argument against the amendment. The irregularities and the ignorance of Gospel order, which had been spoken of formed a sufficient proof that the colored people were not prepared for separate and independent churches.

Besides, the amendment seemed to indicate that we wished to be rid of the colored race and were determined to shake them off. He argued very earnestly and at length against this.

Elder T. W. Babb said he thought we had not done our duty to these people. We had neglected them too much. They would in all cases respond to and be influenced by kind treatment. He cited several instances which had fallen under his observation.

Elder N. W. Wilson said the discussion had taken an unfortunate turn. Some brethren had spoken as if there was a disposition, on the part of some of the brethren, unfriendly to the negroes, and a desire to cast them off. This was not true. All wish to do what they can for the welfare of the race. We do not wish to cast them off. They wish and intend to have churches of their own, and the policy indicated in the amendment is the best we can do for them.

Brother G. R. French spoke of the importance of cultivating friendly relations with the negroes and of doing what we can to elevate and improve them.

Elder A. D. Cohen explained, in behalf of the Committee, that in making out the report they supposed they were acting in accordance with the instructions of the Convention. For himself, he favored separate organizations. Great danger and incalculable evil might result from the opposite course of action.

The motion to amend prevailed. The report was then adopted.

The Convention adjourned. Prayer by Elder F. M. Jordan.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention was called to order by the President.

Prayer by Elder A. P. Repiton.

The report of the Sunday School Board was read as follows:

REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL AND PUBLICATION BOARD.

The Sunday School and Publication Board, located in the City of Raleigh, beg leave to submit the following report:

The Board regret that for want of funds they have been unable to extend their operations to an extent commensurate with the necessities of the denomination.

They have appointed several agents to canvass the State but they have all failed to raise a sufficient amount to pay their individual expenses. The Board purchased, some months ago, in Philadelphia, books to the amount of $1,000. Two-thirds of these books are now on hand. The Board also owe a balance for rent of a Depository, and to agents, which with the amount due the Depository in Philadelphia, make the total indebtedness of the Board, less certain debts regarded as good and collectable, about $1,000, for which the Board is held responsible.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

P. F. PESCUD, PRESIDENT.

The report was adopted.

A committee, consisting of Elders Purefoy, Brooks and Wingate, was appointed to nominate a new Board.

The commtttee on obituaries reported, but the report in

some way escaped us. It contained biographical sketches of Elder P. W. Dowd, the first President of the Convention, and of Elders N. Richardson and S. Bazemore, who were among the earliest friends and supporters of the body. They died during the past year.

The following resolutions were offered :

Resolved, That we cordially approve of the Memoir of that faithful and devoted servant of God, Rev. J. L. Prichard, written by our brother, Rev. J. D. Hufham, and that we recommend said Memoir to the attention of our churches and brethren throughout the State.

Resolved, That we recommend that each member of this Convention shall procure a copy of said Memoir.

Elder J. B. Hardwick, from the Committee on Periodicals, read the following report:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PERIODICALS.

Your committee would recommend most cordially to the support of the Baptists of North Carolina, the BIBLICAL RECORDER published at Raleigh, N. C. It has long been a faithful exponent of our principles and practices and an earnest advocate of righteousness and truth. It is not creditable to our people that its only organ does not circulate more generally. We would impress upon our pastors and ministers the importance of introducing this defender of Baptist doctrines and ally of sound religious literature into every family throughout our connection. We would commend also to our people, *Kind Words*, the Sunday school paper published at Greenville, South Carolina, by the Sunday school Board of the Southern Baptist Convention. It has already attained a circulationof over 28,000 copies, and richly merits the patronage of every Baptist in "the land we love."

Also that sterling little paper the *Child's Delight*, published by bro S. Boykin, Macon, Geo.

The report was adopted.

The committee to nominate Sunday School Board reported the following: T. M. Hughes, John Armstrong, John G. Williams, J. C. Marcom, W. D. Williams J. M. Pool.

The report was adopted.

REPORT OF FINANCIAL COMMITTEE.

Your Committee report the following sums sent up for the objects of the Convention :

For State Missions,	$ 60,25
" Foreign Missions,	295,73
" Domestic Missions,	12,50
" Education,	40,00
Total,	408,48

Elder W. M. Wingate made a verbal report of the operations of Elder R. B. Jones, agent of Wake Forest College. He has had a very encouraging degree of success—has been raising funds for the endowment of the College at the rate of $1,000 a week. In consequence of ill-health and inclement weather, he had been in the field but four months, and yet he had secured in subscriptions, $16,000—more than were given in our most prosperous days. This is matter for thankfulness. It should stimulate the friends of the College to newness of effort in its behalf.

Elder N. W. Wilson, by permission, made a statement in reference to the musical school at Chapel Hill.

On motion of Elder J. B. Hardwick the following was adopted :

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure that Rev. N. W. Wilson has opened a Music school at Chapel Hill, We cordially recommend this enterprise to the people of North Carolina, as eminently worthy of liberal patronage.

Elder J. B. Solomon made a statement in reference to the Warrenton Female College, and at his request permission was granted him to have an advertisement of the School printed on the cover of the minutes of the Convention.

On motion of Elder J. L. Carroll, the following was adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are due and are hereby tendered to the brethren and friends of Wilmington, for their generous hospitality during the present session ; also to the several railroad and steamboat companies for the favor extended in the matter of transportation.

The Convention then adjourned to meet with the church in Goldsboro', on Wednesday before the 3rd Sunday in October next. Prayer by Elder J. O. B. Dargan.

JOHN G. WILLIAMS IN ACCOUNT WITH BOARD OF STATE MISSIONS N. C. B. S. CONVENTION.

1866.	Cr.
By Sundry amounts paid out from June 1st, 1866 to June 1st 1867.	
For Salaries of Missionaries and Cor. Sec.	$2702 79
" Travelling Expenses,	103 80
" Postage and Stationary,	12 16
" Printing Minutes of Convention,	78 00
Paid Board of Education, by request of Contributors to the funds of State Missions,	81 82
" Foreign Mission Board as above,	17 72
Balance on hand,	417 82
	$3414 11

*There is in the hands of the Corresponding Secretary about $1600 in good subscriptions, which would make the operations of the year ending June the 1st—add up a little over $5,000.

J. K. HOWELL, Auditor.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

DEBITS.	D. M.	S. M.	F. M.	E. D.	S. S. & PUB.	TOTAL.
Sabbath Collection, 1866,....		$ 12 70	$ 12 70	$ 12 70	$12 65	$50 75
Ready Creek Church,.....				5 50		5 50
Brown's Church, ...				5 00		5 00
Tar River Association,.....		4 05	4 05	4 05	4 05	16 20
Ready Creek Church,.....				2 85		2 85
Brown's Church,.....			7 46	3 40		10 86
Corinth Church,.....				10 00		10 00
C. J. Egerton,.....			5 00			5 00
Cash Pledges at Convention,.				12 00		12 00
Sabbath Collection,.....			7 85	7 00		14 85
W. F. Church, ...			10 00			10 00
Finance Committee,.....	12 50	61 25	295 73	40 40		409 88
Franklinton Church,.....				15 00		15 00
J. J. Edwards Debt as Col.,..					30 00	30 00
Collected by Board of Ed.,..				216 60		216 60
Collected by M. T. Sumner,..	113 27					113 27
Collected by W. T. Walters,.		3514 11	17 72			3431 83
W. F. Church (reported,)...			19 20			19 20
	$125 77	$3492 11	$379 71	$334 50	$46 70	$4378 79
Over Paid by Treasurer,.....				20 00		20 00
				$354 50		$4398 79
CREDITS.						
Paid for washing, Pool and Brown,.....				3 00		300
" E. Hicks' board, Pool and Brown,.....				89 90		89 90
" Hufham & Hughes for Minutes, 1866, ...		38 00	17 00	10 00	10 00	75 00
" Hufham & Hughes for Minutes, 1867,.....	2 50	40 00	32 50	15 00	10 00	100 00
" By Wilmington Mis. Society, reported,.....			60 00			60 00
" By Fayetteville church reported,.....			20 00			20 00
" By Sawyer's Creek ch., reported,.....			90 00			90 00
" By Sawyer's Creek Ed., Board, reported,.....				20 00		20 00
" M. T. Sumner, Cor. Sec.	123 27					123 27
" Reported by Board of Education,.....				216 60		216 60
" Reported by W. T. Walters, Cor. Sec.		3414 11				3414 11
" To P. S. School Board..					26 70	26 70
" By W. F. Church, reported, ...			19 20			19 20
" To J. B. Taylor, Cor. S c-,.....			141 01			141 01
	$125 77	$3492 11	$379 71	$354 50	$46 70	$4398 79

The Education Department is in debt to J. S. Purefoy, Treasurer, over paid by him, $20 00.

J. S. PUREFOY, *Treas.*

Examined above accounts, find them properly vouched and otherwise correct.

W. T. WALTERS, *Auditor.*

REPORT OF TREASURER OF BOARD OF STATE MISSIONS,

JOHN G. WILLIAMS, TREASURER,

In account with the Board of State Missions of North Carolina Baptist State Convention.

1866. DR.

To Balance on hand, $253 80

To amounts received from various sources as follows:

From June 1st, 1866 to June 1st, 1867.

Collection at Flat River Association	$ 29 50	Hepzibah,	$ 23 05
Mt. Zion Church,	28 50	New Hope,(Sampson co.,)	6 75
Amis Chapel.	29 75	Currituck Union Meeting,	270 00
Antioch,	17 50	Warwick,(Rev. E. Bunch)	2 30
Tallaho,	35 50	Chowan Association,	103 00
Rolesville,	54 30	United Bap. Association.	7 50
Brassfield,	75 25	Collection at Chowan Association	37 00
Rev. A. McDowell,	20 00	Buck Horn,	23 00
Hillsboro,	10 00	Mt. Vernon,	7 00
Cross Roads,	37 25	Sawyer's Creek,	20 00
Beulah Association,	265 20	Rev. A. McDowell,	20 00
Grassy Creek.	30 25	Concord,	9 25
Liberty Association,	19 85	Island Creek,	24 20
Pamlico Association,	20 00	Henderson,	3 75
Franklinton,	5 00	Mountain Creek,	55 15
Yoppim Union Meeting,	58 07	Poplar Creek,	9 05
Raleigh,	188 20	Hesters' M. H.,	24 00
Murfreesboro',	30 00	Shady Grove,	35 05
Central Association,	35 84	Calvary,	8 00
By Letter,	1 70	Holly Springs,	29 00
Raleigh Association,	62 53	Ephesus,	25 50
New Hope,	7 50	Mt. Pisgah,	44 80
Chapel Hill,	14 00	Bethel,	18 85
Flat Rock,	20 00	Cedar Fork,	13 00
Maple Springs,	5 50	Neill's Creek,	11 25
Conoconary,	66 55	Gaton's Church,	17 80
Durhams	41 85	Warsaw,	5 00
Mt. Moriah,	25 40	A Friend,	70
Salem,	44 40	Oxford,	10 00
Mt. Hermon,	34 35	Pee Dee Association,	7 50
Sharon,	31 40	Pee Dee Association,	27 95
Scotland Neck,	7 00	R. W. Lanson,	25 00
A Friend,	75	S G. Mason,	5 00
Weldon,	35 35	H. Spivey,	5 00
Goldsboro,	72 00	Kenansville,	6 50
Wilmington,	231 35	B. Oliver,	5 00
R. R. Overby,	200 00	Of J. S. Purefoy, Treas.	36 07
Berea,	32 75	" " " "	78 00
Sawyer's Creek,	144 00	Shiloh,	13 25
Ebenezer,	15 00	Bertie Union Meeting,	36 50
Perry's Chapel,	23 25	Beaverdam,	4 00

*$3474 11

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIRST ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

Baptist State Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHARLOTTE,

November 8th, 9th, 10th & 11th, 1871.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1872.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIRST ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

Baptist State Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHARLOTTE,

November 8th, 9th, 10th & 11th, 1871.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS & BROUGHTON, BOOK AND JOB PRINTERS.
1872.

OFFICERS

OF THE

Baptist State Convention of North Carolina,

FOR 1871--'72.

President:
W. T. BROOKS, D. D., Forestville, N. C.

Vice-Presidents:
HAYNES LENNON, WILLIAM TURNER,
N. A. PUREFOY.

Treasurer:
JOHN G. WILLIAMS, Raleigh, N. C.

Recording Secretary:
N. B. COBB, Shelby, N. C.

Assistant Recording Secretary:
N. B. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary:
J. D. HUFHAM, Warsaw, N. C.

Auditor:
W. T. WALTERS, Forestville, N. C.

CONSTITUTION AND RULES OF ORDER.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE I. This Institution shall be called the BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA.

ART. II. The primary objects of this Convention shall be the education of young men called of God to the Gospel ministry, and approved by the Churches to which they respectively belong; the circulation of Bibles and religious books, the employment of Missionaries within the limits of the State, and a co-operation with the Southern Baptist Convention in the promotion of missions in general.

ART. III. The funds devoted to these objects shall be distinct from each other, and punctually appropriated, agreeably to the specific intention of contributors.

ART. IV. Every Association in the State shall be entitled to send three delegates to the Convention, irrespective of any funds contributed by said Associations to the objects of the Convention. Every Association, Institution, or individual, for every ten dollars paid into the Treasury shall be allowed to send one delegate, who shall be a member of a Baptist Church.

ART. V. Any regular member of a Baptist Church, by contributing at one time, the amount of thirty dollars to the funds of the Convention, may become a life member, provided he or she continue a member in good standing in a Baptist Church to which he or she belongs.

ART. VII. All Associations expending funds for State Missions or Colportage under the direction of their respective Boards and reporting the same to the Treasurer of this Convention shall be entitled to one delegate to the body for every fifty dollars so expended.

ART. VII. Any member of any Baptist Church, and every Baptist Church or Association in this State, paying funds for

Foreign or Domestic Missions to the Boards of the Southern Baptist Convention, and producing the receipts therefor to our Treasurer shall be entitled to representation in this Convention.

Art. VIII. The officers of this Convention, to be elected annually, shall be a President, three Vice-Presidents, a Corresponding and Recording Secretary, a Treasurer and an Auditor.

Art. IX. There shall be annually appointed a Board or Boards consisting of as many members as the Convention may deem necessary, who shall conduct the operations of the Convention in the different departments of its labor; and the officers of the Convention shall be *ex-officio* members of the several Boards of the Convention.

Art. X. It shall be the duty of the President to preside at all the meetings of the Convention; and of the Vice-Presidents to preside, in case of his absence, according to seniority. The Secretaries shall be required to discharge the duties appropriate to their respective offices. The Treasurer shall hold the funds of the Convention to be subject to the order of the Boards; shall give security for the faithful discharge of his duty, and shall make an annual report of all receipts and expenditures, which shall be audited and published with the Minutes.

Art. XI. The Boards shall meet quarterly or oftener, at such time and place as they shall from time to time designate; when they shall adopt such measures as shall best tend to carry into effect the objects of the Convention.

Art. XII. There shall be an adequate number of Agents, subject to the direction of the Convention or its Boards, whose duty it shall be to visit Associations, Churches, &c., and endeavor to secure their co-operation with this Institution.

Art. XIII. The Convention shall hold its meetings annually, at such time and place as it shall direct.

Art. XIV. The Convention shall require of its Boards a full report of all their proceedings at each annual meeting.

Art. XV. Any alteration may be made in this Constitution at any annual meeting with the concurrence of two-thirds of the members present.

RULES OF ORDER.

I. Every meeting for business shall be opened and closed with prayer, either by the presiding officer, or some one whom he shall appoint.

II. Every speaker shall arise and address the President on any subject to be discussed.

III. No motion shall be debated unless seconded; and no member shall speak more than twice on the same motion, without special leave of the Convention.

IV. The President shall be chosen by ballot; the other officers in any way the Convention may direct, but not necessarily from among the members.

V. Every question shall be decided by the living voice, unless otherwise directed.

VI. During the hours of business all private conversation, walking across or out of the house, without permission of the President first obtained, shall be deemed a breach of order.

VII. The names of members shall be called each day previous to proceeding to business.

VIII. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, signed by the mover, and handed to the Chair or Secretary, before they are debated.

IX. When a question is under debate, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to postpone indefinitely, to commit, to lay on the table, or to amend, which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are arranged. But no motion or proposition on a subject different from that under consideration, shall be admitted under color of amendment.

X. When a motion has been once made and carried in the affirmative or negative, it shall be in order for any member

who voted with the majority to move for the reconsideration thereof on the same day.

XI. When the reading of any paper is called for, and is objected to by a member, it shall be determined by a vote of the Convention.

XII. No member shall absent himself from the services of the Convention unless he have leave, or be sick and unable to attend.

XII. All questions, except such as relate to the Constitution, shall be decided by a majority ot votes.

XIV. Should the presiding officer fail to enforce the foregoing regulations, he shall be regarded as untrue to his trust and shall be liable to be reminded of his duty by any member present.

BOARDS OF THE CONVENTION,

For 1871-'72.

MISSION BOARD--Located at Raleigh.

T. H. PRITCHARD,
J. M. HECK,
R. R. OVERBY,
J. H. ALFORD,
C. C. POOL,
W. H. AVERA,
J. A. STRADLEY,
J. C. WILSON,
S. G. MASON,
F. H. JONES,
JOHN NICHOLS,
T. DIXON,
H. LENNON,
A. D. BLACKWOOD,
W. W. VASS,
JACOB S. ALLEN,
WM. TURNER,
J. B. MARSH,
JOHN G. WILLIAMS,
JOHN ARMSTRONG,
J. S. BRIDGES,
JAMES McNEILL,
T. B. JUSTICE,
W. G. UPCHURCH.

EDUCATION BOARD--Located at Wake Forest College.

W. M. WINGATE,
L. CHAPPEL,
W. G. SIMMONS,
J. M. BREWER,
J. W. FORT,
A. R. VANN,
C. C. TAYLOR.

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD--Located at Shelby.

J. JENKINS,
J. B. BOONE,
N. B. COBB,
H. C. DAVIS,
JOHN B. DURHAM,
A. C. DIXON,
W. C. DURHAM.

Church Extension Committee, Located at Wilmington.

J. C. HIDEN,
B. A. HALLETT,
WM. LARKINS,
B. F. MITCHELL,
D. CASHWELL.

LIST OF LIFE MEMBERS.

ALLEN, G. B.
BENNETT, D. K.
BLACKWOOD, A. D.
CRENSHAW, Dr. W. M.
COBB, J. H.
DEVIN, R. I.
DIXON, JAS. W.
DUNN, W. B.
GRIFFITH, R. H.
HILL, G. W.
HIDEN, J. C.
IVEY, R. J.
JAMES, J. J.
JONES, G. S.
LANSDELL, J. J.
LENNON, HAYNES
MASON, J. P.
OVERBY, R. R.
PUREFOY, G. W.
PUREFOY, JAMES S.
RICHARDSON, J. B.
ROYALL, WM.
STOUGH, A. L.
TRAWICK, ROBERT
THOMPSON, MICHAEL
WALTERS, W. T.
WINSTON, ISAAC
HOWELL, J. K.

PROCEEDINGS.

MORNING SESSION—FIRST DAY.

WEDNESDAY, November 8th, 1871.

The Convention assembled at 11 o'clock, in its Forty-First Annual Session, with the Baptist Church in Charlotte, and was called to order by Elder W. T. Brooks, D. D., the President.

The session was opened by reading the 40th Psalm, singing, and prayer by Elder J. B. Boone, Pastor of the Charlotte Church.

On motion, Elder N. B. Cobb was appointed Secretary *pro tem.* The list of Associations was then called, and the names of the delegates enrolled as follows:

Life Members of the Convention Present.—Elders R. H. Griffith, A. D. Blackwood, Haynes Lennon, J. B. Richardson, Greensboro, W. T. Walters, Forestville, G. W. Hill, J. W. Dixon, R. R. Overby, J. P. Mason, A. L. Stough and J. C. Hiden and G. S. Jones,

Beulah Association.—Elder F. M. Jordan, Elder R. Gourly, John Jordan, G. W. Leak.

Kerr's Chapel—Elder F. H. Jones.

Greensboro'—Elder J. B. Richardson.

Winston Church—J. A. Gourly.

Brier Creek Association—Elder R. A. Moore.

Cape Fear Association—Elders H. Lennon, G. W. Hill and J. W. Dixon.

Cedar Creek Association—Elder W. S. Melvin.

Fayetteville Church—Elder Wm. Brunt.

Providence Church—S. J. Cobb.

Central Association—B. B. Buffalo.

Raleigh Church—Elder T. H. Pritchard, A. D. Royster, J. H. Mills and N. B. Broughton.

Wake Cross Roads—W. H. Pace.

Wake Union—Elder J. S. Purefoy.

Wake Forest—Elders W. M. Wingate, W. T. Walters, John C. Scarborough.

Catawba River Association—Elder G. J. Wilkie, J. M. Hildebrand and J. S. Bridges.

Chowan Association—Elders J. D. Hufham and R. R. Overby.

Hertford, Bethel, Berea and Ramoth Gilead Churches—Elder J. M. C. Luke.

Holly Grove Church.—Elder J. Mitchell.

Galatia Church—Elder J. B. Boone.

Flat River Association—Corinth Church, L. T. Buchanan.

Green River Association—A. L. Grayson.

Rutherfordton Sunday School—John McAllen.

Eastern Association—Wilmington Church, Elder J. C. Hiden.

King's Mountain Association—Elders G. M. Webb, W. Hill, N. B. Cobb, T. Dixon, L. C. Ezell, Z. M. McKinney and J. K. Howell.

Shelby Church—Dr. T. Williams.

Lewis Fork Association—Elder C. C. Pool.

Liberty Association—J. L. Pleasants, Wm. B. Redwine.

Jersey Church—G. W. Smith.

Enon—Eld. W. Turner.

Holloways—J. M. Prim.

High Point—Elder J. H. Brooks.

Pamlico Association—Elder C. Durham.

Mt. Zion Association—Elders W. R. Gaultney and J. P. Mason, and Brethren John M. Blackwood and R. M. Daniel.

Mt. Pisgah Church—Elder J. P. Mason.

Pee Dee Association—Elder James Jordan and Brethren W. L. Wright and Thos. J. Polk.

Raleigh Association—Elder A. D. Blackwood, S. R. Horne and Hiram Witherspoon.

Rocky River Association—Elder E. C. Williams, Elder E. David, J. McCurdy and Elder B. H. Carter.

Sandy Creek Association—Elder J. L. McIver, J. Tysor and J. T. Paschal.

Tar River Association—Elder N. A. Purefoy and S. T. Wilder.

Warrenton Church—Elder C. T. Bailey.

Henderson Church—Elder W. T. Brooks.

Sharon Church—Elder J. S. Purefoy.

United Baptist Association—Elder W. A. Pool, J. B. Green and Elder James McNeal.

Cub Creek Church—H. Curtis.

Yadkin Association—S. J. Tatum, Elder K. Thompson, J. C. Turner, Elder J. B. Marsh and J. B. Holman.

Mocksville Church—E. L. Parker.

Dobson Church—Elder J. H. Lewellen.

Enon Church—Elder Wm. Turner.

Charlotte Church—W. Boyd, S. P. Smith and R. D. Graham.

Asheville Church—Elder T. Stradley.

Elders H. Lennon, W. R. Gaultney and J. P. Mason were appointed tellers, and the Convention proceeding to ballot for President. Elder W. T. Brooks was declared elected.

The President thanked the Convention, and said he was glad to meet with them in this their Forty-First Session at Charlotte, a place of revolutionary fame, and as he looked around he was glad to see present some of the descendants of the noble signers of the Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence, as members of the Convention. He was happy to know the old North State had great recuperative powers. She had shown this in her improvement in agriculture, the mechanic arts, &c., and why should she not improve in religious matters? It was a matter of congratulation to know that the Corresponding Secretary of the Convention had met with

great success in traversing the State from the seaboard to the mountains. He urged the brethren to stand by the Old North State and stick to her in her hour of trial, quoting the language of Chief Justice Ruffin to enforce the duty. He closed by invoking the blessing of God upon this session of the Convention and especially upon the Church and community who had so kindly thrown open their houses for the entertainment of the delegates.

A committee, consisting ot Elder R. R. Overby, S. P. Smith and R. D. Graham, was then appointed to nominate the remaining officers of the Convention.

On motion of Dr. Pritchard, the representatives of the press were invited to seats at the table in front of the rostrum.

The Pastor and Deacons of the Charlotte Church were appointed a Committee on Religious Exercises.

The committee on the nomination of officers reported:

First Vice-President—Elder Haynes Lennon.

Second Vice-President—Elder Wm. Turner.

Third Vice-President—Elder N. A. Purefoy.

Recording Secretary—Elder N. B. Cobb.

Assistant—N. B. Broughton.

Treasurer—Elder J. S. Purefoy.

Auditor—Elder Wm. B. Royall.

Elder Purefoy declining the office of Treasurer, on motion of Elder Pritchard, the name of John G. Williams, of Raleigh, was inserted, and the report was adopted.

Elder Walters moved that hereafter the Convention organize through a Committee on Credentials.

The motion was discussed by Elders Walters, J. S. Purefoy, H. Lennon, Wm. Turner, and Brother J. H. Mills, and lost.

On motion adjourned till 3 o'clock P. M. Benediction by Elder J. M. C. Luke.

AFTERNOON, WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER 8TH, 1871.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment, and was opened with prayer by Elder Pritchard.

On motion of Elder Pritchard, a Committee of Finance, consisting of Brethren Pleasant, Boyd and S. P. Smith, was appointed.

On motion of Elder Pritchard, the sessions of the Convention were fixed as follows: Meet at 9½ A. M., and adjourn at 1 o'clock; meet at 3 P. M., and adjourn at will.

Elder Hufham, for Committee on Order of Business, submitted the following, which was adopted:

1. Appointment of Committees.
2. Reports of Boards and Committees.
3. Miscellaneous business.
4. Night. Addresses on Ministerial Education to-morrow night by Elders Wingate and Hiden.

The President then made the following appointment of Committees:

Committee on Place of Meeting of Next Convention—R. D. Graham, W. R. Gaultney and J. H. Mills.

On Periodicals—C. T. Bailey, T. Dixon and S. T. Wilder.

On New Boards.—R. R. Overby, Haynes Lennon and W. T. Walters.

Elder Pritchard, for the Board of Missions, then submitted the following:

REPORT OF BOARD OF MISSIONS.

We present this record of our year's work with mingled thankfulness and regret. We have been able to do something in the great enterprises entrusted to us, and the way seems open for larger results in the future. So far there is ground for thankful-

ness and encouragement. But when we compare what we have done for State Missions and Foreign Missions, with the demands of these great enterprises, we cannot repress sensations of humiliation and regret.

DIFFICULTIES.

There were several difficulties in the way of a vigorous and efficient prosecution of State Missions. There were appeals for this object going before the churches from three sources: the Domestic Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, our own State Convention, and the district associations, many of which were attempting to supply the wants of particular sections without co-operation with the Convention. It is easy to see how confusion and sometimes clashing would result. Then there were old debts of considerable amount, and some of them of several years' standing to be provided for. There was also a sad lack of regular contributions on the part of the churches for carrying on this work.

By an arrangement with the Secretary of the Domestic Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, the work of that Board for this State has been entrusted to us, we only making reports to them. Most of the district associations east of the Blue Ridge have agreed to work through the Convention hereafter. This department of our labor has been thus simplified, and the Baptists of the State are in a large measure united in its prosecution. The old debts have been provided for. The churches are also giving increased attention to systematic beneficence, and there has been among them a steady growth in the spirit of missions.

ACTUAL WORK.

At first it seemed impossible to do anything in the way of aiding feeble churches or appointing missionaries; but the calls were so numerous and so urgent that we could not disregard them. At our first meeting it was decided to send two missionaries into the Pamlico Association. Elders E. Allison and C. J. Nelson were appointed. They labored at Goldsboro', Snow Hill, Greenville, Washington, Plymouth, Cedar Branch, Williamston, Parker's Chapel, Scotland Neck and other points. They baptized forty-three persons. A church was organized at Williamston and the brethren are making efforts to build a house of worship. In May,

Elder Allison returned to the western part of the State. In July Elder B. B. Williams was appointed missionary to Plymouth, Jamesville and other points. He has held protracted meetings at two of his stations, but we have not ascertained the results. Elder George W. Greene has been appointed to labor at Tarboro'. Much precious fruit has been gathered in this field, and we hope that the way has been opened for its permanent occupation.

Elder W. R. Gaultney has been laboring as missionary at Hillsboro' and Chapel Hill, besides preaching occasionally at other points. The church at Chapel Hill has enjoyed a season of revival and seven persons have been baptized during the year. At Hillsboro' there has been no special out-pouring of the Spirit, but the church has nearly paid off the debt due for its house of worship.

In January, Elder F. M. Jordan was appointed to labor at Company Shops and such other places as he could reach. Besides preaching occasionally at Company Shops, Salisbury, &c., he has labored regularly at Winston. At this place he has baptized several persons and organized a church now numbering twenty-one members.

In April, Elder W. T. Walters began to labor at Weldon and Littleton, places (especially the former) of considerable and growing importance. The Baptists have rallied at each of these places, and they will probably build houses of worship at an early day.

Elder J. B. Richardson has been laboring at Greensboro, preaching three Sabbaths in each month. The brethren there were much discouraged, but they have taken fresh heart and hope under the labors of Elder Richardson. One person has been baptized and the foundations of a house of worship have been laid.

Commencing in August, Elder H. A. Brown has been engaged as missionary in the western part of the Beulah Association. Up to this time we have received no detailed report from him, though he has been profitably engaged as an evangelist. He has labored in several meetings and with good results.

Commencing in September, Elder J. K. Howell has been preaching under our appointment at Lincolnton and Hickory Station. The churches at these places are small and weak. They are taking steps to build houses of worship.

Besides these brethren who have been laboring under our immediate appointment, there have been seven missionaries engaged in the Cape Fear Association. This body is now co-operating with the Convention, though the funds for the support of the missionaries

does not pass through our hands and they do not therefore appear in the report of the Treasurer.

In the Eastern Association two missionaries were employed during the year and in other Associations some home-mission work was performed, though we are not informed as to the amount.

THE FUTURE.

There is a great work to do, a vast field to be occupied, within the limits of our own State. To conquer the whole State for Jesus should be our aim. It is a great work. To aid the feeble churches and send the Gospel into all the destitute places will tax our energies and our liberality to the utmost. But it may be done, if all will work. We need especially that the pastors shall aid our Corresponding Secretary. He can visit but few of the churches, and if we are to rely on him alone the work will always languish; at least it can never assume the proportions that it ought to have.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

We have kept the claims of this enterprise steadily in view and the Corresponding Secretary has presented them wherever he has gone. During the conventional year the churches have contributed about $1,400 for this object. Of this amount seven hundred and sixty-three dollars have passed through our hands, as appears from the Treasurer's report. There is need of increased liberality for this work. God is blessing the ministry of our brethren in foreign lands, and they must be sustained. New fields are opening which should be occupied at once. But this cannot be done without increased liberality on the part of the churches at home.

SUMMARY.

According to the statement given above, there have been in the home field during the year seventeen missionaries. Through their labors more than twelve hundred persons have been baptized.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

The following amounts have been paid:

To Elder E. Dodson, on old debt,	- - -	$ 83 00
" " W. R. Gaultney, on old debt,	- -	132 75

To Elder H. Hatcher, old debt,	- - -	77 00
" " P. Oliver, "	- - - -	38 00
" " W. Turner, "	- - - -	20 00
" " F. H. Jones, "	- - - -	30 00
" " E. Alison, for seven months labor,	-	350 00
" " C. J. Nelson,	- - - - -	91 00
" " W. R. Gaultney,	- - - -	225 00
" " J. B. Richardson,	- - - -	183 33
" " F. M. Jordan,	- - - - -	75 00
" " W. T. Walters,	- - - - -	50 00
" " B. B. Williams,	- - - -	60 75
" Missionaries of Cape Fear Association,	-	1,555 30
" Elder J. D. Hufham,	- - - -	724 00
For printing,	- - - - - - -	9 00
To Elder J. B. Taylor, for Foreign Missiions,		763 00
		$4,467 13

DEFICIENCY.

We had hoped that we could close up our accounts and be clear of debt on the first of October ; but the work has so grown on our hands, that it has been impossible. There are now due the following sums:

Elder C. J. Nelson	- - - - - -	69 00
" H. A. Brown,	- - - - - -	50 00
" B. B. Williams,	- - - - - -	14 25
" W. T. Walters,	- - - - - -	50 00
For traveling expenses, &c.,	- - - -	75 00
		$258 25

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY AND HIS SALARY.

In concluding our annual report, the Board would gratefully record its appreciation of the services of Rev. J. D. Hufham, our Corresponding Secretary. He has labored with unremitting zeal and energy, and rare wisdom and self-denial and we beg leave to express the hopes that he will be retained in his present position.

When Bro. Hufham was appointed Corresponding Secretary, his salary was fixed at $1,200 00. An effort was afterwards made

in the Convention to raise the salary by private subscription. As $1,000 00 was the sum then designated, the Secretary expresses himself as unwilling to receive more than that amount, though it is the opinion of the Board that he has richly earned and is justly entitled to the full salary of $1,200, voted by the Board in a large annual meeting.

He has in fact received but $724.00 for his year's work, being unwilling to appropriate to his own use any of the funds raised for the general work of missions. The deficit in his salary is a matter we submit for the consideration of the Convention, and we would respectfully suggest that some plan of meeting the salary of the Corresponding Secretary, less objectionable in some of its features, be adopted for the future.

Invoking the blessing of God upon all your deliberations, and praying that the next year may witness a far larger measure of prosperity in our great work,

I am Respectfully Yours,

T. H. PRITCHARD,
President of the Board.

On motion of Bro. J. H. Mills, an invitation was extended to Elder A. D. Phillips, missionary to Africa, to take a seat in the Convention.

The President gave Elder Phillips the hand of welcome.

On motion of Bro. J. H. Mills, that part of the report of the Board of Missions relating to the salary of the Corresponding Secretary, was referred to a committee of three.

The President appointed Bro. J. H. Mills, Elders F. H. Jones and Wm. Turner, as the Committee.

Elders Blackwood, Hiden and J. S. Purefoy were appointed to consider and report on that part of the report of the Board of Missions which relates to more extended operations.

The consideration of the remainder of the report was then deferred till to-morrow.

Dr. Pritchard read the

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

There are now seven young brethren, beneficiaries of the Board,

at Wake Forest College. We have reason to believe that they are worthy of the support extended them by the denomination.

The finances of the Board are in a better condition than they have hitherto been, old debts having been paid, and current expenses being materially diminished by the successful operation of the club system.

The labors of our Correspouding Secretary have been greatly blessed, and we are encouraged to hope that new interest has been excited on the subject of ministerial education.

W. B. ROYALL, Secretary.

The Financial Report of the Board of Education was also submitted, as follows:

REPORT OF TREASURER OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

W. B. ROYALL, IN ACCOUNT WITH THE EDUCATION BOARD OF THE NORTH CAROLINA BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION.

1871. *Debit*

April 25.—To amounts received and disbured by	
J. L. Carroll, former Treasurer, - - -	$296 94
To cash in hands of former Treasurer, - -	30 06
To contributions from the following sources:	
P. A. Dunn, 2 bbls flour, - - - - - -	17 00
S. G. Mason, - - - - - - - -	1 00
P. H. Neal, - - - - - - - -	3 00
——— (Name not known,) - - - -	3 00
Cypress Creek Church, - - - - - -	5 00
Reedy Creek " - - - - - -	5 00
Wake Forest, " - - - - - -	11 50
Bethany Church, - - - - - - -	6 90
New Hope " (Min. & D. Meeting, - -	2 06
Wake Forest Church, - - - - - -	15 00
J. M. Hildebrand, - - - - - - -	12 50
Damascus Church—1 bbl flour, - - -	8 50
Eugene Wilson, - - - - - - -	3 00
Mrs. Patsy Grandy, - - - - - - -	50 00
R. R. Savage, - - - - - - - -	57 50
Chowan Association, - - - - - -	47 07
G. W. Blount, - - - - - -	10 00

Brown's Church,	1 50
J. T. Albritton,	50
Mrs. S. M. Kelly,	1 00
John Mitchell,	5 00
J. W. Mitchell,	10 00
A. McDowell,	5 00
P. P. Parker,	5 00
Flat River Association,	60 20
United Baptist Association,	20 90
J. Guthrie,	5 00
Yadkin Association,	22 00
Flat River Association,	51 78
Milton Church,	8 55
Beulah Association,	71 85
Enon Church,	2 85
M. L. Eure,	25 00
Tar River Association,	11 65
R. R. Savage,	43 00
Mars Hill Church,	5 00
S. J. Wheeler,	5 00
M. Todd,	1 00
Raleigh Association,	40 10
—— (Reynoldston N. C.,)	10 00
J. L. Pleasants, 1 bbl. flour,	8 00
M. Whitley, 1 sack flour,	4 00
	$1,008 91

Credit.

Apil 25, 1871.—By receipts turned over by former Treasurer,	$296 94
By amount paid out as follows:	
Freight on 2 bbls. flour,	1 50
Drayage " " "	50
J. M. Brewer—Board of Beneficiaries,	151 14
W. T. Brooks— " " "	111 00
W. G. Simmons—Room Rent,	57 50
J. A. Battle—Board of Beneficiaries,	20 00
For Washing,	43 50
Freight on 3 1-2 bbls. flour,	2 07
J. H. Vernon—For board of Carrick, White and Crews,	27 00

T. E. Waff—For board of Connell, Sandling and Underwood,	30 00
A. D. Green—Board for 6 days of 3 beneficiaries,	5 00
R. T. Vann—Expenses for Fall Term,	43 00
J. S. Purefoy, on order of W. T. Brooks,	77 50
W. G. Simmons—Room Rent,	38 00
T. E. Waff,	12 50
	$917 15
By balance on hand,	91 76
Total,	$1,008 91

I have examined the accounts of the Treasurer and find them properly vouched and otherwise correct.

W. T. WALTERS.

On motion, a Committee (Elder Brunt, Chairman,) was appointed to consider and report on the propriety of appointing a Board to assist churches in the erection of houses of worship.

On motion, J. H. Mills and Elders N. A. Purefoy, Pritchard, Walters and Hutham were appointed to consider and report on the propriety of appointing a Sunday-School Board to cooperate with the Sunday-School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Adjourned with doxology and benediction.

CHARLOTTE CHURCH, 7 P. M.

A large congregation assembled and Elder Wingate preached the Introductory Sermon from Luke xiv: 23—" And the Lord said unto the servant, go out into the highways and hedges, and compel them to come in that my house may be filled."

MORNING SESSION—SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, Nov. 10th 1871.

The Convention met at 9½ A. M., and was opened by the President, reading a part of the 30th chapter of Isaiah, and singing the 730th hymn. Prayer by Elder T. Stradley.

The minutes of yesterday were read, corrected and approved. On motion of Elder Hiden, visiting bretheren were invited to seats in the Convention, with the usual privileges.

Invitation accepted by Elder C. C. Bitting of General Association of Virginia, to whom the President extended a cordial welcome.

On motion of Brother J. H. Mills, the name of Elder W. T. Walters was substituted for the name of Elder W. B. Royal, as Auditor of the Convention.

Brother J. H. Mills read the following

REPORT ON SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD:

The Committee appointed to consider and report on the propriety of appointing a Sunday School Board, respectfully recommend that this Convention appoint a Sunday School Board, whose duty shall be to co-operate with the Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, in multiplying the number and extending the influence of Sunday Schools of the State.

We also recommend that the said Board be authorized to receive and disburse funds contributed for Sunday School purposes; *provided*, that it shall in no case be authorized to impose any pecuniary obligation on this Convention.

T. H. PRITCHARD,
J. H. MILLS,
W. T. WALTERS,
J. D. HUFHAM.
N. A. PUREFOY.

The report was adopted.

Elder Blackwood, submitted the following report:

REPORT ON NEW FIELDS.

Your Committee to whom was referred that portion of the report of the Board of Missions which refers to extended operations, would recommend that the Board continue the occupation of the points already held by our missionaries, and that they extend their operation in other destitute sections as rapidly as they can obtain the men and the means. For the present, we would urge the appointment of additional missionaries to labor within the bounds of the Yadkin, King's Mountain, Liberty and Raleigh associations.

A. D. BLACKWOOD,
J. C. HIDEN,
J. S. PUREFOY.
Committee.

After considerable discussion on the report by Elders Overby, Blackwood, Pritchard, Hufham, C. Durham, Hiden, F. M. Jordan, Gaultney, Webb, Walters, Tyson and Brunt, the report was amended by inserting the words "and many others points equally important," after the word "associations," and adopted.

The Missionaries from the various fields were requested to give some account of their work.

Elder J. B. Richardson of Greensboro' spoke in behalf of the little Church in Greensboro'. When he first went there to preach the church, was disorganized and without a house of worship. They had now come together, were trying to build a house, had the walls up and only needed three or four hundred dollars to close it in; they had very interesting prayer-meeting and having asked him to lay their claims before this Convention were now praying that the Lord would put it into the hearts of the bretheren here to help them, so that they might soon be enabled to have a place of worship of their own.

On motion of Elder Hufham, the rules were suspended and

a collection taken up in behalf of the Church in Greensboro'. Amount of collection $100.

Elder J. H. Lewellen of the Yadkin Association called especial attention to the destitution in Surry County. Among other elements of opposition which he had been forced to contend with, he had encountered Mormonism. Emissaries from Utah had been sent out to that county and no less than one hundred persons had recently embraced Mormonism and removed to Salt Lake City. The destitution of religious instruction in some parts of his field was appalling.

Elder F. M. Jordan, said in addition to the care of four churches, he had travelled over a Territory of 180 miles, preaching from Sandy Level to Hickery Tavern, Winston, Salem and many other points. He thought there was great reason for encouragement from the towns of Winston and Salem, and said he believed the day would come when old Salem would be a Baptist town. Brother Jones and himself had just returned from a fifteen-days tour in the counties of Guilford, Rockingham, Stokes and Forsythe, where their labors had been greatly blessed.

Elder Wade Hill, of the King's Mountain Association, called the attention of the Convention to the destitution in Lincoln and Gaston counties, dwelling specially upon the Church at Lincolnton, where a missionary had been appointed by the Broad River Association, two years ago, in which place the Baptists were very weak in number, and without a house of worship; that they fomerly met in a house called the Old White Church; but that house being closed against them, they were now occupying the Odd-Fellows' Hall which they rented, and had services one Sunday night in every month by Elder J. K. Howell, a missionary of this Convention. He said he believed if a house of worship could be built there and a missionary sent them, that a great Baptist interest might be built up at that place. He called on Elder Howell who, he said, knew the great destitution in that section.

Elder Howell, of the King's Mountain Association, said he would only add that the destitution in that Association was very great indeed; and if there were any who had means to give to the Master's cause, they could not give it to a place that needed it more.

Elder E. David, of Gaston County, said his health did not permit of his doing as much as was needed in his section—that he lived near three factories, where there were many hands employed, and when he could preach, he did so. He had been engaged in school teaching also, and there was a strong Catholic element about him, three Priests of that denominatian living near by, and that not long since he was waited upon by these priests, and also by some of the parents of the children under his charge, who forbade his teaching their children to read the Bible or New Testament, because, as they said, it had been abused.

Elder J. L. McIver, missionary of the Sandy Creek Association, stated that he was greatly encouraged by the progress of the work in his section—that during the past twelve months he had travelled over one thousand miles, preaching the gospel, and that, too, without much remuneration; but he was willing to make sacrifices for the cause of Christ.

Elder J. M. C. Luke, called the attention of the Convention to the fact that there was a large field in the East also, there being five counties there with only seven Baptist Churches, and made a strong appeal in behalf of Plymouth and that section.

Elder Blackwood, of the Raleigh Association, said while the brethren were speaking of the destitution in the East and West he would also direct attention to the central part of the State. That although every church in the Raleigh Association was supplied with a pastor still there were a great many places that should be occupied by missionaries.

Elder Pritchard was glad indeed that the delegates had received the information that they had this morning, and he

hoped, when they returned to their charges, they would urge upon the brethern the necessity of more liberal contributions to the cause of missions, and of earnest prayer for God's blessing upon the work.

The report of the committee, as amended, was then adopted.

On motion of Elder Overby the Secretary was directed to have printed a sufficient number of blank certificates of attendance for the use of the delegates in returning home.

The various churches of the city tendered through their Pastors their houses of worship to the Convention which were accepted with thanks.

On motion of Elder W. T. Walters, the Convention then adjourned till to-morrow morning at 9½ o'clock. Closed by singing the Doxology and benediction by the President.

THURSDAY, Nov. 7th, 7 P. M.

The Convention was called to order by Vice-President, Elder N. A. Purefoy, and Elders Wingate and Hiden delivered addresses on Ministerial Education.

MORNING SESSION—THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, Nov. 11th, 1871.

The Convention was called to order at 9½ A. M. Opened by reading the second Psalm, and singing 622nd Hymn.

Prayer by Rev. C. C. Bitting, of Virginia. Minutes of yesterday read.

Elder W. T. Walters moved to strike out that part of the proceedings, giving summary of remarks by the brethren.

The motion was lost.

The President announced the following appointment of committees:

On Church Extension.—Elders Brunt, Richardson, Griffith, F. H. Jones and F. M. Jordan.

On Obituaries.—Elders Pritchard, Hiden and Hufham.

The committee on salary of the Corresponding Secretary, reported as follows:

"The committee appointed to report a plan for raising the salary of the Corresponding Secretary, respectfully recommend that, as the Secretary is also a missionary and laborer in all our fields of benevolent effort, he shall be paid from the funds collected for the objects of the Convention."

J. H. Mills,
Wm Turner,
F. H. Jones.

The report was adopted.

Here some discussion, by permission, arose as to whether the committee should not have fixed the salary of the Corresponding Secretary in their report.

Elder Walters moved a reconsideration of the vote by which the report was adopted. The motion prevailed after some debate, engaged in by Bro. Mills, Elders Walters, Pritchard and F. H. Jones.

Elder Walters moved that the report be recommitted to the committee to be amended by fixing the salary of the Corresponding Secretary.

The motion was lost.

The report of the committee was then again adopted. Elder Mitchell announced T. E. Skinner, D. D., formerly a member of this Convention, from the Georgia State Convention.

The President gave the hand of welcome to Elder Skinner, telling him that he was glad to see his face among us, that it reminded him of by-gone days. He hoped he would feel free in the Convention and aid by his counsel.

Elder Skinner returned thanks for the welcome, saying he could not feel otherwise than free.

Elder Walters moved that the Convention now go into an election by ballot for Corresponding Secretary. Motion was adopted.

Tellers were appointed to conduct the election, who soon reported the unanimous election of Elder J. D. Hufham.

Elder J. C. Hiden moved that the Convention now decide by ballot between one thousand and twelve hundred dollars as the salary of the Corresponding Secretary.

Dr. Wingate said we should consider the subject in all its surroundings, and he was very decidedly in favor of twelve hundred dollars, rather than one thousand.

Dr. Pritchard believed the question of salary should be left to the Board, but if it was to be decided between one thousand and twelve hundred he should vote for twelve hundred.

The motion to vote by ballot on the salary was then adopted.

The vote stood: 63 for $1200 and 12 for $1000.

Elder Hufham stated that he had not yet decided whether he would accept the position to which he had just been re-elected. If he accepted, however, he was unwilling to receive more than $1000 as his salary. He had no home and no other means of support for his family, but when he entered upon this work he had determined that he would make equal sacrifices with his brethren in missionary fields. He knew it would require close economy at home, but that matter had all been talked over there, and though he thanked the Convention for the action they had just taken, he should decline accepting the increase of salary which they had voted.

Dr. Wingate arose to speak, but was so overcome by his feelings that he took his seat, and the audience were bathed in tears.

"The Convention had done well," he said, "in voting the salary. Brother Hufham had done better in declining it" and could say no more.

The Committtee on Periodicals, through their chairman, Elder C. T. Bailey, reported as follows:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

Your committee on Periodicals would express their gratification that our State organ, the BIBLICAL RECORDER, is sustained, and cordially endorsed by the brethren and sisters throughout the bounds of this Convention. We rejoice in its efficiency and fidelity to our principles and interests. Its continued existence is essential to the success of all our denominational plans, and its aid in spreading a knowledge of the truth cannot be dispensed with, nor supplied by any other periodical now published.

We recommend it to every Baptist in the State, and ask for it a larger circulation.

We would also call the attention of this body to our Sunday School paper, KIND WORDS, published under the auspices of the Southern Baptist Convention as the best paper for our children.

C. T. BAILEY,
S. T. WILDER,
T. DIXON.

Elder A. D. Phillips said he hoped that the *Home & Foreign Journal*, published at Richmond, would not be forgotten, and urged its claims.

Elder Bailey said the committee only felt called upon to notice such papers as they read themselves. He did not read the *Home & Foreign Journal.* The news in it was stale, having already appeared in our weekly papers, and as one of the committee he could not recommend it to others when he did not take it himself.

Elder Pritchard moved to insert the words "and to the *Home and Foreign Journal*, the organ of the Boards of the Southern Baptist Convention, published in Richmond," after the word "children."

Elder Skinner thought that Bro. Bailey had made a capital speech in favor of the *Home and Foreign Journal.* He only wanted to draw out the friends of the paper. He made some

extended remarks complimentary to the BIBLICAL RECORDER and the *Home and Foreign Journal*, as well as to North Carolina. He said he hoped the day would come when the churches in this State would be more liberal in their salaries to pastors, and when North Carolina would call her ministers home from other States.

Elder Jordan said he did not think that churches, where the *Home and Foreign Journal* was not taken, would be very benevolent.

Bro. Wm. Pace urged upon the pastors to increase the circulation of the RECORDER, telling them that it could be easily done by personal appeals to those under their charge.

The question upon the adoption of the report as amended was then put to a vote and carried.

The committee to nominate new Boards submitted the following report:

BOARD OF MISSIONS LOCATED AT RALEIGH.

T. H. Pritchard, J. A. Stradley, H. Lennon, J. M. Heck, J. C. Wilson, A. D. Blackwood, R. R. Overby, S. G. Mason, W. W. Vass, Jno. G. Williams, John Armstrong, J. S. Bridges, J. H. Alford, F. H. Jones, Jacob S. Allen, James McNeill, C. C. Pool, John Nichols, Wm. Turner, T. B. Justice, W. H. Avera, T. Dixon, J. B. Marsh and W. G. Upchurch.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

W. M. Wingate, W. G. Simmons, J. W. Fort, C. C. Taylor, Dr. L. Chapel, J. M. Brewer and Dr. A. R. Vann.

Recommended that the Mission Board have supervision of the Sunday School work.

The report elicited considerable discussion. Some of the brethren charged the committee with violation of instructions

from the Convention. They had been appointed to report the names of a S. S. Board and had not done so.

Elders Walters and Overby defended the report.

Elder Mitchell moved that so much of the report as referred to the Sunday School work be recommitted to the Committee, with instructions to nominate a Sunday School Board, which was adopted.

The report, as amended, was then adopted. The Committee on Church Extension, through their Chairman, Elder Wm. Brunt, submitted the following report:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH EXTENSION.

Bro. President: It is the opinion of your committee that brethren, starting new interests, would do well to confer with the State Mission Board before appealing to the Denomination at large for pecuniary aid. And we would commend this important department of christian effort to the special attention of this Board.

COMMITTEE.

The report was adopted.

On motion of Elder F. H. Jones, the Convention then adjourned.

Closed by singing the Doxology.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Convention met pursuant to adjournment.

Prayer by Elder G. S. Jones.

Elder Cobb announced the presence of Rev. Sam'l Boykin, Editor of "*Kind Words*," from Georgia.

The President welcomed Bro. Boykin.

Elder Hiden moved that the Sunday School Board be located at Shelby.

The motion prevailed.

On motion of Bro. Mills, the regular order of business was suspended for the purpose of allowing Elder C. C. Bitting, and Elder Sam'l Boykin, opportunity to address the Convention.

Elder Bitting explained the position he now held as District Secretary of the Bible and Publication Society of Philadelphia. His sympathies, sentiments and feelings were the same in reference to the S. S. Board of the Southern Bapt. Convention as they had ever been. In accepting the appointment, no conditions whatever had been imposed upon him. Funds had been placed in the hands of the Society to be donated to poor Baptist S. Schools in the South in the way of books. They wanted a Southern man, one of known sympathy with his Southern brethren, to report the destitution and direct the donations. The appointment had been tendered him. After declining a time or two, he had accepted it, believing that he could thus benefit his Southern brethren. He asked for no money. He sought not to diminish in one iota the support of the Southern Boards. The Southern Baptists were without a Publication Society, and without a Colportage system at this time. Colportage work was needed. The Bible and Publication Society were ready to help in this. They wanted Southern men to do the work.

This charity had originated with one man. *Eleven thousand dollars* had been placed in the hands of the Society by this one man to be used in circulating Bibles, Testaments, and unobjectionable Baptist literature in the South, and he was simply the agent for the distribution of this charity. He did'nt want to thrust this benevolence upon us, but simply to tell us they were ready to *assist* if we desired their assistance. If you want books we will supply them. If you want Colporteurs, name your men.

Elder Boykin thanked the Convention for the opportunity of addressing them. As he was coming on the cars he thought of what he should say to the brethren in N. C., and concluded he would have to answer such questions as these:

1. What is the S. S. Board of the S. Baptist Convention? 2nd. Who compose it? 3rd. Is this board needed by the Baptists of the South? 4th. What is this board doing?

He then stated the object of the board, spoke in high terms of Drs. Landrum, Tichenor, Phillips, Taylor, Mays, Mercer, and other members of the board, and showed that the board was not, as some supposed it to be, a sort of fifth wheel to the wagon. He said this board was trying to arouse the churches of the South to a sense of their duty to the children of the denomination, trying to get every State to organize its Sunday School forces as Virginia and Missouri had done, and sending out *Kind Words* to 50,000 families and Sunday School children.

The board needed the sympathy, love, confidence and co-operation of Southern Baptists. They needed, also, funds to support a Corresponding Secretary, to pay for their circulars and sustain missionaries where there were no State Sunday School organizations. He then spoke at some length on the importance of Sunday School work.

Elder Skinner endorsed the remarks of both the brethren who had spoken, and warmly commended Elder Boykin to the brethren.

After the addresses,

Elder Overby, from the committee to whom a portion of the report on New Boards was recommitted, submitted another report, reiterating their former recommendation, that the Board of Missions have supervision of the Sunday School work.

The report was not concurred in.

Elder J. D. Hufham moved that the following brethren be appointed as a Sunday School Board, to be located at Shelby:

J. Jenkins, J. B. Boone, H. C. Davis, John Durham, N. B. Cobb, A. C. Dixon, and W. C. Durham.

The motion prevailed.

On motion, the Convention then adjourned.

Prayer by Rev. J. B. Marsh.

NIGHT SESSION.

FRIDAY, Nov. 10th, 1871.

A mass meeting on State Missions was held.

President Brooks in the chair.

Singing by the Choir and prayer by Elder J. C. Hiden.

Addresses were delivered by Elders N. B. Cobb, T. H. Pritchard, and J. C. Hiden.

A cash collection amounting to $72 08 was made, and the following amounts pledged for the ensuing year, viz: J. C. Hiden, $100 00; R. R. Overby, $150; T. H. Pritchard, $200; J. M. C. Luke, $100; Wm. Brunt, $100; N. B. Cobb, $50; G. M. Webb, $30; L. C. Ezell, $25; John Mitchell, $25; Wm. A. Graham, Jr., $25; C. T. Bailey, $50; J. B. Boone, $25; E. C. Williams, $10; J. A. Gourley, $5; W. A. Poole, $25; J. B. Marsh, $50; W. S. Melvin, $10; J. K. Howell, $30; F. H. Jones, $25; R. S. Culpepper, $2.

Total in pledges - - - -	$1,037 00
Total cash - - - - - -	72 08
Total in cash and pledges, - - -	$1,109 08

MORNING SESSION—FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, Nov. 11th, 1871.

The Convention met at 9½ A. M.

Opened by reading Romans xii. Hymn, and prayer by Elder T. Dixon.

The minutes of yesterday were read and approved.

Elder Overby offered the following resolution on

DOMESTIC AND INDIAN MISSIONS.

Resolved, That we hereby express our gratitude to God for his

blessing upon the Domestic Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, and earnestly commend its work to the prayers, active sympathy and contributions of the churches and brethren throughout the State.

The President rising to put the question,

Elder Cobb said he was opposed to putting a mere passing notice of this upon the minutes. We had done little or nothing for Domestic and Indian Missions during the past year, and could not consistently commend the work of the Board "to the prayers, active sympathy and contributions of the churches" unless we were determined to bring it before them, and make earnest appeals in its behalf. He then spoke at some length upon the operations of the Board throughout the South, dwelling specially upon the claims of the Indians, who, he said, were rapidly passing away from the land. They had been deprived of their houses and hunting grounds, had been denied the privileges of citizenship, and the only heritage now left them was an interest in the blood of Jesus.

Elder Overby was glad Bro. Cobb had said what he had. He, too, had long felt the necessity of interest in the Domestic Board, and hoped that Bro. Bitting would entertain the Convention with remarks on the subject.

Elder Bitting followed in a very eloquent appeal, dwelling upon the progress of Baptist principles throughout the entire South—"a country, that if it has a citizenship, it is in Heaven." He alluded to the effects of the recent war upon our people—the tendency of which was to draw off our affections from country and fix them upon Christ. "Conquest was victory when it severed our souls from earth and bound them to Christ." He gave many valuable statistics in regard to the work of missions in the South, and urged upon the delegates an enlarged liberality which would make us feel that not only was North Carolina our field, but North Carolina as a part of the South, and the South as a part of the world.

The resolution of Elder Overby was then adopted.

The committee to select the place of next meeting recommended Fayetteville as the place.

Elder J. C. Hiden moved to strike out the name of Fayetteville and insert the name of Wilmington in its place. The motion was lost.

The report of the Committee was then adopted.

Elder Pritchard then submitted the following

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES.

There has been unusual mortality among the members of this Convention during the past year. Among the fathers in Israel, Brethren C. W. Skinner, Isaac Winston and L. W. Whitfield have gone to their reward, while Bro. B. W. Justice, in the full vigor of his manhood, has been mysteriously called away from earth. Our beloved and venerable Bro. Skinner was one of the illustrious nine who originated this Convention in the town of Greenville forty-one years ago, and he continued its fast friend till the day of his death, not unfrequently travelling in his sulky hundreds of miles to attend its sessions. He was also one of the first and most faithful and most liberal friends of Wake Forest College. Indeed, the history of our denomination in North Carolina furnishes us the name of no man who has sustained all our institutions with more hearty and generous liberality. The Baptist house of worship in Hertford, that gem of architectural beauty, was projected by him. He gave half the money required for its erection, he superintended personally its construction, and though more than three score years and ten, and residing twelve miles from town, scarcely, if ever, failed to be in his place on the Sabbath, winter or summer, rain or shine.

The christian character of brother Skinner was one of unusual loveliness and sincerity, and it gives your Committee pleasure to hear that a brief memoir of this good man may be expected from the classic pen of our venerable brother, Dr. Wm. Hooper.

Bro. Winston, like Bro. Skinner, attained a good old age before he fell asleep in Jesus. He, too, was a warm friend of every Baptist interest, and for many years was a regular attendant upon this Convention.

Bro. Whitfield was a native of North Carolina, but had spent

much of his life in the Gulf States; he was therefore not so long nor so fully identfied with our State operations as brethren Skinner and Winston. He was, however, a frequent attendant upon the sessions of this body, having been present at our last meeting in Raleigh.

Bro. Whitfield was a graduate of Chapel Hill, and a man of excellent christian character. An extended notice of B. W. Justice has already appeared in the columns of our denominational organ, and your Committee would simply say of him that he had been at one time the Corresponding Secretary of our Sunday School Board, and was, at the time of his death, the Recording Secretary of the Board of Missions. He was a ripe scholar, a finished gentleman, and a christian of rare graces and peculiar loveliness of character. Such tokens of respect were shown him as were never accorded to any man who has ever died in Raleigh, and his death was a loss, not only to his family and his church, but to the city and the State in which he lived.

These brethren were all layman, but their zeal and activity and usefulness were such as to render them honored while living, and lamented in their death. We record their removal from earth with profound sorrow, and will cherish their memory with the most grateful respect.

T. H. Pritchard,
J. C. Hiden,
J. D. Hufham.

The report was adopted.

On motion of Elder J. S. Purefoy, the chair appointed the following Committee to revise the list of Trustees of the Convention, and report at the next session of the body: J. H. Mills, J. S. Purefoy, and W. M. Wingate.

On motion of Elder A. D. Blackwood, the following Committee was appointed to nominate delegates to the Southern Baptist Convention, which meets in Raleigh in next May, viz: Elders Pritchard, Wingate and Hiden.

By permission, Elder Pritchard read a letter from the Baptist Church at New Berne, enclosing $52, one-half for Foreign Missions, and the other to be equally divided between the salary of the Corresponding Secretary and the Educational Bard.

He also read a letter from the Baptist Sunday School at Newbern, as follows:

To the Baptist State Convention: Dear Brethren: On behalf of the children of this Sunday School, I send $50, to be appropriated to the building of Bro. Yates' Chapel, in Shanghai.

The Sunday School expects to contribute to this object until Bro. Yates' wishes are fulfilled.

CHAS. C. CLARK, *Sup't.*

Bro. J. H. Mills offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That we respectfully and affectionately commend to the consideration of the Churches:

1. The propriety of making their houses of worship comfortable and attractive.
2. The importance of assembling the men and the women, as well as the children, every Sunday, for the study of the Bible.
3. The advantages of permanent pastorates, and the disadvantages of annual elections.
4. The duty of paying pastors such salaries as will enable them to purchase the books they need, and to study the subjects on which they impart instruction.

The resolution was adopted.

Bro. Mills then introduced the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That Elder J. C. Hiden, B. A. Hallett, Wm. Larkins, B. F. Mitchell and D. Cashwell be appointed a Standing Committee to assist, as they may have opportunity, churches in need of help in building houses of worship, and especially to co-operate with the Corresponding Secretary in collecting funds for Bro. Yates' Chapel in China.

The report of the Board of Missions was then taken up and adopted.

On motion of Elder Pritchard, a cash collection was then

raised to pay the deficit of the salary of the Corresponding Secretary. Amount of collection $69 25.

The remainder, fifty dollars, was pledged by the Charlotte Church.

The Finance Committee then submitted their report. (See Appendix.)

The Committee to nominate preachers for the next Convention reported as follows:

Introductory Sermon.—Elder J. C. Hiden; Alternate, Elder W. T. Walters.

Missionary Sermon.—Elder W. M. Wingate; Alternate, Elder John Mitchell.

The report was adopted.

On motion of Elder Cobb, the Convention joined Elder T. Stradley in thanksgiving to God for his abundant blessing upon the labors of our Corresponding Secretary during the past year, and in prayer for the continuance of his favor and mercy during the ensuing year.

Elder Pritchard moved that the Convention, by a vote, express the opinion that in view of the success of State Missions during the past year, it is the duty of the churches of North Carolina to raise the sum of ten thousand dollars as a thank offering to God.

The motion unanimously prevailed.

Elder Hiden moved that a vote of thanks be tendered to the citizens of Charlotte for their hospitality to the delegates of the Convention, to the pastors of the various churches for their houses of worship; to the reporter of the *Charlotte Observer*, and to the various Railroad companies which have passed the delegates at reduced rates.

The committee to revise the list of ministers in the State reported.

After considerable discusion the report was, on motion, recommitted, with instructions to prepare separate lists of all regularly ordained white, Indian and colored Baptist Ministers

in the State, and furnish a copy of same to Elder C. C. Bitting, for publication in the *American Baptist Year Book.*

By permission, Elder Samuel Boykin addressed the Convention in behalf of *Kind Words*, the Sunday School paper of the Southern Baptist Convention.

Elder Pritchard offered the following, which was adopted.

Resolved, That this Convention feel a profound interest in the success of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at Greenville, and that we commend it as eminently worthy of the patronage and support of the denomination.

On motion of Elder Walters, the Convention then adjourned to meet again at 7 o'clock this evening.

NIGHT SESSION.

SATURDAY, NOV. 11th, 1871.

Convention assembled at 7 o'clock, P. M., the President, W. T. Brooks, in the chair.

Prayer by Elder N. B. Cobb.

The subject of Foreign Missions being the special order of business for the evening, the President introduced Eld. Thos. E. Skinner, of Ga., as the first speaker of the evening.

Elder Skinner said that one of the best definitions of christianity he had ever heard, was given by an old servant, "Getting out of yourself, getting into Christ, and getting into Heaven." Every man who had gotten out of himself and into Christ, felt a burning desire to tell others of Jesus. Every christian, of whatever name, was a missionary in spirit. Some say charity should begin at home, and extend only to our neighbor whose land joined ours. Every man's land extended

downward to the middle of the earth. The land of the man on the other side of the globe joined ours, therefore every man, even according to this definition, was our neighbor. He didn't like the terms Foreign Missions and State Missions. Christianity required us to carry the gospel to every creature, without regard to country. He then gave a history of the rise and progress of modern missions, and closed by calling on Elder A. D. Phillips, returned missionary from Africa, to continue the subject.

Elder Phillips being introduced by the President, said he was tired of talking about money, but even in Africa he had found that we had to eat. The salary of a missionary amounted to the enormous sum of $500. He spoke of the general Foreign Mission work of the Southern Baptist Convention, gave an account of the missions in China and Rome, and then gave a minute description of the small tribes of Africa, among whom the Board were now sustaining colored missionaries. He described them as ready to receive the gospel. Old King Zeo, when he was in his country, assembled all his chiefs for fifty miles around, to consult with him about receiving missionaries and making provision to have their people taught the Scriptures. It was a new thing. They must consider it.

After considering the question for two days they sent for him, and made a written treaty with him, engaging to build school houses and churches, and feed the preachers the Board might send them. He gave interesting accounts of our work among the people of Tombah and Lagos—related several touching incidents of conversion among the children, and described the manner of fetish worship, and the way and places in which the missionaries sought to reach them. He showed how the spirit of God would often operate upon the hearts of the heathen, even before they heard the gospel, and said if any body wants to deny the work of God's spirit in the heart, don't go to Africa.

At the conclusion of the speeches the sum of $211 50 was

contributed to Foreign Missions, most of it in $5 and $10 cash subscriptions.

The committee to nominate delegates to the Southern Baptist Convention reported the following list, viz: W. T. Brooks, W. T. Walters, W. M. Wingate, W. R. Gaultney, R. R. Overby, R. D. Graham, John Mitchell, Wm. Royall, J. D. Hufham, T. H. Pritchard, T. B. Justice, J. S. Purefoy, J. C. Hiden, F. M. Jordan, J. H. Mills, H. Lennon, Thos. Stradley, J. B. Boone, R. H. Griffith, J. H. Lewellin, S. Gilmore, R. H. Marsh, J. B. Richardson, J. M. C. Luke, S. P. Smith, J. K. Howell, A. D. Blackwood, J. B. Marsh, Wm. Turner, J. M. Heck, J. G. Williams, S. G. Mason, J. S. Bridges, T. R. Owen, Levi Thorne, B. Oliver, Wm. Brunt, C. T. Bailey, W. B. Harrell, Hugh McAlpine, John Monroe, T. Dixon, N. B. Cobb, J. P. Mason, G. W. Purefoy, A. McDowell, James W. Dixon, J. N. Stallings, J. L Stewart, J. J. James, F. H. Jones, G. W. Hill, D. K. Bennett, Wade Hill, A. R. Pitman, J. D. Elwell, O. H. Powell, F. Lennon, C. L. Powell, John W. Ellis and L. C. Ezell.

The following resolution was then passed:

Resolved, That the Pastors of Baptist Churches, and Sunday School Superintendents of this State be, and they are hereby cordially invited to co-operate with, and sustain the State Sunday School Board of this Convention in their work in whatever way they may request.

Elder Purefoy moved that the Secretary have 500 copies of the minutes published, and receive the usual salary for editing the same.

A letter was received from the Pamlico Association containing $24 02 for Yates' Chapel, and the funds ordered to be paid over to the Corresponding Secretary.

On motion, Convention adjourned.

Doxology and Benediction by the President.

SUNDAY.

The pulpits of the several churches in the city were supplied by preaching on Sunday as follows:

Baptist Church, 11 o'clock, A. M., Missionary Sermon, by Dr. T. H. Pritchard, of Raleigh—collection $49. At the same church, 7 P. M., Dr. T. E. Skinner, of Columbus, Ga.

Presbyterian Church, 11 A. M., Elder C. C. Bitting, of Richmond, Va. At the same church, 7 P. M., Elder J. C. Hiden, of Wilmington, N. C.

Methodist Church, 11 A. M., Elder John Mitchell, of Bertie. At 7 P. M., Dr. W. T. Walters, of Wake Forest.

Lutheran Church, 11 A. M., Elder C. T. Bailey, of Warrenton.

Calvary Mission, 11 A. M., Elder Wm. Brunt, of Fayetteville. At 7 P. M., Elder L. C. Ezell, ot Cleveland.

Colored Baptist, 11 A. M., Elder F. M. Jordan, of Orange, At 3 P. M., Elder W. A. Pool.

Colored Presbyterian, 11 A. M., Elder F. H. Jones. At 3 P. M., Elder J. S. Purefoy. At 7 P. M., Elder J. H. Lewellin.

After the night sermon in the Baptist Church the President of the Convention made some appropriate remarks.

On motion of Elder Purefoy, Elder Pritchard was requested to furnish a copy of his missionary sermon for publication in the Biblical Recorder. The delegates then united in singing a hymn and shaking hands. Benediction by Elder Pritchard.

Thus ended one of the most pleasant and harmonious sessions of the Baptist State Convention ever held in North Carolina.

The next session will be held with the church in Fayetteville, Wednesday before 2nd Sunday in November, 1872.

W. T. BROOKS, *President.*

N. B. Cobb, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX.

REPORT OF THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Sources, &c	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Yates' Chapel.	Education.	Total.
Warrenton Church		$ 5 00	$ 5 00	$ 20 00	$ 30 00
Cleaveland Baptist Union			10 00		10 00
Greensboro Church	$ 2 00	1 35			3 35
Tar River Association	10 00	10 00		17 51	37 51
Brier Creek Association		6 50			6 50
Fayetteville Church	3 00	3 00		4 00	10 00
Cape Fear Association		81 68		3 43	85 11
Lewis' Fork Association	1 25	1 25		2 50	5 00
Jersey Church		5 00		5 55	10 35
Liberty Association		5 00		6 55	11 55
Holloway's Church		5 00		5 00	10 00
David Wright	3 00	3 00		4 00	10 00
Forks of Little River Church	2 00	2 00		4 00	8 00
Wake Cross Roads	10 00	5 00	5 00		20 00
Sandy Creek Association	10 00	9 95			19 95
Bethel Church	4 00	4 00		11 00	19 00
Hertford Church	2 00	2 00		2 00	6 00
Berea Church	5 00	5 00		7 00	17 00
Ramoth Gilead Church	4 00	4 00		5 00	13 00
King's Mountain Association	74 00				74 00
Henderson Church	3 00	3 00		4 33	10 33
Church at May's Chapel	8 00	8 40			16 40
Miss Carrie Wilson	1 00		1 00		2 00
Mt. Zion Association	5 35	45 97	40 00		91 32
T. B. Justice	5 00		5 00		10 00
Mrs. W. Robeson		2 00			2 00
C. B. Justice	5 00				5 00
Mill Creek Church			70		70
Leaksville Church				4 50	4 50
Church at Kerr's Chapel				3 00	3 00
M. M. Leach	1 00	1 00		1 00	3 00
Rocky River Association	10 00				10 00
New Hope Church	12 00	12 00		17 50	41 50
Bertie Union Meeting	5 45	16 75		9 59	31 79
Mrs. M. E. S. Harrell		55			55
Charlotte Church	5 00	5 00		10 00	20 00
Collection at Mass Meeting	72 08				72 08
Pamlico Association			24 02		24 02
Baptist S. School in Newbern				50 00	50 00
Church in Newbern	13 00	26 00		13 00	52 00
Total	$271 13	$279 40	$140 72	$160 26	$863 10

Antioch Church contributes $6 50 for Indian Missions.

Respectfully submitted,

S. P. SMITH,
J. P. PLEASANTS, } Committee.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

J. S. Purefoy, in account with the N. C. Baptist State Convention, for 1871.

DEBITS.	S. S. B.	D. M.	S. M.	F. M.	Education.	Total.
Received of J. M. Howell, agent	.....	.....	.....	.....	$57 00	$ 57 00
" W. R. Browning	.....	.....	.....	.....	3 00	3 00
" Wake Forest Church	$2 75	$19 25	$28 00	$74 66	.....	124 66
" Mrs. Frances Vann, for Yates' Chapel	.....	.....	.....	1 00	.....	1 00
" Perry's Church, for Yates' Chapel	.....	.....	.....	2 00	.....	2 00
" Wake Union Church	.....	.....	.....	13 00	.....	13 00
CREDITS.	$2 75	$19 25	$ 28 00	$90 66	$60 00	$200 66
Paid J. B. Taylor, Cor. Secretary	.....	.....	.....	$15 00	.....	$15 00
" Nichols & Gorman, printing minutes 1870, balance due.	.....	.....	.....	9 90	$ 3 00	12 90
" J. S. Purefoy, W. H. Connels bo'rd, Spring session, 1871	.....	.....	.....	.....	57 00	57 00
" M. T. Sumner, Cor. Sec. S. Board,	.....	$19 25	.....	.....	.....	19 25
" J. G. Williams, Treasurer of Conv.,	.....	.....	$28 00	.....	.....	28 00
" Sunday School Board	$2 75	.....	.....	.....	.....	2 75
" J. B. Taylor, Cor. Sec F. B.	.....	.....	.....	65 76	.....	65 76
	$2 75	$19 25	$28 00	$ 90 66	$60 00	$200 66

I have examined the above accounts and find them properly vouched and otherwise correct.

W. T. WALTERS, *Auditor.*

LIST OF
BAPTIST ASSOCIATIONS
IN
NORTH CAROLINA.

Shall not every blank opposite the name of every Church be filled with some figures in the next Annual Report?

Co-operating with Baptist State Convention:

BEULAH ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				
			Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Beulah,	S. G. Mason.	50	$1 50	$8 00	$6 00	$4 50	
Beaver Island,		51	2 00		5 75		
Clement,	J. E. Montague.	60	2 50		3 50	1 00	
Cool Spring,							
Elm Grove,	Jesse Wheeler.	45	1 70				
Ephesus,	S. G. Mason.	50	3 00		24 70		
*Friendship,	A. H. Barnes.	79	2 25		19 00		
Greensboro',	J. B. Richardson.	45	2 50				
Good Will,							
Reidsville,	P. H. Fontaine.	48	2 82		12 00		
*Kerr's Chapel,	F. H. Jones.	88	4 25	23 45	28 00	8 00	
*Leaksville,	F. H. Jones.	148	2 00	1 00	43 75	1 00	
*Mt. Olive,	P. Oliver.	85	2 25		15 00		
Mayfield,							
*Mar's Hill,	F. H. Jones.	55	2 50	11 20	46 00		
Milton,	S. G. Mason.	104	4 25	9 75	19 50	9 75	
Madison,	R. D. Haymore.	75	40		12 10		
Oak Ridge,							
Providence,							
*Red Bank,	Wm. Turner.	62	3 00		36 50	14 50	
Summerfield,	F. H. Jones.	77	2 85		14 00		
Trinity,		46	3 00				
Yanceyville,	S. G. Mason.	137	4 00			38 00	

*Contributions for 1870 included. 23 Churches, 14 Ordained Ministers.
Meets with church at Reidsville, Friday before 2nd Sunday in August, 1872.

JAMES POTEAT, Moderator,
Yanceyville, N. C.

H. A. Brown, Clerk, Madison, N. C.

BROWN CREEK ASSOCIATION.

(No Report.)

Membership in 1868, 1,221.

BROAD RIVER ASSOCIATION—In Part—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				
			Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Camps Creek,	A. A. McSwain,	162					
Mt. Ararat,		73					
Mt. Zion,							

Meets at Arrowwood Friday before 2d Sunday in September, 1872.

M. C. BARNETT, Moderator,
Gondeysville, S. C.

L. Z. Ezelle, Clerk, Shelby, N. C.

BRIER CREEK ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				
			Education.	State Mis'ns.	For'n Mis'n.	S. S. Board.	Domestic and Indian Mission Board.
Antioch,	R. W. Wooten,	54					
Brier Creek,	W. F. Adams,	65					
Bethel,	W. A. Pool,	175					
Center,	W. Harris,	43					
Cool Spring,	W. F. Adams,	231					
Damascus,	W. G. Brown,	180					
Fishing Creek,	R. W. Wooten,	96					
Grassy Knob,	I. Holler,	195					
Holly Spring,	R. A. Moore.	71					
Liberty,	I. Holler,	201					
Lewis',	"	131					
Mount Vernon,	W. A. Myers,	49					
New Union,		14					
New Prospect,	I. Holler,	100					
Pilgrim,	C. C. Pool,	100					
Pleasant Grove,	W. A Myers,	55					

BRIER CREEK ASSOCIATION—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Domestic and Indian Mission Board.
Swan Creek,	J. K. Rose,	175					
Salem,	H. Cheek,	22					
Shady Grove,	W. A. Myers,	151					
Taylor Spring,	E. N. Gwyn.	38					
Union,	" "	120					
White Plain,	J. K. Rose,	131					
Zion,	T. W. Parris,	90					
		2487					

23 Churches, 17 Ordained Ministers.

Meets at Zion, in Iredell County, near Windsor's Cross Roads, Saturday before the 4th Sabbath in Sept., 1872.

E. B. Hendren, *Clerk.* W. F. ADAMS, *Moderator.*

CAPE FEAR ASSOCIATION.

(No Report.)

Membership in 1870, 6,466.

CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
North Ctawba,	D. W. Conway, B. H. Martin,	116	$2 00				
Rocky Spring,	G. D. Sherrill.	65	3 00				
Smyrna,	E. A. Poe.	77	1 00				
Zion,	Not given.	74	1 25				
Mt. Ruhama,	J. L. Shell.	142	1 00				
Union, 1st,	Isaac Oxford.	43	1 85				
Providence,	F. M. Jordan.	143	2 40				
Mt. Gilead,							
Pisgah,	P. A. Whitener.	89	1 10				
Pleasant Hill,	P. A. Whitener.	124	1 45				

CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Bruington,	G. J. Wilkie.	231	1 80				
Long Creek,	G. J Wilkie.	210	3 00				
Union 3rd,	J. Bumgarner.	27	75				
St. John's,	Not given.	90	1 23				
Salem,	Wade Hill.	145					
Lebanon,							
New Prospect,	N. B. Pruet.	82	1 00				
Mt. Zion,	G. J. Wilkie.	78	1 15				
Fleming Chapel,	B. H. Martin.	40	1 00				
Macedonia,	G. J. Wilkie.	33	85				
Curry's Grove,	D.W.Conway.,D.W. Barber	48	1 50				
Alexander,	J. Leatherman.	20	50				
Enon,	B. H. Martin,D. W. Conway	63	1 00				
Hopewell,	P. A. Whitener.	37	1 00				
St. Paul's,	P. A. Whitener.	15	55				
Hickory Tavern,	J. K. Howell.	14	1 00				
		1936	31 38				

26 churches, 13 ordained ministers.

Meets next year Thursday before 1st Sunday in October, 1872, at Union 1st, six milles from Hickory Tavern.

J. S. Bridges, *Clerk.* R. H. MOODY, *Moderator.*

CEDAR CREEK ASSOCIATION.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	Home Missions.	Foreign Missions.
Cape Fear,	E. D. Johnson.	144	$ 3 25		$ 5 00	$ 7 55
Cedar Creek,	B. F. Jessup.	148	3 00			
Concord,	B. Jackson.	144	3 60			
Magnolia,	R. Newton.	59	2 15			
Piney Grove,	H. S. Spivey.	115	2 00			
Fayetteville,	Wm Brunt.	368	5 00		10 00	15 00
Manchester,	J. M. Beasley.		2 50		5 00	
Antioch,	J. M. Beasley,	109	2 50		5 00	

CEDAR CREEK ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	Home Missions.	For'gn Missions
Judson,	J. M. Beasley.	9	2 50			
Rockfish,	D. A. Buie.	76	1 00			
Baptist Chapel,	R. Fisher.	261	5 00		5 00	
Spring Branch,	W. C. West.	171	3 00			
White Oak, (S.)	H. S. Spivey.	143	2 00			
Salem,	H. S. Spivey.	154	2 00			
Pleasant Union,	W. M. Page.	126	3 00		1 50	
Piney Green,	B. Jackson.	96	2 00			
Corinth,	N. Mercer.	66	1 00			
Mount Elam,	R. Fisher.	43	2 50			
Smith's Chapel,	Joab Smith.	55	2 00			
Green Spring,	E. D. Johnson.	76	2 00		10 00	7 50
Providence,	J. Monroe.	75	3 00		10 00	8 00
Saddletree,	E. D. Johnson.	182	4 00			7 20
Clybons,	F. Prevatt.	42	2 00		20 00	
Cypress Creek,	F. Prevatt.	80	2 50			
Briar Branch,	W. S. Melvin.	123	2 50			
White Oak, (B.)	F. Prevatt.	124	2 50			
Beaver Dam,	Wm. S. Melvin.	120	2 50		10 25	
Bladen Union,	E. D. Johnson.	114	3 00		7 00	
Shiloh,	B. F. Jessup.	50	1 00		50	
Camron's Grove,	W. C. West.	35	2 00			

CENTRAL ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Education.	State Mission	For'n Mis'n.	S. S. Board
Brassfields,	W. A. Barrett,	92	9 10	3 30	4 70	
Greenwood,	A. F. Purefoy,	47				
Flat Rock,	Wm. Royall,	427				
Forestville,	W. T. Brooks,	57	12 50	35 86		12 50
Franklinton,	W. M. Wingate,	47	15 00	4 00	6 50	
Mt. Vernon,	W. T. Brooks,	111	22 48	10 28	4 19	
New Bethel,	A. D. Blackwood,	235				
New Hope,	A. F. Purefoy,	195	13 30	13 00	15 20	6 00
Perry's Chapel,	W. A. Barrett,	368				
Raleigh,	T. H. Pritchard,	230	350 00	200 00	250 00	400 00
Rolesville,	Wm. Royall,	190				
Wake Cross Roads,	A. F. Purefoy,	72	2 50	4 00	5 00	2 00
Wake Forest,	W. M. Wingate,	118	56 50	89 75	56 91	32 00
Wake Union,	J. L. Carroll,	73	18 00			
Woodland,						

CHOWAN ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.	Domes. Missions.
Ahoskie,	John Mitchell,	382	$37 00	$10 00			
Ballard's Bridge,	West Leary,	559	85 00		$ 3 50		$25 00
Berea,	J. M. C. Luke,	181					5 00
Bethel,	J. M. C. Luke,	246					
Bethlehem,	John Mitchell,	207	23 27	8 50	8 50		
Buckhorn,	R. R. Savage,	121	45 00	15 00	10 00		
Capehart's,	J. N. Hoggard,	331	4 00	4 00	6 00		9 00
Cashie,	J. Bunch,	429			10 12		
Cedar Branch,	B. F. Barber,	45					
Colerain,	B. B. Williams,	349	3 00	5 00	10 00		
Connaritsa,	Thos. Hoggard,	297	13 90	10 00			
Cool Spring,	J. P. Lee,	184					
Corinth,	J. Bunch,	140		5 00	5 69		
Ebenezer,	W. D. Pritchard,	71					
Edenton,	C. T. Bailey,	136					
Elim,	J. P. Lee,	82	1 08	1 08			
Elizabeth City,	R. R. Overby,	90					
Galatia,	R. R. Savage,	100		4 55			
Gatesville,	J. P. Lee,	36	1 00	1 00	1 00		
Great Fork,	R. R. Owen,	199					
Hamilton,							
Hebron,	J. N. Hoggard,	115		3 00			
Hertford,	J. M. C. Luke,	58		14 00	15 00		
Holly Grove,	John Mitchell,	108	36 70	30 00	39 00		12 50
Macedonia,	W. Leary,	61					
Mars Hill,	B. B. Williams,	121		6 22	5 06		
Meherrin,	J. N. Hoggard,	269		6 70			
Middle Swamp,	T. W. Babb,	143		10 00			
Mt. Carmel,	J. N, Hoggard,	196					
Mt. Tabor,	R. R. Savage,	229	101 63		5 75		
Mt. Zion,		47					
Murfreesboro',	A. McDowell,	40	37 00	37 00	98 65	$12 00	
Piney Grove,	T. W. Babb,	131	4 00	18 00	4 00	4 00	
Pleasant Grove,	Jno. Mitchell,	101	90 00	3 92	3 92		
Plymouth,		33					
Potecasi,	J. N. Hoggard,	267		6 00			
Powell's Point,	W. Briggs,	70					
Providence,	T. W. Babb,	140		33 00			
Ramoth Gilead,	J. M. C. Luke,	156		30 00	40 00		
Republican,	J. Bunch,	222		6 00	6 00		
Roanoke Island,		99		3 50	3 50		
Roberts' Chapel,	R. R. Savage,	254					
Rocky Hock,	T. J. Knapp,	263					
Ross' Church,	Thos. Hoggard,	372					

CHOWAN ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Education.	State Missions.	For'gn Missions	S. S. Board.	Domes. Miss'ns
Salem,	H. Speight,	155					
Sandy Cross,	T. J. Knapp,	278	7 34	7 33	7 33		
Sandy Run,	J. Bunch,	219	54 00	85 00	19 50		
Sawyer's Creek,	R. R. Overby,	354					
Shady Grove,	D. Sanderlin,	34					
Sharon,	T. R. Laurence,	13					
Shiloh,	T. W. Babb,	250					
Sound Side,	T. R. Laurence,	115		3 75			4 91
Warwick,	E. Bunch,	128					
Whiteville Grove,	H. Speight,	162					
White Oak,	D. Harrell,	43	8 51	66 63	14 51		
Yoppim,	T. J. Knapp,	192					
		9436	502 43	434 18	317 62	16 00	56 41

56 Churches. 58 Sabbath Schools. 33 Ordained Ministers.

Meets at Elizabeth City, Tuesday before the 4th Sabbath in May, 1872.

W. C. PARKER, Clerk,
Murfreesboro', N. C.

EASTERN ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	Constituted.	COUNTIES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. Schools.
Wilmington.		New Hanover.	J. C. Hiden.	210				
Mt. Holly,	1833,	"	W. M. Kennedy.	147				
Moore's Creek,		"	J. P. Faison.	104				
Bethlehem,	1832,	"	C. C. Newton.	90				
Marshall's M. H.,		"	D. J. Ray.	63				
Riley's Creek,		"	J. P. Faison.	93				
Shiloh,	1853,	"	J. P. Faison.	117				
Well's Chapel,		"	H. McAlpin.	158				
Bethel,	1843,	Sampson.	J. P. Faison.	68				
Lisbon,		"	J. L. Stewart.	65				
Mt. Gilead,		"	H. McAlpin.	82				
New Hope,		"	H. McAlpin.	131				

EASTERN ASSOCIATION.—1871.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	Constituted.	COUNTIES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. Schools.
Boykin's Chapel,	1846,	Sampson,	J. L. Stewart.	139				
Beulah,	1814,	"	No Pastor.	45				
Piny Grove,	1846,	"	J. L. Stewart.	195				
Rowan,	1759,	"	A. Guy.	99				
Clinton,	1855,	"	H. McAlpin.	41				
Ebenezer,	1867,	".	J. L. Stewart.	48				
Mt. Zion,	1845,	Bladen.	C. C. Newton.	32				
Haw Bluff,	1859,	"	C. C. Newton.	83				
Falling Creek,		Wayne.	No Pastor.	58				
Mt. Olive,	1869,	"	W. M. Kennedy.	66				
Bear Marsh,	1763,	Duplin.	J. N. Stallings.	165				
Warsaw,	1855.	"	W. M. Kennedy.	150				
Johnson's,		"	G. S. Best.	221				
Kenansville,		"	J. N. Stallings.	60				
Beaver Dam,		"	J. N. Stallings.	150				
Concord,	1825,	"	No Pastor.	74				
Berea,	1844,	"	No Pastor.	81				
Island Creek,	1803,	"	A. Guy.	96				
Hallsville,	1807,	"	B. G. Covington.	119				
Corinth,	1850,	"	A. Guy.	63				
Chinquepin,	1860,	"	No Pastor.	44				
Dobson's Chapel,	1867,	"	A. Guy.	51				
Piny Grove,	1841,	Jones.	G. S. Best.	34				
Tuckahoe,	1865,	"						
Trenton,	1870,	"						
Newbern,		Craven.						
Fort Barnwell,		"	A. D. Cohen.	28				
Beaufort,		Carteret.	A. D. Cohen.	36				
Smyrna,		"	T. J. Leary.	88				
Woodville,		"	" "	24				
Davis' Shore,	1867,	"	" "	86				
Young Bethel,	1867,	"	" "	46				
Kinston,		Lenoir.	A. D. Cohen.	26				
Union,		"	W. M. Kennedy.	30				
Woodenton,	1858,	"	E. A. Best.	20				
Union Chapel,		Onslow.	G. S. Best.	63				
Jacksonville,		"	B. G. Covington.	30				
Pleasant Hill,		"	No Pastor.	25				
Wilmington, 2d,	1870,	New Hanover.	J. E. King.	170				
Myrtle Grove,	1871,	"	H. E. Foster.	44				
Long Creek,	1870,	"	H. Brinson.	67				

58 churches, 24 ordained ministers. Contributions for missions $854 16.

Meets next year at Union, Lenoir County, Tuesday before 2nd Sunday in October, 1872.

Elder HUGH McALPIN, *Moderator*, Clinton, N. C.

I. Royall, *Clerk*, Warsaw, N. C.

FLAT RIVER ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Amis' Chapel,	J. A. Stradley.	96	$2 00				
Antioch,	J. A. Stradley.	49	2 00				
Bethel,	J. A. Stradley.	92	1 50				
Concord,	J. J. Lansdell.	144	2 50				
Corinth,	J. F. Purefoy.	159	1 50				
Fellowship,	W. A. Atkinson.	90	1 00				
Flat River Union,	W. A. Atkinson.	167	2 00				
Grassy Creek,	R. J. Devin.	302	2 30				
Hester's,	R. H. Marsh.	178	3 00				
Island Creek,	E. F. Beachum.	90	2 00				
Mill Creek,	J. E. Montague.	74	1 00				
Mt. Calvary,	J. H. Layton.	129	3 00				
Mountain Creek,	R. J. Devin.	215	3 50				
Mt. Harmony,	E. J. Montague.	34	1 00				
Mt. Zion,	T. J. Horner.	133	2 50				
New Light,	W. A. Atkinson.	235	2 00				
Oxford,	R. H. Marsh.	63	3 00				
Olive Branch,	E. T. Beachum.	152	2 00				
Pleasant Grove,	J. H. Layton.	66					
Poplar Creek,	J. A. Stradley.	118	2 00				
Sandy Level,							
Tabb's Creek,	W. Fulford.	35	1 00				
Tally Ho,	R. H. Marsh.	93	1 50				
23 Churches. 11 Ordained Ministers.		2714	42 30				

GREEN RIVER ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Education.	State Mission.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.	Domestic and Indian Missions.
Head 1st Broad,	B. E. Rollins,	119					
Mt. Vernon,	W. H. Logan,	178					
Cane Creek,	L. McCurry,	51					
Mt. Zion,	L. McCurry,	70					
Mt. Lebanon,	B. E. Rollins,	87					

GREEN RIVER ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of members.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				
			Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.	Domes. and Indian Missions.
Shiloh,	A. A. McSwain,	180					
Cool Springs,	J. H. Yarborough,	80					
Green's Creek,	J. S. Ezell,	223					
White Oak,	Not Represented,						
Rock Springs,	J. H. Yarborough,	80					
Mt. Pleasant,	A. McMahan,	57					
Pleasant Hill,	Not Represented,						
Harmony Grove,	J. C. Grayson,	26					
Bethel,	J. C. Grayson,	165					
Mountain Creek,	W. H. Logan,	164					
Bill's Creek,	W. H. Logan,	195					
Montford's Cove,	C. B. Justice,	92					
Silver Creek,	T. B. Justice,	113					
Dysartsville,	L. McCurry,	129					
Sandy Spring,	W. D. Lancaster,	104					
Camp Creek,	J. R. Denton,	66					
Zion Hill,	J. F. Pendergrass,	29					
Cooper's Gap,	W. H. Logan,	224					
Mt. Carmel,	J. F. Pendergrass,	29					
Bethlehem,	W. J. Wilkie,	34					
Round Hill,	G. W. Rollins,	74					
Rutherfordton,	T. B. & C. B. Justice,	68					
Cherry Spring,	W. J. Wilkie,	13					
Floid's Creek,	C. B. Justice,	53					
		2723					

25 Churches. 16 Ordained Preachers.

KING'S MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Mission.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Sandy Run,	G. W. Rollins,	240	$4 00				
Zion,	L. C. Ezell,	193	2 10				
Zoar,	T. Dixon,	202	2 00				
Double Springs,	L. C. Ezell,	142	2 50				
New Bethel,	T. Dixon,	165	2 00				
Pleasant Hill,	G. M. Webb,	153	1 65				
Mt. Vernon,							
Corinth,							
Big Spring,	G. W. Rollins,	76	1 50				
Bethlehem,	P. R. Elam,	102	2 50				
Olivet,	J. K. Howell,	35	75				
Concord,	G. W. Rollins,	108	1 65				
Thessalonica,	J. K. Howell,	55	1 50				
Lincolnton,	J. K. Howell,	10	30				
Bethel, [Iredell,]	J. K. Howell,	90	1 75				
Bethel, [Rutherford,]	T. J. Campbell,						
Mt. Sinai,	T. H. Mullinax,	64	75				
Mt. Pleasant,	A. A. McSwain,	122	80				
Beaver Dam,	L. C. Ezell,	144	80				
Wells,	W. McSwain,						
Sandy Plains,	G. M. Webb,	152	2 10				
High Shoals,	R. Poston,	125	1 00				
Mt. Paran,	P. R. Elam,	107	2 33				
Mt. Harmony,							
Boiling Springs,	A. A. McSwain,	152	2 00				
Shelby,	N. B. Cobb,	85	2 00				
Capernaum,	W. Hill,	79	1 45				
New Bethel,	T. Dixon,	291	2 00				
		2892	39 43				

28 Churches. 15 Ordained Preachers.

Meets in 1872 at Bethlehem, in Cleaveland County, Friday before 4th Sabbath in September.

LEWIS FORK ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Mission.	Foreign Mission.	S. S. Board.
Lewis Fork,	D. Welborn,	104	$1 85				
Beaver Creek,	J. McNeill and J. M. Brown.	61	1 35				
Little River,	J. T. Shell,	99	1 15				
King's Creek,	J. B. Powell,	130	2 00				
Mt. Zion,	L. Hodges,	40	1 00				
3 Forks Little River,	W. A. Pool.	102	1 10				
Pilgrim,	I. Walker,	102	1 25				
Zion Hill,	J. T. Shell,	120	1 50				
Walnut Grove,	J. Kerley,	115	1 10				
Union,	Wm. Pool,	8	1 35				
Antioch,	C. C. Pool,	157	1 40				
Mt. Olive,	J. Kerley,	52	1 00				
Macedonia,	W. A. Pool,	112	1 45				
Charity,	J. Kerley,	89	1 00				
Pleasant Hill,	J. Kerley,	69	1 00				
Meadow Hill,	E. Tilley, H. West,	34	50				
Piney Grove,		23	75				
		1497	20 75				

17 Churches, 11 Ordained Ministers.

D. Downs, Clerk. Wm. Pool, Moderator. Meets at Pleasant Hill, Alexander County, Thursday before 1st Sunday in October, 1872.

LIBERTY ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Lick Creek,	H. Morton.	140	3 20				
Jersey Settlement,	Wm. Turner.	283	3 30				
Abbott's Creek,	J. B. Richardson.	93	1 15				
Tom's Creek,	A. P. Stoker.	49	2 40				
High Point,	J. B. Richardson.	35	2 45				
Liberty,	W. N. Thayer.	29	2 00				

LIBERTY ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Holloway's,	P. Oliver.	108	1 82				
New Friendship,	F. H. Jones.	130	2 75				
Big Creek,	H. Morton.	37	1 25				
Pine M. House,	C. W. Bessent.	33	1 85				
Reed's ⋈ Roads,	P. Oliver.	64	2 10				
Marion,	W. H. Hamer.	27	1 50				
Salisbury,	Not represented.						
Thomasville,	P. H. Fontaine.	14	1 50				
Muddy Creek,	P. Oliver.	45	1 10				
Stroker's Chapel,		18					
		1214	28 02				

16 Churches, 11 ordained Ministers.

MT. ZION ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Mission.	Foreign Mission.	S. S. Board.
Antioch,	J. P. Mason,	134	$2 50				
Bereah,	A. D. Blackwood,	54	1 00				
Bethel,	J. P. Mason,	81	2 00				
Cane Creek,	J. P. Mason,	222	3 00				
Chapel Hill,	W. R. Gaultney,	72	2 00				
Hillsboro',	W. R. Gaultney,	61	1 50				
Lystra,	J. P. Mason,	103	1 50				
Mt. Carmel,	W. R. Gaultney,	47	1 50				
Mt. Pisgah,	J. C. Wilson,	229	3 00				
Mt. Moriah,	F. M. Jordan,	72	2 00				
Mt. Gilead.	J. C. Wilson,	95	2 00				
Mt. Hermon,	J. Howell,	145	1 50				
Olive's Chapel,	J. C. Wilson,	213	2 00				
Pleasant Grove,	M. S. Ferrell,	52	1 00				
Rose of Sharon,	F. M. Jordan,	152	2 50				

15 Churches. 7 Ordained Ministers.

Meets at Antioch, Orange County. Friday before 4th Sunday in Sept., 1872.

Elder G. W. Purefoy, Chapel Hill, Moderator. H. M. C. Stroud, Saxapahaw, Clerk.

MORIAH ASSOCIATION.

(No Report.)

PAMLICO ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.	Domestic and Foreign Missions.
Abemarle,	Samuel Alexander.	45					
Conoconary,	T. R. Owen.	71					
Greenville,	T. R. Owen.	154					
Goldsboro,		21					
Hall.		66					
Hancock's,	J. H. Freeman.	58					
Halifax,		47					
La-Grange,	Jesse Howell.	53					
Snow Hill,	C. J. Nelson.	16					
Tarboro.	T. R. Owen.	18					
Washington,	C. J. Nelson.	31					
Zion.		51					

12 Churches. 7 Ordained Preachers.

PEE DEE ASSOCIATION—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Pee Dee,	W. H. Jordan.	66					
Gum Spring,	B. Sanders.	106					
Wadesboro',	W. H. Jordan.	18					
Brown Creek,	S. P. Morton.	68					
Pleasant Grove,	W. H. Jordan.	84					
Piny Grove,		70					
Red Hill,	G. O. Wilhoit.	33					
Saron,	James Jordan.	83					
Cartlege's Creek,	J. Monroe.	46					
Spring Hill,	J. Monroe.	72					

PEE DEE ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Forks of L. River,	D. Wright.	72					
Bethel,	James Jordan.	71					
New Union,	W. M. Bostic.	104					
Laurel Hill,	James Jordan.	46					
Blackwood's Chapel,	W. M. Bostic.	47					
Mt. Carmel,	J. W. Littleton.	57					
Hamor's Creek,	W. M. Bostic.	66					
Swift Island,	I. W. Dunn.	20					
Dover,	J. Jordan.	128					
Mt. Moriah,	J. Monroe.	54					
Ebenezer,	J. W. Littleton.	110					
		1421					

21 Churches.

Association meets at Hamor's Creek, Montgomery County, Saturday before 2nd Sunday in October, 1872.

RALEIGH ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Misssions.	S. S. Board.
FIRST SECTION.							
Hepzibah,	W. C. Nowell.	263	$5 00				
Johnston Antioch,	Thomas Eatman.	128	1 50				
Archer Lodge,	John F. Ellington.	44	1 00				
Lee's Chapel,	W. C. Nowell.	225	1 50				
Hopkins' Chapel,	W. C. Nowelll.	158	1 25				
Live Oak,	John D. Davis.	35	1 50				
Smithfield in 1870,		80					
Pine Level,	William B. Harrell.	21					
SECOND SECTION.							
Salem,	J. C. Marcom.	276	4 00				
Ephesus,	J. C. Marcom.	91	1 70				
Mt. Hermon,	A. D. Blackwood.	132	2 00				
Mt. Zion,	T. W. Young.	27	2 50				

RALEIGH ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS				
			Minutes.	Education	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Bethany,	Johnson Olive.	122	1 50				
Cedar Fork,	A. D. Blackwood.	221	5 50				
Green Level,	Matthew S. Ferrell.	49	1 50				
THIRD SECTION.							
New Bethel,	S. Ivey.	73	2 00				
Mt. Moriah,	Johnson Olive.	203	3 00				
Johnston Liberty,	William B. Harrell.	146	2 00				
Bethesda,	John F. Ellington.	79	3 00				
Shiloh,	Stinceon Ivey.	60	1 50				
Pleasant Grove,	Johnson Olive.	56	2 00				
Wake Union,	O. Churchill.	11	1 00				
Baptist Centre,	Amos Weaver.	34	1 50				
FOURTH SECTION.							
Shady Grove,	James M. Holleman.	189	3 00				
Neil's Creek,	Jesse Howell.	166	2 00				
Piney Grove,	Johnson Olive.	185	2 15				
Cumberland Union,	O. Churchill.	136	2 50				
Friendship,	R. Newton.	47	1 50				
Holly Springs,	John C. Wilson.	171	2 05				
Antioch, in 1870,	James C. Marcom.	91					
Lillington,	James C. Marcom.	9	1 00				
Kinnie's Creek,	James C. Marcom.	29	1 00				
Collins' Grove,	James M. Holleman.	84	1 50				
			$60 15	161 85	187 60	3290	20

33 Churches. 19 Ordained Ministers.

Meets next year at Johnston Liberty Thursday before 3d Sabbath in October, 1872.

A. D. BLACKWOOD, Moderator,
Carey, N. C.

D. B. Holland, Clerk, New Hill, N. C.

ROCKY RIVER ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS.				
			Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Clear Creek,	E. C. Williams,	67	$2 50				
Will Creek,	E. C. Williams,	53	2 50				

ROCKY RIVER ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Pleasant Grove,	C. C. Foreman,	63	1 50				
Howells,	E. C. Williams,	3'	5 00				
Mount Olive,	C. C. Foreman,	144	4 00				
Mount Zion,							
Prospect,	B. H. Carter,	64	5 00				
Corinth,	H. Morton,	85	2 00				
New Hope,	C. C. Foreman,	36	1 50				
Kendall's,	A. G. Galoway,	53	2 50				
Silver Spring,	G. O. Wilhoit,	61	2 00				
Pleasant Hill,	J. W. Davis,	54	1 30				
Howcard's Grove,	G. O. Wilhoit,	23					
Conrord,	R. H. Griffith,	13	2 00				
Liberty Hill,							
Mineral Spring,	A. H. Hill.	31	1 00				
		784	32 80				

SANDY CREEK ASSOCIATION.

(No. Report.)

TAR RIVER ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n. Missions.	S. S. Board.
Antioch,		75	$2 00				
Bear Swamp,		55	2 00				
Brown's,		246	4 00				
Cypress Chapel,		46	1 50				
Enon,		93	1 10				
Gardner's,		157	3 00				
Haywood's,		165	2 70				
Henderson,							
Hickory Chapel,		14	1 00				
Louisburg,							

TAR RIVER ASSOCIATION.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Mis.	Foreign Mis.	S. S. Board.
Maple Spring,		170	3 00				
Mount Olivet,		48	2 00				
Mount Zion,		75	2 50				
Peach Tree,		345	2 00				
Philadelphia,		61	2 00				
Pleasant Grove,		122	2 00				
Poplar Spring,		324	3 00				
Red Bud,		173	2 35				
Red Oak,							
Reedy Creek,		189	2 50				
Salem,		34	1 00				
Samaria,		61	2 00				
Sandy Creek,		128	2 50				
Sharon,		139	3 00				
Warrenton,		77	3 00				
Wilson,		22	1 00				
Shiloh, (col'd,)		144	2 50				

Total members, 2,982 Contributions—Education $65.67; Missions, $26.85. 27 Churches; 9 ordained ministers. Meets at Sandy Creek, in Franklin County, Wednesday before 1st Sunday in October, 1872.

M. Lankford, *Clerk.* T. J. Pitchford, *Moderator.*

UNITED BAPTIST ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Taylorsville,	G. D. Sherrill.	33					
Cub Creek,	J. McNeill.	66					
New Hope,	J. McNeill.	112					
Bethel,	A. Johnston.	50					
Sulphur Springs,		90					
Concord,		67					
Lower Creek,	J. B. Powell.	198					
Dudley Shoal,	S. Ferguson,	26					
Sardis,	J. R. Sherrill.	85					
Buffalow,	A. Johnston.	47					
Center,	G. D. Sherrill.	17					
Oak Forest,	J. McNeill,	22					

No. of members 813. 12 Churches; 12 ordained ministers. Meets at Sulphur Springs 6 miles from Taylorsville, Thursday before third Sunday in August 1872.

G, D. Sherrill, *Clerk.* R. L. STEELE, *Moderator.*

YADKIN ASSOCIATION.—1871.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'gn Missions	S. S. Board.
Antioch	J. H. Lewillin,	33	$1 50				
Bear Creek,	N. S. Chaffin,	89	1 50				
Bean Shoal,	J. H. Candle,	68	2 00				
Cross Roads,	W. G. Brown,	210	1 50				
Dobson,	J. H. Lewellin,	12	1 00				
Eaton's,	J. B. Marsh,	176	2 50	$13 00	10 00	$12 10	$8 50
Enon,	W. Turner,	37	2 00	2 83	4 35	2 83	
Flat Rock,	W. G. Brown,	258					
Fork,	W. Turner,	163	2 05				
Hollow Springs,	G. Boyles,	53	1 00				
Island Ford,	J. H. Lewellin,	45	2 00				
Jerusalem,	C. W. Bessent,	76	2 00		3 05	3 05	
Mt. Gilead,	N. S. Chaffin,	62					
Mt. Hermon,							
Mocksville,	No Pastor,	12					
New Bethany,	J. B. Marsh,	94	1 25				
New Hope,	J. B. Marsh,	55	3 10	14 00			$8 50
Rockford,	W. B. Woodruff,	32	1 00				
Reece's,	W. B. Woodruff,	131	3 10				
Sandy Springs,	N. S. Chaffin,	107	1 20				
Society,	J. B. Marsh,	70	2 00	13 70	6 00		
Swaim's,	S. D. Brown,	172					
Union Hill,	No Pastor,	44	2 00		50	50	
Union Grove,	S. May,	59	1 50				
White Plains,	J. H. Lewellin,	90	2 00				
Yadkinville,	No Pastor,	29					
Trading Ford,	C. W. Bessent,		2 20				
Yadkin River,	S. W. Howerton,	46	1 00				
		2223	3,940	4,353	2,395	18,48	17 00

28 Churches, 17 Ordained Ministers.

Meets in 1872, at Swaim's Church Friday before 1st Sunday in September

J. H. LEWELLIN, Moderator.

Dobson, N. C.

J. HORNE, *Clerk*, County Line, N. C.

Associations West of Blue Ridge Mountains:

BLACK MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION. | FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION.
FRENCH BROAD ASSOCIATION. | HIWASSEE ASSOCIATION.

No report from the above.

JEFFERSON ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	For'n Missions.	S. S. Board.
Baptist Chapel,		81	2 25				
Apple Grove,		15	98				
Landmark,	L. Barker,	18	2 00				
Mt. Pleasant,	J. Blevin,	39	3 00				
White Top,	J. Blevin,	42	2 00				
		195	$10 23				

5 Churches. 1 Ordained Minister.

NEW FOUND ASSOCIATION. | ROAN MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.
NEW RIVER ASSOCIATION.

No report from above.

SALEM ASSOCIATION.—1870.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Broad River,	W. J. Wilkie,	106	$ 60				
Hominy,	E. Morgan,	130	2 00				
Ebenezer,	N. P. Corn,	108	1 00				
Enon,	A. W. Beck,	73	1 00				
Cane Creek,	W. Lankford,	131	1 00				
Avery's Creek,	I. M. Roebuck,	61	1 00				
Mud Creek,	N. Bowen,	48	65				

SALEM ASSOCIATION.—1870.—Continued.

CHURCHES.	PASTORS.	No. of Members.	CONTRIBUTIONS. Minutes.	Education.	State Missions.	Foreign Missions.	S. S. Board.
Berea,	T. Stradley,	54	1 00				
Bent Creek,	E. Morgan,	35	50				
Hooper's Creek,	A. J. Corn,	38	1 00				
Liberty,	" "	59	1 00				
Salem,	N. Bowen,	121	1 00				
Boilston,	E. M. Anderson,	66	1 00				
Beaulah,	E. J. Mullenaux,	54	00				
Bear Wallow,	W. J. Willkie.	54	50				
Asheville,	T. Stradley,	22	1 00				
Mills' River,	E. M. Anderson,	138	1 15				
French Broad,	N. Bowen,	75	75				
Hendersonville,		28	00				
		1373	16,15				

19 Churches.

TRANSYLVANIA ASSOCIATION.
THREE FORK ASSOCIATION.
TUCKASEIGE ASSOCIATION.
VALLEY RIVER ASSOCIATION.

No report from the above.

SUMMARY

OF

N. C. BAPTIST ASSOCIATIONS.

Associations Co-operating with Baptist State Convention:

NAMES.	When organized.	No. of Churches.	Ord'n'd Preachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Baptized in 1871.	Members in 1871.
1 Beulah,	1832	23	14	640	150	1,305
2 Brown Creek,	1854	....	....	.....	.....	*1,221
3 Brier Creek,	1822	23	....	.....	215	2,487
4 Cape Fear,	1804	56	32	.....	810	6,958
5 Cedar Creek,	1858	27	12	810	161	2,882
6 Central,	1860	15	9	.....	174	2,264
7 Catawba River,	1827	26	....	.....	112	1,936
8 Chowan,	1806	56	33	3,136	457	9,436
9 Eastern,	1794	58	24	1,387	413	4,224
10 Flat River,	1844	23	11	.....	113	2,828
11 Green River,	1841	29	16	300	111	2,525
12 King's Mountain,	1851	23	15	.....	103	3,203
13 Lewis' Fork,	1836	17	11	300	46	1,497
14 Liberty,	1832	17	12	.....	131	1,226
15 Moriah, (in part,)	1815	....	....	.....	.....	*183
16 Pamlico,	1850	12	6	325	18	442
17 Pee Dee,	1816	21	9	.....	.....	1,421
18 Mt Zion,	1870	15	7	718	52	1,755
19 Rocky River,	1867	17	....	374	33	772
20 Raleigh,	1805	33	19	.....	283	3,641
21 Sandy Creek.	1758	....	....	.....	.....	*2,486
22 Tar River,	1830	27	9	.....	254	2,982
23 United Baptist,	1860	12	12	.....	47	813
24 Yadkin,	1793	28	17	.....	204	2,223
25 Broad River, (in part,)	1800	3	....	.....	.....	250
Total co-operating with B. S. Con.						

*1868.

Associations West of the Blue Ridge.

NAMES.	When organized.	No. of Churches.	Ord'd Preachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Baptized in 1871.	Members.
1 Black Mountain,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
2 French Broad,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
3 Hiawassee,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
4 Jefferson,	1849	.....	.....	.....	.....	195
5 Friendship,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
6 New Found,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
7 Roan Mountain,	1847	.....	.....	.....	.....	*1,397
8 Salem,	1840	19	.....	.....	136	1,289
9 Transylvania,	1863	.....	.....	.....	.....	*845
10 Tuckaseige,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	*921
11 Valley River,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	
12 Three Fork,	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	858
13 New River, (in part,)	1870	4	.....	.....	.....	
Total Reported.		23			136	6,605

*1868.

Colored Associations.

NAMES.	When organized.	No. of Churches.	Ord'd Preachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Baptized in 1871.	Members.
1 Catawba,		6				
2 Cedar Grove,						
3 Eastern,		9				664
4 Roanoke,		49				5,762
5 Rowan,		24				1,404
6 Wake,						
7 Western,		14				
8 Neuse,		13				
9 Shiloh,		13				832
10 Gray's Creek.		7				729
Total Reported,		135				9,451

Anti-Mission Associations.

NAMES.	When organized.	No. of Churches.	Ord'd Preachers.	S. S. Scholars.	Baptized in 1871.	Members.
1 Contentnea,						
2 Center,						
3 Country Line,						
4 Kehukee,						
5 Neuse,						
6 Roaring River,						

☞The Clerks of all Baptist Associations in the State will confer a great favor upon the denomination by sending two copies of their minutes to the Secretary of the Convention as soon as they are issued from the press. The blanks in the foregoing tables ought all to be filled by next year, and will be if you will send us your minutes.

LIST OF
BAPTIST MINISTERS IN N. C.

Names.	Post Offices.	Names.	Post Offices.
Abernathy, R. P.	Murphy.	Berry, W. C.	East La Porte.
Abernathy, W.	Drowning Creek.	Bessent, C. W.	Jerusalem.
Adams, W. F.	Wilkesboro'.	Bivins, J. A.	Olive Branch.
Adams, J. P.	Jonesville.	Bishop, Hampton	Jones County.
Albritton, J. T.	Mount Olive.	Blackwood, A. D.	Carey.
Alderman, A. B.	Hawley's Store.	Blythe, J. W.	Bowman's Bluff.
Allgood, D.	Yadkinville.	Blythe, James	Hendersonville.
Allison, E.	Hickory Station.	Bolling, Tapley	Green Level.
Ammons, A. D.	Hart's Creek.	Boone, J. B.	Charlotte.
Ammons, J. R.	Franklin.	Bostick, W. M.	Bostick's Mills.
Ammons, A.	Franklin.	Bowen, N.	Hendersonville.
Ammons, Joshua	Franklin.	Boyd, Daniel	Conwayborough.
Ammons, Y.	Franklin.	Branson, L. L.	Marshall.
Anderson, Wm.	Hendersonville.	Brendle, E. D.	Webster.
Anderson, E. M.	Mills River.	Briggs, H.	Egypt.
Anderson, J W.	Mar's Hill.	Briggs, Wells	Camden C. H.
Andrews, Manley	Chapel Hill.	Briggs, W. K.	Ivy.
Arrowood, Jas.	Red Hill.	Brinson, H. P.	Colvin's Creek.
Atkinson, W. A.	Forestville.	Brooks, J. H.	Thomasville.
Austin, D.	Sandy Mush.	Brooks, T.	Egypt.
Ayres, D. B.	Lumberton.	Brooks, W. T.	Forestville.
Ayres, J. W.	Day Book.	Brown, D. B.	Lenoir.
Babb, T. W.	Gatesville.	Brown, Lovelace	Littleton Depot.
Bailey, C. T.	Warrenton.	Brown, W. G.	Hamptonsville.
Baldwin, T. M.	Brower's Mills.	Brown, H. A.	Aspen Grove.
Baldwin, M.	East Bend.	Brunt, Wm.	Fayetteville.
Baber, B. D.	Boon Hill.	Bryan, J. M.	Bowman's Bluff.
Barber, J. A.	Wadesboro.'	Buchanan, J.	Bakersville.
Barber, B. F.	Plymouth.	Buchanan, J. L.	Webster.
Barnes, A. H.	Madison.	Buchanan, J.	Big Meadow.
Beachum, E. F.	Williamsboro.'	Buchanan, W. S.	Bakersville.
Beasley, J. M.	Fayetteville.	Bullock, Zadoc	Fair Bluff.
Beck, A. W.	Davidson's River.	Bunch, E.	Mintonville.
Best, E. A.	LaGrange	Bunch, J.	Windsor.
Bennett, Jesse	Grantsboro.'	Callahan, D. H.	Chinquepin.
Bennett, Joel S.	Brunswick.	Calloway, A. G.	Albemarle.
Bennett, A. E.	Norwood.	Carpenter, D.	Mull Grove.
Bennett, L.	White's Store.	Carter, B. H.	Albemarle.
Bennett, M.	Battleboro.	Cashwell, James	Abbottsburg.

LIST OF MINISTERS.—Continued.

Names.	Post Offices.	Names.	Post Offices.
Caudle, A.	Lanesboro.'	Faison, J. P.	Harrell's Store.
Candle, J. H.	Little Yadkin.	Farthing, A. C.	Sweet Water.
Chaffin, N. S.	Clarksville,	Farthing, J. A.	Sweet Water.
Cheek, H.	Bugaboo.	Farthing, S. J.	Sweet Water.
Church, Wm.	Job's Cabin.	Farthing, R. P.	Sweet Water.
Church, W. M.	Lewis Fork.	Ferguson, L.	Warrior's Creek.
Churchill, O.	Chalk Level.	Ferrell, M. S.	Green Level.
Clark, J.	Mountain Creek.	Fincher, S. J.	White's Store.
Cobb, N. B.	Shelby.	Fisher, D.	Spring Creek.
Cobb, J. H.	Lumber Bridge,	Fisher, R.	Cedar Creek.
Cohen, A. D.	LaGrange.	Fontaine, P. H.	Reidsville.
Collis, James	Bakersville.	Fontaine, W. S.	Greensboro'.
Collis, S. M.	Bakersville.	Foreman, C. C.	Centre.
Collins, S. D.	Lumberton,	Freeman, Jas. H.	Greenville,
Connelly, P. C.	Montpelier.	Funderburk, N.	Monroe.
Conley, John	Asheville.	Gaultney, W. R.	Mocksville.
Conner, W. H.	Lufty.	Gardner, W. H.	Brier Creek.
Corn, A. J.	Hendersonville,	Gentry, R.	Jefferson.
Covington, B. G.	Kenansville,	Gilbert, H. W.	Flag Pond.
Craig, A. M.	Windsor.	Gilmore, S.	Egypt.
Crawford, W. R.	Kailor's Hill.	Gilbert, A .J.	Egypt.
Crouch, J.	Taylorsville.	Gore, J. W.	Whiteville.
Crutchfield, E.	Columbia.	Grayson, J. C.	Bridgewater.
Culbreth, H.	Rutherfordton.	Gore, D. N.	Whiteville.
Curney, Samuel	Beaufort.	Green, C. H.	Sandy Mush.
David, E.	Wadesboro.	Green, J. B.	New Hope.
Davis, J. D.	Smithfield.	Green, P. G.	Webster.
Davis, E.	Lumberton.	Green, S. M.	Bakersville.
Davis, E. L.	Richardson's Cr'k.	Greene, G. W.	Tarboro'.
Davis, J. W.	Beaver Dam.	Griffith, R. H.	Charlotte.
Denton, J. R.	Dysartsville.	Grimes, I.	High Meadow.
Devin, R. I.	Young's X Roads.	Gourley, R.	Winston.
Deweese, E.	Burning Town.	Guy, A.	Warsaw.
Deweese, W.	Burning Town.	Gwyn, E. N.	Olin.
Dickson, J. P.	Grassy Creek.	Hackney, D.	St. Lawrence.
Dickson, J. W.	Flemmington.	Hall, J. W.	Warrior Creek.
Dixon, T.	Shelby.	Hammer, Wm. H.	Lexington.
Dowell, William	Olin.	Harmer, D. C.	Sugar Grove.
Duckworth, J. H.	Cathey's Creek.	Harrel, D.	Windsor.
Dunn, J. W.	Mount Gilead.	Harrell, W. B.	Clayton.
Dunn, W. C.	Cathey's Creek.	Harrell, Wm	Webbs' Ford.
Duke, G. M.	Castalia.	Harriford, W. N.	Wentworth.
Duncan, J. W.	Ledger,	Harris, W.	Roaring Gap.
Durham, C.	Goldsboro'.	Harrelson, J.	Whiteville.
Edwards, A. A.	Wilmington.	Harrison, J.	Roan.
Elam, P. R.	Gardner's Ford.	Hayes, Henry,	Gatesville.
Ellington, John F.	Clayton.	Haynes, J. N.	Wilksboro.
Elim, J. R.	Shelby.	Haynes, W.	Pigeon River.
Ensley, W.	Kailor's Hill.	Heatherly, A.	Flat Rock.
Ezell, L. C.	Shelby.	Hden, J. C.	Wilmington.
Etheridge, D. V.	Edenton.	Hildebrand, A.	Mull Grove.

LIST OF MINISTERS—Continued.

Names.	Post Offices.	Names.	Post Offices.
Hill, Wade,	Buffalo P'p'r Mills.	Layton, J. H.	Roger's Store.
Hill. G. W.	Whiteville.	Leary, T. J	Beaufort.
Hicks, Edward	Jones County.	Leary, West	Edenton.
Hoggard, Thos.	Colerain.	Lee, J. P.	Murfreesboro'.
Hoggard, J. N.	Murfreesboro'.	Lennon, H	Peacock's Store.
Holbert, John		Lennon, J. P.	Robeson's P. O.
Holleman, J. M.	New Hill.	Lewellin, J. H.	Dobson.
Holtsclaw, P.	Pigeon River.	Lineberry, Wm.	Egypt.
Hunnicutt, S.	Burnsville.	Lindsey, S.	Shufordsville.
Hunnicutt, T. M.	Green Hill.	Littleton, J. W.	Albemarle.
Hollar, I.	Wilkesboro'.	Logan, R. P.	Shelby.
Hooker, J. W.	Democrat.	Logan, W. H.	Chimney Rock.
Hooper, Wm.	Wilson.	Long, B.	Franklin.
Horner, T. J.	Tally Ho.	Long, M. P.	Wyche's Store.
Hornryne, John	Fayetteville.	Lovingood, G. W.	Murphy.
Horn, D.	County Line.	Luke, J. M. C.	Hertford.
Howard, W. H.	Clinton.	Lynch, A. O.	Green Hill.
Howell, E.	Gatesville.	Mace, G. W.	Bowman's Bluff.
Howell, J. K.	Catawba Station.	Mace, Wm.	Childsville.
Howell, Jesse	Grove.	Marcom, J. C.	Raleigh.
Howerton, S. W.	Salisbury.	Marsh, R. H.	Oxford.
Hoyle, M. B.	Flinty Branch.	Marsh, J. B.	Catawba Station.
Hufham, J. D.	Clinton.	Martin, B. H.	Knob Creek.
Hufham, G. W.	Warsaw.	Martin, Ed.	Elizabethtown.
Ivey, S.	Auburn.	Martin, Norman	Lumberton.
Jacks, R.	Jefferson.	Martin, T. J.	Haysville.
James, Elijah	Newbern.	Mason, J. P.	Chapel Hill.
James, J. J.	Yanceyville.	Mason, M.	Cathey's Creek.
Jessup, B. F.	Cedar Creek.	Mason, S. G.	Yanceyville.
Johnson, A.	Jefferson.	Matthews, O. M.	Rock Fish.
Johnson, E. D.	Lumberton.	McAlpin. H.	Clinton.
Johnson, W. M.	Oak Grove.	McCurrey, L.	Dysartsville.
Jones, F. H.	Anderson's Store.	McDevett, J.	Ivy.
Jones, G. S.	Hendersonville.	McDowell, A.	Murfreesboro'.
Jones, R. T.	Flat Rock.	McNeal, J.	Wilkesboro'.
Jordan, F. M.	Hillsboro'.	McSwain, A. A.	Shelby.
Jordan, Y.	Troy.	McSwain, L. H.	Stice's Store.
Jordan, W. H.	Wadesboro'.	McSwain, L.	Irvinsville.
Justice, A. A.	Franklin.	McSwain, W.	Shelby.
Justice, C. B.	Rutherfordton.	Melvin, W. S.	Harrison's Creek.
Justice, T. B.	Rutherfordton.	Mercer, Noah	Lumberton.
Kennedy, W. M.	Magnolia.	Miles, J.	French Broad.
Kerley, J.	Taylorsville.	Miller, J.	Asheville.
King, B. F.	Windsor.	Miller, S. R.	Marshall.
King, John E.	Wilmington.	Mingus, C. B.	Pigeon River.
Kink, H. B.	Monroe.	Mintz, W.	Hendersonville.
Knapp, T. J.	Edenton.	Mitchel, John	Colerain.
Lancaster, W. D.	Sandy Plains.	Mitchel, T.	Pleasant Grove.
Lanier, Benjamin	New Market.	Mizzell, M. L.	Windsor.
Lankford, W. K.	Fair View.	Monroe, J.	Laurel Hill.
Lansdell, J. J.	Roxboro'.	Montague, E. J.	Centre Grove.

LIST OF MINISTERS—Continued.

Names.	Post Offices.	Names.	Post Offices.
Montague, J. E.	Bethel Hill.	Purefoy, N. A.	Warrenton.
Montague, J. P.	Tally Ho.	Queen, B. N.	East La Porte.
Moody, R. H.	Colletsville.	Queen, L.	East La Porte.
Moore, R. A.	Olin.	Ray, D. G.	Bogue Swamp.
Morgan. E.	Turnpike.	Redman, A.	New Hope.
Morton, H.	Gold-Hill.	Register, J. M.	White Hall.
Morton, S. P.	Ansonville.	Reid, W. W.	Cashier's Valley.
Murchison, D. C.	Egypt.	Rhodes, J. J.	Kinston,
Murphy, T. J.	Flag Pond.	Rickman, M.	Franklin.
Myers, W. A.	Zion.	Rickman, P. R.	Franklin.
Neal, L.	Louisburg.	Richardson, J. B.	High Point.
Nelson, C. J.	Goldsboro'.	Roach, A.	Columbus.
Nelson, D. B.	Hendersonvile.	Roberts, D. J.	Edenton.
Newton, R.	Fayetteville.	Robertson, W.	Ledger.
Newton, C.	Clinton.	Rochelle, J. J.	Jackson.
Nicholson, P.	Pineville.	Rollins, B. E.	First Broad.
Nowell, W. C.	Eagle, Rock.	Rollins, G. W.	Webb's Ford.
Olive, Johnson,	Raleigh.	Rose, John	Elkin.
Oliver, J. R.	Mount Olive.	Royall, W. B	Forestville.
Oliver, P.	Yadkin.	Royall, Wm.	Louisburg.
Overby, R. R.	Elizabeth City.	Russell, W. W.	Albemarle.
Owen, T. R.	Wilson.	Sams, L. W.	Stocksville.
Oxford, I.	Taylorsville.	Saunders, B.	Lilesville.
Padgett, A.	Sandy Plains.	Savage, R. R.	Murfreesboro'.
Page, W.	Hawley's Store.	Seagraves, W.	Jonesville.
Pannell, D.	Webb's Ford.	Sessoms, R. M.	Lumberton.
Pannell, Martin	Shelby.	Sheets, D.	Burning Town,
Parham, H. P.	Sandy Mush.	Shell, J. T.	Hickory Station.
Parham, J.	Leicester.	Sherrill, G. D.	Lenoir.
Paris, T. W.	Clarksville.	Sherrill, I. R.	Lenoir.
Patterson, R.	Stocksville.	Sherrill, I. T. S.	Quallatown.
Pendergrass, J. F.	Marion.	Silver, J.	Ledger.
Perdue, W. H.	Jonesville.	Silver, T.	Burnsville.
Pierce, E.	Merry Hill.	Simpson, Q. T.	Elizabeth City.
Pinner, R.	Burnsville.	Smith, Isaac	Lenoir.
Pitchford, J. A.	Warrenton.	Smith, S. P.	Wilkesboro.
Pittman, A. R.	Leesville.	Smith, Joseph	Morganton.
Phipher, J. W.	Lanesboro'.	Snider, J.	Hannersville.
Plemmons, J.	Marshall.	Snider, N.	Popular Hill.
Poe, E. A.	Dallas.	Solomon, W.	Albemarle.
Pool, Wm.	Taylorsville.	Sowles, Joshua	Whiteville.
Pool, C. C.	Taylorsville.	Sparks, John	Bakersville.
Pool, W. A.	Taylorsville.	Speight, H.	Gatesville.
Poston, R.	Shelby.	Speight, J. A.	Gatesville.
Powell, J. B.	Lenoir.	Spivey, H. S.	Dismal.
Prevatt, F.	Lumberton.	Stallings, J. N.	Kenansville.
Prewitt, N.	Knobb Creek.	Stanard, B.	Raleigh.
Pritchard, T. H.	Raleigh.	Steele, R. L.	Taylorsville.
Purefoy, A. F.	Forestville.	Stewart, J. C.	Flat Rock.
Purefoy, G. W.	Chapel Hill.	Stewart, J. L.	Clinton.
Purefoy, James S.	Forestville.	Stoker, A. P.	Salem Church.

LIST OF MINISTERS—Continued.

Names.	Post Offices.	Names.	Post Offices.
Stone, Isham	Lumberton.	Webb, G. M.	Shelby.
Stough, A. D.	Webb's Store.	West, J. H.	Davidson's River.
Stough, A. L.	Pineville.	West, W. C.	Fayettevile.
Stradley, J. A.	Oxford.	Wheeler, J.	Summerfield.
Stradley, T.	Asheville.	Whitt, J.	Bone Camp.
Suggs, S.	Whiteville.	Wilcox, T.	Brinkleyville.
Swain S. D.	Jonesville.	Wild, J. R.	Marshal.
Tart, J. H.	Fair Bluff.	Wilhoit, G. O.	Norwood.
Taylor, C. E.	Forestville.	Williams, B. B.	Colerain.
Thompson, K.	Judesville.	Williams, J.	Rutherfordton.
Townsend, J. T.	Fayetteville.	Williams, M.	Siegle's Store.
Taylor, E. L.	Rutherfordton.	Wilkie, G. J.	Catawba Station.
Terrill, J.	Francisco.	Wilkie, J.	Rutherfordton.
Thayer, W. N.	Liberty.	Wilkie, W. J.	Bear Wallow.
Thorn, Levi	Newbern.	Wilson, J. C.	Merrry Oaks.
Tupper, H. M.	Raleigh.	Wingate, W. M.	Forestville.
Turner, M.	High Point.	Woodruff, W. B.	Elkin.
Turner, Wm.	Salem.	Wooten, R. W.	Wilkesboro'.
Underwood, F. R.	Forestville.	Winters, M. B.	Cranberry.
Utley, J.	Morehead City.	Wright, D	Troy.
Wallen, S.	Marshal.	Wright, I. D.	Crab Tree.
Walters, W. T.	Forestville.	Whitaker, P.	Morganton.
Washburn, T.	Grassy Creek.	Yarboro, J. H.	Burnt Chimney.
Weaver, Amos	Clayton.	Yarborough, A.	Lexington.

Colored Ministers:

Names.	Post Offices.	Names.	Post Offices.
Adams, Nathan	Jones County.	Clark, Benj.	Woodville.
Anderson, D.	Oxford.	Cole, Edward	Chapel Hill.
Alston, Isaac	Warrenton.	Creasy, R. R.	Columbia.
Austin, H.	Littleton Depot.	Eagles, E.	Charlottee.
Best, D. T.	Magnolia.	Ellis, C,	
Blunt, Gamsey	Pitt Co.	Freeman, Jno.	Sassafras Fork.
Bassmore, J.	Weldon.	Fox, Samuel	Buffalo Paper Mill.
Berrel, J.	Kittrells.	Gibbs, C.	Endfield.
Blackwell, H.	Bentonville.	Grimes, H.	Newbern.
Blake, Dempsey	Eagle Rock.	Grimes, George	Pactola.
Burney, Samuel	Beaufort.	Harris, G. W.	Forestville.
Bright, James		Harrell, Amos	Jones County.
Boon, K. W.	Hatfield,	Hemphill, F.	Asheville.
Boon, L. W.	Winton.	Hackney, C.	New Hill.
Bullock, Oscar	Manson's Store.	Hill, E. D.	Rich Square.
Blake, Essex	Clayton.	Howell, D. A.	Oxford.
Banks, W.	New Hill.	Howell, F. B.	Oxford.
Bishop, Hampton	Jones County.	Hill, J. F.	Cleavland Co.
Buck, Ananias	Halifax.	Horton, Zack	Salisbury.
Cowan, H.	Salisbury.	Hill, John	Rocky Point.

LIST OF COLORED MINISTERS—CONTINUED.

NAMES.	POST OFFICES.	NAMES.	POST OFFICES.
Hunt, Braxton	Kittrels.	Reynolds, A.	Winton.
Johnson, Caleb	Asheville.	Reid, Wm.	Murfreesboro'.
Johnson, Cæsar	Raleigh.	Rice, E.	Stanhope.
Johnson, M. B.	Wilmington.	Robertson, Charles	Wilmington.
Johnson, John	Newbern.	Ross, Oliver	Macon Depot.
Jones, Elijah	Woodsdale.	Running, E.	Colerain.
Lee, Bryant	Windsor.	Small, James	Newbern.
Lingley, Solomon	Hendersonville.	Small, Alfred	Craven County.
Moses, Harry	Kingston.	Spicer, B. B.	Newbern.
Mebane, A.	Plymouth.	Simmons Henry	Washington.
Melton, Willis	Hertford.	Show, W.	Halifax.
Miles, M.	Clayton.	Taylor, G.	Black Creek.
Mincey, Samuel	Warsaw.	Turner, H.	Raleigh.
Mitchel, Briton	Windsor.	Walden, Richard	Garysburg.
Mathanel, Isaac	Beaufort.	Waldon, L. G.	Raleigh.
Patterson, I.	Lenoir.	Warwick, Wm.	Raleigh.
Paxton, John	Edenton.	Washington, J. H.	Goldsboro'.
Perry, Anthony	Louisburg.	Williams, Authur	Warrenton.
Perry, D. E.	Potecasi.	Williams A. B.	Goldsboro'.
Perry, Joshua	Louisburg.	Williams, Stephen	Roxboro'.
Perry, L. H	South Mills.	Wilson, Thaddeus	Merry Hill.
Parker, Thomas	Warsaw.	Wynne, Washington	Mt. Olive.
Perry, Geo. H.	Raleigh.	West, Henry	Warrenton,
Prickland, A.	Greenville.	Wilson, Simon	Magnolia.

CLEAVELAND

Female Seminary

The present session of this Institution (located at Cleaveland Mineral Springs) commenced January 15th, under the charge of JUDGE and MRS. BREVARD, assisted by competent instructors, and will close June 5th, 1872, when there will be a vacation for the summer. The scholastic year begins September 18th.

Terms Per Quarter of Ten Weeks, in Advance:

Board and Tuition, including lights, -	*$50 00*
Latin, French, and German, each, - -	*5 00*
Instrumental and Vocal Music, each, -	*12 50*
Use of Piano, for practice, - - - -	*2 50*
Drawing and Painting, from -	*6 25 to 12 50*

For further information apply to

T. W. BREVARD, Principal.

REFERENCES:

HON. WM. A. GRAHAM, Hillsboro', N. C.
GEN. D. H. HILL, Charlotte, "
COL. WM. MICHAL, Lincolnton, "
CAPT. V. Q. JOHNSON, " "

Cleaveland Mineral Springs,

(FORMERLY WILSON'S,)

55 Miles West of Charlotte, N. C.,

Will be open for the reception of visitors on the 1st of June next. To those who have tested the extraordinary virtues of the waters, commendation is unnecessary. Those who have not done so, will, we are confident, be satisfied of their healing properties, should the trial be made. Neither pains nor expense will be spared, and every effort will be made to insure the comfort and promote the enjoyment of visitors.

T. W. BREVARD.

MINUTES

OF THE

Baptist State Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

1874.

EDWARDS BROUGHTON & CO., PRS. AND BINDERS, RALEIGH

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FOURTH ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

Baptist State Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

WILMINGTON, N. C.,

November 4th, 5th, 6th and 7th, 1874.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
DECEMBER, 1874.

OFFICERS

OF THE

Baptist State Convention,

For 1874-'5.

President:

Col. J. M. HECK, Raleigh, N. C.

Vice-Presidents:

Elder J. C. HIDEN, Elder JOHN MITCHELL, Elder R. H. MOODY.

Treasurer:

JOHN G. WILLIAMS, Raleigh, N. C.

Auditor:

Elder W. T. WALTERS, D. D., Wake Forest, N. C.

Recording Secretary:

Elder N. B. COBB, Lincolnton, N. C.

Assistant Recording Secretary:

Elder F. R. UNDERWOOD, Oxford, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary:

Elder J. B. RICHARDSON, High Point, N. C.

Boards of the Convention,

For 1874-'5.

BOARD OF MISSIONS---Located at Raleigh.

T. H. PRITCHARD,
JACOB S. ALLEN,
J. WOMBLE, Jr.,
C. B. EDWARDS,
EUGENE HARRELL,
HAYNES LENNON,
J. S. BRIDGERS,
C. B. JUSTICE,
G. W. BLOUNT,
JOHN MITCHELL,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
A. F. REDD,
A. M. LEWIS,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
JOHN ARMSTRONG,
T. H. BRIGGS,
J. L. PLEASANT,
E. FROST,
J. JENKINS,
I. W. THOMAS,
R. R. OVERBY,
J. D. HUFHAM.
J. M. HECK,
JOHN G. WILLIAMS,
W. W. VASS,
W. H. PACE,
A. D. BLACKWOOD,
J. L. STEWART,
B. F. HESTER,
F. H. JONES,
P. TAYLOR,
E. L. DAVIS,
J. H. ALFORD.

BOARD OF EDUCATION---Located at Wake Forest College.

L. R. MILLS,
W. M. WINGATE,
W. T. WALTERS,
B. P. WILLIAMSON,
C. E. TAYLOR,
A. R. VANN,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. M. HECK,
J. D. HUFHAM.
C. T. BAILEY,
W. G. SIMMONS,
W. G. UPCHURCH,
A. F. REDD,

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD---Located at Charlotte.

R. H. GRIFFITH,
N. B. COBB,
W. F. COOK,
J. W. CHEEK,
C. DURHAM,
J. B. BOONE,
R. D. GRAHAM,
J. JENKINS,
J. M. HECK,
A. F. REDD,
S. P. SMITH.
T. WHITFIELD,
T. L. VAIL,
W. BOYD,
JOHN WATSON,
A. C. DIXON.

List of Life Members.

ALLEN, G. B.
BAILEY, C. T.
BENNETT, D. K.
BENNETT, MARK
BENNETT, Mrs. M.
BOYKIN, J. L.
BROOKS, W. T.
BLACKWOOD, A. D.
CARROLL, J. C.
*CARVER, JOB
COBB, J. H.
COOK, W. L.
CONNELLY, P. C.
CRENSHAW, Dr. W. M.
DEANS, J. T.
DEVIN, R. I.
DIXON, JAMES W.
DUNN, W. B.
DUNN, P. A.
FAISON, A. M.
FERRELL, M. S.
GODWIN, B.
GRAHAM, Mrs. GOV.
GRIFFITH, R. H.
HILL, G. W.
HIDEN, J. C.
HILLIARD, J. M.
HOWELL, J. K.
HUFHAM, J. D.
IVEY, R. J.
JAMES, J. J.
JONES, G. S.
JUSTICE, DAVID
LANSDELL, J. J.
LENNON, HAYNES
LENNON, J. P.
LINDSAY, W. R.
MASON, J. P.
NOWELL, W. C.
OVERBY, R. R.
PITTMAN, A. R.
PUREFOY, F. M.
PUREFOY, JAMES S.
PUREFOY, G. W.
RANSOM, J. M.
RICHARDSON, J. B.
ROYALL, WM.
SIMMONS, L.
SKINNER, THOS. E.
STRADLEY, T.
STOUGH, A. L.
SCOTT, C. R.
SAVAGE, R. R.
THOMPSON, MICHAEL
TRAWICK, ROBERT
THORNE, LEVI
WHITAKER, Mrs. H.
WALTERS, W. T.
WILSON, N. W.
WINSTON, ISAAC
WINGATE, W. M.
WILSON, J. C.
YARBORO', J. H.
YATES, M. T.

*Dead

CONSTITUTION.

1. The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina shall be composed of three representatives from each white Association in the State, of annual representatives for every $10 contributed to its funds, and of such life members as have been, or shall be made so by the payment of $30 at any one time to the Treasurer.

2. The primary objects of the Convention shall be to educate young men called of God to the ministry and approved by the churches to which they belong, to support the gospel in destitute sections of the State, to assist Baptist Churches in the erection of suitable houses of worship, to encourage the study of the Bible in Sunday Schools, and to co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all its departments of labor.

3. The President shall preside when present, and enforce order in accordance with Dr. Mell's Parliamentary Practice

4. There shall be three Vice-Presidents, one of whom shall preside in the absence of the President.

5. The Recording Secretary and his Assistant shall record the proceedings, publish the minutes, and collect and preserve correct statistics of the denomination.

6. The Treasurer shall receive all funds represented in the Convention, make public acknowledgment of the same every week, forward all contributions to their destination, and at every meeting of the Convention, make a full report of his receipts and disbursements.

7. The Corresponding Secretary shall solicit contributions to the objects of the Convention, assist the Boards in the employment and payment of Missionaries, and labor to promote the cultivation and development of christian benevolence.

8. The Boards of the Convention shall be appointed annually.

9. The Education Board shall, so far as it may be able, assist promising and indigent young ministers seeking to prepare themselves for the more efficient preaching of the gospel.

10. The Mission Board shall, so far as the means at its disposal will allow, supply all destitute portions of the State with faithful and efficient ministers of the gospel; shall give such pecuniary aid, so far as it can be secured for building houses of worship at proper points in the State, and in cases where pecuniary aid cannot be extended shall commend them to the beneficence of the churches. This Board shall co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all the departments of its labor.

11. The Sunday School Board shall encourage the study of the Bible in our churches, and co-operate with the Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

PROCEEDINGS.

WILMINGTON, N. C., Nov. 4th, 1874.

The delegates met in the first Baptist Church at 11 o'clock, A. M., and after the reading of the Scriptures by Elder W. T. Brooks, D. D., and prayer by Elder J. C. Hiden, they were called to order by the President.

Elder C. Durham was appointed Secretary *pro. tem.*, and Elder F. R. Underwood, Assistant Secretary.

The names of the delegates were enrolled as follows:

BROWN CREEK ASSOCIATION—Elds. B. G. Covington, J. L. Bennett, S. H. McLendon, and Brethren J. A. Bivens and M. Bivins.

CENTRAL ASSOCIATION—W. T. Brooks, W. M. Wingate, W. T. Walters and F. H. Ivey.

Forestville Church—Brethren F. M. Purefoy and John T. Dunn.

Wake Forest Church—Elders W. T. Brooks, W. M. Wingate, W. T. Walters and F. H. Ivey.

Raleigh Church—Elders H. W. Reinhart, A. F, Redd, Brethren J. M. Heck, J. S. Allen, John B. Hill, R. W. Smith and Harriss Vaughan.

CHOWAN ASSOCIATION, Elizabeth City—Elder J. F. Tuttle.

Murfreesboro'—Elder John Mitchell.

EASTERN ASSOCIATION—Elders C. Durham, W. M. Kennedy, J. C. Hiden, S. W. Wescott and Brother I. Royall.

Goldsboro' Church—Elders C. Durham and C. J. Nelson.

Newbern Church—Elder S. W. Wescott.

Riley's Creek Church—Brother Joel Hines.

LaGrange—Elder W. M. Kennedy.

First Baptist Church, Wilmington—Brethren L. B. Huggins, G. R. French, Sr., B. F. Mitchell, R. S. Townsend, Alfred Alderman, Jos. W. Taylor, Jas. W. Collins and Wm. Larkins.

CEDAR CREEK ASSOCIATION.--Elder E. D. Johnson.

SANDY CREEK ASSOCIATION—W. M. Patterson.

LIBERTY ASSOCIATION, Jersey Church—Brother Daniel Smith.

Holloway's Church—Brother W. F. Stoner.

Mt. Zion Association—Brethren T. D. Oldham, and Thos. I. Cate.

South Yadkin Association—Elder J. K. Howell.

Green River Association—Brother A. L. Grayson.

Catawba River Association—Elder R. H. Moody and Bro. J. S. Bridges.

Beulah Association, Beaver Island Church—Elder Jesse Wheeler.

Tar River Association—Elders N. A. Purefoy, C. T. Bailey and J. K. Pitchford.

Warrenton Church—Elder C. T. Bailey.

Flat River Association—Elder F. R. Underwood and Brethren Jno. S. Morgan and J. T. C. Norwood.

Oxford Church—Elder F. R. Underwood.

Grassy Creek Church—Elder R. I. Devin.

Mountain Creek Church—Elder R. I. Devin.

Brushy Mountain Association—Elder I. W. Thomas.

Pee Dee Association—Elder J. J. McLendon.

South Yadkin Association—Elder W. R. Gwaltney, and Brethren E. F. Eaton and E. Frost.

Raleigh Association—Elder A. D. Blackwood.

Cape Fear Association—Elder A. R. Pittman.

Lumberton Church—Brother H. S. Pope.

Ashpole Church—Brother A. McA. Pittman.

King's Mountain Association, Thessolonica Church—Bro. D. H. Sigman.

Elders C. T. Bailey and John Mitchell were appointed to superintend the election of President. On second ballot they reported the election of Col. J. M. Heck. He was conducted to the chair, and after accepting the position, called upon Dr. W. M. Wingate to lead the Convention in prayer.

Elders F. H. Ivey, C. Durham and R. I. Devin were appointed to nominate the remaining officers. They reported as follows:

Vice Presidents: Elders J. C. Hiden, John Mitchell and R. H. Moody.

Treasurer: John G. Williams.

Auditor: Elder W. T. Walters.

Recording Secretary: Elder N. B. Cobb.

Assistant Recording Secretary: Elder F. R. Underwood.

Corresponding Secretary: Elder J. D. Hufham.

On motion of Elder Hufham, the name of Elder J. B. Richardson was substituted for Corresponding Secretary.

The report was then adopted.

The Pastor and Deacons of the Wilmington church were appointed a Committee on Religious Exercises and hours of meeting and adjournment. They reported as follows:

Adjourn to-day at 1.30 P. M; meet at 3.30 P. M; adjourn at pleasure.

A Committee on Order of Business was appointed, and reported as follows:

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

1. Opening Exercises and organization.
2. The appointment of Committee on finance, on Location of next session, on the Nomination of Ministers to Preach the Annual Sermons, on the Nomination of New Boards, on Periodicals, and on Revision of the List of Ministers.
3. Reports of the Boards.
4. Reports of Standing Committees.
5. Reports of other Committees.
6. Miscellaneous Business.
7. Adjournment.

The following Standing Committees were appointed:

On Finance: I. Royall, Jos. W. Taylor and H. W. Reinhart.

On the Location of Next Session: Geo. R. French, Elders W. M. Kennedy and B. G. Covington.

On Nomination of Ministers to Preach Annual Sermons: T. D. Oldham, Elders A. R. Pittman and A. D. Blackwood.

On Periodicals: Elders W. T. Brooks, G. S. Jones and W. T. Walters.

On Nomination of New Boards: Elders J. D. Hufham, S. W. Wescott and John Mitchell.

On Revision of List of Ministers: Elders N. B. Cobb, W. M. Wingate and R. H. Moody.

Visiting Brethren were invited to seats. Elder J. W. D. Creath, of Texas, accepted in appropriate and impressive remarks.

Adjourned to 3½ o'clock P. M. Prayer by Elder B. G. Covington.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

3½ O'Clock.

Prayer was offered by Elder J. W. D. Creath.

The Committee on hours of meeting and adjournment made a partial report:

Meet at 9½ A. M., the first half hour to be devoted to religious exercises, (to be conducted to-morrow morning by Elder C. Durham); adjourn at 1½ o'clock P. M; meet at 3½ o'clock, P. M; adjourn at 5½ o'clock, P. M; meet at 7½ o'clock, P. M; adjourn at will.

On motion, report adopted.

Elder J. D. Hufham read the report on State Missions.

On motion of Elder A. D. Blackwood, the report was made special order for 10 o'clock to-morrow.

On motion of Elder C. Durham, the Convention resolved itself into a prayer meeting for an hour.

Remarks were made by Brethren Creath, Durham, Wingate, French, Hiden, Ivey and Covington.

Adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M. Benediction by Elder F. R. Underwood.

NIGHT.

7½ O'Clock.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder C. T. Bailey, of Warrenton, from Rom. I: 14-15-16: "I am debtor both to the Greeks, and to the Barbarians; both to the wise, and to the unwise. So, as much as in me is, I am ready to preach the Gospel to you that are at Rome also. For I am not ashamed of the Gospel of Christ; for it is the power of God unto salvation to every one that believeth; to the Jew first and also to the Greek."

SECOND DAY.

Nov. 5th, 9½ O'Clock, A. M.

Religious exercises were conducted by Elder C. Durham.

At 10 o'clock, A. M., the Convention was called to order by the President.

Elder J. Wm. Jones, D. D., of Richmond, Va., accepted an invitation to a seat in the Convention.

The following delegates reported:

Sonth Yadkin Association: Elders J. H. Boothe, J. B. Boone, E. Dodson, Brethren J. B. Holman and W. M. Cashion.

Brown Creek Association: J. T. Gaddy, T. J. Polk, Elder E. L. Davis, and Dr. E. A. Covington.

Tar River Association: Elders R. T. Vann, T. R. Owen, Wm. Hooper, D. D., L. C. Perkinson and Brethren G. W. Blount and W. E. Bowers.

Warrenton Church—Dr. T. J. Terrell.

Cape Fear Association: Elders Haynes Lennon, G. W. Hill, J. P. Lennon, D. K. Bennett, J. W. Dickson and Brethren F. A. F. A. Prevatt, J. L. Westcott, Robt. Mason, Francis Lennon, Joseph Stanaland and Dr. J. S. Devane.

Cedar Creek Association: Elders Wm Brunt, D. W. McGugan, T. J. Tolar, J. W. Cobb.

Fayetteville Church: Elder H. A. Brown and P. Taylor.

Fayetteville Sunday School Missionary Society: N. J. McDuffie, Wm. H. Atkinson.

King's Mountain Association—Elder A. C. Dixon, Dr. W. A. Thompson.

Green River Association: M. H. Justice.

Beulah Association: Elder J. B. Richardson.

Greensboro' Church: P. D. Weaver.

Liberty Association: Elder G. W. Harman.

Central Association, Wake Union Church: Elder J. S. Purefoy.

Forestville Church: B. F. Montague.

New Hope Church: R. J. Buffaloe.

Wake Forest Church: Prof. W. B. Royall, C. L. Wilson, J. W. Denmark.

Mount Zion Association, Hillsboro' Church: John Cheek.

Eastern Association: Elders J. P. Faison, J. R. Oliver, J. L.

Stewart, Brethren B. Oliver, A. M. Faison, L. R. Highsmith, J. L. Boykin.

Beulah Church: Elder J. T. Albritton, J. C. Hines.

Piney Grove Church: Amos Royal.

Bear Marsh Church: Joel Lofton.

Goldsboro Church: J. E. Peterson.

Pee Dee Association: Elder W. M. Bostic, S. T. Usher, T. B. Henry, Jas. A. Tyson, John Duckett.

Sandy Creek Association: Elder W. H. H. Lawhorn.

Chowan Association, Edenton S. S. Missionary Society: Elder A. D. Cohen.

The report on State Missions being the special order of the day, is now called up and re-read by the Secretary, Eld. J. D. Hufham, as follows:

REPORT OF BOARD OF MISSIONS.

We submit this, our annual report, with thankfulness and joy. When we remember the financial pressure through which the country has passed since the last session of your body, and especially how heavy that pressure has been on our own section, it is a matter for thankfulness that we have been able to carry on our work at all. Much more do we rejoice in the fact that the blessing of God has seemed to rest in an unusual degree on the efforts which have been put forth to advance the interests of his Kingdom among men, and that the outlook for our denomination has never been more inspiring.

LABORERS AND THEIR FIELDS.

At the solicitation of brethren of the Chowan Association, Eld. J. F. Tuttle was appointed missionary at Elizabeth City. The church at that place was at one time one of the strongest and most liberal bodies in the State. The crash which followed the war left the will to give and to do, but destroyed the ability. It was suggested that an appropriation of two hundred dollars be made for that church, and that the amount could be raised in the country around. In his report Bro. Tuttle says: "My time has been given entirely to this church, having services Sabbath, morning and evening, and once during the week. The congregations have been, and still are, very good. There has been no special outpouring of the spirit, only four having been added

to our number during the year. The principal sign of prosperity, so far as I can judge, is in a disposition, on the part of the church, to exercise a more wholesome discipline, the practical results of which are seen in the exclusion of forty-six members already. Thus far I have not realized my expectations of aid from neighboring churches, only twenty-three dollars and sixty-six cents having been received thus far. The indications are that I can give only a part of my time to this place next year, as the church here is unable to support me."

Elder W. T. Walters has been laboring as usual at Weldon and Littleton. He writes: "During the present Conventional year, while I have had much to discourage me in reference to the church buildings both at Weldon and Littleton, I am gratified to state that both houses are now enclosed, and our property at both places is secure from the weather. Both the little bands have done nobly in their efforts put forth to secure places of worship, and are sadly in need of funds to complete the work. At Littleton we can finish up, but Weldon must have outside help. We have regretted the circumstances which have delayed the work at Weldon, but we sincerely hope that the Baptists of the State will see the importance of extending aid that the completion of the house may be secured. Since my last report we have organized a church at Littleton with fifteen members. Three have since been received by letter and one by baptism. We have also had several additions at Weldon. Congregations at both places are good and attentive."

Elder. J. B. Richardson has been laboring at Greensboro'. We make the following extracts from his report: "Sermons preached, 115; prayer meetings, 61; religious visits, 755; baptized, 17; received by letter, 6; denominational tracts distributed, 200; pupils in Sunday School, about 100. Besides my regular labors at Greensboro', I have also preached at one out station five miles from the town. There is still a debt of about four hundred dollars due on our house of worship, but we hope to pay it off before the meeting of the Convention. I believe the church to be on a firm basis if properly governed. It is in a better working condition than ever. The brethren of the Convention must aid it a little longer and then they can let it go."

Elder F. M. Jordan has been laboring at Winston. He gives the following particulars in reference to his field: "My appointments have been for Saturday night, Sunday and Sunday night, embracing the third Sunday in each month. The congregations

have been large and attentive and the doctrines held by the Baptists are rapidly gaining favor among the people. On Tuesday after the first Sunday in September, I commenced a series of meetings which continued thirteen days. At the close I baptized eight persons and one awaits baptism. Good discipline has been maintained and several have been excluded. Present membership, 52; number of pupils in Sabbath School, 40; teachers, 7. The church has a beautiful lot for building, paid for and the title secured. We need, more than anything else, a good house of worship. The town of Winston is growing rapidly and is the most inviting field for Baptists that I know of in the State. I think the Board ought to foster this enterprise and give us a house at an early day."

Elder J. K. Howell has been engaged at Hickory Station and other points in the neighborhood. His attention has been given mainly this year to the building of a house of worship at Hickory. It has been completed and paid for through the wisdom and energy of Bro. Howell; and the foundation has been laid for future growth and prosperity.

In the Catawba Association Elder R. H. Moody has been giving three-fourths of his time to Missionary labor. From his report we gather the following particulars. Travelled 2,700 miles; sermons preached, 235; labored in four protracted meetings; witnessed the conversion of fifty-one persons; baptized 18.

It was hard to raise the salary of the missionary, three hundred dollars, in this Association in 1872-'73 and most of it had to be raised during the session of the Association. This year the whole amount of Bro. Moody's salary, four hundred dollars, was secured before the meeting of the Association—a great advance surely.

Bro. Moody has been preaching once a month at Morganton. He has been largely occupied in the attempt to build a house of worship. The house is under way and he hopes to complete it at an early day.

Within the limits of this Association a few years ago a sum of money was bequeathed to the Baptists for the purpose of building a house of worship. The brethren of the Association being unable to collect the amount, referred the matter to your Board. A committee was appointed to see what could be done. Enough was collected, with the contributions of the people of the neighborhood, to put up a neat and comfortable house of worship. A church was organized and the worship and ordinances of the Lord's sanctuary have been maintained. We are largely indebt-

ed to Elder G. J. Wilkie, who had charge of this enterprise and labored without fee or reward.

In the King's Mountain Association Elder G. M. Webb has preached once amonth at school-house near Cherryville, and at Mt. Zion Church. His labors at this latter place have been greatly blessed, and by advlce of the Missionary Committee of the Association, it will be dropped from the list of missionary stations.

By request of the Brown Creek Association, Elder B. G. Covington was sent to labor in that field. He had been engaged principally at Wadesboro' and Monroe. At the date of his report, he had labored eleven months; preached one hundred sermons; baptized twenty-three persons. Ten had been received by letter. A considerable amount has been raised for church repairs at Wadesboro and a house of worship is in contemplation at Monroe. He adds: My salary, six hundred dollars, will be collected in the field. Five years ago this Association resolved to do nothing for missions during the ensuing year. At the late session it was resolved to raise a sum sufficient to employ a missionary to spend all his time within our bounds. This change is due, largely, to missionary effort."

Some years ago a neat and comfortable house of worship was built at Snow Hill, largely by contributions from Baptists in different parts of the State. The title was not properly secured and after a year or two the property passed into the hands of others. Elder W. M. Kennedy having notified your Board of these things, was requested to look into them. He did so and the property, worth a thousand or twelve hundred dollars, has been saved to the denomination by the expenditure of a nominal sum.

In the South Yadkin Association two missionaries have been employed, aggregating eight months of labor. Twelve persons have been baptized, about three hundred dollars paid to the missionaries, one house of worship has been built, largely through the gratuitous labors of Elder J. B. Boone.

In the Eastern Association one missionary has been employed, engaged principally in Onslow county.

In this field a good work has been done, with an expenditure of about four hundred dollars.

In the Mount Zion Association one missionary has been employed. He has organized a church at Graham and several persons have been baptized.

In the Cape Fear Association seven missionaries have been in the field. Four hundred and sixty-six dollars have been expended.

As appears from the statement given above, much has been done which calls for thankfulness. It is to be regretted that the receipts of your Board fall short of the appropriations and expenditures up to this time by about fifteen hundred dollars. Several causes have contributed to produce this result. The aggregate amount of contributions has been as great as usual, rather greater, but we brought over a considerable debt from the last session of your body. The health of the Corresponding Secretary was such as to prevent him from laboring as much during the earlier months of the year as he had done in other years. These, and other causes, have prevented us from realizing our expectation of paying off the debt.

THE OUTLOOK.

Much has been done. The rapid spread of Baptist views in North Carolina is due, in a large measure, to God's blessing on the well directed labors of your body. But it is doubtful whether any year's labor can show better results than that which is now closing. Still much remains to be done. We have aimed to unify and simplify the home mission work of the denomination, but we have had only a partial success. There is much need of a more thorough organization, and a closer union with your body, on the part of many of the Associations. Hitherto the Corresponding Secretary has had to look after the interests of the Board of Education and of Foreign *M*issions as well as that of State *M*issions. It may be well to ask whether there should not be a division of labor; whether our State mission work alone is not sufficient to fill the hands and tax to the utmost the energies of one man. T. H. PRITCHARD.

Elder J. B. Richardson: The Greensboro' Church is on a sure foundation now, so far as human agencies are concerned. If the Convention will assist this church one year longer, it will then be self-sustaining.

Elder James A. Pitchford: Wishes to appeal for assistance for Tar River Association, from this Convention. We are surrounded with enemies. From Antioch Church as a centre there is a large region where they scarcely ever hear a sermon from Baptists. There are some grown people

here who have never heard a Baptist preacher. In Edgecombe county, there are not 500 professing Christians. He suggests that Wilson be made a centre from which to work, and that a strong man be placed there.

Rev. C. J. Nelson, Goldsboro: In the old Pamlico Association, embracing 13 large counties there is great destitution. In one of these counties there has not been a Baptist minister since the war. Beaufort, Hyde, Washington and Martin has no preaching.

Rev. C. T. Bailey: The Convention has frequently sent laborers to this Pamlico district; but there seems to be nothing permanent. We must have a NEW man. The Anti-Missionaries are very strong there. This field is very important: Tar River Association can be cultivated by their own ministers; but the Convention must help THIS REGION.

Rev. C. J. Nelson: Does not think that the Convention has done anything for this destitute region for several years.

Rev. R. T. Vann: There has been no preaching in this destitute region from the Convention. There has been a revival at Scotland Neck, at which several were converted. We need a strong man like Dr. Wingate. There are 11 members at Williamston, a centre of influence and a good sister is making strenuous exertions to build a house there.

Rev. W. R. Gwaltney: Let this Convention instruct the Board to put men into the field, and call on these fields to support these men. Our ministers are cowards on the money question.

Rev. R. H. Moody: Thinks that the inhabitants of the South Mountain are kin to the inhabitants of the Tar River Association. We need that our ministers be transformed into the ministers of our Lord Jesus Christ. There are many ministers in this State who have ignorance and superstition badly mixed. Perhaps we should call this compound JEALOUSY. These ministers will oppose the men that the Convention will send. They are the great obstruc-

tions in the way. He has hopes for the Catawba Association. If he is sustained, under the blessing of God, a better state of things will be brought about.

Rev. Jas. A. Pitchford: Thinks that Bro. Moody should have said the inhabitants of the South Mountain and old Pamlico are kin, not the Tar River. He thinks the Convention should give money to sustain Missionaries in the destitute Associations. Upon the dissolution of the Pamlico Association, five of its churches were added to the Tar River Association.

Bro. G. W. Blount: Is from from the Tar River Association, but disclaims any relationship with the inhabitants of South Mountain.

Rev. W. M. Kennedy: We need more unanimity in our work; we need a board composed of men from every section of the State to unify this work. We need the most prudent men for our destitute portions. We of the Eastern Association are ready to turn over our work to the State Boards, if they can do it more efficiently than we can.

Rev. R. H. Moody: Gives an interesting account of the transformation of an Anti-Missionary Association (South Fork) into a Missionary one.

Rev. J. K. Howell has had but little time to give to missionary work. The great work before us in the hill country is to establish churches in our towns. We are trying to establish one at Newton. This work is to be slow. My object in speaking now is to bring it before you.

Rev. J. T. Albritton: Regrets that so few of our missionaries are speaking, We should have but FEW WELL SELECTED points from which to operate. And these few points should be WELL occupied.

Rev. A. D. Blackwood: We must give up these old fields as farmers do. I belong to an Association that has but little destitution, because we have helped ourselves. Near where I live is the little town of Carey, of 200 inhabitants.

Another denomination sought to occupy it. But in spite of the panic we kept on; have now a good house, and recently baptized four.

Rev. J. W. D. Creath, Texas: Don't try to work upon the anti-missionaries, but upon their children. We must preach of giving as a grace, just like Paul.

Rev. B. G. Covington: We have looked only at the dark sides this morning. The whole outlook, as a whole, is bright. But I shall speak of MY work. The church at Wadesboro was very weak when I went there. I have baptized five, and we now have twenty, of which only six are old ones. These twenty are much revived. At Monroe, the circumstances were very unfavorable; our church was out of the town.

Bro. Geo. R. French, Wilmington: We should consult often with each other as to how much we ought to give for carrying on this work.

Rev. E. L. Davis: I didn't expect to disturb these people of this big city. But I have had some experience. I have been a stump of a preacher 43 years. I was a member of Moriah Association. I recollect when there was no jar in the churches; for there was no preaching to disturb their quietitude. At Lawyer's Spring Church old Williams said that a Christian was like a fat gourd, grace would soak through like the grease. For years I labored as an Anti-missionary; but after finding out my error, I have been fighting them ever since.

Rev. J. S. Purefoy: How can this destitute field be occupied? Let there be farms bought by the Convention in this section; the people there will help us in this. Then let ministers be settled there to work in this field. Such things have been done. These places will only be parsonages. I think I know how we lost this field. It was because we failed to EDUCATE our people.

Rev. Kennedy: Thinks Bro. Purefoy is right; We want permanent places.

Rev. J. P. Faison: I offer a suggestion that we have an explanation written of "hireling" and distributed among the Anti-missionaries.

Rev. Haynes Lennon: We must work by a plan wisely laid, and looking far ahead. Our plan (Cape Fear) has been in operation 35 years. Almost twenty efforts have been made to change this constitution of organization; but none have succeeded. When our plan found opponents, an agent was sent to meet objections, and ministers were brought over, or they withdrew from the Association. The preachers need preaching to, as to their duty. Twelve months ago we reported $3,200, and 300 additions; this year about one-half has been raised. This falling off is due partly because of health of agent, and partly because of panic. But double the number (600) have been added to the churches this year. We have benefitted the churches. They give more to all other objects. We must have a rule to work by and that rule must come from the New Testament.

Col. J. M. Heck moved that the names dropped from the list of life members on account of death, be restored; and that the post-offices of living life members be named on the list. He wished to see the name M. T. Yates restored to the list of life members.

The motion prevailed.

Elder J. D. Hufham offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

RESOLVED, That a Committee of seven be appointed to consider and report upon so much of the report of the Board of Missions as relates to a division of the work of the Convention.

Committee: Elders J. D. Hufham, J. C. Hiden, N. B. Cobb; A. F. Redd, J. B. Boone and Bro. J. W. Taylor.

Elder A. F. Redd moved that the amounts sent up to this Convention be equally divided between the three ds of the Convention.

A committee consisting of Elders N. B. Cobb, Elias Dodson and W. T. Brooks, was appointed to secure the names of life members.

The Committee on Nomination of Ministers to Preach Annual Sermons reported:

INTRODUCTORY SERMON.—Elder C. Durham, Goldsboro'; Alternate, Elder H. A. Brown, Fayetteville.

MISSIONARY SERMON.—Elder J. B. Richardson; Alternate, Elder J. D. Hufham, Raleigh.

The report of the Sunday School Board is now read by Elder J. B. Boone.

On motion of Elder F. H. Ivey the report is made the special order for 3½ o'clock to-day.

The Convention adjourned with prayer by Elder J. L. Stewart.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Thursday, 3½ O'clock.

Prayer by Elder Haynes Lennon.

A motion was made to adopt the following:

REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD.

At its first meeting the Board resolved to pursue the course adopted last year, and re-elected Bro. N. B. Cobb, Sunday School Missionary.

Notwithstanding the meagre compensation received last year, Brother Cobb accepted the appointment. and has prosecuted his labors with an energy and zeal that deserves the highest commendation. It will be seen that in addition to his labors for the Sunday School cause, he has done much of the work of an evangelist. While his ministry and counsel have been blessings to the communities he has visited, he has rendered valuable aid in advancing the other interests of the Convention. The Board also appointed Sunday School Missionaries in several Associations, of whose labors, however, we have received no report.

Brother Cobb reports eleven months' labor in the service of the Board. During this time he has travelled 4,662 miles, of which 1,323 were by private conveyance; preached 131 sermons at 62

churches, in 32 counties, within the bounds of 14 Associations; delivered 46 Sunday School and Educational addresses; organized 19 Sunday Schools and 13 Sunday School Missionary Societies; prayed with 92 families; baptized 2 persons, and labored in protracted meetings which resulted in the addition of 57 members to the churches. In some sections of the State his efforts have effected a most happy revolution in the department of Christian labor.

There has been in the State, this year, a manifest increase in the interest and efficiency of the Sunday School work, which now occupies a prominent place in the deliberations, and forms an important part of the work, of a number of Associations. In several of these, Sunday School Conventions or Institutes have been held with gratifying success, whose effect upon this work within their bounds has been most encouraging. The Board has kept in view this agency as a most valuable means, not only in keeping alive the interest in the Sunday Schools, but of improvement in both the management of the schools and the methods of teaching. We would urge the importance of such Conventions, and recommend that the brethren in each Association make timely arrangements for holding an Associational Sunday School Convention early in the Spring.

Hoping thereby to deepen and extend more widely this interest, and to bring together, for mutual encouragement and instruction, the Sunday School workers in the State, the Board accepted the very kind invitation of the brethren in Raleigh, and appointed a State Sunday School Convention which met in that city, Friday Oct. 30th. In the number attending and the enthusiasm manifested in Sunday Schools, the Convention exceeded our most sanguine expectations. We feel warranted in expressing the confident hope that an impetus has been thereby given to the Sunday School work in our State, that will lead to most happy and lasting results.

A resolution was unanimously adopted as the sense of that body that another such Convention should be held next year. The Board heartily approve the recommendation.

We desire to put upon record our thanks to the brethren and Sunday School in Raleigh, for their invaluable assistance in securing so large a gathering of Sunday School workers—for to their untiring zeal and generous liberality is due the success of the Sunday School Convention.

We note with pleasure that the Sunday School is being elevated

to a higher grade of importance in the estimation of our people generally, and the consequently increased attendance of adults. There can be no reason for a child's attending Sunday School, that does not apply with greater force to an adult; while there are additional ones that should move the christian.

Were our members to attend either as teachers or learners in in the Sunday School, it would mark an epoch in the efficiency and the history of the churches.

In the 22 Associations co-operating with the State Convention, there are 697 churches of 64,100 members, reporting 370 Sunday Schools of 1922 officers and teachers, and 17,925 scholars, as nearly as we can ascertain, for in some cases we use the statistics of 1873.

In the 13 Associations of which we have reports for this year, there has been an increase of 72 schools, 557 officers and teachers, and 2,527 scholars. While there is so encouraging an increase in the statistics, it is worthy of grateful remark that there has been a steady, yet palpable, improvement in the character of the instruction given. It is marked by a more direct effort to unfold the plan of salvation to the young and to point them to Christ. The growing number of conversions among the young of our Sunday Schools furnished most gratifying evidence of this fact.

The Board would call special attention to the measure of success that has crowned the effort to awaken the interest and secure the aid of the Sunday School children in our work, by means of Sunday School Missionary Societies. We have received funds from 24 such Societies which have contributed $350.44, thus materially helping our work, while cultivating in youth the needful, yet beautiful, grace of "giving."

One cause of regret gives a tinge of sadness to our report. Our receipts have not been sufficient to enable us to pay to our indefatigable Missionary the reasonable amount of salary agreed upon. It is true the receipts exceed those of last year, and we had hoped they would be sufficient to pay the salary of our dear brother this year; since the deficit in last year's salary was large enough to cover HIS contributions to this work for years to come.

The Treasurer's Report herewith submitted shows the Receipts and Disbursements of the Board during the year.

Any inaccuracies in the Stati tical Table, herewith submitted, will serve, we trust, to prompt our brethren, hereafter to report their statistics.

In submitting to the Convention this our Second Annual Report, we beg leave to appeal to our brethren in behalf of Sunday

Schools. No language at our command can magnify their importance. The children of to-day are to be the men and women of the next generation. From them are to come those who shall constitute not only the Legislative, Judicial, and Executive departments of government, but the great body politic, whose moral character is reflected in that of those who are chosen to fill places of trust and power. To them we are to look for the members of our churches and the men to fill our pulpits. The christians of the present generation are to decide the moral and religious character of the next.

The word of God is our hope and our help. To teach and to learn its precious truths, which are able to make wise unto salvation, is the single aim of the Sunday School work.

On behalf of the Sunday School Board.

RICH'D H. GRIFFITH, President.

Charlotte, Oct. 31, 1874.

Elder A. F. Redd: The Sunday School Missionary went to war at his own expense, and has made a good fight. In the way of organization he could do but little, but he has done a great pioneer work.

Elder J. Wm. Jones: The Sunday School work really lies at the foundation of all our other work. Begin with the children—train them to give—inform them about the missionary work, and they will grow up to take the place of Yates and others.

Bro. J. W. Denmark gives an account of a Mission Sunday School in Wayne. The lady Superintendent prayed for work that she might procure money to buy books. As an answer she received $6.00 from the Sunday School Board.

Elder J. W. D. Creath desires to know how far back we can trace Sunday Schools in North Carolina. He receives the following information from different brethren: There was a Baptist Sunday School at Cane Creek in 1829; one at Wilmington in 1824, and one at Big Swamp in 1810. Now there are probably 500 Schools in the State. They ought to be Bible Schools in name and in reality. All christians

may unite in this work. The Jews, Catholics and Campbelites have Sunday Schools. The Anti-Missionaries will come over after awhile.

Elder J. S. Purefoy: Sunday Schools ought to be Bible schools. Formerly they were secular in their character. The church should come together to study the Bible. It would thus become a strong and vigorous body.

Elder A. R. Pittman: Over two-thirds of those who have professed conversion under my ministry were members of the Sunday School. If we want strong and efficient members we must educate them in the Sunday School.

Elder J. J. McLendon: The Missionary did good work in my county, not only in organizing schools, but in visiting.

Col. J. M. Heck: In the first 100 Schools reported to the Sunday School Convention there were over 2,000 grown persons. Bro. H. Lennon baptized 100 of whom 50 were S. S. scholars. The churches that are prospering are those that have Sunday Schools. On this work all can meet.

Elder S. W. Wescott: When boys and girls get to be 15 years of age they think themselves too old and too wise to be in the Sunday School. The Sunday School is the nursery of the church.

Elder J. A. Pitchford: In my community there was formerly much indifference and opposition. Now, all join heartily in the work.

Pending the motion to adopt, the Convention adjourned. Prayer by Elder A. R. Pittman.

THURSDAY NIGHT.

7½ O'clock.

A mass meeting was held to-night in the interests of Foreign Missions.

Elder C. Durham read the report of the Board.

Addresses were delivered by Elder A. F. Redd, of Raleigh, and Elder J. Wm. Jones, D. D., of Virginia. Additional remarks were made by Elders Wm. Hooper, D. D., J. C. Hiden, and Theodore Whitfield.

A collection was taken up for Foreign Missions, amounting to $89.46.

THIRD DAY.

FRIDAY, Nov. 6th, 9½ O'clock, A. M.

Religious exercises were conducted by Elder A. D. Cohen, of Edenton.

Bro. J. J. Biggs, of Baltimore, accepted a seat in the body. Elder G. W. Green, from the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, stated that he would like to have an opportunity to speak a word for that Institution at a convenient time.

The following delegates reported :

MOUNT ZION ASSOCIATION, Mars Hill Church : Elder F. M. Jordan.

CENTRAL ASSOCIATION, Mount Vernon Church : Bro. C. L. Dunn.

The report of the S. S. Board was again read by Elder T. Whitfield, and discussed by several brethren :

Rev. T. R. Owen, of Tarboro', said he begun his ministry in the Sunday School, in a log hut, and proposed that every man who made a speech upon the subject now under consideration should lay a dollar upon the Secretary's desk as a practical and tangible effort in its behalf.

Col. Heck, of Raleigh, said that he had passed a place in coming to this Convention, where there was a large revival in progress which had not begun with those services but which found a beginning from two or three years of hard labor in the Sunday School.

Rev. J. Wm. Jones, D. D., of Richmond, Va., made a speech in favor, urging liberal contributions.

Rev. E. L, Davis said that with the advantages of this day no man who had brain need go without education. Let Jesus Christ and the Bible be the basis of our instruction. The Sunday School work is a great work, a noble work. His speech abounded with many practical illustrations and telling examples of the great good done in the direction of Sunday Schools.

Rev. E. Dodson said that he thought ministers indulged too much in generalities, to the exclusion and detriment of the more practical and pressing points. He thought there were more liars in the United States than at any former period; persons made contracts but did not regard them. A great man is like a town clock—if he goes wrong he leads everybody astray; a private individual like his watch, leads only himself astray. The speaker then turned his attention to rogues; they and liars would have their part in the lake that burns with fire and brimstone. Parents ought to teach their children truth and honesty, for from small bad beginnings would frequently eventuate large evil results. Hence he thought that the Sunday School, coupled with the proper instruction that a child ought to receive in the family circles the very foundation of future usefulness for good. He concluded as he began: I have done with generalities; I am going to specifications in my preaching.

Mr. J. S. Allen, of Raleigh, agreed with the Rev. Mr. Dodson in reference to being specific, and that he would be one of five to give $100 a piece to start the Rev. Mr. Cobb upon his missionary work, or he would be one of ten to give two hundred a piece to put the work of the Board for the next year upon a secure foundation so far as pecuniary consideration was concerned or as that might look somewhat like bragging, he would give $50 anyhow. He professed to know the value of money and he thought it a good investment.

Rev. F. H. Ivey said, it is not the Sunday School work alone done by the State Missionary but the interest he took and the work he did in other departments. As an Evangelist, a colporteur and in various other ways the work the Rev. Mr. Cobb had done was incalculable.

Col. Heck said that they had built a Sunday School house in one part of Raleigh and elected Mr. Allen Superintendent, and that although he had only fifty scholars, and the school with which he was connected six hundred, yet the contributions of the former were greater than the latter; he would pledge one hundred dollars for his school towards this object.

Rev. Mr. Jones, of Virginia, thought the Raleighites were about to monopolize the giving.

Rev. J. D. Huf ham spoke in favor and gave liberally.

Rev. J. W. D. Creath, of Texas, said let us preach up giving as a grace, not a charity.

J. J. Biggs, of Baltimore, said that the first public prayer he ever made was in a Sunday School.

During the entire discussion of the report delegates were continually approaching the Secretary's desk with contributions ranging from $1 to $100 towards this great and noble work.

On motion of Rev. J. C. Hiden, the Convention adjourned until 3½ o'clock P. M., (the question under consideration to lie on the table until that time) in order to give the Trustees of Wake Forest College an opportunity to hold a meeting.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

FRIDAY, Nov. 6th, 3½ O'clock.

Prayer by Elder J. R. Oliver.

The question being on the motion to adopt the S. S. Report, remarks were made by Elder A. D. Cohen, who laid $2 upon the table. The sum of $100 was raised for the Board, and the report adopted.

The report of the Board of Education was read by Prof. W. B. Royall, of Wake Forest College:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

This department of our denominational work has shared with others the distressing effects of the stringency in money matters. The doubtful condition of our finances, the likelihood of losing the services of our Corresponding Secretary, and the uncertainty as to what would be done in that event have prevented our instituting measures to enlarge the number of our beneficiaries. At one time during the past year we had nine young brethren under our instruction. At present there are but four connected with the Board as beneficiaries, though we have good reason to believe that numbers could be found who would gladly receive aid at our hands and whom it would richly pay us to educate, who are yet deterred from presenting themselves from an impression that retrenchment is the order of the day.

The education of young men called of God to the work of preaching the Gospel, has ever been held by the Baptists of our State as the corner-stone of our educational fabric. It has constituted the strongest tenure by which our college has maintained its hold upon the affections of its friends and benefactors, furnishing always the most potent plea to those who have presented its claims before the public. The question is whether this shall continue to be a veritable, living argument. Now that the great, pressing consideration is the endowment of our college can we suffer any seeming abatement of interest in this particular work? To remit our efforts in this direction, even for a season, would seem disastrous.

We are at a loss to know what suggestions to offer. If it be true that we are to have no longer the labors of our esteemed brother, the present Corresponding Secretary, we would urge the importance of immediate action in supplying his place. May you be divinely guided in your choice of his successor, and may all your deliberations upon this important subject be characterized by wisdom and an earnest desire to promote the glory of Redeemer's Kingdom.

The following is a summary of the financial condition of the Board:

Received from all sources, - - - - - - -	$930 31
Amount expended, - - . - . - -	764 94
Balance on hand, - - - - - - - -	$165 37

W. B. ROYALL, Sec. & Treas.

Rev. C. Durham, of Goldsboro, did not agree with that part of the report which denominates education as the corner-stone of the fabric necessary to fit young men to preach the Gospel. He thought the report contradicted itself, inasmuch as it stated that they had now only four young men connected with the Board of Education. There was something wrong about the working of this matter; whether it lay with the churches, or pastors, or where, he could not say.

Prof. W. B. Royall—The report simply states the position held by Baptists in reference to education, whether there was any consistency between their position and actions the report did not pretend to say.

Rev. J. D. Hufham—I have heard for the first time since I have been Corresponding Secretary of the Board (four years) that any young man had been discouraged by them. I am sorry that the Board felt so much discouraged themselves.

Rev. J. W. Jones, of Richmond, Va —While I think we are not to padlock a man's mouth to keep him from preaching the Gospel, because he is not educated, we ought, however, to keep pace with the progress of the times, and let the Baptist ministers be as they are, equal in point of ability to those of any other denomination. Sustain your young men in their desire to get an education for the ministry and they wilt bring back in earnest Christian zeal and pulpit power many fold more than the small pittance you may spend upon them.

On motion of Rev. F. H. Ivey, inasmuch as there was to be a mass meeting on the subject of education to-night, the subject was postponed until that time.

Elder W. M. Kennedy offered the following:

Resolved, That Elder J. W. D. Creath be cordially invited to address the Convention to-morrow at 12 o'clock, on the subject of the San Antonia Mission.

Elder Kennedy and brethren Francis Lennon and Weaver were excused from further attendance on the Convention.

Here followed an unsuccessful attempt to revive the late Church Extension Board.

The Convention adjourned to 7½ o'clock P. M.

FRIDAY NIGHT, 7½ O'clock.

At the mass meeting held to-night in behalf of Education, addresses were delivered by Prof. W. B. Royall and Elder F. H. Ivey, followed by interesting remarks from Elders C. T. Bailey and E. Dodson.

A collection is taken up for the Beneficiaries, amounting to $62.00.

FOURTH DAY.

SATURDAY, 9½ O'clock.

Religious exercises conducted by Bro. J. W. Denmark. Prof. F. P. Hobgood and Dr. Marcenus Stone report from Raleigh.

The Report of the Board of Education is now called up.

Elder C. Durham: The Board should not discard young men because they are not first class young men.

Elder F. H. Ivey thinks it is unjust to say that the Board has discriminated between those who have applied.

Col. Heck says, if our young preachers want an education they shall have it.

The report is adopted.

Elder A. F. Redd offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That the Convention hereby instructs the Education Board to receive every suitable applicant studying for the ministry.

The resolution is adopted.

Elder J. D. Hufham moved that Elder G. W. Green be invited to address the Convention in behalf of the Students' Fund of the Seminary at Greenville.

Elder Green, after an interesting sketch of the student's life at Greenville, and answering some objections to Theological training, pleads for the 25 young men who are there, dependent upon the Student's Fund.

Contributions are made to this object to the amount of $61.95.

Elder F. R. Underwood read the following:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The "Biblical Recorder," now under the editorial management of our worthy brethren, Elders A. F. Redd and J. D. Hufham, assisted by a corps of able contributors, still maintains its high position among the religious periodicals of our country; and as it is still characterized by excellent sense, admirable literary taste and soundness of doctrine, we heartily commend its merits and bespeak for it a larger circulation.

"Kind Words," so well adapted to interest and instruct our Sunday School attendants, may be procured by forwarding orders to Macon, Ga. The "Foreign Mission Journal," published at Richmond by the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, still presses its worthy claims on the patronage of our Baptist communities.

W. T. BROOKS,
G. S. JONES, } Com.
W. T. WALTERS,

Rev. J. Wm. Jones: I have the opportunity of seeing all the religious papers in this country, and I say the *Biblical Recorder* is an admirable religious paper, and is essential to the efficiency of every North Carolina Baptist.

Rev. E. Dodson: Every North Carolina Baptist who does not take the *Recorder* goes back eight hundred years. Every man who can't take a religious newspaper for his family ought not to get married. He then urges upon the people to take *Kind Words* and the *Home and Foreign Journal.*

Rev. S. W. Wescott: Our visitors from a distance, as Rev. John A. Broadus, D. D., and Rev. J. Wm. Jones, D. D., commends our organ very highly. Then ought not we to become enthusiastic over it? If we had the proper spirit we would have it in every family in the State.

Rev. F. M. Jordan: In a candid manner, states an objection that had been made to the *Recorder;* that *one* man does not give his whole time to it.

The Editor states that by his giving one hour and three quarters to other duties, he has been enabled to secure the services of Rev. J. D. Hufham, and the remainder of his own time. Thus the denomination was much benefitted by this arrangement. Somebody else has been negligent. The Editor should not be left to do the work of the pastor.

Elder Jesse Wheeler: The *Recorder* belongs to us; we love it and we ought to show our love.

Bro. E. Frost: It is a fact that there has been complaint in regard to the *Recorder.* Let us be candid and provoke one another to good works.

The question was called and the report adopted.

The committee to nominate New Boards reported.

Col. Heck moved that the name of Elder J. D. Hufham be added to each of the Boards.

The report was divided. It was then moved that so much of the report as refers to Missions be adopted.

It was moved that so much of the report as refers to Education be adopted.

It was moved that so much of the report as refers to Sunday Schools be adopted.

This motion was laid on the table.

The time having arrived to hear Rev. J. W. D. Creath, San Antonio, Texas, he is invited to speak.

Rev. J. W. D. Creath: Twenty-nine years ago there was only one Association, thirteen churches and nine preachers in Texas, now, thirty-seven Associations, 550 ministers and 600 churches. There are three colleges. They are educa-

ting five children now where they were one before. In Texas we are in a formative state. In one year they built fifty new churches. Last year twenty young men studied for the ministry. San Antonio is the oldest and largest city in America that has no Baptist church. This mission is a denominational enterprise. We have a church of 15 or 20 members. We have secured a central lot which is paid for. The walls of the house are up and the work paid for. The whole will cost about $15,000 in gold. Texas has paid $8,000 and $1,000 have been secured outside of the State.

A collection was taken and $28.00 were given in cash and $100 in pledges.

Elder N. B. Cobb offered the following:

Resolved, That Elder E. Dodson be invited to present the claims of the Home Mission Board of the State Baptist Convention this afternoon at 3½ o'clock.

The motion to adopt so much of the report on New Boards as refers to Sunday Schools was taken from the table.

The report as a whole was then adopted.

Adjourned with prayer by Elder R. I. Devin.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Saturday, 3½ O'clock.

Prayer by Elder Wm. Brunt.

By request of committee on location of next session, the matter was referred to the Board of Missions.

Elder J. D. Hufham moved that the money which may be paid in for life membership, or any other undesignated funds, be equally divided among the three Boards of the Convention.

Bro. I. Royal read the report of the Committee on Finance, of which the following is a summary:

During session of the Convention:	
Received for different objects, - - - -	$814 59
Paid out, - - - - - - - - - -	528 06
Balance in hands of committee, - - - -	$286 53

The report was received.

On motion, the name of Bro. A. C. Dixon was added to the Sunday School Board.

Elder Marcenus Stone, D. D., is introduced to the Convention and explains the nature of his work among the colored people. The plan now is to establish two Theological Centres; one at Raleigh for the Atlantic States, and another at Memphis for the Southwestern States. He asks the aid of Southern Christians in elevating the colored Ministry.

Elder J. D. Hufham offered the following resolution:

RESOLVED, That we heartily approve the appointment of Rev. J. B. Richardson as Corresponding Secretary of the Convention, and that we will aid him to the full extent of our power in the great work entrusted to him.

Adopted.

Elder E. Dodson speaks for the Marion Board. From 1844 to 1852 this Board sustained a man at Raleigh, and for years it helped Goldsboro'.

Elder F. H. Ivey moved that the collection on to-morrow be equally divided between Foreign and Domestic Missions.

Bro. George R. French speaks some parting words of counsel and encouragement to his brethren.

Elder John Mitchell offered the following resolution of thanks:

RESOLVED, That the thanks of this body are due, and are hereby tendered to the Pastor of the Wilmington Church, Elder J. C. Hiden, for his kindness and unwavering attention in arrranging for the accommodation of the delegates of the Convention.

RESOLVED, That we tender our unfeigned thanks to the brethren and friends of the city of Wilmington for their kindness and

hospitality to us during the session of the Convention; to the different churches which have tendered their houses of worship, and to the different lines of public transportation which have passed the delegates at reduced rates.

These resolutions were passed unanimously.

Elder A. D. Cohen moved that 2,000 copies of the minutes be printed and distributed as far as possible, within four weeks from the adjournment of this Convention; that $20 be allowed for postage on the minutes, and that the usual compensation be allowed the Secretary for his services.

The Convention adjourned at dark with benediction by Elder A. F. Redd.

SERVICES ON SUNDAY.

The following appointments were made by the Committee on Religious Exercises:

FIRST BAPTIST CHURCH.—11 A. M., Rev. N. B. Cobb preaches the Annual Missionary Sermon. 3½ P. M., Sunday School addresses by Rev. G. W. Greene and Prof. H. W. Reinhart. 7½ P. M., Rev. W. M. Wingate, D. D.

SECOND BAPTIST CHURCH.—11 A. M., Rev. J. W. D. Creath. 7½ P. M., Rev. E. L. Davis.

FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.—11 A. M., Rev. Theodore Whitfield. 7½ P. M., Rev. C. Durham.

SECOND PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.—11 A. M., Rev. J. B. Boone. 7½ P. M., Rev. J. L. Stewart.

FRONT ST. METHODIST CHURCH.—11 A. M., Rev. J. W. Jones, D. D. 7½ P. M., Rev. C. T. Bailey.

FIFTH STREET METHODIST CHURCH.—11 A. M., Rev. H. A. Brown. 7½ P. M., Rev. G. W. Harmon.

LUTHERAN CHURCH.—7½ P. M., Rev. A. F. Redd.

The closing exercises of the Convention took place at the Baptist Church after the sermon on Sunday night. President Heck speaksa few words on the part of the Conven-

tion, and the Pastor responds in a feeling address, for the church.

After prayer by Elder E. Dodson, the President declares the Convention adjourned.

J. M. HECK, *President.*

N. B. COBB, *Secretary.*

F. R. UNDERWOOD, *Assistant.*

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

N. C. BAPTIST HISTORICAL SOCIETY.

ARTICLE 1. This Society shall be called the "North Carolina Baptist Historical Society.

ART. 2. The objects of this Society shall be to establish and maintain, at Wake Forest College, a library composed of books, pamphlets, manuscripts, portraits, &c., pertaining to the history of Christianity, and of the Baptists of North Carolina in particular.

ART. 3. The Society shall consist of persons who have paid not less than Three Dollars towards its objects.

ART. 4. The officers of the Society shall consist of a President, three Vice-Presidents, Secretary and Treasurer, who shall be annually elected.

ART. 5. The officers mentioned in Article IV, together with three other members, to be annually elected, shall constitute a Board of Managers. These shall meet annually or oftener. Three shall be a quorum. They shall receive, hold and carefully manage the property of the Society, with power to sell and convey the same, but money or other property, given for any specified department of the Society's operation, shall sacredly be used for that purpose only.

ART. 6. Such articles as belong to the classes mentioned in Article II shall never be sold or alienated, except books or tracts published by the Society itself. Nevertheless, duplicates and articles not within the province of the Society

may be disposed of at the discretion of the Board of Managers.

ART. 7. Alterations may be made at any annual meeting of the Society by a vote of two-thirds of the members present: *Provided*, that no alteration be made changing the character and operations of the Society, as stated in Article II.

LIFE MEMBERS

OF THE

N. C. BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION,

By the payment of $30 at one time, according to amendm;nt to Constitution made in Convention at Oxford, Oct. 22d, 1849.

1850, (At Louisburg.)

Elder JOHN H. LACY, M. D.,
" ARCHIBALD McDOWELL,
* " JAMES McDANIEL,
* " AARON JONES,
" Wm. C. PATTERSON,
*Dr. J. B. OUTLAW,
Elder L. B. HORTON,
*ISOM HOLDER,
*A. M. ROCWELL,
MARTIN DOUGLAS,
R. W. LAWSON,
Dr. B. F. WILLIAMS,
*Elder JAMES McDANIEL,
ANN L. POPE,
DELANA HIGH,
Elder C. R. HENDRICKSON,
*CHARLES W. SKINNER,
DAVID FURLOW,
REBECCA BLOUNT,
MARTHA BLOUNT,
*ELIZABETH WASHINGTON,
SUSAN W. GRAHAM,
Elder P. C. CONNELLY,
Elder Wm. HOOPER, LL. D.,
Elder DAVID WELLS,

1851, (At Wilmington.)

LUCY PLUMMER,
*Elder SAMUEL WAIT, D. D.,
Elder J. H COBB,
Elder JOHN B. WHITE,
M. RICHMAN,
RUFUS J. IVEY,
*Elder S. PLEASANT,
Elder JOHN MONROE,
*CATHARINE WHITE,
MARY ANN METTS,
Elder H. LENNON,
LOCKEY SIMMONS,
Elder Wm. T. BROOKS,
*S. O. TATUM,
Elder N. A. PUREFOY,
O. H. DOCKERY.

1852, (At Smithfield.)

Wm. S. BALLENGER,
*S. S. BIDDLE,
R. McDANIEL,
R. W. LAWSON,
JOSEPH HALSEY,
EDWARD HOWELL,
ARTHUR MELVIN,
Elder GEO. W. PUREFOY,
SUSAN GRADY,
E. CLARK,
*ISAAC WINSTON,
Elder JAS. S. PUREFOY,
Elder T. W. TOBEY,
Wm. P. WARD,
LYDIA SIMMONS,
SUSANNAH DEANS,

JANE P. WILLIAMS,
SARAH ANN BUTLER,
LUCY PLUMMER,
ABSALOM POWELL,
*ELDER J. M. WEBB,
ELDER J. C. GRAYSON,
MRS. MARY W. TIMBERLAKE,
MRS. M. A. STEPHENS,
EDWARD CHAPEL.
*NATHANIEL J. PALMER,
WM. R. TRAWICK,
ELDER JAS. B. JACKSON,
DAVID JUSTICE.

1853, (AT NEWBERN.)

ELDER JOHN E. MONTAGUE,
ELDER R. I. DEVIN,
DR. W. M. CRENSHAW,
MRS. MARY H. McDOWELL,
ISABELLA G. RUSSELL,
SARAH S. McCULLERS,
JEREMIAH W. WILLIAMS,
SARAH WOODWARD,
MARY TAYLOR,
ELDER A. D. BLACKWOOD,
JEPTHA H. LAYTON,
ELDER E. F. BEACHUM,
ELDER JOHN E. MONTAGUE,
LYDIA SIMMONS,
ELIZABETH WATSON,
AMEY BINGHAM,
JANE P. WILLIAMS,

1855, (AT WARRENTON.)

J. WOOD,
ELDER WM. T. WALTERS,
B. J. HACKNEY,
MOSES BALDWIN,
WM. GASTON SIMMONS,
H. HESTER,
RUFUS P. JONES,
MARY E. BIDDLE,
H. McALPIN,
WASHINGTON M. WINGATE,
MRS. HARRIET WHITAKER,

1856, (AT RALEIGH.)

*WM YATES,
J. A. HICKS,
THOMAS E. SKINNER,
*R. B. JONES.
*JONATHAN WOOD,
JOSEPH HOWARD.

1857, (AT HERTFORD.)

MRS. E. BONNER,
C. D. ELLIS,
WM. H. JORDAN, JR.,
E. H. POE,
GRIFFIN S. JONES,
W. H. MITCHELL,
J. M. BREWER,
J. R. DUNN,
H. D. FOWLER,
ADISON F. PURRFOY.

1858, (AT RALEIGH.)

(No Minutes for this year in the hands of the Recording Secretary.)

1859, (AT CHARLOTTE.)

ELDER R. H. GRIFFITH,
" M. BENNETT,
" J. J. JAMES,
" E. DODSON,
" F. A. BELCHER,
S. H. DUNN,
W. B. DUNN,
J. B. RICHARDSON,
W. R. LINDSAY,
R. W. LAWSON,
S. L. HOWARD.

1860, (At Goldsboro'.)

Elder N. W. WILSON,
" C. P. BOGART,
" J. A. STRADLEY,
" R. R. OVERBY,
" LEVI THORNE,
" T. STRADLEY,
" J. L. CARROLL,
" W. G. WEAVER,
J. H. FOOTE,
E. S. MOORE,
S. R. HORNE,
RUFUS AMIS,
J. T. DEANS,
J. M. WHITE,
P. A. DUNN,
*JOB CARVER,
W. L. COOK,
W. C. NOWELL,
J. H. YARBORO,
Elder Wm. ROYALL, D. D.,
Wm. B. ROYALL,
J. G. JONES,
J. K. HOWELL,
J. F. NEAL.

1860 to 1874.

Elder J. L. CARROLL,
" J. B. HARDWICK,
J. H. FORT,
Elder R. R. MOORE,
" C. T. BAILEY,
" J. W. DIXON,
*B. GODWIN,
Elder G. W. HILL,
" J. C. HIDEN,
C. R. SCOTT,
Elder R. R. SAVAGE,
J. H. BELL,
J. J. WARD,
B. W. JUSTICE,
W. O. ALLEN,
J. M. HILLIARD,
Elder F. H. IVEY,
" A. R. PITMAN,
J. M. RANSOM,
Elder A L. STOUGH,
" J. C. WILSON,
" J. D. HUFHAM.

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS

BELONGING TO

N. C. BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION.

1. Beulah Association.

1. P. H. FONTAINE, ...Reidsville, N. C.
2. J. J. JAMES, ...Yanceyville, "
3. F. M. JORDAN, ...Hillsboro, "
4. JESSE WHEELER, ...Aspen Grove, "
5. F. H. JONES, ...Anderson's Store, "
6. P. OLIVER, ...Little Yadkin, "
7. J. TERRELL, ...Francisco, "
8. ROBERT GOURLY, ...Winston, "
9. J. B. RICHARDSON, ...High Point, "

2. Brier Creek Association.

1. W. F. ADAMS, ...Della Plains, Wilkes county, N. C.
2. J. P. ADAMS, ...Jonesville, Yadkin county, "
3. W. DOWELL, ...Olin, Iredell county, "
4. A. N. BARKER, ...New Hope, Iredell county, "
5. G. W. BURCHAM, ...Elkin, Surry county, "
6. H. CHEEK, ...Wilkesboro, "
7. J. Q. COMER, ...Hamptonville, "
8. J. DOWELL, ...New Hope, "
9. S. S. GOFORTH, ... Lovelace, "
10. A. GILREATH, ...Wilkesboro, "
11. E. N. GWYN, ...Elkin, Surry county, "
12. L. P. GWALTNEY, ... York Collegiate Institute, "
12. W. HARRIS, ...Judesville, "
14. I. HOLLER, ...Zimmerman, Wilkes county, "
15. Y. JORDAN, ...Hew Hope, "
16. F. JONES, (colored,) .....Eagle Mills, "
17. J. T. PRIVETT, ...Hunting Creek, "
18. A. READMAN; .....New Hope, "
19. J. K. ROSE, ...Elkin, "
20. W. SEGRAVES, ...Jonesville, "
21. W. A. MYERS, ...Zion, Yadkin county, "

22. R. W. WOOTEN,.....New Castle, N. C.
23. THOMAS WRIGHT,.....Zimmerman, "

3. Brown Creek Association.

1. E. L. DAVIS,.....Olive Branch, N. C.
2. W. C. OWEN,.....Monroe, "
3. J. L. BENNETT,.....Beaver Dam, "
4. S. P. MORTON,.....Ansonville, "
5. J. A. BIVENS,.....Monroe, "
6. J. A. BARBER,.....Beaver Dam, "
7. R. H. JAMES,.....Fulwood's Store, "
8. A. CAUDLE.....Lanesboro, "
9. B. G. COVINGTON,.....Monroe, "
10. A. PHIFER,.....Lanesboro, "

4. Brushy Mountain Association.

1. J. B. GREEN,.....York Collegiate Institute, N. C.
2. C. C. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
3. J. B. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
4. W. A. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
5. JAMES KEARLY,.....Taylorsville, "
6. JAMES McNEIL,.....Wilkesboro, "
7. L. LAND,.....
8. I. SMITH,.....
9. I. N. HAYNES,.....Della Plains, N. C.
10. J. H. WEST,.....Little River, "
11. I. W. THOMAS,.....Boomer, "
12. D. WILBORN,.....Maple Springs, "
13. J. B. POWELL,.....Lenoir, "
14. A. JOHNSTON,.....Jefferson, "
15. I. OXFORD,.....Taylorsville, "
16. R. L. STEELE,.....Taylorsville, "
17. Wm. POOLE, Sr,.....Taylorsville, "
18. J. T. SHELL, ...
19. D. C. HERMAN,.....
20. J. B. GREER,.....

5. Cape Fear Association.

1. D. B. AYRES,.....Red Banks, Robeson county, N. C.
2. J. B. BARLOW,.....Wilmington, New Hanover county, "
3. JOEL BENNETT,.....Shallotte, Brunswick county, "
4. D. K. BENNETT,.....Little River, Horry county, S. C.
5. DANIEL BOYD,.....Conwayboro, Horry county, "

6. S. D. COLLINS,.....Lumberton, Robeson county, N. C.
7. P. C. CONNELLY,.... .....Shoe Heel, Robeson county, "
8. J. W. DICKSON,.....Flemington, Columbus county, "
9. A. A. EDWARDS,.....Easy Hill, Brunswick county, "
10. J. W. GORE,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
11. D. N. GORE, ...Whiteville, Columbus county, "
12. JOHN HARRELSON,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
13. G. W. HILL,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
14. H. H. HOLMES,.....Conwayboro, Horry county, S. C.
15. HAYNES LENNON,.....Bladenboro, Bladen county, N. C.
16. J. P. LENNON,.....Robeson's, Brunswick county, "
17. R. J. LONG,.....Shallotte, Brunswick county, "
18. M. R. MARTIN,.....Conwayboro, Horry county, S. C.
19. NORMAN MARTIN,.....Red Banks, Robeson county, N. C.
20. W. D. MARTIN,.....Conwayboro, Horry county, S. C.
21. NOAH MERCER,.....Lumberton, Robeson county, N. C.
22. NATHAN MILLIKEN,.....Shallotte, Brunswick county, "
23. A. R. PITTMAN,.....Lumberton. Robeson county, "
24. D. J. RAY,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
25. J. M. REGISTER,.....White Hall Bladen county, "
26. R. M. SESSOMS,..... ...Lumberton, Robeson county, "
27. JOSHUA SOLES,..... ..Piraway, Columbus county, "
28. J. H. TART,.....Fair Bluff, Columbus county, "
29. J. R. THOMPSON,.....Conwayboro, Horry county, S. C.

6. Catawba River Association.

1. Wm. ABERNATHY, ...Hickory Tavern, N. C.
2. R. H. MOODY,..... .. ..Collettsville, "
3. G. J. WILKIE,.....Catawba Station, "
4. P. A. WHITENER,.....Morganton, "
5. A. HILDERBRAND,.....Morganton, "
6. J. M. HILDERBRAND,.....Woodlawn, "
7. S. HEAD,.....Dallas, "
8. J. A. HUGGINS,.....Iron Station, "
9. R. HAWKS,.....Happy Home, "
10. M. V. MACAMSON,.....Morganton, "
11. J. BRUMFIELD,.....Dallas, "
12. G. C. RHYNE,..... .....Woodlawn, "
13. J. C. SMITH,.....Unknown, "
14. D. W. BARBER,.....Tuttles' X Roads, "
15. E. A. POE,.....Happy Home, "
16. D. W. CONWAY, ...Happy Home, "

7. Cedar Creek Association.

1. H. S. SPIVEY,.....Fayetteville, N. C.
2. W. S. MELVIN,.....Harrison's Creek, "
3. R. NEWTON,.....Manchester, "
4. Wm. BRUNT, ...Fayetteville, "
5. D. A. BUIE,.....Fayetteville, "
6. W. C. WEST,.....Fayetteville, "
7. J. M. BEASLEY,.....Fayetteville, "
8. A. B. ALDERMAN,.....Hawley's Store, "
9. W. M. PAGE,.....Hawley's Store, "
10. N. MERCER,.....Lumberton, "
11. J. SMITH,.....Blockersville, "
12. C. C. NEWTON,.....Herringsville, "
13. L. BRYAN,.....Blockersville, "
14. F. A. PREVATT,.....Lumberton, "
15. E. D. JOHNSON,.....St. Pauls, "
16. E. D. JOHNSON,.....St. Pauls, "

8. Central Association.

1. W. T. BROOKS, D. D.,.....Wake Forest College, N. C.
2. A. F. PUREFOY,.....Wake Forest College, "
3. J. S. PUREFOY,.....Wake Forest College, "
4. T. H. PRITCHARD, D. D.,.....Raleigh, "
5. Wm. B. ROYALL,.....Wake Forest College, "
6. C. E. TAYLOR,.....Wake Forest College, "
7. W. T. WALTERS, D. D.,.....Wake Forest College, "
8. W. M. WINGATE, D. D.,.....Wake Forest College, "

9. Chowan Association.

1. WILLIAMSON ASKEW,.....Winton, N. C.
2. T. W. BABB,.....Gatesville, "
3. B. F. BARBER,.....Windsor, "
4. WELLS BRIGGS,.....Manteo, "
5. EPHRIAM BUNCH,.....Gatesville, "
6. JEREMIAH BUNCH,.....Windsor, "
7. A. D. COHEN,.....Edenton, "
8. D. V. ETHERIDGE,.....Manteo, "
9. J. C. FLEETWOOD,.....Margarettsville, "
10. TREZEVANT HARRISON,.....Hertford, "
11. J. N. HOGGARD,.....Murfreesboro, "
12. THOMAS HOGGARD,.....Colerain, "
13. O. C. HORTON,.....Elizabeth City, "
14. ED. HOWELL,.....Gatesville, "

15. J. D. HUFHAM,.....Raleigh, N. C.
16. B. F. KING,.....Windsor, "
17. WEST LEARY,.....Edenton, "
18. JOHN P. LEE,.....Murfreesboro, "
19. W. L. MAGET,.....Plymouth, "
20. A. McDOWELL,.....Murfreesboro, "
21. JOHN MITCHELL,.....Murfreesboro, "
22. M. L. MIZELL,.....Windsor, "
23. R. R. OVERBY,.....Elizabeth City, "
24. H. B. PARKER,.....Murfreesboro, "
25. ED. PEARCE,.....Merry Hill, "
26. D. J. ROBERTS,.....Hertford, "
27. J. J. ROCHELLE,.....Jackson, "
28. D. SANDERLIN,.....Camden, C. H., "
29. Q. T. SIMPSON,.....Greenville, "
30. R. R. SAVAGE.....Murfreesboro, "
31. J. F. TUTTLE,.....Elizabeth City, "
32. J. W. WHITE,.....Merry Hill, "
33. B. B. WILLIAMS,.....Colerain, "

10. Eastern Association.

1. G. W. HUFHAM,.....Warsaw, N. C.
2. ALFRED GUY,.....Warsaw, "
3. W. M. KENNEDY,.....Magnolia, "
4. J. N. STALLINGS,.....Kenansville, "
5. G. S. BEST,.....Kenansville, "
6. H. McALPIN,.....Clinton, "
7. J. L. STEWART,.....Clinton, "
8. J. C. HIDEN,.....Wilmington, "
9. J. B. BARLOW,.....Wilmington, "
10. J. M. KING,.....Wilmington, "
11. J. P. FAISON,.....Harrell's Store, "
12. O. M. MATTHEWS,.....Harrell's Store, "
13. J. T. ALBRITTON,.....Mt. Olive, "
14. J. R. OLIVER,.....Mt. Olive, "
15. T. J. LEARY,.....Beaufort, "
16. J. UTLEY,.....Morehead City, "
17. C. C. NEWTON,.....Herringsville, "
18. S. W. WESCOTT,.....Newbern, "
19. E. A. BEST,.....Richlands, "

11. Flat River Association.

1. J. A. STRADLEY,.....Oxford, N C.
2. E. J. MONTAGUE,.....Centre Grove, "

3. J. E. MONTAGUE,.....Bethel Hill, N. C.
4. E. F. BEACHAM,.....
5. R. H. MARSH,.....Oxford, "
6. R. I. DEVIN,.....Young's X Roads, "
7. T. J. HORNER,.....Henderson, "
8. F. R. UNDERWOOD,.....Oxford, "
9. J. P. MONTAGUE,.....Tally Ho, "

12. Green River Association.

1. J. C. GRAYSON,.....Dysartsville, N. C.
2. B. E. ROLLINS,.....First Broad, "
2. C. B. JUSTICE,.....Rutherfordton, "
4. F. C. HAMRICK,.....Rutherfordton, "
5. A. O. LYNCH,.....Green Hill, "
6. L. McCURRY,.....Dysartsville, "
7. W. HARRELL,.....Burnt Chimney, "
8. A. M. McMAHAN,.....Burnt Chimney, "
9. J. WILKIE,.....Rutherfordton, "
10. J. T. McFADDEN,.....Rutherfordton, "
11. J. R. DENTON,.....Dysartsville, "
12. H. D. HARRELL,.....Burnt Chimney, "
13. E. L. TAYLOR,.....Rutherfordton, "
14. T. B. JUSTICE,.....Mill Spring, "
15. W. H. LOGAN,.....Chimney Rock, "
16. A. D. DAVIDSON,.....Hicksville, "

13. King's Mountain Association.

1. N. B. COBB,.....Lincolnton, N. C.
2. T. DIXON,.....Shelby, "
3. P. R. ELAM,.....King's Mountain, "
4. WADE HILL,.....Buffalo Paper Mills, "
5. J. J. JONES,.....Mooresboro, "
6. A. A. McSWAIN,.....Nicholsonville. "
7. L. H. McSWAIN,.....Stices Shoals, "
8. W. McSWAIN,.....Oak Spring, "
9. T. B. MULENAX,.....Shelby, "
10. R. POSTEN,.....Shelby, "
11. G. W. ROLLINS,.....Mooresboro, "
12. B. E. ROLLINS,.....Logan's Store, "
13. JOSEPH SMITH,.....Mull's Grove, "
14. W. W. GWYN,.....Shelby, "
15. G. M. WEBB,.....Shelby, "
16. J. H. YARBORO,.....Shelby, "

14. Liberty Association.

1. BENJAMIN LANIER,.....New Market, N. C.
2. Wm. TURNER,.....Salem, "
3. G. W. HARMAN,.....Salem, "
4. W. H. HAMNER,.....Lexington, "
5. AARON YARBROUGH,.....Lexington, "
6. Wm. LAMBETH,.....Salisbury, "
7. A. P. STOKER,.....Salem Church, "
8. W. N. THAYER,.....Sanders' Hill, "
9. H. MORTON,.....Gold Hill, "
10. S. A. ROPER,.....Jackson Hill, "

15. Mt. Zion Association.

1. GEORGE W. PUREFOY,.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
2. JOHN C. WILSON,.....Merry Oaks, "
3. JAMES P. MASON,.....Chapel Hill, "
4. MATTHEW S. FERRELL,.....Green Level, "
5. SAMUEL BALDWIN,.....Snipes' Store, "
6. W. T. FARROW,.....Chapel Hill, "
7. JESSE HOWELL,.....Green Level, "
8. T. BOLING,.....Green Level, "
9. R. A. PATTERSON,.....Oaks, "
10. J. H. VERNON,.....

16. Pee Dee Association.

1. W. M. BOSTICK,.....Bostick's Mills, N. C.
2. D. WRIGHT,.....Troy, "
3. JAMES JORDAN,.....Troy, "
4. JOHN MONROE,.....Shoe Heel, "
5. J. W. DUNN,.....Mt. Gilead, "
6. J. W. LITTLETON,.....Albemarle, "
7. J. W. DAVIS,.....Lanesboro, "
8. A. E. BENNETT,.....Ansonville, "
9. B. SANDERS,.....Lilesville, "

17. Raleigh Association.

1. A. D. BLACKWOOD,.....Carey, N. C.
2. O. CHURCHILL,.....Chalk Level, "
3. J. M. HOLLEMAN,.....New Hill, "
4. J. F. ELLINGTON,.....Clayton, "
5. STINCEON IVEY,.....New Hill, "
6. T. W. YOUNG,.....Morrisville, "
7. J. OLIVE,.....Apex, "

8. A. N. CAMPBELL, ... Apex, N. C.
9. ALLEN BETTS, ... Apex, "
10. AMOS WEAVER, ... Clayton, "
11. JAMES C. MARCOM, ... Apex, "
12. W. C. NOWELL, ... Eagle Rock, "
13. MARK NOWELL, ... Eagle Rock, "
14. H. HOCUT, ... Eagle Rock, "
15. J. D. DAVIS, ... Smithfield, "
16. B. D. BABER, ... Smithfield, "
17. W. B. HARRELL, ... Clayton, "
18. J. W. F. ROGERS, ... Apex, "
19. A. J. NOWELL, ... Eagle Rock, "

18. Rocky River Association.

1. E. C. WILLIAMS, ... Clear Creek, N. C.
2. B. H. CARTER, ... Albemarle, "
3. C. C. FOREMAN, ... Albemarle. "
4. W. W. RUSSELL, ... Albemarle, "
5. W. SOLOMON, ... Albemarle, "
6. A. G. CALOWAY, ... Albemarle, "
7. R. J. LITTLETON, ... Albemarle, "
8. G. O. WILHOIT, ... Norwood, "
9. L. A. WHITLOCK, ... Albemarle, "
10. R. H. JAMES, ... Olive Branch, "

19. Sandy Creek Association.

1. T. M. BALDWIN, ... Franklinsville, N. C.
2. S. GILMORE, ... Egypt, "
3. D. HACKNEY, ... St. Lawrence, "
4. W. H. H. LAWHON, ... Carthage, "
5. Wm. LINEBERRY, ... St. Lawrence, "
6. D. C. MURCHISON, ... Egypt, "
7. J. M. HOLOMAN, ... New Hill, "
8. J. L. SMITH, ... St. Lawrence, "
9. T. BROOKS, ... Ore Hill, "
10. T. W. MATTHEWS, ...
11. E. CRUTCHFIELD, ... Columbia, "

20. South Yadkin Association.

1. C. W. BESSENT, ... Jerusalem, N. C.
2. S. A. DANIEL, ... Jerusalem, "
3. R. H. GRIFFITH, ... Charlotte, "

4. W. R. GWALTNEY,.....Mocksville, N. C.
5. J. K. HOWELL,.....Hickory Tavern, "
6. J. B. MARSH,.....Catawba Station, "
7. J. F. REDWINE,.....Fulton, "
8. J. H. BOOTHE,.....Cool Springs, "
9. J. H. BOONE,.....Charlotte, "

21. Tar River Association.

1. C. T. BAILEY,.....Warrenton, N. C.
2. J. G. BARKLEY,.....Hilliardston, "
3. W. A. BARRET,.....Franklinton, "
4. G. M. DUKE,.....Castalia, "
5. Wm. J. FULFORD,.....Louisburg, "
6. H. HOCUT,.....Earpsburg, "
7. BRAXTON HUNT, (col.).....Kittrell's, "
8. G. W. NEWELL,.....Wilson, "
9. L. C. PERKINSON,.....Warrenton, "
10. J. A. PITCHFORD,.....Warrenton, "
11. N. A. PUREFOY,.....Warrenton, "
12. THOMAS WILCOX,.....Brinkleyville, "
13. MALCUS FREEMAN,.....Louisburg, "
14. JEFFREY BURWELL, (col.).....Granville, "
15. T. R. OWEN,.....Tarboro, "
16. W. C. NOWELL,.....Poplar Springs, "
17. M. R. PINNELL,.....Louisburg. "

22. Yadkin Association.

1. W. G. BROWN,.....Hamptonville, N. C.
2. M. BALDWIN,.....East Bend, "
3. N. S. CHAFFIN,.....Clarksville, "
4. S. F. CONRAD,.....Huntsville, "
5. T. D. CASTEVENS,.....Mount Nebo, "
6. J. H. CAUDLE,.....Stony Ridge, "
7. C. C. HAYMORE,.....Mount Airy, "
8. J. H. LEWELLIN,.....Dobson, "
9. SAMUEL MAY,.....Cross Roads, "
10. R. H. PARKS,.....
11. D. A. POINDEXTER,.....East Bend, "
12. T. H. POINDEXTER,.....Richmond Hill, "
13. F. T. SHORE,.....Hamptonville, "
14. K. THOMPSON,.....Edwardsville, "
15. J. H. VIPPERMAN,.....Mount Airy, "
16. W. B. WOODRUFF,.....Elkin, "

REPORT OF TREASURER OF S. S. BOARD.

W. F. Cook, Treasurer, in account with Sunday School Board, North Carolina Baptist State Convention:

1874.

Oct. 31. Dr.

Beulah Association—		
Greensboro' S. S. Mission Society		$ 10 47
Brier Creek Association—		
Rev. E. N. Gwynn	$ 1 00	
S. J. Jennings,	1 00	
W. C. Green,	50	
Rev. W. F. Adams, 25c.; G. Tatum 50c.,	75	
Oak Forest Church,	4 85	
Collection at Association,	3 35	
		11 45
Brown Creek Association—		
Minister's and Deacon's meeting,	$ 34 70	
Philadelphia Ch., $3.65; Mt. Moriah, $1.85,	5 50	
Eliz. ch., $3.40; Deep Creek ch., $6.95,	10 35	
Wadesboro' ch., $6.50; Rev. B. G. Covington, $5	11 50	
Rocky Mt. ch., $5.00; Olive Branch ch., $2.00.	7 00	
Deep Spring ch., $1.55; Monroe ch., $6.00	7 55	
Meadow Branch Sunday M. Society,	20 00	
		96 60
Brushy Mountain Association:		
Collection at Association,	$ 14 20	
Rev. E. A. Poe, $1.00; Zion Hill ch., $1.00,	2 00	
		16 20
Cape Fear Association:		
Collection at Sunday School Convention,	$ 17 80	
Lumberton S. S. Mission Society,	2 00	
		19 80
Catawba River Association:		
Collection at Sunday School Convention,	$ 6 55	
Salem Church,	65	
		7 20
Cedar Creek Association:		
Fayetteville S. S. Miss. Society,		73 24
Central Association:		
Wake Forest S. S. Miss. Society,	$ 12 50	
Raleigh S. S. Miss. Society,	22 85	
Rev. F. H. Ivey, $2.25; Rev. A. F. Redd, $10,	12 25	
W. W. Holden,	50 00	
Rev. J. S. Purefoy, pledge, paid at S. S. Conv.	10 00	107 60
Amount carried forward,		$342 56

Amount brought forward,		$342 56
Chowan Association:		
Murfreesboro' S. S. Miss. Society,	$ 24 10	
Bethlehem S. S. Miss. Society,	3 30	
Meherrin S. S. Miss. Society,	5 00	
Cashie S. S. Miss. Society,	7 00	
Elizabeth City S. S. Miss. Society,	1 35	
Elizabeth City Church,	5 86	
Hertford S. S. Miss. Society,	9 35	
Sawyer's Creek ch., $5.70; Berea ch., $2.21,	7 91	
		63 87
Eastern Association:		
Goldsboro' S. S. Miss. Society,	$ 3 50	
Wilmington S. S. Miss. Society,	30 00	
Warsaw S. S. Miss. Society,	2 50	
H. M. Croom, 25c; B. Oliver, $1.00,	1 25	
W. B. Sutton,	10 00	
		47 25
Flat River Association:		
Rev. J. A. Stradley,		10 00
King's Mountain Association:		
Lincolnton S. S. Miss. Society,	$ 7 20	
Shelby S. S. Miss. Society,	12 20	
Rev. A. C. Dixon,	5 00	
Thessalonica Church,	4 60	
		29 00
Mount Zion Association:		
Hillsboro' S. S. Miss. Society,	$ 18 30	
Mount Pisgah Church,	15 45	
		33 75
Pee Dee Association:		
Mount Carmel S. S. Miss. Society,	$ 16 60	
Red Hill S. S. Miss. Society,	2 00	
Red Hill ch., 21.00; Brown Creek ch.. 11.90,	32 90	
Pleasant Grove ch., 2.40; Pee Dee ch., 5.38,	7 78	
Gum Spring ch., 2.25; Saron church, 6.80,	9 05	
Cartlege's Creek church,	10 35	
Hamer Creek church,	2 15	
New Union ch., 5.40; Laurel Hill ch., 2.75,	8 15	
Forks of Little River ch., 2.45; Dover ch., 4.50	6 95	
Blackwood's Chapel,	7 41	
Spring Hill,	12 00	
Miss E. Boone, 50c.; George Bostick, 15.,	65	115 99
Amount carried forward,		$642 42

Amount brought forward,		$642 42
Raleigh Association:		
Collection at Association,	$ 13 50	
Green Level S. S., paid at S. S. Convention,	6 10	
		19 60
Sandy Creek Association:		
Bear Creek S. S. Miss Society,		3 00
South Yadkin Association:		
Charlotte S. S. Miss. Society,	$ 60 00	
Jerusalem S. S. Miss. Society,	1 45	
Rev. J. H. Boothe,	6 00	
Collection at Association,	21 50	
		88 95
Tar River Association:		
Warrenton S. S. Miss. Society,		10 00
Yadkin Association:		
Collection at Association,	$ 5 36	
Rev. E. Dodson, 2.00; Bro. K. Thompson, 1 00,	3 00	
J. S. Burns,	06	
		8 42
John G. Williams, Treasurer State Convention, on balance for 1873,	$ 15 03	
Cash collection in Warrenton at Convention,	11 05	
Collection at S. S. Convention in Raleigh,	90 62	
		116 70
		$ 882 99

Cr.

By amount paid out last year not reported,	$ 8 62
By amount paid to aid sundry schools,	8 00
By amount retained to meet pledges to S. Schools,	24 00
By amount paid travelling expenses of Missionary,	108 80
By amount paid on salary of Elder N. B. Cobb,	552 30
By balance subject to order of N. B. Cobb, on salary,	181 27
	$ 882 99

Additional. Dr.

Spring Hill S. S. Miss. Soc., (Pee Dee Asso.)	$ 5 00
Rev. W. T. Walters, D. D., (pledge made last year,)	10 00
Cash collection at Convention in Wilmington,	100 00
Amount received from Finance Com. of B. S. Conv.,	45 16

Cr.

Paid Elder N. B. Cobb, on salary for two years,		160 16
	$1,043 15	$1,043 15

REPORT OF JOHN G. WILLIAMS, TREASURER BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, FOR THE YEAR ENDING NOVEMBER 4TH, 1874.

African Missions:		
On hand at last report,	$ 35 85	$ 35 85
Paid Dr. Tupper,	35 85	
Domestic Missions:		
On hand at last report,	3 00	
Amount received,	16 50	
		19 50
	19 50	
Paid Dr. Sumner,	13 00	
On hand,	6 50	
Education:		
On hand at last report,	668 86	
Amount received,	766 23	
		1,435 09
	1,435 09	
Paid out,	1,430 68	
On hand,	4 41	
Greenville Theological Seminary:		
On hand at last report,	28 50	
Amount received,	64 25	
		92 65
	92 75	
Paid out,	89 75	
On hand,	3 00	
Greensboro Church:		
On hand at last report,	15 06	15 06
Paid Bro. Richardson,	15 06	
Indian Missions:		
On hand at last report,	1 00	
Amount received,	1 00	
		2 00
	2 00	
Paid Dr. Sumner,	1 00	
On hand,	1 00	

Sunday Schools:		
On hand at last report,	15 03	
Amount received,	55 77	
		70 80
	70 80	
Paid Bro. Cobb,	15 03	
On hand,	55 77	
Yates' Chapel:		
On hand at last report,	44 60	
Amount received,	74 14	
		118 74
	118 74	
Paid Dr. Tupper,	54 71	
On hand,	64 03	
Church Extension:		
On hand at last report,	13 50	
Amount received,	37 50	
		51 00
	51 00	
Paid out,	32 25	
On hand,	18 75	
Mrs. Crawford's Chapel:		
On hand at last report,	2 00	2 00
Paid Dr. Tupper,	2 00	
Endowment Wake Forest College:		
On hand at last report,	2 50	
Amount received,	94 00	
		96 50
	96 50	
Paid out,	96 50	
Rome Mission:		
Balance due the Treasurer at last report,	115 57	
Amount received,	2 00	
		2 00
	113 57	
Amount transferred to Foreign Missions,	113 57	

State Missions:			
Amount received,		2,331 27	2,331 27
Bal. due the Treas. at last report,	$ 52 94		
Paid out,	2,193 58	2,246 52	
On hand,		84 75	
Foreign Missions:			
On hand at last report,		636 72	
Amount received,		1,514 51	
			2,151 23
		2,151 23	
Am't transferred to Rome Miss.,	113 57		
Paid out,	1,540 11	1,653 68	
		497 55	
			$6,423 79

JNO. G. WILLIAMS,
Treas. Bap. State Convention.

Raleigh, N. C., Nov. 4th, 1874.

I have examined the above accounts and find them correct and properly vouched for.

W. T. WALTERS, *Auditor.*

STATISTICAL REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

	ASSOCIATIONS.	1874.					1873.				
		No. of Churches.	No. of S. Schools.	Officers & Teachers.	S. School Scholars.	Church Members.	No. of Churches.	No. of S. Schools.	Officers & Teachers.	S. School Scholars.	Church Members.
1	Beulah,*	...	...	...	...	...	24	16	40	832	1,517
2	Brier Creek,	25	17	96	896	2,633	26	8	30	450	2,623
3	Brown Creek,	...	...	...	...	...	21	7	40	450	1,257
4	Brushy Mountain,	28	13	94	475	2,208	28	8	44	396	2,125
5	Cape Fear,	...	...	...	...	...	78	38	60	1,800	7,120
6	Catawba River,	29	12	63	488	...	28	11	50	399	2,040
7	Cedar Creek,	...	...	...	...	...	33	21	153	922	3,174
8	Central	14	17	119	1,476	2,275	15	9	61	765	1,973
9	Chowan,	62	61	499	2,743	9,612	58	54	494	2,808	9,660
10	Eastern,	62	23	169	1,227	4,702	61	8	49	450	4,474
11	Flat River,	...	...	...	...	...	23	10	20	196	2,521
12	Green River,	29	6	14	294	2,741	28	7	35	400	2,565
13	King's Mountain,*	29	13	45	450	3,579	29	13	45	450	3,579
14	Liberty,	16	4	12	166	1,009	16	4	...	137	1,009
15	Mount Zion,	17	15	100	700	1,891	16	15	100	650	1,775
16	Pee Dee,	...	...	...	...	...	20	11	44	600	1,367
17	Raleigh,	40	20	92	958	3,855	38	15	46	700	3,799
18	Rocky River,	...	...	...	...	...	16	6	25	374	827
19	Sandy Creek,	31	...	...	...	2,224	32	13	65	875	2,117
20	South Yadkin,	14	10	68	571	757	†	...	...	...	...
21	Tar River,	35	14	95	790	3,072	31	6	54	286	2,906
22	Yadkin,	20	17	109	665	1,673	28	19	...	1,433	2,363
							651	299	1,365	15,073	61,263

* 1872.
† With Yadkin.

MINUTES

OF THE

Baptist State Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

1875.

MINUTES

OF THE

FORTY-FIFTH ANNUAL MEETING

OF THE

Baptist State Convention,

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

SHELBY, N. C.,

Vovember 10th, 11th, 12th & 13th, 1875.

RALEIGH:
)WARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS & BINDERS,
DECEMBER 1875.

OFFICERS

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION,

FOR 1875–'76.

President:

JOHN KERR, Reidsville, N. C.

Vice-Presidents:

ELDER R. H. GRIFFITH, ELDER R. R. OVERBY,
W. A. GRAHAM.

Treasurer:

JOHN G. WILLIAMS, Raleigh, N. C.

Auditor:

W. W. VASS, Raleigh, N. C.

Recording Secretary:

ELDER J. D. HUFHAM, Raleigh, N. C.

Assistant Recording Secretary:

ELDER F. R. UNDERWOOD, Oxford, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary.

ELDER J. B. RICHARDSON, High Point, N. C.

BOARDS OF THE CONVENTION,

For 1874-'75.

BOARD OF MISSIONS—Located at Raleigh.

T. H. PRITCHARD,
JACOB S. ALLEN,
J. WOMBLE, JR.,
C. B. EDWARDS,
EUGENE HARRELL,
HAYNES LENNON,
J. S. BRIDGERS,
C. B. JUSTICE,
MOSES GILLIAM,
JOHN MITCHELL,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. P. MASON,
A. M. LEWIS,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
JOHN ARMSTRONG,
T. H. BRIGGS,
J. L. PLEASANT,
E. FROST,
J. JENKINS,
I. W. THOMAS,
R. R. OVERBY,
J. D. HUFHAM,
J. M. HECK,
JOHN G. WILLIAMS,
W. W. VASS,
W. H. PACE,
A. D. BLACKWOOD,
J. L. STEWART,
B. F. HESTER,
F. H. JONES,
P. TAYLOR,
E. L. DAVIS,
J. H. ALFORD.

BOARD OF EDUCATION—Located at Wake Forest College.

L. R. MILLS,
W. M. WINGATE,
W. T. WALTERS,
B. P. WILLIAMSON,
W. B. ROYALL,
C. E. TAYLOR,
A. R. VANN,
F. M. PUREFOY,
J. M. HECK,
J. D. HUFHAM,
W. T. BROOKS.
C. T. BAILEY,
W. G. SIMMONS,
W. G. UPCHURCH,
JOHN NICHOLS,
J. M. BREWER,

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD—Located at Charlotte.

R. H. GRIFFITH,
W. F. COOK,
W. H. HOFFMAN,
J. B. BOONE,
T. L. VAIL.
R. D. GRAHAM,
T. WHITFIELD,

BOARD OF CHURCH EXTENSION—Located at Wilmington.

W. A. FRENCH,
WM. LARKINS,
J. W. COLLINS,
B. F. MITCHELL,
W. P. OLDHAM,
JAS. H. TAYLOR,
JAS. A. GRAHAM,
J. JENKINS,
JOHN DUCKETT.

CONSTITUTION.

1. The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina shall be composed of three representatives from each white Association in the State, of annual representatives for every $10 contributed to its funds, and of such life members as have been, or shall be made so by the payment of $30 at any one time to the Treasurer. No one shall be a member of the Convention who is not a member, in good standing, of a Baptist Church.

2. The primary objects of the Convention shall be to educate young men called of God to the ministry and approved by the churches to which they belong; to support the gospel in destitute sections of the State; to assist Baptist Churches in the erection of suitable houses of worship; to encourage the study of the Bible in Sunday Schools, and to co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all its departments of labor.

3. The President shall preside when present, and enforce order in accordance with Dr. Mell's Parliamentary Practice.

4. There shall be three Vice-Presidents, one of whom shall preside in the absence of the President.

5. The Recording Secretary and his Assistant shall record the proceedings, publish the minutes, and collect and preserve correct statistics of the denomination.

6. The Treasurer shall receive all funds represented in the Convention, make public acknowledgement of the same every week, forward all contributions to their destination, and at every meeting of the Convention, make a full report of his receipts and disbursements.

7. The Corresponding Secretary shall solicit contributions to the objects of the Convention, assist the Board in the employment and payment of Missionaries, and labor to

promote the cultivation and development of christian benevolence.

8. The Boards of the Convention shall be appointed annually.

9. The Education Board shall, so far as it may be able, assist promising and indigent young ministers seeking to prepare themselves for the more efficient preaching of the gospel.

10. The Mission Board shall, so far as the means at its disposal will allow, supply all destitute portions of the State with faithful and efficient ministers of the gospel; shall give pecuniary aid, so far as it can be secured for building houses of worship at proper points in the State, and in cases where pecuniary aid cannot be extended shall commend them to the beneficence of the churches. This Board shall co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all the departments of its labor.

11. The Sunday School Board shall encourage the study of the Bible in our churches, and co-operate with the Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.—Morning Session.

Shelby, N. C., November 10th, 1875.

The President called the body to order.

Elder J. D. Huf ham was appointed Secretary *pro tem.*

On motion, adjourned to 3 o'clock, P. M., to attend the funeral of Hon. Plato Durham.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

At 3 o'clock the President took the Chair.

Prayer by Elder W. M. Wingate.

The delegates were enrolled as follows:

ASSOCIATIONS.

Brown Creek—Elders Jesse Wheeler, E. L. Davis, B. G. Covington, G. W. Harmon, A. C. Davis and J. A. Bivens, with Brethren E. A. Covington and J. T. Gaddy.

Central—Elders W. M. Wingate, W. T. Walters, C. E. Taylor and F. H. Ivey, with Bro. J. C. Lee.

Chowan—Elders R. R. Overby, A. D. Cohen, R. A. Vann and T. W. Babb.

Eastern—Elders A. C. Dixon and W. M. Kennedy, with Bro. B. Oliver.

Cedar Creek—Elder W. S. Melvin, with Brethren S. J. Cobb and J. B. Melvin.

Liberty—Elder Thos. Carrick, with Bro. F. Stoner.

Mt. Zion—Elders J. P. Mason, J. H. Vernon and W. B. Harrell, with Brethren John Jordan, Jas. A. Graham and W. A. Albright.

South Yadkin—Elders J. B. Boone, R. H. Griffith, W. R. Gwaltney, J. B. Marsh, J. H. Booth and J. K. Howell, with Brethren J. B. Franklin, J B Holman, J. C. Turner, E. Frost, W. B. Clement, D. L. Hill, E. F. Eaton, B. Cashion, J. J. Hicks and F. A. Hawkins.

Green River—Elders T. B. Justice, C. B. Justice, L. McCurry, A. D. Davidson, J. C. Grayson and H. D. Harrell, with Brethren M. H. Justice, Jacob Price and A. L. Grayson.

Cape Fear—Elders H. Lennon and J. H. Tart, with Brethren F. Lennon and H. G. Mitchell.

Catawba River—Elders R. H. Moody and G. J. Wilkie, with Brethren W. A. Graham, P. Warlick, J. S. Bridges, J. F. Wilson, W. H. Cherry and M. J. Cockerham.

Beulah—Elders F. H. Jones and F. M. Jordan, with Brethren John Kerr and J. B. Walters.

Tar River—Elder L. C. Perkinson, with Bro. W. H. Avera.

Flat River—Bro. J. G. Morgan.

Brushy Mountain—Elder G. W. Greene.

Pee Dee—Elder W. M. Bostwick, with Bro. John Duckett.

Raleigh—Elder J. D. Hufham, with Brethren H. W. Norris and J. C. Scarboro.

King's Mountain—Elders G. M. Webb, T. Dixon, R. Porter, W. Hill, G. W. Rollins, H. Yarboro, A. A. McSwain, P. R. Elam, A. C. Irvin, E. J. Lovelace, J. Jenkins, John R. Logan and R. E. Porter.

Sandy Creek—Elders W. H. H. Lawhon and S. Gilmore, with Bro. B. B. Stinson.

Brier Creek—Elders W. A. Myers and I. T. Privett.

CHURCHES.

First Church, Raleigh—Brethren F. W. Heald, J. M. White, John Nichols and F. P. Hobgood.

Swain Street Church, Raleigh—Jacob S. Allen.

Pleasant Hill, Cleaveland County—Brethren M. L. Putnam and J. A. Roberts.

Oxford—Elders J. A. Stradley and F. R. Underwood.

Island Creek, Granville County—Brethren J. T. C. Norwood and U. Cutts.

Warrenton—Elder C. T. Bailey.

Forestville—Brethren W. B. Dunn, W. B. Smith, D. W. Allen and A. R. Vann.

Pine Meeting-House, Davidson County—Elder H. Morton.

Jersey—Brethren G. F. Smith and B. L. Hunt.

First Church, Wilmington—Elder J. B. Taylor, with Bro. J. H. Taylor.

Selma—Brethren E. S. Moore and S. H. Hood.

High Point—Elder J. B. Richardson.

Charlotte—Elder T. Whitfield, with Bro. J. B. Franklin.

Goldsboro'—Elder C. Durham.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND SOCIETIES.

Sewing Society of First Church, Raleigh—Elder T. H. Pritchard.

First Sunday School, Raleigh—Brethren J. M. Heck and J. Denton.
Swain Street Sunday School, Raleigh—Bro. L. O. Lougee.
S. S. Missionary Society, Fayetteville—Elder H. A. Brown, with Bro. N. J. McDuffie.
Sunday School, Forestville—Bro. F. M. Purefoy.

Elders R. R. Overby and A. D. Cohen were appointed to superintend the election of officers.

Bro. John Kerr was elected President.

On taking the chair he delivered a brief but spirited address.

Elders T. H. Pritchard, J. A. Stradley and J. B. Boone were appointed a committee to nominate the other officers.

They submitted the following report which was concurred in:

Vice Presidents—Bro. W. A. Graham, with Elders R. R. Overby and R. H. Griffith.
Treasurer—Bro. John G. Williams.
Auditor—Bro. W. W. Vass.
Recording Secretaries—Elders J. D. Hufham and F. R. Underwood.
Corresponding Secretary—Elder J. B. Richardson.

The following Committees were oppointed:

On Finance—J. C. Scarboro, W. H. Avera and E. Frost.
On Time and Place of Next Session—F. H. Jones, J. S. Bridgers and E. S. Moore.
To Select Preachers for stated Sermons at next Session—Jas. A. Graham, J. M. White and J. B. Holman.
On Periodicals—R. H. Griffith, Haynes Lennon and W. M. Kennedy.
To Nominate Sunday School Board—W. R. Gwaltney, B. G. Covington and J. K. Howell.
To Nominate Board of Missions—J. A. Stradley, A. R. Vann and C. T. Bailey.
To Nominate Board of Education—R. R. Overby, A. D. Cohen and F. M. Purefoy.

On motion, agreed to meet at 9 o'clock, A. M., each day and spend a half hour in devotional exercises; adjourn at half past twelve; meet at half past two and adjourn at will.

On motion, adjourned.

NIGHT SESSION.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder H. A. Brown, of Fayetteville. Text, John 15 : 8: "Herein is my Father glorified, that ye bear much fruit."

SECOND DAY.—Morning Session.

Thursday, Nov. 11th, 9½ o'clock, A. M.

Clerk reads the minutes. List of delegates read and corrected.

Dr. T. H. Pritchard read the report of Board of Missions as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

In presenting this, our Forty-Fifth Annual Report to the Convention, we would express our gratitude to God for the unmerited favor he has been pleased to bestow upon the labors of our missionaries. Our rejoicing, however, has been somewhat abated by the recollection that the indebtedness of the Board of Missions, though greatly reduced, has not been entirely liquidated.

THE OLD DEBT.

The old debt, a part of which we have carried for two years, has been a heavy incubus upon all our operations. If it be asked, how came this debt to be incurred? we answer: In a way which, in our judgment, does not reflect upon the wisdom and prudence of the Board. It is not our fault, but our misfortune, that we are in debt; not extravagant appropriations on the part of the Board, but unexpectedly small contributions on the part of the Churches, which involved us in this most serious difficulty.

It must be remembered that the appointments of the missionaries are made, not at the end, but at the beginning of the year; and not from the *cash* in hand, but on the *faith* of what the Churches may reasonably be expected to do.

When the Convention met in Fayetteville, in 1872, the Secretary reported $5,623.33 as contributed to the cause of State Missions. The amount reported for the same cause, the next year, in Warrenton, was only

$1,857.56. Now admitting that a part of the money reported for 1872, was used by Associations within their own borders, and never actually came into the hands of the Board, there still must have been a falling off of at least one half in the amount contributed to State Missions. This remarkable deficit was due, mainly, to the monetary panic with which the whole country was afflicted that year. The decrease in receipts obliged the Board to commence operations in 1874, with a debt. The Board believed the money pressure would be but temporary, the work of State Missions seemed to be popular, and the calls for help were many and urgent. Under these circumstances the appointments for 1874 were made. They were not larger, indeed, they were not so large as in former years; and if the Churches had given with their usual liberality, no debt would have been incurred. To our surprise and extreme mortification, however, we found ourselves obliged to begin the year 1875 with a debt of nearly $2,000. This debt we have been trying to pay. To meet the urgent necessities of some of our Missionaries, a few members of the Board borrowed $400 from the State National Bank of Raleigh.

In the opinion of the Board, an old debt was as sacred as a new one; indeed, they thought the old debts, as first contracted, should have the preference; but where Churches or Associations have expressed a desire to that effect, their contributions have been applied to current expenses; when no such wish has been made known, the money sent to the Treasurer has been applied as the exigencies of the case might demand.

JOINT MEETING OF THE BOARDS.

In December last, a joint meeting of the Boards of the Convention was held in Raleigh; at which meeting it was agreed that each Board might, if it saw fit, employ its own Secretary. The Sunday School Board had, prior to this time, its own Secretary, and the Education Board has since engaged the occasional services of Rev. C. T. Bailey as Corresponding Secretary; thus Bro. J. B. Richardson has represented only the Board of Missions, and received his salary from our Board.

At this joint meeting of the Boards, it was also determined to have Certificates of Life Membership prepared, in order to increase the revenue of each of the Boards. These Certificates are very handsomely executed, and contain the portraits of Brethren Samuel Wait, Thomas Meredith, James McDaniel, C. W. Skinner, Robert Lawson and M. T. Yates; many more of these Certificates would have been disposed of, but for the fact that they did not arrive until most of the year had passed, and the brother, to whom their distribution was committed especially, was called to a chair in the University of the State. These certificates are not only beautiful but valuable, and the Board believes their extensive circulation in the State would largely increase the interest of our people in all the operations of the Convention.

REPORT OF THE CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

At the close of the last year, Rev. J. D. Hufham, who had been serving the Convention for several years as Corresponding Secretary, tendered his resignation, and Rev. J. B. Richardson was appointed in his stead. Bro. Richardson entered upon his labors January 1st, 1875, and has visited three churches in the Chowan Association; two in the Tar River; five in the Flat River; two in the Central; two in the Raleigh; three in the Mt. Zion; four in the Sandy Creek; six in the Cedar Creek; two in the Eastern; two in the Cape Fear; one in the Pee Dee; eleven in the Beulah; four in the Liberty; two in the South Yadkin; two in the King's Mountain; two in the Green River; making the total number of Churches visited in the interest of the Board fifty-one. He has besides attended ten Associational meetings and four Union meetings, at which he represented all the interests of the Convention.

The Secretary has received and paid over to the Treasurer of the Convention the following sums:

For State Missions,	$ 936 51
For Foreign Missions,	651 01
For Education,	286 59
For Sunday School Board,	78 99
Total,	$1,953 10

EXPENSES OF THE SECRETARY.

On Railroads,	$ 163 35
For Meals,	10 35
For Stationery,	24 50
For Printing,	30 00
Total,	$ 228 20

LABORERS AND THEIR FIELDS.

Rev. R. H. Moody has been giving all his time to Morganton and surrounding country. The Board agreed to pay him $200, and the Catawba River Association $400. He has preached 130 sermons; visited 29 churches; supplied three out-stations; baptized 8; administered the Lord's Supper 3 times; held 3 prayer meetings; visited 139 families; distributed 20 tracts; and collected $19.35 for missions. He has the pleasure of preaching in the new and neat house of worship in Morganton, which is nearly completed.

At Wadesboro' Rev. G. W. Harmon has been laboring. The Board supplements his salary by an appropriation of $100. He reports 97 sermons preached; one church and one out-station supplied; 24 persons

baptized; 9 received by letter; 42 prayer meetings held; 120 visits made; 500 pages tracts distributed; collected for missions $18.20; repairs on church $310.00; religious papers taken 12; Sunday Schools 2; pupils 61; contributions by Sunday Schools $19.45.

The Rev. G. M. Webb has given one-fourth of his time to Cherryville, at a salary of $100. He has preached, in the interest of the Board, 14 sermons; baptized 3; raised $10 for Missions; aided in the ordination of 1 minister, and made 17 religious visits.

Rev. W. J. Wilkie has been jointly employed by the Board and the Green River Association. He began his labors January 1st, 1875, and is to receive $200 from the Board, and the same sum from the Association. He occupies a most important field. Up to October 1st, he reports: 128 sermons preached; 9 churches and stations supplied; 27 prayer meetings held; 225 visits made; 26 baptized; 41 received by letter; 1 church organized; $70.40 raised for building church; $3.70 for education; Sunday Schools 1; pupils 35; contributions by Sunday School $1.50.

Rev. B. G. Covington has concentrated his energies on the two interesting points of Monroe and Polkton The Board promised him $200, hoping he might raise a considerable part of it on the field; but a new church is absolutely necessary in Monroe, and Brother Covington has felt that it was more important to raise money for the church than for himself. He reports 86 sermons preached; Lord's Supper administered 2; 37 prayer meetings held; 32 baptized; 15 received by letter; papers taken 12; Sunday School 1; pupils 100; Sunday School papers taken 90; contributions by Sunday School $7.25.

Rev. J. K. Howell, employed by the Board for one-fourth of his time at Hickory and vicinity, receiving for his salary $150.00, reports 34 sermons preached; 2 churches and stations supplied; 2 prayer meetings held; 56 visits made; 1 Sunday School, with 28 pupils; contributions by Sunday School $2.00; baptized 1; received by letter 4; papers taken 10; received for support $60; collected for building church $18; for State missions $13,00; for Foreign missions $3.80; for education $3.58.

Rev. W. L. Magett was employed one-fourth of his time for two quarters at Plymouth. He reports 10 sermons preached; Lord's Supper administered 2; 1 Sunday School with 20 pupils.

Rev. W. T. Walters has given half of his time to Weldon and Littleton, points on the Raleigh & Gaston R. R. He thinks the cause steadily advancing in both places. The great need at Weldon is a house of worship. A handsome structure is in process of erection, but the poverty of the small church has prevented them from completing it. Our Missionary proposes to give one-half of the salary we pay him to help the brethren finish their church at Weldon. At Littleton better progress has been made in building, and the church now worships in a neat and tasteful edifice, though it is not quite completed. Two have been baptized at Littleton, and several are reported as having been received by letter.

MISSIONARY WORK DONE BY ASSOCIATIONS.

The Board is gratified to be able to report that a very considerable degree of activity has distinguished the efforts of a number of our Associations; some of which have made returns to our Secretary.

The South Yadkin Association has had the faithful services of Brother J. H. Booth, at a salary of $360.00, in an interesting and promising field, and Brother J. B. Boone has organized a church in Statesville; the Mount Zion Association has employed two Missionaries a part of their time, Dr. W. B. Harrell and Rev. J. H. Vernon. The labors of these brethren have been much blessed.

Rev. Jessee Wheeler, the Missionary employed by the Brown Creek Association at a salary of $600.00, makes a report of good work done in his field; while the Cedar Creek Association has had 71 days of missionary work done, at a cost of $142.00. About 40 professions of faith in Christ and 32 baptized, are the gracious results of the word preached by the Missionaries of this Association.

So, too, the Eastern, the Sandy Creek, the Pee Dee, the Raleigh, the Chowan, the Rocky River, the Yadkin, and others, have been doing effective work within their own limits, though they have made no reports to our Board.

The Cape Fear sends up a good report: Three Missionaries have been in the field. Rev. D. K. Bennett has labored 52 days, Rev. A. R. Pittman 20 days and Rev. D. W. Gore 22 days; total 94 days, at an expense, including old debt, of $203.40. In addition to this amount, $80.49 have been given to State Missions; $145.29 to Foreign Missions, and $100 to Education, to be applied to the young brethren Ford, McMillan and Pittman.

DESTITUTION IN THE STATE.

God has put great honor upon Baptist principles in this State. Our cause has been most wonderfully and graciously prospered; and yet "there remaineth very much land to be possessed." Our Secretary hazards the opinion that there is, at least, one town of importance to every county in the State, where there is no regular Baptist preaching, besides many and extensive sections of the country, where the truth, as we preach it, is much needed and earnestly desired. Had we the means, we could find interesting and important fields for fifty able Missionaries. O! that we had the ability to send forth many more earnest men of God into these large and inviting fields, now white to the harvest.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

It is a cause of devout thankfulness, that in the extreme exigencies of the Board of Foreign Missions, the churches have not failed to remember

their obligations to the heathen. While we have come far short of our duty in this respect, it gives us pleasure to state that the Treasurer's report will show an increase of several hundred dollars contributed to this cause.

THE OUTLOOK.

In reviewing the work done in the whole area of our beloved commonwealth, during the past, we have abundant reason to thank God and take courage. The labors of Missionaries have met with the favor of the Master; a large number of our churches have been most graciously visited with God's convicting and renewing grace; the efforts of Evangelists have been crowned with success; quite a number of churches have been organized and houses of worship erected and an increased liberality has been displayed on the part of the churches, not only in respect to the cause of Foreign Missions, but toward all the objects of the Convention. We are persuaded that if the amount expended by the various Associations in missionary work, be added to the amount reported by the Treasurer, the result will be found to aggregate a larger sum than has ever been contributed to the cause of State Missions in a single year. It is believed that 5,000 souls have been added to the churches during the year. We hope that the spirit of Missions, which is the spirit of our divine Redeemer, is gradually taking hold of our people, and fervently hope and pray that it may soon become universal in our churches.

SUGGESTIONS.

In concluding their report the Board would respectfully make two suggestive inquiries:

First, Is it possible for any way to be devised by which the Board can conduct its operations on a cash basis, and thus avoid the disastrous consequence of incurring debt?

And secondly, Can we not adopt some additional and more effective means to secure the co-operation of our Associations and churches, especially in the State Mission work?

In rendering our trusts, as servants of the Convention, we are inexpressibly pained to remember that we have done so little for the honor of our Gracious Redeemer, while so much remains to be done. May our Heavenly Father in his infinite grace, bestow largeness of heart exceeding great upon our churches and people, that we may devise liberal things for the cause of the Lord, and accomplish something commensurate with our numbers, and influence, and splendid opportunities.

T. H. PRITCHARD,
CHAIRMAN BOARD MISSIONS.

Elder Harrell moved that the report be received and adopted.

Elder C. T. Bailey: Congratulates the Convention on the cheerfulness and hopefulness of the report. We are too much given to despondency and lamentation. We ought to thank God for what He has done for the Baptists of the State. At no period has the outlook been so bright and hopeful as now.

Elder G. W. Harmon: Expresses his gratitude for what has been done at Wadesboro'. Membership increased from 19 to 50. He feels encouraged and is willing to hold on another year.

Elder B. G. Covington: Has been laboring at Monroe three Sundays and one at Polkton. At the latter place we found considerable difficulty in conducting the work, which has now been removed. Expect soon to complete the building. At Monroe, our membership has increased in numbers and efficiency. We must have a creditable house. A Methodist brother has given a lot worth $400.

Elder J. B. Boone: We have undertaken to build a house at Statesville. Shall look to the denomination for two-thirds of the money. Have already subscribed $800. There is much work to be done in the South Yadkin Association, and a few of us are determined to cultivate this field. We have an efficient Board co-operating with the Board of the Convention. We suggest this plan to all the Associations.

Elder W. B. Harrell: Has preached two Sundays at Graham in the employment of the Mount Zion Association. We have here twenty members, but are in need of a house.

Elder G. M. Webb: Has been laboring to disadvantage for the lack of a house at one point in his field. Nearly all the people in Cleaveland are members of the church. We ought to extend our borders.

Elder J. K. Howell: At Hickory we have a small band of Baptists. Have had a Sunday School all the winter, without a stove. The people want preaching two Sundays

in the month. The brethren are wanting a revival of religion.

Elder W. T. Walters: Thinks it encouraging that the Board is giving attention to the erection of houses. It is important to organize and build churches. Much is now being done in this direction both in town and country. At Weldon our house is approaching completion. The same may be said of Littleton.

Elder W. M. Kennedy: There has been no report of the Missionary work of the Eastern Association. The Association Board has resolved to continue its work. I have been preaching at Beaufort once a month. We have now the means for improving our house. We want to settle a pastor there who will give all his time to this place.

Elder T. H. Pritchard: We want the sympathy and prayers of the brethren for the work in which we are engaged. Small difficulties: 1st, We can't conduct our work as business men conduct theirs. We have to rely upon the faith of the churches. It was insufficient contributions that brought the Board in debt. It is not due to imprudence or extravagance on the part of the Board. The members of the Board have had to pay a large part of the debt. Again: If the Associations confine their labors to their own borders how shall we supply the destitute fields. We don't object to Associational Missions. It will do no good to pass resolutions. We must not rely upon the Secretary to visit all the churches. He can't do it. The fault lies with the preachers. The churches are not trained. It is our duty to preach not a part, but the whole of the truth. My heart is in this work. I have given seven years of labor to it. My heart is grieved over the apathy of the churches. Are we coming up to the measure of our responsibility? It is an honor to live in this day and in this State. The time is short and we should work with our might.

Bro. Graham: The Board is not to blame but the churches. The fault lies partly with the private membership. We do

not realize it is our duty to give of our substance. It is a part of the duty of the Board to give attention to church extension. We ought to adopt some system by which we can build churches in destitute places.

Elder E. Dodson: The Devil makes and misapplies Scripture. "Charity begins at home" is Beelzebub's Scripture. There are some primary and some secondary duties. What God calls primary duties the Devil calls secondary duties. Duty to God is a primary duty; duty to self is secondary. A remark in regard to towns. Christ and his Apostles labored in the towns. All the Epistles addressed to churches, except one, are addressed to town churches.

On motion, adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The President called the body to order.

The report of the Board as to Home Missions being under consideration,

Brother W. A. Graham said we Baptists can learn from our experience in the war. What we want is organization. The Board should turn their attention to this matter—the training of undisciplined churches. We have Baptists enough to take the State if we work right. It is said we have 120,000 Missionary Baptists in the State. We haven't that many. Calling men Missionary Baptists don't make them so. The fault is with the ministers.

Elder Jas. B. Taylor read a communication from First Church in Wilmington in regard to church extension.

Bro. J. S. Allen thought it important for the Convention to have a Church Extension Society. He is in favor of having respectable houses of worship properly ornamented.

Bro. J. M. Heck is in favor of locating an Extension Society in Wilmington. He knows only one Missionary

Church in the State. Bro. Heck refers to the list of life members, and the certificates. Wants the brethren to buy them and enroll their names among the life members.

Elder R. H. Griffith knows of no complaint because the Board went in debt. The complaint was that the exact amount of the debt was not known. The "about" ought not to be used in financial reports.

Elder T. H. Pritchard wants to explain that word "about." One brother was appointed by the Board to be sustained by an Association. Now he holds the Board responsible for the debt.

Bro. J. M. Heck states that the exact amount of the old debt is $492.95. Hopes that Dr. Pritchard will be relieved of this work.

Elder Babb wants to relieve the Board by paying off the debt. Let us pay of the debt and say nothing about repudiation. Let us in addition to this have the Extension Society to plant and cultivate churches.

A collection was taken up amounting to $156.25.

Elder J. D. Hufham says that no blame attaches to the Board, but to the former Corresponding Secretary. The Board made the appropriations on recommendation of the Secretary. I differ with others who have spoken. We must have one central Board which shall make all the appropriations—the brethren make the mistake of cultivating too small a field. We guage our labors and liberality by the extent of the work. They will come to see that they are making a mistake by confining their labors to their own Associational limits. It is because we don't know the history of this Convention that they do not sustain this work. We are more indebted to the Board of Missions than to any other agency. We have reason to be thankful for it. Let us trust it and sustain it. I'm afraid we do harm by speaking of our model men and model churches. Don't talk about faults and failures. The Saviour praised his disciples. Let us encourage and stimulate each other. Not one-hun-

dretdh part of the work will be seen in any statistical table. It will be seen in the little prayer-meetings and the Sunday Schools. We cannot judge of the work by tabulated statements. Only a small part appears in the reports.

Elder R. R. Overby wanted to say something for the Board. We can never do our work while we have so many little Boards.

Elder C. E. Taylor: It always makes me sad when we come up to our gatherings and hear so many touching speeches and know that they do not reach the masses of the people. The country pastors are not doing their duty by giving their churches the opportunity of giving every Lord's day.

Elder W. R. Gwaltney calls attention to Winston. This is a growing town. The Baptists are at work. They are building a good house and want something to help complete it. Want to raise $200.

The report is adopted.

Bro. G. W. Green moved that a mass meeting be held tonight on Education, and that Dr. Toy be invited to make some statements in regard to students' aid fund of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, which was adopted.

Committee to nominate Board of Education report as follows, which is adopted:

BOARD OF EDUCATION.—L. R. Mills, W. M. Wingate, W. T. Walters, B. P. Williamson, C. E. Taylor, A. R. Vann, F. M. Purefoy, James B. Taylor, J. D. Hufham, C. T. Bailey, W. G. Simmons, W. G. Upchurch, John Nichols, J. M. Brewer, W. B. Royall and W. T. Brooks.

Respectfully submitted,

R. R. OVERBY.

The Committee to nominate Board of Missions reported as follows, and the report is adopted:

BOARD OF MISSIONS.—T. H. Pritchard, J. S. Allen, J. Womble, Jr., C. B. Edwards, Eugene Harrell, Haynes Lennon, J. S. Bridgers, C. B. Justice, G. W. Blount, Moses Gilliam, F. P. Hobgood, J. P. Mason, A. M. Lewis, N. B. Broughton, John Armstrong, T. H. Briggs, J. L. Pleasant, E. Frost,

J. Jenkins, I. W. Thomas, R. R. Overby, J. D. Hufham, J. M. Heck, John G. Williams, W. W. Vass, W. H. Pace, A. D. Blackwood, J. L. Stewart, B. F. Hester, F. H. Jones, P. Taylor, E. L. Davis, J. H. Alford.

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. STRADLEY,
A. R. VANN,
C. T. BAILEY, } *Com.*

Bro. Heck says let us have a new Beard and a new location.

Report of Committee adopted.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

NIGHT SESSION.

Anthem by the choir. Prayer by Elder R. H. Griffith.

The President introduced Elder C. H. Toy.

After alluding to the ministerial fund of the Seminary, he said: Education is not wrong, unchristian or unbaptistic. He had been announced to speak on the general subject of education, but he did not think it necessary. Neither did he think it necessary to advocate ministerial education. It is conceded that ministerial education is proper and right. It might be a question whether we ought to *require* what is technically called education of all those who are to preach. We ought not to make this. If a man feels that he is called to preach the Gospel, let him do it as best he can. Still it is best for him to be educated if he can. It is frequently said the culture of these times is leaving Christianity behind. The same things were said in the times of Bishop Berkley. And yet those predictions were followed by the religious movements of Wesley and Carey. These prophecies of the death of Christianity are vain.

Education is simply preparing one's self for the work he has to do. It may be physical or mental. Some people think that this education of the whole man is hostile to one's

spirituality and growth in grace. It is not. To suppose that it is is a mistake.

Some one asked him not long since if John Stuart Mill was a sincere philosopher. By his own confession he had never examined or investigated the claims of Christianity. A man who sets aside a great system like this can hardly be called honest. A man is not honest who holds to that for which he has no good reason in the sight of God.

There are some classes of men whom he wanted at the Seminary: The young ministers who have had a college education; those who have not been to college. This latter class he wanted to come and study the Bible, for the Seminary is simply a place where the Bible is the subject of study. In this respect the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary differs from all others, that it takes men who have not studied Greek or Latin or Hebrew. A distinguished Theologian not long since sneered at the idea of a man's undertaking to study the Epistle to the Hebrews without a knowledge of the Greek. At the Seminary they had tried it, and found that it is worth while for men who know only the English tongue to study this Epistle.

He wanted the brethren who are already in the ministry to come to the Seminary. He also wanted laymen to come. Educated laymen will make the preachers improve themselves. It had been said here to-day that the fault is in the preachers. It is true. Yet if the preachers had better people to preach to they would preach better. There is great ignorance of the Bible. We need more Scriptural knowledge—in the Sunday School for instance. How shall this be secured? By introducing into our Sunday Schools at least one teacher thoroughly trained in the knowledge of the Scriptures. Let them come, these Sunday School workers, to the Seminary.

He came here to represent the student's fund and proceeded to make a statement.

A cash collection of $49.25 was made. Pledges were secured to the amount of $95.00.

After an address by the President, the meeting adjourned.

THIRD DAY.—Morning Session.

Friday, Nov. 12th, 9½ o'clock, A. M.

President called the Convention to order, and after half an hour spent in devotional exercises, the

Secretary called the roll and read yesterday's proceedings.

Elder T. Whitfield read the report of the Sunday School Board:

THIRD ANNUAL REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD.

To the N. C. Baptist State Convention, assembled in Shelby, November 10, 1875.

Dear Brethren:—The Sunday School Board, appointed by the Convention, sitting in Wilmington, 4th to 7th November, 1874, organized at once, and at its first session, reappointed the former efficient Sunday School missionary, Rev. N. B. Cobb. He accepted the appointment and continued his services in the employ of the Board until the 28th of January, 1875, at which time the Board received his resignation, and with great reluctance accepted it.

His relations with the Board were of a most pleasant character, but the circumstances of his resignation were such as to leave us no alternative. Providence had thrust him into a different field of usefulness, and the Board suffered a loss which for some time must be irreparable. Bro. Cobb had inspired the Sunday School workers of the State with confidence and enthusiasm. He had given the work an impulse which could result only from large experience, united with long continued and faithful labors. He had accepted the appointment of Sunday School missionary and undertaken the work when there was little to encourage him, save the promises of God; but with faith and zeal he had caused it to spring into such life as made it dear to the hearts of the people. The great Head of the Church alone can send us such another worker.

The report of Bro. Cobb's affairs is as follows: Months of labor, 2½; miles traveled, 1,240; addresses, 11; sermons, 24; baptized, 28; others baptized in connection with his labors, 7; collections for the Board, $18.50; collections for *Kind Words*, $13.00; collections for *Biblical Recorder*, $6.30.

The Board addressed itself at once to the task of finding and securing a suitable man for its work. In April, Rev. G. W. Greene, then about to graduate in the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, accepted the appointment of the Board as Sunday School missionary, and entered upon his labors on the 15th of May, 1875, operating first along the line of the C. C. R. R., and afterwards in such parts of the State as, in his judgment, were indicated by Providence. The report of his labor is as follows:

Months of labor, 5¼; miles traveled, 2,501; by private conveyance, 1,053; places visited, 75; Associations labored in, 17; counties labored in, 27; associational meetings attended, 5; sermons preached, 99; Sunday School and other addresses, 50; prayer meetings conducted, 9; families prayed with 56; protracted meetings labored in, 5; professions of religion in them, 20; persons baptized, 1; Sunday School Conventions held, 1; Sunday Schools organized, 2; Sunday School Missionary Societies organized, 1; letters written, 100; collected for Sunday School Board, $194.76; expenses, $51.20; collected for other objects of the Convention, $36.35; subscriptions to the *Recorder*, $13.00.

Your Board would add its hearty commendation of Bro. Greene. His labors have been zealous and unremitting, and we may not doubt that such labors in the Sunday School work will, if continued, greatly advance the Redeemer's kingdom.

We believe there is, in the State, an increasing interest and activity in the work. At every Church visited by the Missionary, with a single exception, he either found a Sunday School or was assured that one would soon be organized. Unfortunately he has received very few responses to his appeals for statistics, but so far as he has obtained definite information as to the number of Schools in the State, that information indicates an increase of their number.

It will appear from the Treasurer's report that the total receipts of the Board for the year are $622.36. Total amount paid Rev. N. B. Cobb on account of salary and traveling expenses $220.73. Total amount paid Rev. G. W. Greene on account of salary and traveling expenses $194.76. Balance in the Treasurer's hands $206.87. Of which $—— is subject to an order in favor of Rev. G. W. Greene, given by the Board, 8th November.

It was expected by the Board, and perhaps by the brethren generally, that at some time previous to your meeting a Sunday School Convention, similar to that held in Raleigh twelve months ago with such splendid success, would be held. In anticipation of such a Convention, several Churches offered to entertain it. But considering the late date at which we were informed of the place where your body would convene, the Board deemed it inexpedient to attempt arrangements for a Sunday School Convention previous to this meeting.

In submitting this third annual report, your Board hopes that your wise deliberations may, under guidance of the Holy Spirit, result in the selection

of such a new Board, or new locality for it, or new method of operation, as will give a new impetus and permanent success to Sunday School evangelization in the State.

Respectfully submitted,

T. L. VAIL, *Pres't. S. S. Board.*

Charlotte, N. C., Nov. 8th, 1875.

Remarks by Brethren Heck and Allen. Report adopted.

Committee to nominate Preachers to preach stated Sermons, reported. Report adopted:

The Committee to nominate ministers to preach stated sermons at next session, recommend the following appointments, viz:

To preach introductory sermon, Rev. J. B. Boone, of Statesville. Alternate, Rev. T. W. Babb, of Gatesville.

To preach missionary sermon, Rev. J. B. Taylor, of Wilmington. Alternate, Rev. Theodore Whitfield, of Charlotte.

Respectfully submitted,

JAS. A. GRAHAM,
J. M. WHITE, } *Com.*
J. B. HOLMAN,

Committee on Periodicals reported:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The *Biblical Recorder* still continues its weekly visits, under the editorial direction of our worthy brethren, Elders C. T. Bailey and J. D. Hufham, who are assiduously laboring to educate our Churches and Ministry in the principles and polity of the Churches of our blessed Redeemer. We, therefore, commend it to the patronage of our beloved Zion.

Kind Words, published at Macon, Ga., by Elder S. Boykin, still presses its claims on our Sunday Schools and Churchs.

HAYNES LENNON, *Ch'm.*

Elder E. Dodson: The *Recorder* gives a vast amount of information. It is the cheapest paper in the land. It ought to have a subscription of ten thousand.

Elder Bailey: I am not ashamed of the *Biblical Recorder.* It is not a beggar. It is trammeled and does not do the good it might. I was providentially called to be its Editor. It is the organ of the North Carolina Baptists and ought to

be sustained by them. We labor under special difficulties. There is no chance to make the Baptist preachers do what they do not want to do. It is to their interest to work for it. Then we have to compete with the best Baptist papers in the land. We are not able to employ our learned men to write for the paper. Those who write for it do so without compensation. We want the brethren to encourage it and write for it. It will be published. I am not concerned about the hardships, but I am concerned about the Baptists of the State.

Dr. T. H. Pritchard: We are are a Missionary body. The best missionary agent we have is the *Biblical Recorder*. No man can make a better appropriation of his money than by giving it to the editors to send to those who do not take it. It is not the aim of the editors to make money.

Elder J. B. Taylor: I have been seeing the *Recorder* ever since I was a boy. I have always loved to read it. It is better now than ever. I am glad to find so many copies taken in my own church. I shall help it in every way I can.

Elder T. W. Babb: It is true that the *Recorder* is an educator. It educates the heart as well as the head. Our ministers must be educated—whether they go to College or not. The *Recorder* is the cheapest educator we have. No preacher can do justice to his people without the *Recorder*.

Elder E. L. Davis: I have been a reader of the *Recorder* for many years. I never had the advantages which you enjoy. I am thankful for educated men. I recollect when we had no paper. The *Recorder* is an educating paper. Without it we know nothing about the Missionaries and their work.

Prof. A. F. Redd: I love the *Recorder* and the people of the State who supported it while I was editor. The present editors are in every way fitted to make it what it should be. The editors ought to have $1.000 to secure talent outside of the State. There are many preachers who do not take their

State paper. The *Recorder* ought to have five thousand subscribers within the next year.

Elder A. D. Cohen: It is no doubt the case that many do not take the *Recorder* because they do not know the advantages to be derived from it. We have a kind of substitute for Colleges and Seminaries in the *Recorder* which travels all over the State.

Elder W. M. Kennedy: There are some old preachers who are not able to take the *Recorder*. And there are members in our churches who are not able to pay for it. We may do much good by sending the *Recorder* to such persons.

The report of the Committee was then adopted.

Elder J. D. Huf ham read the report of the Board of Education:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

In rendering this, our annual report, we feel called upon to express our gratitude to God for the evident tokens he has vouchsafed to us of his favor and direction. Never before have our efforts in this department been more abundantly blessed. The young brethren under our care have furnished, for the most part, very satisfactory evidence of their call to the work of the Gospel ministry, and of their sincere desire to improve their opportunities. We have had as many as seventeen under our instruction within the year now closing—a larger number than at any time since the war. This does not include, however, all who have been at the College studying with reference to the ministry. There have been some six or eight who have borne their own expenses, or received aid from other quarters.

At a meeting of the Boards, held in Raleigh last December, it was resolved that this Board employ its own agencies for the support of beneficiaries; wherefore, shortly after, a unanimous call was extended to Rev. C. T. Bailey to act as our Agent, giving as much time to the work as his other duties would permit, and receiving for his services a small per cent. of his collections. Bro. Bailey's profound interest in the cause, added to the urgent solicitations of the Board, induced him to accept the position. It need not be told the Convention with what success his labors have been attended. By personal appeals, and appeals through the *Recorder*, by extensive correspondence, and the enlisting of others as Agents, he had the gratification of seeing the past session close with no debt upon the Board, and with the number of beneficiaries considerably enlarged. It is to be hoped that notwithstanding the new and more arduous duties upon which he has entered, he will continue to serve the Board.

At the last meeting of the Board of Trustees a resolution was passed requiring tuition for the present students of the ministry. This has imposed upon the Board of Education an additional burden, which may cause temporary embarrassment. For so many years has the College furnished tuition gratuitously to this class of students, that it has come to be regarded a matter of right, and difficult is it to divest the public mind of this feeling. But surely a more liberal view should be taken of the subject, and could those who lead public sentiment enter into the exigencies of the situation, duly appreciating the motive prompting this measure, which has reference solely to the ultimate enlargement of our educational facilities, and making the proper representations to those who are asked to contribute to this object, it would be found as easy to secure funds *with* this additional item of expense as *without* it. We hope, therefore, that this may prove no serious barrier to the prosecution of a work that seems recently to have taken such a hold upon the hearts of our brethren and sisters throughout the State; the sisters, in particular, having evinced an interest that cannot be too highly commended, and which we trust may be regarded as only the first fruits of an ever-increasing sympathy with the work.

All contributions coming into the hands of the Secretary have been reported to the Treasurer of the Convention, and by him acknowledged through the *Recorder*. For a statement of the financial condition of the Board, see the Secretary's financial report. In this connection we would acknowledge our indebtedness to Bro. Williams, the efficient Treasurer of the Convention, who has in no small way contributed to the facility with which the work has been prosecuted.

Respectfully submitted,

W. B. ROYALL, *Secretary*.

Convention adjourned to 2½ o'clock, P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

President called the Convention to order at the appointed hour.

It was moved that the report on Education be adopted.

Bro. A. A. Graham: I do not say uneducated men have never accomplished anything, but with an education they would have done more. Men who pretend to teach the Bible ought to study and understand it. I have seen the time when we had no able men to defend our doctrines.

Judge Kerr: No man is more in favor of education than I am. When it is regarded as duty it is properly regarded, but when looked at as the means of gratifying our vanity it is sinful. A man who fails to educate himself to the extent of his ability is sinful. Still there is a good deal of pride connected with this matter. I thank God I have lived to see the Baptists triumph in North Carolina. But I would be a Baptist were there no others. The Baptists are largely indebted to Wake Forest College. Up to the time of Wake Forest College we had but few Baptist preachers and many of them indifferent ones. Wake Forest College started in a dark hour and has been conducted under auspices differing from those of any other institution. I know of no College where religious influences are so prevalent. No man's character is injured by going to Wake Forest College. If the Baptists want to build up Wake Forest with a view to boasting God will not bless their efforts. Boasting is excluded from Baptist faith. It will not do to aim at the good disregarding the true. Institutions of learning are in themselves good, but if conducted without regard to the true, they will accomplish evil. We are not to do evil that good may come. I want to see the Baptists have the wisdom of the world sanctified by the truth of Christianity. Brethren, sustain Wake Forest.

Elder C. T. Bailey: I agree with Judge Kerr in much that he said, but with much I positively disagree. I have always regarded education as a means of increasing our usefulness in the Kingdom of Christ. We have fifteen men at the College preparing to preach the Gospel and applications from many others. We have raised $1,500 for this object. For this I am grateful to the sisters. The Baptists are now educating their children. Let us see to it that our rising ministry is educated. An uneducated preacher cannot answer the arguments of an educated wicked man.

Flder F. M. Jordan: I think there are more than a dozen men here who graduated at Wake Forest College. A few

days ago I was in the room where this Convention was organized and my heart felt sad at the surroundings. If we had had all the time the right sort of men then it would have been different. We need more truly educated pious men all over the State.

Elder T. H. Pritchard: Spurgeon is reported to have said that not more than one out of three of the men educated at his school make efficient preachers. In this respect we have been remarkably fortunate at Wake Forest College. It is no discredit to a man that he is sustained at college by the Board of Education. M. T. Yates, a beneficiary, is worth all that has ever been given to Wake Forest College. J. L. Prichard, another, was one of the best and truest men I have ever known. Then there is R. B. Jones and others, scattered all over the State doing efficient work. At Wake Forest and Greenville there is no danger of becoming affected with this peculiar pride of learning.

Elder W. R. Gwaltney: We in the western part of the State are not hurt by education. Real education will not make any man proud. It is not impossible for a vain, self-conceited man to be called of God to preach. The best remedy for such a man is a course at college. The great want of the ministry in this State is education.

Elder C. Durham: These young men are at college approved by the brethren, and have hitherto been supported. Let us address ourselves to the work before us. Let us not check the spirit of benevolence. None of the abuses of education are felt here. The hearts of the older brethren who have never been to college are in the work. We ought to do something and do it now.

Dr. W. M. Wingate: A large number of young men are converted and impressed to preach while at college. I think being there led me into this work. There are dangers to this, and every abuse should be guarded against.

Elder E. Dodson: Wake Forest College cultivates the head and the heart.

Report adopted.

Committee on Finance reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance report the following amounts received for the objects respectively named:

FOREIGN MISSIONS:

Greensboro' Church, per Rev. J. B. Richardson,	$ 17 20
Hillsboro' Church, per Rev. W. B. Harrell,	5 00
Corinth Church, per Rev. H Morton,	3 25
Thessalonica Church, per Rev. J. K. Howell,	3 00
Bethel Church, per Rev. J. A. Burns,	3 35
Cape Fear Association, per Rev. H. Lennon,	65 03
J. L. Carson, per Rev. J. B. Richardson,	5 00
P. D. Wilson, per J. Jenkins,	5 00
Rolesville Church, per J. C. Lee,	10 00
Pee Dee Association, per Rev. W. M. Bostick,	25 00
Forks of Little River Church, per Rev. W. M. Bostick,	2 20
Monroe Church, per Rev. B. G. Covington,	9 00
Goldsboro' Church, per Rev. C. Durham,	16 25
Sister Harriett Whitaker, per Rev. C. Durham,	5 00
Total,	$ 174 28

STATE MISSIONS:

Sister Martha Grandy, per Rev. R. R. Overby,	$ 40 00
Cape Fear Association, per Rev. H. Lennon,	55 58
Pee Dee Association, per Rev. R. R Overby,	21 00
Fayetteville Church, per Rev. H. A. Brown,	10 00
Rev. E. Dodson, per Rev. J. B. Richardson,	5 00
Sister Harriett Whitaker, per Rev. C. Durham,	5 00
Collection for payment of indebtedness,	156 25
Total,	$ 292 83

EDUCATION:

Pee Dee Association, per W. M. Bostick,	$ 20 00
Fayetteville Sunday School, per Rev. H. A. Brown,	10 00
L. M. Logan, per Rev. J. B. Richardson,	1 00
Sister Harriet Whitaker, per Rev. C. Durham,	10 00
Total,	$ 41 00

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD:

Shelby B. S. S. Missionary Society,	$ 15 00
Total amount of receipts,	$ 523 11

Report adopted.

Elder G. M. Webb announced that Elder J. B. Taylor will preach in this church to-night, and Elder F. H. Jones in the Presbyterian church.

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

FOURTH DAY.—Morning Session.

Saturday, Nov. 13th, 9 o'clock, A. M.

The Convention met at 9 o'clook, A. M., and after devoting half an hour to religious exercises, the

Roll was called and the proceedings of yesterday were read.

Elder T. H. Pritchard moved that a mass meeting be held to-night in the interest of Missions.

Elder J. D. Hufham, in behalf of the Trustees of Wake Forest College, submitted the following resolutions:

Whereas, It is important to the welfare of the denomination that our College be endowed, and

Whereas, Several movements, inaugurated by the Board of Trustees since 1865, to secure an endowment, have been only partially successful; therefore,

Resolved, That the Convention now in session be requested to appoint a Committee to examine the financial condition of the College, and make a report thereon through the *Biblical Recorder;* and that they also recommend such measures looking to endowment as may, in their judgment, be expedient.

After remarks by Brethren Hufham and Boone, the resolutions were received.

Elder W. B. Harrell moved that a Committee of five, not connected with the College, be appointed in accordance with the above resolutions.

Elder T. H. Pritchard moved that a Committee of five be appointed to nominate said Committee.

Committee—J. B. Boone, C. Durham, F. H. Jones, W. A. Graham and W. A. Albright.

Elder J. D. Hufham moved that a Committee of three be appointed to nominate fifteen brethren from whom to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees.

Committee—A. D. Cohen, T. B. Justice and J. S. Allen.

Elder C. Durham moved that a Committee of five be appointed to consider the propriety of having some legal connection between this Convention and the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College, and make such recommendation to the next session of this body as in its judgment may seem judicious.

Committee—C. Durham, W. H. Pace, J. C. Scarborough, J. L. Stewart and J. N. Stallings.

Committee on Time and Place of Next Meeting, reported Raleigh as the place, and Wednesday before the 2nd Sunday in November, 1876, as the time.

Elder J. D. Hufham moved to amend the Constitution by adding the following clause to Art. I:

No one shall be entitled to membership in the Convention who is not a member, in good standing, of a Baptist Church.

Elder A. F. Redd offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That there be formed a Board, to be called the Church Extension Board of the North Carolina Baptist State Convention, whose duty it shall be to collect funds and lend them, properly secured, to Baptists striving to build houses of worship in eligible locations, and that this Board be located in Wilmington.

The following brethren constitute the above Board: W. A. French, Wm. Larkins, Jas. W. Collins, B. F. Mitchell, W. P. Oldham, Jas. H. Taylor, Jas. A. Graham, J. Jenkins, Jno. Duckett.

Bro. Clement offered the following resolutions:

Having felt the necessity of a better plan for the collection of our Mission

Fund, and believing it is the duty of every Baptist to labor for the cause of our Master; therefore,

Resolved, That we, the pastors and members of the Baptist Churches, delegates to the Convention, pledge ourselves that, with God's help, immediately upon our return to our Churches, we will urge them, and use all the influence that God gives us to induce them to adopt some systematic plan, similar to the plan proposed to the Galatians and Corinthians, found in 1st. Cor. 16: 1-2, and report their action at an early day to the Chairman of our Board of Missions, in order that they may have something reliable to base their calculations upon, and that the result be published in the *Recorder*.

1st. "Now concerning the collection for the saints, as I have given order to the Churches of Galatia, even so do ye."

2nd. "Upon the first day of the week let every one of you lay by him in store, as God hath prospered him, that there be no gatherings when I come."

After remarks by W. H. Avera, J. B. Richardson W. R. Gwaltney, F. H. Ivey, J. B. Taylor, J. S. Allen, C. Durham, J. A. Stradley, W. M. Kennedy, J. M. Heck, John Kerr, F. H. Jones, C. E. Taylor and T. W. Babb, the resolutions were adopted.

Committee to nominate brethren to fill vacancies in the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College, reported:

E. A. Covington, J. B. Boone, C. Durham, Moses Gilliam, C. T. Bailey, W. B. Clement, Jas. B. Taylor, T. Whitfield. A. L. Stough, Wm. A. Graham, J. A. Stradley, H. W. Reinhart, M. H. Justice, F. H. Jones, W. H. Pace.

Committee of Investigation of Wake Forest College: W. A. French, J. A. Stradley, Jas. A. Graham, W. H. Pace and Jacob Parker.

Bro. Heck moved that the Committee be requested to report not later than 1st of January.

Committee to nominate Sunday School Board, reported:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE.

R. H. Griffith, J. B. Boone, R. D. Graham, T. L. Vail, W. F. Cook, W. H. Hoffman and T. Whitfield.

On motion, the report was made the Special Order for 3 o'clock this evening.

It was moved that the report of the Treasurer of the Convention be received as follows:

REPORT OF TREASURER.

Domestic Missions:		
On hand at last report,.... .....$	6 50	
Amount received,.....	17 00	$ 23 50
	23 50	
Paid Dr. Sumner,.....	6 50	
On hand,.....	17 00	
Indian Missions:		
On hand at last report,.....	1 00	1 00
Paid Dr. Sumner,.....	1 00	
Education:		
On hand at last report,.....	4 41	
Amount received,.....	1,451 61	1,456 02
	1,456 02	
Paid out,.....	1,456 02	
Greenville Theological Seminarg:		
On hand at last report,.....	3 00	3 00
Paid Dr. Broadus,.....	3 00	
Sunday Schools:		
On hand at last report,.....	55 77	
Amount received,.....	566 59	622 36
	622 36	
Paid out,.....	440 49	
On hand,.....	181 87	
Yates' Chapel:		
On hand at last report,.....	64 03	
Amount received, ...	6 24	70 27
	70 27	
Paid Dr. Tupper,.....	70 27	

Church Extension:		
On hand at last report,	18 75	18 75
Paid Bro. Moody for Church at Morganton,	1 00	
On hand,	17 75	
Endowment Wake Forest College:		
Amount received—on hand,	24 00	24 00
State Missions:		
On hand at last report,	84 75	
Amount received,	1,835 48	1,920 23
*Loan from State National Bank,	400 00	
	2,320 23	
Paid out,	2,190 95	
On hand,	129 28	
Foreign Missions:		
On hand at last report,	497 55	
Amount received,	2,055 64	2,553 19
	2,553 19	
Paid out,	1,964 31	
On hand,	588 88	
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary:		
Amount received,	206 50	206 50
Paid Dr. Jas. P. Boyce,	206 50	
		$ 6,898 82

*This amount is still due the Bank.

JNO. G. WILLIAMS,
Treas. Bap. State Convention of N. C.

Raleigh, N. C., Nov. 10th, 1875.

I have examined the above accounts, and find them all correct and properly vouched for.

W. T. WALTERS.

Bro. Huf ham moved that we urge upon the brethren and

sisters the importance of becoming life members of the Convention and obtaining certificates of life membership.

Remarks by Elder Pritchard and Hufham.

Elder G. M. Webb announced the appointments for tomorrow.

Elder J. B. Taylor led the Convention in prayer for Foreign Missions, after which,

On motion, the Convention adjourned.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convention called to order at 2½ o'clock, P. M., by Vice-President W. A. Graham.

There being no business before the body, Elder C. Durham moved that the Convention resolve itself into a prayer meeting for half an hour.

Special Order for the hour, the report of the Committee to nominate Sunday School Board, was taken up and discussed by Elders Boone, Gwaltney, Dodson, Wingate, Walters, Kennedy and Whitfield.

The report of the Committee was adopted.

Elder Pritchard moved that Elder Dodson be allowed to make a report of his labors to the Convention. (Report not handed in.)

Elder Hufham moved that the restriction on the Sunday School Board be removed.

It was moved that the name of Elder C. T. Bailey be added to the Board of Missions.

Elder C. Durham moved that the matter of calling a centennial meeting be turned over into the hands of the Board of Missions.

Elder B. G. Covington moved that a Committee of three be appointed to consider the propriety of employing a suitable person to write a centennial history of the North Car-

olina Baptists. The following Committee were appointed: B. G. Covington, T. Whitfield and J. B. Boone.

Elder R. H. Moody offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the thanks of this body be, and are hereby tendered to the members of the Shelby Baptist Church, and the Pastors of the other Churches, the citizens of Shelby, and the Railroad officers, for their kind attention and hospitality during our session.

The Convention adjourned with prayer by Elder W. R. Gwaltney.

JOHN KERR, *President.*

J. D. HUFHAM, *Secretary,*

F. R. UNDERWOOD, *Assistant Secretary.*

LIFE MEMBERS

OF THE

N. C. BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION,

By the papment of $30 at one time, according to amendment to Constitution made in Convention at Oxford, Oct. 22d, 1849.

Those marked thus * are dead.

1850, (At Louisburg.)

Eld. JOHN H. LACY, M. D.,
Eld. ARCHIBALD McDOWELL,
Eld. AARON JONES,
Eld. Wm. C. PATTERSON,
*Dr. J. B. OUTLAW,
*Eld. L. B. HORTON,
*ISOM HOLDER,
A. M. ROCKWELL,
MARTIN DOUGLAS,
*R. W. LAWSON,
Dr. B. F. WILLIAMS,
*Eld. JAMES McDANIEL,
ANN L. POPE,
DELANA HIGH,
Eld. C. R. HENDRICKSON,
*CHARLES W. SKINNER,
DAVID FURLOW,
REBECCA BLOUNT,
MARTHA BLOUNT,
*ELIZABETH WASHINGTON,
SUSAN W. GRAHAM,
Eld. P. C. CONNELLY,
Eld. Wm. HOOPER, LL. E.,
*Eld. DAVID WELLS.

1851, (At Wilmington.)

LUCY PLUMMER,
*Eld. SAMUEL WAIT, D. D.,
Eld. J. H. COBB,
Eld. JOHN B WHITE,
*M. RICKMAN,
RUFUS J. IVEY,
*Eld. S. PLEASANT,
Eld. JOHN MONROE,
*CATHARINE WHITE,
*MARRY ANN METTS,
Eld. H. LENNON,
LOCKEY SIMMONS,
Eld. Wm. T. BROOKS,
*S. O. TATUM,
Eld. N. A. PUREFOY,
*A. DOCKERY.

1852, (At Smithfield.)

Wm. S. BALLENGER,
*S. S. BIDDLE,
R. McDANIEL,
*JOSEPH HALSEY,
EDWARD HOWELL,
ARTHUR MELVIN,
Eld. GEO. W. PUREFOY,
JANE P. WILLIAMS,
SUSAN GRADY,
E. CLARK,
*ISAAC WINSTON,
Eld. JAS. S. PUREFOY,
Eld. T. W. TOBEY,
Wm. P. WARD,
LYDIA SIMMONS,
SUSANNAH DEANS,

SARAH ANN BUTLER,
LUCY PLUMMER,
ABSALOM POWELL,
*ELD. J. M. WEBB,
ELD. J. C. GRAYSON,
MRS. MARY W. TIMBERLAKE,
MRS. M. A. STEPHENS,
EDWARD CHAPEL,
*NATHANIEL J. PALMER,
*WM R. TRAWICK,
ELD. JAS. B. JACKSON,
DAVID JUSTICE.

1853, (AT NEWBERN.)

ELD. JOHN E. MONTAGUE,
ELD. R. I. DEVIN,
DR. W. M. CRENSHAW,
MRS. MARY H. McDOWELL,
ISABELLA G. RUSSELL,
SARAH S. McCULLERS,
JEREMIAH W. WILLIAMS,
SARAH WOODWARD,
MARY TAYLOR,
ELD. A. D. BLACKWOOD,
JEPTHA H. LAYTON.
ELD. E. F. BEACHUM,
LYDIA SIMMONS,
ELIZABETH WATSON,
AMEY BINGHAM,
JANE P. WILLIAMS.

1855, (AT WARRENTON.)

ELD. WM. T. WALTERS, D. D.,
*B. J. HACKNEY,
MOSES BALDWIN,
WM. GASTON SIMMONS,
H. HESTER,
RUFUS P. JONES,
MARY E. BIDDLE,
ELD. H. McALPIN,
ELD. W. M. WINGATE, D. D.,
MRS. HARRIET WHITAKER.

1856, (AT RALEIGH.)

*WM. YATES,
J. A. HICKS.
ELD. THOS. E. SKINNER, D. D.,
*R. B. JONES,
*ELD. JONATHAN WOOD,
JOSEPH HOWARD.

1857, (AT HERTFORD.)

MRS. E. BONNER,
C. D. ELLIS,
ELD. WM. H. JORDAN, JR.,
E. A. POE,
ELD. GRIFFIN S. JONES,
W. H. MITCHELL,
J. M. BREWER,
J. R. DUNN,
H. D. FOWLER,
ELD. ADISON F. PUREFOY.

1859, (AT CHARLOTTE.)

ELD. R. H. GRIFFITH,
*ELD. M. BENNETT,
ELD. J. J. JAMES,
ELD. E. DODSON,
*ELD. F. A. BELCHER,
S. H. DUNN,
W. B. DUNN,
*J. B. RICHARDSON,
W. R. LINDSAY,
S. L. HOWARD.

1860, (AT GOLDSBORO'.)

ELD. N. W. WILSON,
ELD. C. P. BOGART,
ELD. J. A. STRADLEY,
ELD. R. R. OVERBY,
ELD. LEVI THORNE,
ELD. T. STRADLEY,
J. T. DEANS,
J. M. WHITE,
P. A. DUNN,
*JOB CARVER,
W. L. COOK,
W. C. NOWELL,

Eld. J. L. CARROLL,
Eld. W. G. WEAVER,
J. H. FOOTE,
E. S. MOORE,
S. R. HORNE,
RUFUS AMIS,
Eld. J. H. YARBORO,
Eld. Wm. ROYALL, D. D.,
Eld. Wm. B. ROYALL,
*J. G. JONES,
Eld. J. K. HOWELL,
J. F. NEAL.

1860 to 1874.

Eld. J. L. CARROLL,
Eld. J. B. HARDWICK,
J. H. FORT,
Eld. R. R. MOORE,
Eld. C. T. BAILEY,
Eld. J. W. DIXON,
*B. GODWIN,
Eld. G. W. HILL.
*Eld. J. C. HIDEN,
C. R. SCOTT,
Eld. R. R. SAVAGE,
J. H. BELL,
J. J. WARD,
*B. W. JUSTICE,
W. O. ALLEN,
J. M. HILLIARD,
Eld. F. H. IVEY,
Eld. A. R. PITMAN,
J. M. RANSOM,
Eld. A. L. STOUGH,
Eld. J. C. WILSON,
Eld. J. D. HUFHAM.

1875, (At Shelby.)

Rev. HAYNES LENNON,
Rev. R. H. MOODY,
Rev. R. R. OVERBY,
Rev. C. T. BAILEY,
M. B. CALLENDINE.
Mrs. M. B. CALLENDINE,
Prof. J. A. DELKE,
Miss M. LOULA HECK,
Mrs. ANNIE S. SKINNER,
Rev. T. H. PRITCHRAD, D. D.,
Rev. GEORGE B. TAYLOR, D. D.,
Rev. A. McDOWELL, D. D.,
Rev. A. D. COHEN,
Rev. J. P. PRITCHARD,
Mrs. SARAH A. WILLIAMS,
JAS. W. HADEN,
Rev. JAS. B. TAYLOR,
Rev. M. T. YATES,
Rev. JOHN MITCHELL.
J. M. HECK,
Mrs. J. M. EECK,
GEORGE HECK,
JORDAN WOMBLE, Jr.,
Mrs. R. M. DODD,
Miss MINNIE C. HECK,
Miss SALLIE TOWLES,
Hon. JOHN KERR,
Dr. L. N. DURHAM,
W. W. VASS,
J. P. PRITCHARD, Jr.,
WILLIAM T. WOMBLE,

LIST OF ORDAINED MINISTERS

BELONGING TO

N. C. BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION.

1. Beulah Association.

1. P. H. FONTAINE,..... Reidsville, N. C.
2. J. J. JAMES,..... .....Yanceyville, "
3. F. M. JORDAN,.....Hillsboro', "
4. JESSE WHEELER,.....Monroe, "
5. F. H. JONES,..... .....Yanceyville, "
6. P. OLIVER,..... ....Little Yadkin, "
7. J. TERRELL,..... ....Francisco, "
8. ROBERT GOURLY,..... ..Winston, "
9. J. B. RICHARDSON,. ... .High Point, "

2. Brier Creek Association.

1. W. F. ADAMS,..... ....Della Plains, Wilkes county, N. C.
2. J. P. ADAMS,.....Jonesville, Yadkin county, "
3. W. DOWELL,... .....Olin, Iredell county, "
4. A. N. BARKER,.....New Hope, Iredell county, "
5. G. W BURCHAM,.....Elkin, Surry county, "
6. H. CHEEK,.....Wilkesboro', "
7. J. Q. COMER,..... .....Hamptonville, "
8. J. DOWELL,..... New Hope, "
9. S. S. GOFORLH,.... .....Lovelace, "
10. A. GILREATH,..... ....Wilkesboro', "
11. E. N. GWYN,..... ....Elkin, Surry county, "
12. L. P. GWALTNEY,..... ..... York Collegiate Institute, "
13. W. HARRIS,..... ....Judesville, "
14. I. HOLLER,.. .....Zimmerman, Wilkes county, "
15. Y. JORDAN,.....New Hope, "
16. J. T. PRIVETT,.....Hunting Creek, "
17. A. READMAN,.....New Hope, "
18. J. K. ROSE,..... .....Elkin, "
19. W. SEGRAVES,.....Jonesville, "

20. W. A. MYERS,.....Zion, Yadkin county, N. C.
21. R. W. WOOTEN,.....New Castle, "
22. THOMAS WRIGHT,.....Zimmerman, "

3. Brown Creek Association.

1. E. L. DAVIS,.....Olive Branch, N. C.
2. W. C. OWEN,.....Monroe, "
3. J. L. BENNETT,.....Beaver Dam, "
4. S. P. MORTON,.....Ansonville, "
5. J. A. BIVENS,.....Monroe, "
6. J. A. BARBER,.....Beaver Dam, "
7. R. H. JAMES,.....Fulwood's Store, "
8. A. CAUDLE,.....Lanesboro', "
9. B. G. COVINGTON,.....Monroe, "
10. A. PHIFER,.....Lanesboro', "

4. Brushy Mountain Association.

1. J. B. GREEN,.....York Collegiate Institute, N. C.
2. C. C. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
3. J. B. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
4. W. A. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
5. JAMES KEARLY,.....Taylorsville, "
6. JAMES McNEIL,.....Wilkesboro', "
7. L. LAND,.....
8. I. SMITH,.....
9. I. N. HAYNES,.....Della Plains, N. C.
10. J. H. WEST,.....Little River, "
11. I. W. THOMAS,.....Boomer, "
12. D. WILBORN,.....Maple Springs, "
13. J. B. POWELL,.....Lenoir, "
14. A. JOHNSTON,.....Jefferson, "
15. I. OXFORD,.....Taylorsville, "
16. R. L. STEELE,.....Taylorsville, "
17. Wm. POOLE, Sr.,.....Taylorsville, "
18. J. T. SHELL,.....
19. D. C. HERMAN,.....
20. J. B. GREER,.....

5. Cape Fear Association.

1. D. B. AYRES,.....Red Banks, Robeson county, N. C.
2. J. B. BARLOW,.....Wilmington, New Hanover county, "
3. JOEL BENNETT,.....Shallotte, Brunswick county, "
4. D. K. BENNETT,.....Little River, Horry county, S. C.

5. DANIEL BOYD,..... .....Conwayboro', Horry county, S. C
6. S. D. COLLINS,. .....Lumberton, Robeson county, N. C
7. P. C. CONNELLY,.....Shoe Heel, Robeson county, "
8. J. W. DICKSON,.....Flemington, Columbus county. "
9. A. A. EDWARDS,.....Easy Hill, Brunswick county, "
10. J. W. GORE,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
11. D. N. GORE,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
12. JOHN HARRELSON,... .....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
13. G. W. HILL,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
14. H. H. HOLMES,..... Conwayboro', Horry county, S. C.
15. HAYNES LENNON,.....Bladenboro', Bladen county, N. C
16. J. P. LENNON,..... .....Robeson's, Brunswick county, "
17. R. J. LONG,..... .....Shallotte, Brunswick county, "
18. M. R. MABTIN,.....Conwayboro', Horry county, S. C.
19. NORMAN MARTIN,..... ...Red Banks, Robeson county, N. C.
20. W. D. MARTIN,.....Conwayboro', Horry county, S. C.
21. NOAH MERCER,.....Lumberton, Robeson county, N. C.
22. NATHAN MILLIKEN,.....Shallotte, Brunswick county, "
23. A. R. PITTMAN,.... .. ..Lumberton, Robeson county, "
24. D. J. RAY,.....Whiteville, Columbus county, "
25. J. M. REGISTER,.....White Hall, Bladen county, "
26. R. M. SESSOMS,..... ...Lumberton, Robeson county, "
27. JOSHUA SOLES,..... .....Piraway, Columbus county, "
28. J. H. TART,.....Fair Bluff, Columbus county, "
29. J. R. THOMPSON,..... .....Conwayboro', Horry county, "

6. Catawba River Association.

1. Wm. ABERNATHY,.... ....Hickory Tavern, N. C.
2. R. H. MOODY,.....Collettsville, "
3. G. J. WILKIE,.....Catawba Station, "
4. P. A. WHITENER,. .....Morganton, "
5. A. HILDERBRAND,..... .....Morganton, "
6. J. M. HILDERBRAND,.....Woodlawn, "
7. S. HEAD, ...Dallas, "
8. R. HAWKS,... .....Happy Home, "
9. M. V. MACAMSON,..... ....Morganton, "
10. J. BRUMFIELD,..... .....Dallas, "
11. G. C. RHYNE,..... .....Woodlawn, "
12. J. C. SMITH,... ..... Unknown, "
13. D. W. BARBER,..... .....Tuttles' X Roads, "
14. E. A. POE,..... .....Happy Home, "
15. D. W. CONWAY,..... .....Happy Home, "

7. Cedar Creek Association.

1. H. S. SPIVEY,.....Fayetteville, N. C.

2. W. S. MELVIN,.....Harrison's Creek, N. C.
3. R. NEWTON,.....Manchester, "
4. WM. BRUNT,.....Fayetteville, "
5. D. A. BUIE,.....Fayetteville, "
6. W. C. WEST,.....Fayetteville, "
7. J. M. BEASLEY,.....Fayetteville, "
8. A. B. ALDERMAN,.....Hawley's Store, "
9. W. M. PAGE,.....Hawley's Store, "
10. N. MERCER,.....Lumberton, "
11. J. SMITH,.....Blockersville, "
12. C. C. NEWTON,.....Herringsville, "
13. L. BRYAN,.....Blockersville, "
14. F. A. PREVATT,.....Lumberton, "
15. E. D. JOHNSON,.....St. Pauls, "

8. CENTRAL ASSOCIATION.

1. W. T. BROOKS, D.D.,.....Wake Forest College, N. C.
2. A. F. PUREFOY,.....Wake Forest College, "
3. J. S. PUREFOY,.....Wake Forest College, "
4. T. H. PRITCHARD, D.D.,.....Raleigh, "
5. WM. B. ROYALL,.....Wake Forest College, "
6. C. E. TAYLOR,.....Wake Forest College, "
7. W. T. WALTERS, D.D.,.....Wake Forest College, "
8. W. M. WINGATE, D.D.,.....Wake Forest College, "

9. CHOWAN ASSOCIATION.

1. WILLIAMSON ASKEW,.....Winton, N. C.
2. T. W. BABB,.....Gatesville, "
3. B. F. BARBER,.....Windsor, "
4. WELLS BRIGGS,.....Manteo, "
5. EPHRAIM BUNCH,.....Gatesville, "
6. JEREMIAH BUNCH,.....Windsor, "
7. A. D. COHEN,.....Edenton, "
8. D. V. ETHERIDGE,.....Manteo, "
9. J. C. FLEETWOOD,.....Margarettsville, "
10. TREZEVANT HARRISON,.....Hertford, "
11. J. N. HOGGARD,.....Murfreesboro'. "
12. THOMAS HOGGARD,.....Colerain, "
13. O. C. HORTON,.....Elizabeth City, "
14. ED. HOWELL,.....Gatesville, "
15. J. D. HUFHAM,.....Raleigh, "
16. B. F. KING,.....Windsor, "
17. WEST LEARY,.....Edenton, "
18. JOHN P. LEE,.....Murfreesboro, "

19. W. L. MAGET, ... Plymouth, N. C.
20. A. McDOWELL, ... Murfreesboro, "
21. JOHN MITCHELL, ... Ashville, "
22. M. L. MIZELL, ... Windsor, "
23. R. R. OVERBY, ... Elizabeth City, "
24. H. B. PARKER, ... Murfreesboro, "
25. ED. PEARCE, ... Merry Hill, "
26. D. J. ROBERTS, ... Hertford, "
27. J. J. ROCHELLE, ... Jackson, "
28. D. SANDERLIN, ... Camden C. H., "
29. Q. T. SIMPSON, ... Elizabeth City, "
30. R. R. SAVAGE, ... Murfreesboro, "
31. J. F. TUTTLE, ... Elizabeth City, "
32. J. W. WHITE, ... Merry Hill, "
33. B. B. WILLIAMS, ... Colerain, "

10. Eastern Association.

1. G. W. HUFHAM, ... Warsaw, N. C.
2. ALFRED GUY, ... Warsaw, "
3. W. M. KENNEDY, ... Magnolia, "
4. J. N. STALLINGS, ... Kenansville, "
5. G. S. BEST, ... Kenansville, "
6. H. McALPIN, ... Clinton, "
7. J. L. STEWART, ... Clinton, "
8. J. B. TAYLOR, ... Wilmington, "
9. J. B. BARLOW, ... Wilmington, "
10. J. M. KING, ... Wilmington, "
11. J. P. FAISON, ... Harrell's Store, "
12. O. M. MATTHEWS, ... Faison Store, "
13. J. T. ALBRITTON, ... Mt. Olive, "
14. J. R. OLIVER, ... Mt. Olive, "
15. T. J. LEARY, ... Beaufort, "
16. J. UTLEY, ... Morehead City, "
17. C. C. NEWTON, ... Herringsville, "
18. S. W. WESCOTT, ... Newbern, "
19. E. A. BEST, ... Richlands, "
20. C. DURHAM, ... Goldsboro, "
21. C. J. NELSON, ... Goldsboro, "

11. Flat River Association.

1. J. A. STRADLEY, ... Oxford, N. C.
2. E. J. MONTAGUE, ... Centre Grove, "
3. J. E. MONTAGUE, ... Bethel Hill, "
4. E. F. BEACHAM, ... Franklinton, "

5. R. H. MARSH,.....Oxford, N. C.
6. R. I. DEVIN,..... Young's ⋈ Roads, "
7. T. J. HORNER,.....Henderson, "
8. F. R. UNDERWOOD,.....Oxford, "
9. J. P. MONTAGUE,.....Tally Ho, "

12. Green River Association.

1. J. C. GRAYSON,.....Dysartsville, N. C.
2. B. E. ROLLINS,.....First Broad, "
3. C. B. JUSTICE,.....Rutherfordton, "
4. F. C. HAMRICK,.....Rutherfordton, "
5. A. O. LYNCH,.....Green Hill, "
6. L. McCURRY,.....Dysartsville, "
7. W. HARRELL,.....Burnt Chimney, "
8. A. M. McMAHAN,.....Burnt Chimney, "
9. J. WILKIE,.....Rutherfordton, "
0. J. T. McFADDEN,.....Rutherfordton, "
1. J. R. DENTON,.....Dysartsville, "
2. H. D. HARRELL,.....Burnt Chimney, "
3. E. L. TAYLOR,.....Rutherfordton, "
4. T. B. JUSTICE,.....Mill Spring, "
5. W. H. LOGAN,.....Chimney Rock, "
6. A. D. DAVIDSON,.....Hicksville, "

13. King's Mountain Association.

1. N. B. COBB,.....Ansonville, N. C.
2. T. DIXON,.....Shelby, "
3. P. R. ELAM,.....King's Mountain, "
4. WADE HILL,.....Buffalo Paper Mills, "
5. J. J. JONES,.....Mooresboro, "
6. A. A. McSWAIN,.....Nicholsonville, "
7. L. H. McSWAIN,.....Stices Shoals, "
8. W. McSWAIN,.....Oak Spring, "
9. T. B. MULENAX,.....Shelby, "
0. R. POSTEN,.....Shelby, "
1. G. W. ROLLINS,.....Mooresboro, "
2. JOSEPH SMITH,.....Mull's Grove, "
3. G. M. WEBB,.....Shelby, "
4. J. H. YARBORO,.....Shelby, "

14. Liberty Association.

1. BENJAMIN LANIER,.....New Market, N. C.
2. Wm. TURNER,.....Salem, "

3. G. W. HARMAN,.....Wadesboro, N. C
4. W. H. HAMNER,.....Lexington, "
5. AARON YARBROUGH,.....Lexington, "
6. WM. LAMBETH,.....Salisbury, "
7. A. P. STOKER,.....Salem Church, "
8. W. N. THAYER,.....Sanders' Hill, "
9. H. MORTON,.....Gold Hill, "
10. S. A. ROPER,.....Jackson Hill, "

15. MT. ZION ASSOCIATION.

1. GEORGE W. PUREFOY,..... Chapel Hill, N. C.
2. JOHN C. WILSON,.....Merry Oaks, "
3. JAMES P. MASON,.....Chapel Hill, "
4. MATTHEW S. FERRELL,.....Green Level, "
5. SAMUEL BALDWIN,.....Snipes' Store, "
6. W. T. FARROW,.....Chapel Hill, "
7. JESSE HOWELL,.....Green Level, "
8. T. BOLING,..... Green Level, "
9. R. A. PATTERSON,..... Oaks, "
10. J. H. VERNON,.....Chapl Hill, "

16. PEE DEE ASSOCIATION.

1. W. M. BOSTICK,.....Bostick's Mills, N. C.
2. D. WRIGHT,.....Troy, "
3. JAMES JORDAN,.....Troy, "
4. JOHN MONROE,..... Shoe Hill, "
5. J. W. DUNN,.....Mt. Gilead, "
6. J. W. LITTLETON,.....Albemarle, "
7. J. W. DAVIS,..... Lanesboro', "
8. A. E. BENNETT,.....Ansonville, "
9. B. SANDERS, ...Lilesville, "

17. RALEIGH ASSOCIATION.

1. A. D. BLACKWOOD,.....Carey, N. C.
2. O. CHURCHILL,.....Chalk Level, "
3. J. M. HOLLEMAN,.....New Hill, "
4. J. F. ELLINGTON,.....Clayton, "
5. STINCEON IVEY,.....Apex, "
6. T. W. YOUNG, ...Morrisville, "
7. J. OLIVE,.....Apex, "
8. A. N. CAMPBELL,.....Apex; "
9. ALLEN BETTS,.....Apex, "

0. AMOS WEAVER,.....Clayton, N. C.
1. JAMES C. MARCOM,.....Apex, "
2. W. C NOWELL,.....Eagle Rock, "
3. MARK NOWELL,.....Eagle Rock, "
4. H. HOCUT,.....Eagle Rock, "
5. J. D. DAVIS,.....Smithfield, "
6. B. D. BABER, ...Smithfield, "
7. W. B.HARRELL,.....Durham, "
8. J. W. F. ROGERS, ...Apex, "
9. A. J. NOWELL,.....Eagle Rock, "

18. Rocky River Association.

1. E. C. WILLIAMS.....Clear Creek, N. C.
2. B. H. CARTER, ...Albemarle, "
3. C. C. FOREMAN,.....Albemarle, "
4. W. W. RUSSELL,.....Albemarle, "
5. W. SOLOMON,.....Albemarle, "
6. A. G. CALOWAY,.....Albemarle, "
7. R. J. LITTLETON,.....Albemarle, "
8. G. O. WILHOIT,.....Norwood, "
9. L. A. WHITLOCK,.....Albemarle, "
10. R. H. JAMES,.....Olive Branch, "

19. Sandy Creek Association.

1. T. M. BALDWIN,.....Franklinsville, N. C.
2. S. GILMORE,.....Egypt, "
3. D. HACKNEY,.....St. Lawrence, "
4. W. H. H. LAWHON,.....Carthage, "
5. Wm. LINEBERRY, ...St. Lawrence, "
6. D. C. MURCHISON,.....Egypt, "
7. J. M. HOLOMAN,.....New Hill, "
8. J. L. SMITH, ...St. Lawrence, "
9. T. BROOKS,.....Ore Hill, "
10. T. W. MATTHEWS, ...
11. E. CRUTCHFIELD,.....Columbia, N. C.

20. South Yadkin Association.

1. C. W. BESSENT,.....Jerusalem, N. C.
2. S. A. DANIEL.....Jerusalem, "
3. R. H. GRIFFITH,.....Charlotte, "
4. W R. GWALTNEY,.....Mocksville, "
5. J. K. HOWELL,.....Catawba Station, "
6. J. B. MARSH,.....Catawba Station, "

BOARDS OF THE CONVENTION,

For 1876-'77.

BOARD OF MISSIONS—Raleigh, N. C.

T H. PRITCHARD,
JACOB S. ALLEN,
J. WOMBLE, Jr.,
C. B. EDWARDS,
EUGENE HARRELL,
HAYNES LENNON,
J. S. BRIDGES,
C. B. JUSTICE,
MOSES GILLAM,
W. M. BOSTICK,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. P. MASON,
A M. LEWIS,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
JOHN ARMSTRONG,
T. H. BRIGGS,
Dr. W. D. WATSON.
E. FROST,
J. JENKINS,
I. W. THOMAS,
R. R. OVERBY,
J. D. HUFHAM,
J. M. HECK,
JOHN G. WILLIAMS,
W. W. VASS,
W. H. PACE,
A. D. BLACKWOOD,
J. L. STEWART,
B. F. HESTER,
F. H. JONES,
J. M. BEASLEY,
E. L. DAVIS,
J. H. ALFORD,
J. M. BROUGHTON,
C. T. BAILEY,
M. A. PARKER.

BOARD OF EDUCATION—Wake Forest College, N. C.

W. T. BROOKS,
W. B. ROYALL,
J. S. PUREFOY,
C. E. TAYLOR,
A. F. PUREFOY,
W. G. SIMMONS,
W. M. WINGATE,
W. T. WALTERS,
J. C. SCARBORO,
W. O. ALLEN,
L. CHAPPELL,
A. R. VANN,
M. E. CARVER,
F M. PUREFOY,
J. M. BREWER,
W. B. SMITH,
L. R. MILLS.
R. H. LEWIS.

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD—Raleigh, N. C.

J. M. HECK,
J. S. ALLEN,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
T. H. BRIGGS, Jr.,
J. P. PRITCHARD, Jr.,
C. DURHAM,
NOAH BIGGS,
C. B. EDWARDS,
W. G. UPCHURCH,
LEN. H. ADAMS,
W. J. HICKS,
EUGENE HARRELL,
J. K. HOWELL,
JNO. L. MARKHAM,
R. D. GRAHAM,
W. A. FRENCH,

CONSTITUTION.

1. The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina shall composed of three representatives from each white Asso-ıtion in the State, of annual representatives for every $10 ntributed to its funds, and of such life members as have en, or shall be made so by the payment of $30 at any one ne to the Treasurer. No one shall be a member of the nvention who is not a member, in good standing, of a ıptist Church.

2. The primary objects of the Convention shall be to ed-ate young men called of God to the ministry and approv- by the churches to which they belong; to support the spel in destitute sections of the State; to assist Baptist ıurches in the erection of suitable houses of worship; to ıcourage the study of the Bible in Sunday Schools, and to -operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all its partments of labor.

3. The President shall preside when present, and enforce der in accordance with Dr. Mell's Parliamentary Practice.

4. There shall be three Vice-Presidents, one of whom ıall preside in the absence of the President.

5. The Recording Secretary and his Assistant shall record ıe proceedings, publish the minutes, and collect and pre-rve correct statistics of the denomination.

6. The Treasurer shall receive all funds represented in e Convention, make public acknowledgment of the same very week, forward all contributions to their destination, ıd at every meeting of the Convention, make a full report his receipts and disbursements.

7. The Corresponding Secretary shall solicit contributions

to the objects of the Convention, assist the Board in th employment and payment of Missionaries, and labor t promote the cultivation and development of christian b nevolence.

8. The Boards of the Convention shall be appointed ar nually.

9. The Education Board shall, so far as it may be abl assist promising and indigent young ministers seeking t prepare themselves for the more efficient preaching of th gospel.

10. The Mission Board shall, so far as the means at its dis posal will allow, supply all destitute portions of the Stat with faithful and efficient ministers of the gospel; shal give pecuniary aid, so far as it can be secured, for buildin houses of worship at proper points in the State, and in case where pecuniary aid cannot be extended shall commen them to the beneficence of the churches. This Board shal co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all th departments of its labor.

11. The Sunday School Board shall encourage the stud of the Bible in our churches, and co-operate with the Sun day School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY.—Morning Session.

Raleigh, N. C., Wednesday, Nov. 15th, 1876.

The Baptist State Convention met in its Forty-Sixth Session, at 11 o'clock, A. M., in the First Church, Raleigh.

Vice-President Overby called the body to order, and read 103rd Psalm.

Prayer by Elder C. Durham.

The delegates were enrolled as follows:

CHOWAN ASSOCIATION.

R. R. Overby, J. M. C. Luke, O. C. Horton, W. P. Jordan, W. W. Mitchell, R. R. Savage, R. T. Vann, J. W. Fleetwood.

Republican Church—J. Bunch.

Holly Grove—J. W. Mitchell.

Church at Ahoskie—W. W. Mitchell.

Bethlehem—R. P. Thomas.

CAPE FEAR ASSOCIATION.

A. R. Pittman, A. Pittman, N. R. Pittman, C. L. Powell, J. F. McMillan.

EASTERN ASSOCIATION.

A. M. Faison, J. W. Smith, J. L. Britt, R. W. Millard, J. W. Britt, W. M. Kennedy, S. M. Carlton, W. I. Lane, N. Wickes, J. C. Hines, J. L. Stewart, D. S. Kennedy.

First Church, Wilmington—J. W. Denmark, J. W. Taylor, E. W. Manning.

Church at Goldsboro—F. H. Ivey, J. H. Privett.

Church at Kinston—E. F. Cox.

CEDAR CREEK ASSOCIATION.

B. F. Jessup, W. S. Melvin, S. L. Cobb, C. P. McGugan, J. W. Cobb, W. S. Graham.

Church in Fayetteville—H. A. Brown, N. J. McDuffie, S. H. Watson.

BROWN CREEK ASSOCIATION.

E. L. Davis, J. W. Davis, A. C. Davis, C. Austin, J. L. Bennett.
Church at Wadesboro—G. W. Harmon.

TAR RIVER ASSOCIATION.

W. E. Bower, C. T. Bailey, Daniel Wester, C. M. Cooke, L. C. Perkinson, A. G. Woodcock, Dr. Meadows, A. G. Wilcox, F. M. Meadows, P. H. Pinnell, R. M. Freeman, W. J. Fulford.
Church at Peach Tree—G. T. Webb.

CENTRAL ASSOCIATION.

Wake Forest Church—L. R. Mills, F. M. Purefoy, W. O. Allen, W. L. Wright, J. P. Futrell, W. G. Ferrebee, C. S. Vann, L. W. Bagley, E. E. Folk.
Church at Flat Rock—R. J. Jones, J. R. Jones.
Church at New Hope—B. B Buffaloe, W. H. Baugh, F. E. Weathers.
Church at Franklinton—W. H. Mitchell, J. R. Mitchenor, C. S. Williams.
Church at Forestville—P. A. Dunn, W. B. Dunn, W. B. Smith, J. H. Riggan, R. H. Lewis, J. N. Holding.
Church at Mt. Vernon—L. C. Dunn, George Hunter.
First Church, Raleigh—P. F. Pescud, W. D. Williams, John Armstrong, J. M. Heck, W. W. Vass, J. M. Pool, J. H. Alford, T. W. Heald, F. P. Hobgood, S. W. Brewer, Jno. G. Williams, M. J. Jordan, D. C. Dudley, J, C. Marcon, Jno. Nichols, A. M. Lewis, R. G. Lewis, J. B. Neathery, Chas. Williams, M. T. Norris, B. P. Williamson, W. G. Upchurch, M. A. Parker, L. H. Adams, C. H. Sherwood, A. D. Jenkins, F. A. Watson, P. C. Hardee, E. G. Harrell, C. B. Edwards, Jesse Taylor, George Taylor, J. M. Betts, J. D. Newsom, R. G. Dunn, Lynn Adams, W. R. Dicks, S. D Harrison, W. J. Hicks, A. B. Forrest, T. R. Howle, P. C. Fleming, F. A. Hatch, F. T. Booker, K. W. Weathers, V. S. Hudgins, J. A. Briggs, T. H. Briggs, Jr., W. H. Pace, Jno. E. Ray, J. P. Pritchard, Jr., R. W. Smith.

BEULAH ASSOCIATION.

S. F. Conrad, Joel B. Walters.

SOUTH YADKIN ASSOCIATION.

T. Whitfield, W. R. Gwaltney, J. K. Howell, R. H. Griffith, O. Tatum, J. H. Boothe, J. B. Boone.
Church at Mocksville—E. L. Parker.
Church at Eaton's—E. Frost.
Church at Jerusalem—P. O. Tatum.

LIBERTY ASSOCIATION.

J. B. Richardson, Henry Sheets, R. A. Moore, J. H. Mills, J. J. James, I. W. Reinhart, C. A. Jenkins, G. F. Smith.

Church at New Friendship—C. A. Rominger.

YADKIN ASSOCIATION.

K. Thompson, C. C. Haymore.

SANDY CREEK ASSOCIATION.

W. H. H. Lawhon, D. C. Murchison, J. Tysor, W. C. Petty.

PEE DEE ASSOCIATION.

N. B. Cobb, T. B. Henry, J. Luther, J. W. Duckett.

BRUSHY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.

I. W. Thomas, W. C. Meadows, J. H. Staley, G. W. Green.

BRIER CREEK ASSOCIATION.

J. G. Meadows.

MT. ZION ASSOCIATION.

W. C. Cole, C. Durham, W. B. Harrell, A. C. Dixon, J. H. Vernon, J. P. Mason, J. M. Hilliard, M. D. Williams, S. B. Baucom, R. H. Beavers, T. D. Oldham, Jno. Cheek, G. W. Purefoy.

Church at Durham—R. T. Howerton, A. J. Hunt, Nash Cheek, J. B. Williams, E. Dalby.

Church at Mt. Pisgah—L. D. Baucom, R. H. Beavers.

GREEN RIVER ASSOCIATION.

Wade Hill, C. B. Justice, A. L. Grayson.

CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION.

R. H. Moody, W. A. Graham.

KING'S MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.

G. D. Hamrick, J. Y. Hamrick, A. M. Lovelace, G. M. Webb.

Church at Shelby—L. N. Durham, A. Green.

RALEIGH ASSOCIATION.

C. H. Clark, G. J. Dowell, J. D. Hufham, A. D. Blackwood, J. C. Elington, J. W. F. Rogers, H. O. Parker, J. C. Scarboro, W. D. Carlton, T. S. Boothe, J. M. Barbee, J. A. Underhill.

Swain Street Church, Raleigh—N. B. Broughton, J. S. Allen, W. T. Womble, J. M. Broughton, John W. Marcom, L. O. Lougee, Z. T. Broughton, W. F. Womble, J. C. Birdsong, T. W. Blake, John Cole.

Church at Selma—B. H. Philips.

FLAT RIVER ASSOCIATION.

R. I. Devin.

Church at Enon—B. F. Hester, J. B. Hobgood.

Church at Tabb's Creek—A. C. Parham.

Church at Island Creek—B. F. Knott, Wm. Green, Uriah Cutts.

Church at Oxford—N. B. Cannady, L. B. Grandy, R. H. Marsh, F. R. Underwood, W. S. Grandy, D. A. Hunt.

Poplar Creek—O. Wilson, S. D. Callis.

Island Creek—W. H. Green.

Amis' Chapel—R. Puryear.

Mountain Creek—G. W. Watkins, W. J. Norwood.

Mt. Zion—J. J. Meadows, S. H. Allen, B. D. Howard, T. J. Horner.

Tally Ho—G. W. Duncan.

Enon—Thos R. Averett, R. T. Elam.

Hester's—H. T. Knott, Lawson Knott, Rufus Knott, Thos. G. Dean.

Corinth—J. M Howell.

Grassy Creek—G. B. Montague.

SUNDAY SCHOOLS AND SOCIETIES.

First S. S., Raleigh—J. E. Ray, W. H. Pace, T. H. Briggs, Jr., J. P. Pritchard, R. W. Smith.

Sewing Society, First Church, Raleigh—T. H. Pritchard, W. C. Upchurch, Jordan Womble, Jr.

Yates Missionary Society, First Church, Raleigh—W. W. Vass, W. I. Royster, W. H. Dodd, J. B. Dunn.

Forestville S. School—Miss Lina Allen.

Forestville Missionary Sewing Society—Mrs J. T. Vann, Mrs. W. B. Smith.

S. S. Missionary Society Edenton—A. D. Cohen.

S. School at Clayton—J. M. White.

S. School at Shelby—A. L. Stough,

Union Meeting, 3d Section, Raleigh Association—Amos Weaver.

Elders R. R. Savage and J. A. Stradley were appointed to superintend the election of President.

Bro. C. M. Cooke, of Louisburg, was chosen, and on taking the chair made a brief speech.

Brethren Cohen, Heck and Whitfield were appointed a Committee to nominate the remaining officers.

The sessions were fixed as follows: Meet at 9½ o'clock A. M., and adjourn at 1 P. M.; meet again at 3 P. M., and adjourn at will.

Brethren Brooks, Overby and Stradley were appointed a Committee on Order of Business.

The Board of Missions submitted their report on State Missions as follows:

REPORT ON STATE MISSIONS.

We render our annual report of this department of our labor with sincere and heartfelt gratitude to God. Owing to the financial embarrassment of the Board, the financial stringency of the times, and the intense political excitement which it was foreseen would prevail throughout the land, we thought it inexpedient to enlarge our operations during the year just closed. Still, very gracious results have attended the efforts which have been put forth and in every point of view there is ample encouragement to go forward. This is due in large measure, under God, to the arduous and well directed labors of the

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY

who has shown himself to be a man mighty in word and deed, as will appear from the following statement: He has visited 117 churches in 12 Associations, attended the annual sessions of 9 Associations, delivered 125 sermons and 138 addresses, held 67 prayer meetings, traveled 6.500 miles, raised for State Missions $960.84, for Foreign Missions $449.75, for Education $46.80, for Sunday Schools $45.08, for Indian Missions $13.25. His expenses have been, while traveling, $142.30; for stationery, money order, &c., $17.95.

THE FIELD.

During the year the Board issued commissions to nine missionaries, two of whom, Rev. John Mitchell, of Asheville, and Rev. Geo. W. Greene, of Alexander county, have declined to receive any salary.

Rev. G. W. Harmon has labored at Wadesboro and Polkton, two important and growing towns on the Carolina Central Railroad. The appropriation was $100. He reports for the year ending November 1st, 2 churches and 2 out stations supplied; sermons preached, 131; prayer meetings, 48; religious visits, 95; baptisms, 40; additions by letter, 8; religious newspapers taken in his field, 55; raised for State Missions, $8.60; for Foreign Missions, $11.92; Sabbath Schools, 3, with 91 pupils, 40 Sunday School papers and contributions, $19.50. The church at Wadesboro especially has

been greatly strengthened. From 19 members they have grown to 80 and the congregations are steadily increasing. They do not ask for any further aid from the Board.

Rev. B. G. Covington labored three-fourths of the year at Monroe, his term of service closing on the 1st of August at which time he resigned the pastoral care of the church. His report includes 82 sermons, 39 prayer meetings, 45 religious visits, 2 persons baptized and two added by letter, $10.50 raised for State Missions and $13.50 for Sabbath Schools, one Sabbath School with 125 pupils and 75 papers. Appropriation for this place $100.

Rev. W. J. Wilkie has been laboring along the slopes of the Blue Ridge in Henderson, Polk and McDowell Counties, Appropriation $300. He gives the following particulars in his report: 112 sermons, 5 churches and 4 out-stations supplied, 26 prayer meetings, 175 religious visits, 40 persons baptized, 63 additions by letter, 10 packages of denominational tracts distributed, $5 for State Missions, 5 Sabbath Schools with 160 pupils. During the first quarter Bro. Wilkie was unable to labor on account of severe sickness and this report covers only three-fourths of the year.

Rev. P. R. Elam was appointed to labor one-fourth of his time at Gastonia and Dallas in Gaston County, commencing on the 1st of February. Appropriation, $100. Up to the 1st of November he had preached 21 sermons, held 4 prayer meetings, made 14 religious visits, baptized 1 person. Sunday Schools in his field, 2, with 98 pupils. There have been many discouragements in this field, but the prospects are brightening.

Rev. J. H. Vernon, commencing on the 1st of February, gave one-fourth of his time to a destitute section of the Beulah Association. At one of his stations he preached the first sermon ever delivered by a Baptist at that place. He supplied 1 church and 4 out-stations, preaching 36 sermons, making 109 religious visits, baptizing 4 persons, raising $28.10 for State Missions and $12.50 for Education. He hopes that his field will be self-sustaining. Appropriation, $100.

Rev. S. F. Conrad has labored at Greensboro and the surrounding country. Appropriation, $100. His labors have been much blessed, especially at one of his out-stations, where he has organized an arm of the church at Greensboro. He has preached 106 sermons, held 47 prayer meetings, made 233 religious visits, baptized 18 persons, distributed denominational tracts to the amount of $6, raised for State Missions $3.60, for Foreign Missions, $31.14. He also reports 7 members added to the church by letter, 2 Sunday Schools with 107 pupils and 30 papers. Sunday School collections, $33.05.

Rev. J. B. Boone has labored one-half of his time at Salisbury and Statesville. Appropriation, $200. At Salisbury he preached 28 sermons, held 2

prayer meetings and made 46 religious visits. At Statesville and one outstation he has preached 38 sermons, held 20 prayer meetings, made 100 religious visits, organized 1 church, baptized 17. 27 members have been added by letter. He reports 2 Sunday Schools with 66 pupils. Sunday School contributions, $12.79. At Statesville Bro. Boone's labors have been signally blessed. An eligible lot has been purchased and paid for and the little flock are preparing to build a comfortable house of worship.

Rev. W. T. Walters, D. D., has been preaching once a month at Weldon. Appropriation, $100. The church at that place is still struggling to complete their house of worship which is sadly needed.

Rev. Haynes Lennon was appointed to labor once a month at Abbotsburg. Appropriation, $50. We are without any reports from that point.

OTHER REPORTS.

Several of the Associations are prosecuting the work of missions very vigorously and successfully within their own limits. From their reports to us we gather the following statement:

The Eastern Association has five missionaries engaged at Beaufort and points in Jones, Lenoir and Onslow Counties. Persons baptized, 111; churches organized, 2; appropriations, $500.

The South Yadkin Association has united with your Board in sustaining Bro. Boone at Statesville and Salisbury and has also kept another missionary, Rev. J. H. Booth, in the field.

In the Yadkin Association there have been two missionaries. Rev. C. C. Haymore during the year ending October 1st, preached 60 sermons at 5 stations, held 33 prayer meetings, made 60 religious visits and baptized 13 persons. Additions by letter, 10; Sunday Schools, 3; pupils, 250; copies of *Biblical Recorder* taken, 10. Rev. J. H. Lewellyn during the half year ending April 1st preached 116 sermons and baptized 47 persons.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY.

Received on account of 1874		$ 1,336 25
" " " 1875		519 22
" " " 1876		1,598 17
		$ 3,463 64
Paid out on account of 1874	$ 1,236 75	
" " " 1875	892 92	
" " " 1876	1,299 80	
	$ 3,429 47	
Present indebtedness		$ 481 83

It will be seen from this statement that the amount of contributions is the largest that has been reported for several years. Most of it, however, was raised by special contributions to cover the indebtedness of the Board for 1874 and 1875. The debt of 1874 is liquidated and only $50 of the debt for 1875 remains unpaid. A small amount, $274.20, contributed for current expenses this year has been appropriated toward the payment of the debt of 1875. It is a matter of thankfulness that the old debts have been wiped out. The brethren who generously relieved the Board of this burden are worthy of special mention and of hearty commendation. We regret very deeply that there is any debt hanging over us for this year's work, but it has been inevitable under the circumstances. It is hoped that a part of the debt will be provided for by funds sent up to this session of your body. If arrangements can also be made to pay off the remainder, there is a reasonable prospect of avoiding such entanglements hereafter.

THE OUTLOOK.

Your Board has given earnest consideration to a difficulty which has existed from the earlier years of the Convention until now. It arises from the want of co-operation between the district Associations and the Convention in this great work, the former preferring to do their own work in their own way. It is certain that union is eminently desirable, but it is also certain that union cannot be forced. We must patiently wait until such time as the brethren all over the State shall know and trust each other sufficiently to come together in the task of building up the Master's cause within the borders of our State. We are assured that read progress in this direction has been made during the past year. We would suggest that the matter be freely canvassed during the present session.

It may be said that the report of money contributed and of work done insignificant as compared with what ought to have been done. considering the numerical and financial strength of the denomination in the State. Let it be remembered that this is only one of our modes of working ; that no Board, whether of an Association or Convention, can monopolize all the missionary labor of the churches composing the body; that we can show real, tangible and substantial results of our labors during the last forty-six years—in the strong church worshipping in the splendid edifice in which which we are now assembled ; in Wilmington, Greensboro, Charlotte and other places—yet after all the most important work of the Cpnvention has consisted in stimulating and encouraging the spirit of benevolence and of christian activity all over the state. It is sometimes said, judging by the false standard mentioned above, that the Baptists of the State are anti-missionary or omissionary. It is a sad mistake. Let it be remembered that

149 years ago the first Baptist church was organized in North Carolina within hearing of the roar of the Atlantic Ocean. Now the little handful has grown to more than a hundred thousand. Counting in our strength among the negroes, the Baptists of the State have had an average increase of nearly a thousand a year for one hundred and forty-nine years. During the year just closed not less than ten thousand have been baptized by the Baptist pastors and evangelists of the State. Such results come only from earnest, prayerful, self-denying consecrated work. Let us thank God and take courage and press onward.

J. D. HUFHAM,
CHAIRMAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

The consideration of the report was postponed to 4 o'clock P. M.

The Committee to nominate the remaining officers reported as follows:

Vice-Presidents, Elders R. R. Overby, W. M. Kennedy and Brother L. N. Durham; Treasurer, John G. Williams; Auditor, W. W. Vass; Recording Secretaries, J. D. Huf ham and F. R. Underwood; Corresponding Secretary, Eld. J. B. Richardson.

Eld. J. K. Faulkner, of Virginia, accepted the invitation to visiting brethren.

The Pastor and Deacons of the Church were appointed a Committee on Religious Exercises.

On motion, it was agreed to spend the first half hour of each morning session in devotional exercises.

On motion, the Convention adjourned to 3 o'clock P. M.

Prayer by Dr. Brooks.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

The President called the body to order.

Prayer by Elder W. B. Harrell.

The President announced the following Committees:

On Finance—J. S. Purefoy, A. D. Blackwood and J. M. Pool.

On Time and Place of Next Session—R. R. Savage, W. W. Mitchell, T. Whitfield.

On Preachers for Next Session—W. H. Pace, J. C. Scarboro and R. P. Thomas.

On Periodicals—R. H. Marsh, C. Durham and A. C. Dixon.

To Nominate Sunday School Board—W. B. Harrell, J. M. C. Luke and R. T. Vann.

To Nominate Board of Missions—A. D. Cohen, E. Frost and J. A. Stradley.

To Nominate Board of Education—W. T. Brooks, F. H. Ivey and A. L. Stough.

The Committee on Order of Business submitted a report which was adopted as follows:

1. Appointment of Committees.
2. Report of Boards and Committees.
3. Miscellaneous business.

Eld. T. Whitfield read the report of the Sunday School Board, as follows:

REPORT OF SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD.

To the Norta Carolina State Baptist Convention, Convening in Raleigh, N. C., on the 15th November, 1876:

The Sunday School Board appointed at your annual meeting in Shelby, N. C, in November, 1875, found it practicable and deemed it wise to appoint Rev. J. K. Howell as a Sunday School missionary. His salary was fixed provisionally at $800 per annum, the Board paying his traveling expenses. The limiting provision was that this amount should be contributed by the friends of the enterprise.

The missionary entered upon his labors in December, and the report of his labor up to the 1st of November inst., is as follows: Months of labor, 10½; sermons preached, 104; Sunday School addresses, 61; other addresses, 41; Sunday Schools visited, 30; families visted, 161; Sunday Schools organized, 16; amount secured for *Kind Words* $97.86; miles traveled, 4,239, of which by private conveyance, 1,365.

For a statement of the financial condition we refer you to the report of the Treasurer of the Baptist State Convention from which it will appear that during the financial year ending 16th of November, he has received for this Board $437.32. In addition to this amount the Board has received $42.20. The entire amount paid the missionary is $379 88. It is a cause of deep regret that there has been a falling off in the contributions to the Board. Some of the Sunday School Missionary Societies which have heretofore assisted us, have failed to do so during the year just passed, which we hope has been from the general stringency in financial matters rather than a diminution of interest in the work.

The missionary has labored in eight Associations, viz: King's Mountain, Catawba, South Yadkin, Liberty, Beulah, Raleigh, Central and Flat River. Hoping to place himself in a position making his field of labor more accessible, he located in Raleigh. He has at all times seemed deeply interested n the work, and, as will appear from his reported labors, has been very active.

In regard to the field in which he has labored, he reports: "I find an increased interest in the Sunday School work. The teaching is better, the singing is better and the Sunday school paper is more generally read. The encouragements in the work to go forward are very great."

Respectfully submitted,

R. D. GRAHAM, *President.*

On motion, it was referred to a Committee consisting of Brethren J. J. James, T. H. Briggs and R. T. Vann.

The report on State Missions was then taken up.

Pending the motion to adopt,

Remarks were made by Brethren Conrad, Vernon, Frost, Hufham, Gwaltney and Harmon.

The Convention then adjourned.

Prayer by Elder J. S. Purefoy.

Night Session.

The Introductory Sermon was preached by Elder T. W. Babb, from Isaiah 62 : 1, "For Zion's sake will I not hold

my peace, and for Jerusalem's sake I will not rest, until th righteousness thereof go forth as brightness and the salva tion thereof as a lamp that burneth."

SECOND DAY.—MORNING SESSION.

THURSDAY, November 16th, 1876.

The Convention met at 9½ o'clock and spent half an hour in devotional exercises

Rev. H. A. Tupper, D. D., Rev. J. K. Mendenhall and Rev. John Mitchell were invited to seats as visiting brethren.

On motion, Rev. Jas. P. Boyce, D.D., was invited to address the body on the claims of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary at 10½ o'clock to-morrow.

The report on State Missions being under consideration,

Remarks were made by Brethren Hufham, Cobb, Richardson, Murchison, Cohen, Savage, J. S. Allen, W. A. Graham, Babb, Overby and Pritchard.

Elder C. Durham moved to amend the report by adding the following:

Resolved, That the work of Missions among the colored people of the State be commended to the consideration of the Board of Missions of this Convention, and if thought judicious that they be requested to appoint some one of their own members to superintend the work.

Remarks on the resolution were made by Brethren Durham, Weaver, Bailey, Scarboro, Davis and Pritchard.

Bro. Weaver moved to amend the amendment by striking out and inserting.

The previous question was called for and sustained.

The main question was put and the report adopted.

The Convention adjourned with prayer by Dr. Boyce.

Afternoon Session.

The exercises were opened with prayer by Dr. Boyce.

On motion, agreed to hold a mass meeting in behalf of Ministerial Education at 7 o'clock to-night.

The Convention accepted an invitation to visit Prof. Hobgood's school to-morrow at 4 o'clock P. M.

It was moved that the report of the Committee, appointed at the last session of the Convention, on the matter of legal connection between this Convention and the Board of Trustees of Wake Forest College, be made the Special Order for 3 o'clock to-morrow.

The Board of Education submitted their report as follows:

REPORT OF BOARD OF EDUCATION.

At the last session of the Convention a debt of something like two hundred dollars was reported. Bro. Bailey, at that time the Agent of the Board, soon after the Convention expressed a desire to be released from the agency, inasmuch as, with his other engagements, it was impossible to do justice to the work entrusted to him. Nevertheless, the Board being unable to command the services of one who would devote himself to the work, he continued to represent its interests as far as he could and with as large a measure of success as, under the circumstances, it was reasonable to expect. The debt continued to increase, however, until at the close of the session it was more than eight hundred dollars. Letters were written to brethren in different parts of the State, an effort was also made to put agencies to work during the vacation, but from these sources little was realized, and at the beginning of the present session, the prospect was still so unpromising it was thought unsafe to attempt to sustain more than six breth-

ren at the college, the number at present directly under the patronage o the Board.

Some two months ago, Bro. L. R. Mills was prevailed upon to give a much of his time to raising funds for this object as might be found pract cable, in connection with his duties at the college. We are gratified to stat that he has met with success beyond our expectations. The debt is i rapid process of liquidation, arrangements have been made with churche and Associations for assuming the expenses of several young brethren wh have been formally received by us as well as of some of those for whos support we are pledged, and thus we are permittod to report nine youn ministers provided for mainly by his efforts, though not all strictly the ben eficiaries of the Board.

Besides these there are some nine others at college, whose purpose it is t preach the gospel, and who are either paying their own way or are su tained by the liberality of friends.

Herewith is presented a statement of all moneys received and paid out b the Board during the Conventional year

W. B. ROYALL, *Secretary.*

Remarks were made by brethren L. R. Mills, Bailey, C Durham, Whitfield, Dodson, Gwaltney, Brooks, Wingat and Pritchard.

Dr. Pritchard offered the following:

WHEREAS, we are convinced that a good house of worship in the city o Charlotte is necessary to the advancement in that city of the Redeemer' kingdom as identified with Baptist principles; *and whereas*, the Charlott Baptist church desires and is attempting to secure such a house of worship therefore,

Resolved, That this Convention heartily commends the efforts of th Charlotte Baptist Church to the Baptists of this State and other States, ea nestly hoping that it may receive their sympathies, their prayers and thei contributions.

Remarks were made by Brethren Pritchard, W. A. Gra ham and Whitfield.

The resolution was adopted.

The Convention adjourned. Prayer by Dr. H. A. Tupper

Night Session.

A large crowd had gathered at the appointed hour.

Prayer by Elder W. M. Kennedy.

After addresses by Brethren Boyce, J. C. Scarboro', Tupper and L. R. Mills, a collection was made in behalf of the Board of Education, amounting to $230.00.

Benediction by Dr. Boyce.

THIRD DAY.—Morning Session.

Friday, November 17th, 1876.

After devotional exercises, Vice-President Overby called the body to order.

The report of the Board of Education was adopted.

Elder C. Durham offered a resolution in reference to the religious instruction of the colored people, which,

On motion, was referred to the following Committee: Brethren J. M. Heck, W. M. Wingate, C. Durham, J. D. Huf ham, W. T. Brooks, J. C. Scarborough, R. R. Overby, T. H. Pritchard and W. A. Graham.

The hour for the Special Order having arrived, Dr. Boyce presented the claims of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

It was agreed to hold a mass meeting in behalf of Foreign Missions at 7 o'clock; the address to be delivered by Dr. H. A. Tupper, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of Foreign Missions of the Southern Baptist Convention.

The Committee to nominate a Board of Education reported the following:

BOARD OF EDUCATION.—W. T. Brooks, W. B. Royall, J. S. Purefoy, C. E. Taylor, A. F. Purefoy, W. G. Simmons, W. M. Wingate, W. T. Walters, J. C. Scarboro, W. O. Allen, L. Chappell, A. R. Vann, M. E. Carver, F. M. Purefoy, J. M. Brewer, W. B. Smith, L. R. Mills, R. H. Lewis.

On motion, the nominations were confirmed.

The Committee to nominate a Sunday School Board reported.

The report was laid on the table.

The report of the Committee on Periodicals was read as follows:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The *Biblical Recorder*, under the wise and prudent editorial management of our esteemed brethren, Elders C. T. Bailey and J. D. Hufham, is an interesting, instructive, fearless and high-toned religious weekly—a first class State paper and a worthy and reliable organ of the Baptist denomination. It is thoroughly sound in Bible doctrine, and in full sympathy and co-operation with the interests and labors of our churches. As a traveling teacher, preacher, organizer and missionary, it is an important and indispensable auxiliary to ministerial success, church efficiency and personal piety, training and usefulness. We, therefore, commend it most earnestly to the liberal support and careful perusal of every preacher, deacon and family of our Baptist Zion.

Kind Words, published at Macon, Ga., by Elder S. Boykin, is an excellent Sunday School paper and is deserving of a liberal patronage.

R. H. MARSH,
C. DURHAM,
A. C. DIXON.

Pending the motion to adopt the report, remarks were made by Brethren Dodson, Bailey, N. B. Broughton, Blackwood, Frost, Babb and Wade Hill, and the Convention adjourned.

Prayer by Elder W. R. Gwaltney.

Afternoon Session.

On re-assembling, prayer was offered by Dr. G. W. Purefoy.

The report on Periodicals was adopted.

The Committee to nominate Board of Missions reported as follows:

Board of Missions.—T. H. Pritchard, Jacob S. Allen, J. Womble, Jr., C. B. Edwards, Eugene Harrell, Haynes Lennon, J. S. Bridges, C. B. Justice, Moses Gillam, W. M. Bostick, F. P. Hobgood, J. P. Mason, A. M. Lewis, N. B. Broughton, John Armstrong, T. H. Briggs, Dr. W. D. Watson, E. Frost, J. Jenkins, J. W. Thomas, R. R. Overby, J. D. Huf ham, J. M. Heck, John G. Williams, W. W. Vass, W. H. Pace, A. D. Blackwood, J. L. Stewart, B. F. Hester, F. H. Jones, J. M. Beasley, E. L. Davis, J. H. Alford, J. M. Broughton, C. T. Bailey, M. A. Parker.

The report of the Committee to amend the Charter of Wake Forest College, being the Special Order, was read and adopted as follows:

Your committee, while admitting that some change in the charter might be beneficial, think that it is not advisable to attempt such changes under present circumstances, and respectfully ask to be excused from the further consideration of the subject.

J. C. SCARBORO,
W. H. PACE.

The Committee on the report of the Sunday School Board submitted a report which was discussed by Brethren James, Heck, Howell and Weaver, and laid on the table.

The Convention adjourned.

Prayer by Elder John Mitchell.

Night Session.

Prayer by Elder Blackwood.

After addresses on Foreign Missions by Brethren W. A. Graham, Tupper and Pritchard, a collection was made, amounting in cash and pledges to more than $200.

Fourth Day.—Morning Session.

Saturday, November 18th, 1876.

The President called the Convention to order after the usual devotional exercises.

The Committee on Finance reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

The Committee on Finance report the following amounts received for the objects respectively named:

Domestic and Indian Missions:

Goldsboro Church	$ 20 00
Wake Forest Church	5 00
Total	$ 20 00

Sunday Schools:

J. Luther for life membership	$ 7 50
Goldsboro Church	10 00
Mrs. Harper's class	1 60
Total	$ 19 10

FOREIGN MISSIONS:

Holly Grove Church	$ 12 00
Mount Pisgah Church	20 00
Enon Church	4 70
Shelby Church, by A. L. Stough	12 00
Chowan Association	15 00
Oxford Church	33 50
J. Luther, for life membership	7 50
Johnson Liberty, for Yates Mission	13 03
Mrs. Ann Newton	1 00
Wake Forest Church	15 00
Reeves' Chapel	5 00
Total	$138 73

EDUCATION:

Shiloh Church	$ 10 00
Providence Church	2 17
Holly Grove Church	8 00
Durham Church	35 00
New Hope Church	30 00
Shelby Church, by A. L. Stough	12 00
Buck Horn Church	10 00
Ahoskie Church	2 13
Chowan Association	15 00
J. Luther, for life membership	7 50
Wake Forest Church	15 00
Reeves' Chapel	5 00
Total	$151 80

STATE MISSIONS:

Holly Grove Church	$ 10 00
Tabb's Creek Church	1 50
Enon Church	12 95
Shelby Church, by A. L. Stough	12 00
Buck Horn Church	3 00
Ahoskie Church	2 13
Chowan Association	15 85
Poplar Creek Church	6 78
Tallyho Church	10 00

J. Luther, for life membership	7 5
Goldsboro Church	25 0
Wake Forest Church	15 0
Warrenton Church	5 0
Reeves' Chapel	5 0
Total	$131 71
Grand total	$461 34

J. S. PUREFOY,
A. D. BLACKWOOD,
Committee.

On motion of Dr. Pritchard, a Committee on Obituaries was appointed as follows: Brethren J. J. James, W. T. Brooks and W. M. Wingate.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON OBITUARIES.

Elder W. Hooper, D. D., L. L. D., died at the residence of his son-in-law, Prof. J. DeB. Hooper, at Chapel Hill, on the 17th of August, aged 84 years.

Dr. Hooper bore a name which holds an honorable place in the history of North Carolina. His grandfather, a man of shining talents and fine culture, was one of the signers of the national Declaration of Independence. In the perilous times which followed the birth throes of the nation he occupied a prominent place, filling faithfully and well many offices of honor and responsibility. His grandson was a fit representative of him. Entering the University at an early age, he graduated with distinction and afterwards filled the chair of ancient languages for a number of years. He held a similar position in the University of South Carolina for some time, and taught in the Baptist Theological Institution of that State. In those days he took rank among the most eminent linguists in the country.

It was while he was Professor in the University at Chapel Hill that he became a Baptist. He had been reared an Episcopalian and had been for some years an honored minister of that denomination. His views of baptism and other questions having undergone a change he promptly decided to unite with the Baptists. There was no church of that communion in the village and he went to a country church near by and there received baptism at the hands of Rev. Patrick W. Dowd. For a number of years he took a

lively interest in the general work of the denomination, especially in all its educational enterprises. He was a member of the committee appointed by this Convention to select a location and devise a plan for Wake Forest College; and his hand had no small share in giving it the shape which it finally assumed. A few years later he accepted the Presidency of the College, but discouraged by the financial embarrassments which hindered its prosperity and impaired its usefulness, he resigned. Subsequently he removed to Murfreesboro, succeeding Martin R. Forey as President of the Baptist Female Institute at that place. It was a position for which he was in many respects admirably qualified and the work was one which he loved. While here he associated with him at different times Dr. P. S. Henson, now of Philadelphia, Dr. Luther R. Gwaltney, of Marion, Ala., and Dr. Archibald McDowell. In such hands the Institute grew in popular favor until the temporary interruption caused by the late war between the States. In 1871, Dr. Hooper resigned the Presidency of the Institute and moved to Fayetteville where he remained until the close of the war. For a few years, until disqualified for further labor in that direction, he was associated with Prof. J. DeB. Hooper in a female school of high grade at Wilson. After his retirement from the work of teaching he preached as opportunity offered and wrote regularly for the religious journals.

In the spring of this year he went to the Centennial in Philadelphia, by special invitation, and delivered an address. Returning he spent several days in Raleigh and occupied Dr. Pritchard's pulpit on the Sabbath, preaching with even more than his wonted power and unction. On reaching home he was taken sick, and after lingering a while passed to his reward.

We take the liberty of closing this sketch with the estimate of our departed brother by Elder W. H. Jordan who knew him long and well:

"Dr. Hooper in the services for which he was distinguished stood for more than fifty years conspicuously before the public. His life was passed in their view and his course was subject to their inspection; and now after having died at the age of eighty four years, we feel sure that public sympathy will respond to the sentiment that the man cannot be named who left behind him a more irreproachable and unblemished reputation. An admiring community would doubtless unite in subscribing the sentence as a fitting epitaph upon his tomb, 'The memory of the just is blessed.'

"There was in Dr. Hooper a beautiful symmetry of character. He exhibited a happy combination of intellectual and moral excellence. In him was seen the admirable union of a fine understanding with the kindest and most amiable affections f the heart. His character was one of singular transparency. A 'godly simplicity and sincerity' was the modest and beautiful crown of his many virtues. With a highly cultivated mind, liberalized and polished by an association with men of genius and learning, he pos-

sessed the artlessness of a child. While the object of universal admiration, he exhibited the example of a magnanimous unconsciousness of his own superiority. It may be questioned whether in his preaching he was scarcely ever troubled with the thought of what his congregation would think of his sermon; unless it were that they would hold it in the same humble estimation that he did himself. Such was his ingenuousness, that if, at any time, he supposed that he had committed a mistake which might affect injuriously, either his reputation for prudence or his secular interest, instead of proudly claiming an exemption from all blame or swelling with hollow pretentions to an infallible rectitude, he would acknowledge and freely himself expose his error with all the docility and submissiveness of a penitent child confessing his fault at the feet of his mother; and if in his opinion he had injured, or hurt the feelings of the poorest slave, his humble and pious spirit would not have rested satisfied until by confession he had redressed his injury and healed his wound. He was indeed one of those rare and happy men to whom is accorded, by universal suffrage, the character of *a good man.*

"Dr. Hooper was pre-eminently 'a lover of good men.' While possessing the finest taste for works of literature and art, and admiring genius and excellence in whatever department of action, *piety* was the magnet that attracted his soul. It was interesting, indeed it was *sublime*, to see how this good and learned man could bow and weep under the ministry of men so inferior to himself. The love of good men and of a spiritual religion was the passion of his soul. With the fondness with which an eagle spreads her wings over her young, his heart hovered over every exhibition, individual or social, wherever or among whomsoever found, of the true spirit and power of the gospel. He delighted to drink of the streams of Siloam and to bathe his soul in their refreshing tide wherever he found them. Though no man was more decided in his religious principles, he was as free from bigotry as an infant from malice.

While distinguished for all the gentler and softer graces, Dr. Hooper possessed an adamantine firmness of character. This was tested by his invariable fidelity to principle, in circumstances often well calculated to put his integrity to trial. He sometimes incurred reproach by the honest and faithful expression of his sentiments, not to his enemies—that were not so hard to do—but to his *friends*; that exposing his sensitive nature to the pain of displeasing those whom he loved, and to the hazard of losing their esteem, when a softer courage instead of encountering their frowns, would have melted away in the flame of their blandishments and smiles. He had in him the spirit of the martyr. With a calm and unaffected, a quiet and meek, but at the same time an undaunted intrepidity, he would at any moment have gone to the stake for his principles.

Dr. Hooper's excellence as a preacher was in the earnest, highly evangelical and practical character of his ministry. It contained that happy combination of sound doctrine, with its enforcement, as productive of a holy practice, which is so fully exemplified in the ministry of Christ and his apostles. He was not what is called a popular preacher. Though an elegant writer, he was not a fluent speaker; and after he became a Baptist his preaching was extemporaneous. But though his elocution was somewhat slow and embarrassed, frequently when his mind became heated and ignited with his subject he would break into strains of extraordinary beauty and power.

His preaching was remarkably calculated to cultivate both the mind and the heart; to promote, in other words, an intelligent piety. He was a devout believer in the doctrine of salvation as flowing from the unmerited and sovereign grace of God; while he believed with equal steadfastness that this grace teaches its subjects 'to deny ungodliness and worldly lusts, and to live soberly, righteously and godly in this present world.'

"The death of Dr. Hooper was such as might have been expected of such a man. His dying couch was as the vestibule of heaven; and even before his soul dropped its frail and wasted tenement he seemed to have a foretaste of the heavenly glory."

The report of the Committee on the Sunday School Board was taken up.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON S. S. BOARD.

As no partlcular feature of the report was specified, the committee are left to consider the whole and make such suggestions as seem to them to be called for.

1. While the great importance of well conducted Sunday Schools to the spiritual life ana prosperity of the churches is admitted generally, it is a fact that a vast number of said churches have no Sunday Schools.

2. That there is a great need that the number of our Sunday Schools should be multiplied, and that the efficiency of many of those now existing be increased.

J. J. JAMES, *Chairman.*

The report of the Committee to nominate a Sunday School Board was read.

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD.—J. M. Heck, J. S. Allen, N. B. Broughton, T. H. Briggs, Jr., J. P. Pritchard, C. Durham, Noah Biggs, C. B. Edwards, W. G. Upchurch, Len. H. Adams, W. J. Hicks, Eugene Harrell, J. K. Howell, John L. Markham, R. D. Graham, W. A. French.

The Committee on Time and Place of next meeting of the Baptist State Convention reported, recommending Durham as the place, and Wednesday before the second Sunday in November, 1877, as the time.

The Committee on Resolutions, in regard to the religious instruction of the colored people, reported as follows:

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE.

We would urge upon our pastors and churches the importance of prosecuting as far as possible the work of giving religious instruction to the colored people among us, and we request our Mission and Sunday School Boards, as far as practicable, to give aid in organizing and extending among them Sunday School and Church privileges.

The report was adopted.

The report of the Treasurer was read as follows:

TREASURER'S REPORT.

Domestic Missions:		
On hand at last report	$ 17 00	
Amount received.....	8 43	$25 43
	25 43	
Paid Dr. McIntosh.....	24 43	
On hand...	1 00	
Indian Missions:		
Amount received—on hand..... ..	6 82	6 82
Amount carried forward...		$ 32 25

Amount brought forward.....			$ 32 25
Education:			
Amount received.....		$1,718 31	1,718 31
Paid Rev. W. B. Royall, Secretary & Treasurer Board of Education.....	$1,674 17		
Paid on account of printing minutes of Convention of 1875....	35 00		
Express freight on package clothing and charge on money.....	35	1,709 52	
On hand.....		8 79	
Greenville Theological Seminary:			
Amount received		51 20	51 20
Paid Dr. Broadus.....		51 20	
Sunday Schools:			
On hand at last report...	181 87		
Transfer to State Missions to reverse charge to this account, August 31st, 1875.....	25 00	203 87	
Amount received..		412 32	619 19
		619 19	
Paid Rev. G. W. Greene, November 1st, 1875.....	221 00		
Paid Rev. J. K. Howell, Sunday School Missionary.....	379 88		
Paid Edwards, Broughton & Co., for bill printing for Rev. J. K. Howell,.	7 50	608 38	
On hand,...		10 81	
Yates' Chapel:			
Amount received.....		3 10	3 10
Paid Dr. Tupper.....		3 10	
Amount carried forward.....			$ 2,424 05

Amount brought forward.....			$2,424 05
State Missions :			
On hand at last report.....		$ 129 28	
Transfer from Church Extension.....		17 75	
Amount received for 1874, 1875, 1876,		3,306 61	3,453 64
		3,453 64	
Paid Rev. J. D. Hufham, former Cor. Secretary, balance on account of '74.	$ 825 00		
Paid Dr. Walters and J. F. Tuttle, on account of 1874.....	232 95		
Paid for lithographing Certificates of Life Membership.....	178 80		
Paid Recording Secretary and Assistant.....	25 00		
Paid on account, Minutes of 1875.....	80 00		
Paid for postal cards for Corresponding Secretary.....	4 00		
Transfer to Sunday Schools.....	25 00		
Paid State National Bank for loan, May, 1875..	400 00		
Paid interest on said loan..... ...	15 80		
Paid Rev. J. B. Richardson, Corresponding Secretary, balance on account of 1875.....	5 00		
Paid Rev, J. B. Richardson on account of 1876.....	389 50		
Paid Rev. J. B. Richardson on account (travelling expenses for 1876.....	160 25		
Paid Aaron Sigmon, to secure title to Church at Morganton.	100 00		
Paid State Missionaries, on account of 1875.....	447 12		
Paid State Missionaries, on account of 1876.....	541 05	3,429 47	
On hand		24 17	
Church Extension:			
On hand at last report...		17 75	
Amount carried forward...			$5,877 69

Amount brought forward.....			$ 5,877 69
Contribution from Dr. Walters for the Church at Weldon.....		$ 100 00	
Amount received for Church at Graham		36 50	154 25
		154 25	
Amount transferred to State Missions, to assist in securing title to church at Morganton.....	$ 17 75		
Paid Dr. Walters for Church at Weldon	100 00	117 75	
On hand for Church at Graham.....		36 50	
Endowment Wake Forest College:			
On hand at last report.....		24 00	
Amount received.....		21 00	45 00
		45 00	
Paid Dr. Walters.....		45 00	
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary:			
Amount received.....		375 00	375 00
Paid Dr. Boyce..... .		310 00	
On hand		65 00	
African Missions:			
Amount received.....		13 49	13 49
Paid Dr. Tupper		9 89	
On hand.....		3 60	
China Missions:			
Amount received from First Baptist Church, Raleigh, N. C., Jan. 24th, 1876, after lecture on China by Rev. J. B. Hartwell.....		36 46	36 46
Paid Dr. Tupper.....		36 46	
Amount carried forward...			$6,501 89

Amount brought forward.....			$6,501 89
Orphan Asylum at Oxford, N. C.:			
Amount received...		$ 67 33	67 33
Paid J. H. Mills, Superintendent.....		67 33	
Chapel for Miss Moon:			
Amount received...		1 36	1 36
Paid Dr. Tupper...		1 36	
Foreign Missions:			
On hand at last report.....		588 88	
Amount received, including amounts given for Dr. Yates' salary, and $15 for Miss Whilden.....		1,758 45	2,347 33
		2,347 33	
Paid Dr. Tupper	1,365 86		
Paid Rev. J. B. Hartwell	10 48		
On account of printing Minutes of the Convention of 1875.....	65 00		
Charges on money received on this account.....	35	1,441 69	
On hand.....		905 64	
			$ 8,917 91

JNO. G. WILLIAMS,

Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.

Raleigh, N. C., November 15th, 1876.

I have examined the above accounts, and find them all correct and properly vouched for.

W. W. VASS, *Auditor.*

On motion, the report was adopted, and the thanks of the Convention were tendered to the Treasurer for having kindly advanced money to the Boards of the Convention during the year.

It was agreed to hold a mass meeting to-night to consider

the claims of Wake Forest College, having special reference to the work of endowment.

By invitation, Rev. J. K. Mendenhall addressed the Convention in behalf of the Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

He was followed by Brethren Gwaltney and C. Durham.

A letter from Elder J. S. Murrow, in reference to the work of Missions, was read, and a collection was made.

The following was adopted:

Resolved, That pastors be requested to present the claims of the Home Mission Board to their churches and take collections and send them in a month or two to the Treasurer of the Convention.

The Convention adjourned with benediction by Elder R. H. Griffith.

Afternoon Session.

Prayer by Elder R. R. Savage.

On motion, it was ordered that certificates be issued to all life members who have not received them, on the condition that the persons receiving them agree to have them framed; also that the post-offices of the life members be published with their names in the minutes.

Bro. T. H. Briggs, Jr., offered the following resolutions, which were unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That we heartily commend to our brethren the orphan work of the State at present under management of Brother J. H. Mills.

Resolved, That we earnestly request the pastors of our churches to make stated collections for said object, using every effort to promote the noble

charity and great work of so much importance to the commonwealth of North Carolina.

Resolved, That one-half of the collection to-morrow morning shall be appropriated to this cause.

On motion of Elder E. Dodson, a Committee was appointed to raise funds for a monument to Elder Samuel Wait, D.D. Committee—E. Dodson, W. M. Wingate and A. R. Vann.

Elder Dodson stated that he had collected for the Home Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, $1,334 in 1875; and $970 in 1876.

A resolution of thanks to citizens of Raleigh for entertainment, and to railroads for courtesies, was passed.

The Secretary was ordered to have 1,200 copies of the minutes printed.

Committee to select Preachers for next Convention, recommended for Introductory Sermon, Elder F. H. Ivey, of Goldsboro'; Alternate, Elder C. T. Bailey, of Raleigh. For Missionary Sermon, Elder W. M. Wingate, D.D., of Wake Forest; Alternate, Elder R. R. Savage, of Hertford County.

The Board of Missions submitted their report on Foreign Missions:

REPORT ON FOREIGN MISSIONS.

The work of the Southern Baptists includes missions in China, Africa and Italy. The prospects at all the stations in China have never been brighter. At Shanghai, under the wise management of Dr. Yates, there has been a steady growth with a constantly widening influence of the little church. Similar reports come to us from the other stations. The reports of our missionaries to Africa are also of a highly encouraging character. In Rome and other parts of Italy, the progress of the work is slow but sure. At all points reinforcements of men and money are needed. New fields, as in the great empire of Japan and elsewhere are opening to the heralds of the cross, inviting them to enter and occupy. Under these circumstances it is not pleasant to find that the contributions of the Baptists of North Carolina

for Foreign Missions, have been less this year, by far, than they were last year. However this falling off may be accounted for, it is an unpleasant fact. Let us hope that the next year may witness a change in this matter.

The report was adopted.

The following were appointed Messengers to the Western North Carolina Baptist Convention: Brethren J. M. Heck, W. A. Graham, J. J. James, J. D. Huf ham, A. L. Stough, J. A. Stradley and W. M. Wingate.

Adjourned with prayer by Elder Theo. Whitfield.

Night Session.

Prayer was offered by Elder J. J. James.

Elder John Mitchell offered the following:

Whereas, Wake Forest College is a necessity to us in our denominational work in North Carolina, *and whereas*, our college cannot do the good we require of it without an endowment, *and whereas*, the Board of Trustees is now seeking to secure an endowment for each of six chairs or professorships, therefore

Resolved, That we have heard with pleasure of the success of this work, so far as it has been presented to our people, and that we cordially commend it to the sympathies and substantial aid of the Baptists of North Carolina.

Resolved, That we heartily endorse the plan of the Board and hope that it will steadily and persistently press the work in accordance with this plan until it shall be completed.

Pending the motion to adopt, addresses were delivered by Brethren J. S. Purefoy, Gwaltney, Griffith, Durham and Huf ham.

The Convention adjourned.

Benediction by Elder James.

SABBATH.

The Missionary Sermon was preached, at 11 o'clock, by Elder Whitfield.

At night, Dr. Tupper preached.

The Convention adjourned *sine die.*

C. M. COOKE, *President.*

J. D. HUFHAM, *Secretary.*

F. R. UNDERWOOD, *Assistant Secretary.*

LIFE MEMBERS

OF THE

N. C. BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION,

By the payment of $30 *at one time, according to amendment to Constitution made in Convention at Oxford, Oct.* 22*d*, 1849.

Those marked thus * are dead.

J. S. ALLEN.....Raleigh, N. C.
MATTIE O. ALLEN.....Raleigh, "
W. O. ALLEN.....Wake Forest College, "
RUFUS AMIS.....

ELDER C. T. BAILEY.....Raleigh, N. C.
ELDER MOSES BALDWIN.....Huntsville, "
W. S. BALLENGER.....
ELDER E. F. BEACHUM.....Franklinton, N. C.
J. H. BELL.....
*ELDER F. A. BELCHER.....Edgefield C. H., S. C.
*ELDER MARK BENNETT.....Whitaker's, N. C.
ELDER D. K. BENNETT.....Lumberton, "
MARY E. BIDDLE.....Fort Barnwell, "
*S. S. BIDDLE.....Fort Barnwell, "
AMY BINGHAM.....
ELDER A. D BLACKWOOD.....Cary, N. C.
THOS. W. BLAKE.....Raleigh, "
MARTHA BLOUNT.....
REBECCA BLOUNT.....
ELDER C. P. BOGART.....
MRS. E. BONNER.....
J. M. BREWER.....W. F. College, N. C.
ELDER W. T. BROOKS.....W. F. College, "
N. B. BROUGHTON.....Raleigh, "
CAROLINA R. BROUGHTON.....Raleigh, "

M. B. CALLENDINE.....Raleigh, "
MRS. M. B. CALLENDINE.....Raleigh, "
*JOB CARVER.....Forestville, "
ELDER J. L. CARROLL.....Warrenton, Va
*E. CLARK.....Newbern, N. C.
EDWARD CHAPEL.....Raleigh, "
ELDER J. H. COBB.....
DR. W. M. CRENSHAW.....Louisburg, N. C
ELDER A. D. COHEN.....Edenton, "
*ELDER P. C. CONNELLY.....
W. L. COOK.....

PROF. J. A. DELKE.....Murfreesboro, N. C.
J. T. DEANS.....
SUSANNA DEANS.....
ELDER R. I. DEVIN.....Young's Cross Roads, N. C.
ROXANA M. DODD.....Raleigh, "
ELDER E. DODSON.....
*A. DOCKERY.....
MARTIN DOUGLAS.....
ELDER J. W. DICKSON.....Flemington, N. C.
J. R. DUNN.....Forestville, "
P. A. DUNN.....W. F. College, "
S. H. DUNN.....Forestville, "
W. B. DUNN.....Forestville, "
ELDER C. DURHAM.....Durham, "
DR. L. N. DURHAM.....Shelby, "

C. D. ELLIS.....Edenton, "
J. W. ELLIS.....Whiteville, "

A. M. FAISON.....Warsaw, "
J. H. FOOTE.....Wilkesboro, "
*J. H. FORT.....Forestville, "
H. D. FOWLER.....
DAVID FURLOW.....

B. GODWIN.....Lumberton, N. C.
SUSAN W GRAHAM.....Hillsboro, "
ELDER R. H. GRIFFITH.....
SUSAN GRADY.....
ELDER J. C. GRAYSON.....Bridgewater, N. C.

*Elder B. J. HACKNEY.....
Elder C. R. HENDRICKSON.....Jackson, Tenn.
H. HESTER.....
DELANA HIGH.....
Elder G. W. HILL.....Whiteville, N. C.
JAS. W. HADEN.....Linwood, N. C.
J. A. HICKS.....
S. R. HORNE.....Clayton, N. C.
*Elder L. B. HORTON.....
J. M. HILLIARD.....
*ISHAM HOLDER.....
*JOSEPH HALSEY.....
MINNIE C. HECK.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. M. HECK.....Raleigh, "
GEORGE HECK.....Raleigh, "
Mrs. MATTIE HECK.....Raleigh, "
Miss M. LOULA HECK.....Raleigh, "
Elder EDWARD HOWELL.....Reynoldson, "
Elder J. B. HARDWICK.....Leavenworth, Kansas.
Elder J. K. HOWELL.....Raleigh, "
VIRGINIA C. HOWELL.....Raleigh, "
J. M. HOWELL.....Kittrell's, "
JOSEPH HOWARD.....
Elder J. C. HIDEN.....Greenville, S. C.
S. L. HOWARD.....
*Elder W. HOOPER.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
Elder J. D. HUFHAM.....Raleigh, "

Elder F. H. IVEY.....Goldsboro, "
RUFUS J. IVEY.....Raleigh, "

Elder J. J. JAMES.....High Point, "
Elder J. B. JACKSON.....
Elder AARON JONES.....
RUFUS P. JONES.....
*Elder R. B. JONES.....W. F. College, N. C.
Elder G. S. JONES.....Hendersonville, "
*J. G. JONES.....W. F. College, "
*Elder W. H. JORDAN, Jr.....Charlotte, "
DAVID JUSTICE.....Neuse, "
*B. W. JUSTICE.....Raleigh, "

Hon. JNO. KERR.....Reidsville, "

Elder J. H. LACY	
*Elder JEPTHA LATON	
*R. W. LAWSON	Lawsonville, N. C
Elder H. LENNON	Bladensboro, "
W. R. LINDSAY	Madison, "
LOUIS O. LOUGEE	Raleigh, "
Mrs. AUGUSTA A. LOUGEE	Raleigh, "
Mrs. C. E. LOUGEE	Raleigh, "
*Elder JAS. McDANIEL	Fayetteville, N. C.
Elder R. McDANIEL	
*MARY ANN METTS	Newbern, N. C.
ARTHUR MELVIN	
SARAH S. McCULLERS	
Elder A. McDOWELL	Murfreesboro, N. C.
Mrs. MARY A. McDOWELL	Murfreesboro, "
Elder H. McALPINE	
Elder JOHN MITCHELL	Asheville, N. C.
W. W. MITCHELL	Winton, "
J. W. MITCHELL	Pitch Landing, "
Elder J. E. MONTAGUE	Bethel Hill, "
Elder R. H. MOODY	Collettsville, "
Elder JOHN MONROE	
Elder R. R. MOORE	Live Oak, Florida.
E. S. MOORE	Selma, N. C.
J. F. NEAL	
Elder W. C. NOWELL	Eagle Rock, N. C.
*Dr. J. B. OUTLAW	
Elder R. R. OVERBY	E. City, N. C.
W. C. PARKER	Murfreesboro, "
*Elder W. C. PATTERSON	
ANN L. POPE	
LUCY PLUMMER	
Elder N. A. PUREFOY	Warrenton, N. C.
Elder G. W. PUREFOY	Chapel Hill, "
Elder J. S. PUREFOY	W. F. College, "
Elder A. F. PUREFOY	W. F. College, "
ABSALOM POWELL	
*N. J. PALMER	Milton, N. C.

Elder A. R. PITTMAN.....Lumberton, N. C.
*Elder S. PLEASANT.....
Elder J. P. PRITCHARD.....Crocket, Texas.
Elder T. H. PRITCHARD.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. P. PRITCHARD, Jr.....Raleigh, "

J. M. RANSOM.....
*Elder M. RICKMAN.....Franklin, N. C.
Elder J. B. RICHARDSON.....High Point, "
ISABELLA G. RUSSELL.....
Elder WM. ROYALL.....Independence, Texas.
Mrs. MARY W. ROYSTER.....Raleigh, N C.
Mrs. W. B. ROYALL.....W. F. College, "

Elder R. R. SAVAGE.....Murfreesboro, "
Elder T. E. SKINNER.....Macon, Ga.
*CHAS. W. SKINNER.....Edenton, N. C.
LYDIA SIMMONS.....
LOCKY SIMMONS.....W. F. College, N. C.
Prof. W. G. SIMMONS.....W. F. College, "
Mrs. ANNIE S. SKINNER.....Macon, Ga.
*Mrs. M. A. STEPHENS.....Clinton, N. C.
Elder T. STRADLEY.....Asheville, "
Elder J. A. STRADLEY.....Oxford. "
C. R. SCOTT.....
Elder A. L. STOUGH.....Shelby, N. C.
DANIEL SCARBOROUGH.....Eagle Rock, "

*S. O. TATUM.....Farmington, "
Elder C. E. TAYLOR.....W. F. College, "
Mrs. C. E. TAYLOR.....W. F. College, "
Elder G. B. TAYLOR.....Rome, Italy.
Elder JAS. B. TAYLOR.....Wilmington, N. C.
MARY TAYLOR.....
Miss SALLIE TOWLES.....Raleigh, N. C.
*W. R. TRAWICK.....Raleigh, "
Mrs. MARY W. TIMBERLAKE.....
Elder LEVI THORNE.....
Elder T. W. TOBEY.....

W. G. UPCHURCH.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. MARKS UPCHURCH.....Raleigh, "

W. W. VASS.....Raleigh, N. C

*Mrs. ELIZABETH WASHINGTON.....Hillsboro, "
*Elder DAVID WELLS.....Harrell's Store, "
Elder JOHN B. WHITE.....Upper Alton, Ill
*CATHARINE WHITE,.....W. F. College, N. C
*ISAAC WINSTON,.....Franklinton, "
JANE P. WILLIAMS,.....
*Elder J. M. WEBB,.....Webb's Ford, N. C
JEREMIAH W WILLIAMS,.....
*Elder W. T. WALTERS,.....W. F. College, N. C.
Elder W M. WINGATE,..... " " "
Mrs. HARRIET WHITAKER,.....Whitaker's, "
Elder N. W. WILSON,.....New Orleans, La.
*JONATHAN WOOD,.....Snow Hill, N. C.
J J. WARD,.....
Elder J. C. WILSON,.....Merry Oaks, N. C.
Mrs. SARAH A. WILLIAMS,.....Raleigh, "
B. P. WILLIAMSON,..... " "
Elder W. G. WEAVER,.....
JORDAN WOMBLE, Jr.,.....Raleigh, N. C.
Mrs. AMY WOMBLE,..... " "
W. T. WOMBLE,..... " "
SARAH WOODARD,.....
Miss CARRIE WILSON,.....Raleigh, N. C.
J. M. WHITE, ...Clayton, "

Elder J. H. YARBRO,.....Burnt Chimney, "
WM. YATES,.....Green Level, "
Elder M. T. YATES,.....Shanghai, China.
Mrs. M. T. YATES.....Shanghai, "

LIST

OF

Baptist Ministers in North Carolina.

1. Beulah Association.

1. R. M. CREWS,.....Germantown, N. C.
2. P. H. FONTAINE,.....Reidsville, "
3. WM. S. FONTAINE,.....Reidsville, "
4. ROBERT GOURLEY.....Winston, "
5. F. H. JONES,.....Yanceyville, "
6. P. OLIVER,.....Little Yadkin, "
7. JULIUS TERRELL,.....Francisco,, "

2. Brier Creek Association.

1. W. F. ADAMS,.....Roaring River, N. C.
2. J. P. ADAMS,.....Jonesville, "
3. A. N. BARKER,.....New Hope, "
4. G. M. BURCHUM,.....Elkin, "
5. C. C. BROWN,.....Hamptonville, "
6. J. Q. COMER,.....Hamptonville, "
7. H. CHEEK,.....Trap Hill, "
8. W. DOWELL,.....Olin, "
9. A. GILREATH,.....York Institute, "
10. S. S. GOFORTH,.....Zimmerman, "
11. A. H. GOODIN,.....Sweet Home, "
12. L. P. GWALTNEY,.....York Institute, "
13. E. N. GWYN,.....Elkin, "
14. I. HOLLER,.....Zimmerman, "
15. J. HUGHES,.....Elkin, "
16. W. HARRIS,.....Judesville "

17. Y. JORDAN,.....New Hope, N. C.
18. W. A. MYERS,.....Zion, "
19. R. P. LOGAN,.....Sweet Home, "
20. I. T. PRIVETTE,.....Wilkesboro, "
21. W. H. PARDIEU,.....Elkin, "
22. A. REDMAN,.....New Hope, "
23. T. W. PARRIS,.....Eagle Mills, "
24. J. K. ROSE,.....Elkin, "
25. W. SEGRAVES,.....Jonesville, "
26. R. W. WOOTEN,.....New Castle, "
27. T. WRIGHT,.....Zimmerman, "
28. W. F. GRAY,.....Hamptonville, "

3. Brown Creek Association.

1. E. L. DAVIS,.....Olive Branch, N. C.
2 S. D. MORTON,.....Ansonville, "
3. G. W. HARMON,.....Wadesboro, "
4. A. C. DAVIS,.....Olive Branch, "
5. J. W. DAVIS,.....Polkton, "
6. J. WHEELER,.....Monroe, "
7. W. C. OWENS,.....Monroe. "
8. A. CAUDLE,.....Lanesboro, "
9. A. PHIFER,.....Lanesboro, "
10. J. A. BIVENS,.....Monroe, "
11. J. L. BENNETT,.....Beaver Dam, "
12. H. B. KING,.....Fulwood's Store, "
13 B. H. JAMES,.....Olive Branch, "
14. D. A. SNIDER,.....Monroe, "
15. J. W. GURGANIOUS,.....Wadesboro, "

4. Brushy Mountain Association.

1. J. B. GREEN,.....York Collegiate Institute, N. C.
2. G. W. GREEN,.....Sulphur Spring, "
3. C. C. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
4. J. B. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
5. W. A. POOL,.....Taylorsville, "
6. JAMES KEARLY,.....Taylorsville, "
7. JAMES McNEIL,.....Wilkesboro, "
8. L. LAND,.....
9. I. SMITH,.....

10. I. N. HAYNES,.....Della Plains, N. C.
11. J. H. WEST,.....Little River, "
12. I. W. THOMAS,.....Stony Point, "
13. D. WILBORN,.....Maple Springs, "
14. J. B. POWELL,.....Lenoir, "
15. A. JOHNSTON,.....Jefferson, "
16. I. OXFORD,.....Taylorsville, "
17. R. L. STEELE,.....Taylorsville, "
18. WM. POOLE,.....Taylorsville, "
19. J. T. SHELL,.....
20. D. C. HERMAN,.....
21. J. B. GREER,.....

5. Cape Fear Association.

1. D. B. AYRES,.....Red Bank, N. C.
2. J. B. BARLOW,.....Wilmington, "
3. D. K. BENNETT,.....Little River, S. C.
4. J. H. BLANTON.....Fair Bluff, N. C.
5. S. D. COLLINS,.....Antioch, "
6. D. B. DOW,.....Lumberton, "
6. A. A. EDWARDS,.....Easy Hill, "
7. G. W. HILL,.....Whiteville, "
8. L. W. HILBUN,.....Robeson's, "
9. H. H. HOLMES,.....Conwayboro, S. C.
10. J. W. KIRTON,.....Gallivant's Ferry, "
11. HAYNES LENNON,.....Bladenboro, N. C.
12. J. P. LENNON,.....Robeson's, "
13. NORMAN MARTIN,.....Red Bank, "
14. D. C. McMILLAN,.....Red Bank, "
15. NOAH MERCER,.....Lumberton, "
16. A. R. PITTMAN,.....Lumberton, "
17. FORNEY PREVATT.....Lumberton, "
18. F. A. PREVATT,.....Lumberton, "
19. D. J. RAY,.....Whiteville, "
20. J. M. REGISTER,.....White Hall, "
21. R. M. SESSOMS,.....Lumberton, "
22. T. B. NEWBURY,.....Lumberton, "
23. ISHAM STONE,.....Lumberton, "
24. J. H. TART,.....Fair Bluff, "
25. J. R. THOMPSON,.....Conwayboro, S. C.

6. Catawba River Association.

1. WM. ABERNATHY,.....Happy Home, N. C
2. J. BRUMFIELD,.....Dallas, "
3. J. BUMGARNER,.....Knob Creek, "
4. D. CARPENTER,.....Double Shoal, "
5. D. W. CONWAY,.....Happy Home, "
6. A. HILDERBRAND,.....Warlick's Mill, "
7. I. M. HILDERBRAND,.....Woodlawn, "
8. M. V. MACOMSON,.....Morganton, "
9. B. H MARTIN,.....Happy Home, "
10. R. H. MOODY,.....Colllettsville, "
11. E. A. POE,.....Lenoir, "
12. N. PREWITT.....Knob Creek, "
13. P. A. WHITENER,.....Morganton, "
14. G. J. WILKIE, ...Catawba Station, "

7. Cedar Creek Association.

1. H. S. SPIVEY,.....Clinton, N. C
2. W. S. MELVIN,.....White Oak, "
3. R. NEWTON,.....Manchester, "
4. D. A. BUIE,.....Fayetteville, "
5. W. C. WEST,.....Fayetteville, "
6. J. M. BEASLEY.....Fayetteville, "
7. A. B. ALDERMAN,.....Hawley's Store, "
8. W. M. PAGE,.....Hawley's Store, "
9. N. MERCER.....Lumberton, "
10. J. SMITH.....Blockersville, "
11. C. C. NEWTON, ...Herringsville, "
12. L. BRYAN,.....Blockersville, "
13. E. D. JOHNSON,.....St. Paul's, "
14. HENRY A. BROWN,.....Fayetteville, "

8. Central Association.

1. WM. T. BROOKS, D.D.,.....Wake Forest College, N. C
2. D. A. GLENN,.....Wake Forest College, "
3. J. C. HOCUT,.....Dayton, "
4. T. H. HRITCHARD, D.D.,.....Raleigh, "
5. A. F. PUREFOY,.....Wake Forest College, "

6. J. S. PUREFOY,.....Wake Forest College, N. C.
7. W. B. ROYALL,.....Wake Forest College, "
8. C. E. TAYLOR,.....Wake Forest College, "
9. W. M. WINGATE, D.D.,.....Wake Forest College, "

9. Chowan Association.

1. WILLIAMSON ASKEW.....Winton, N. C.
2. T. W. BABB,.....Gatesville, "
3. B. F. BARBER,.....Windsor, "
4. WELLS BRIGGS,.....Manteo, "
5. E. BUNCH,.....Gatesville, "
6. JERE. BUNCH.....Windsor, "
7. A. D. COHEN.....Edenton, "
8. J. C. FLEETWOOD.....Margaretsville, "
9. T. HARRISON.....Hertford, "
10. J. N. HOGGARD.....Murfreesboro, "
11. THOS. HOGGARD.....Coleraine, "
12. O. C. HORTON,.....E. City, "
13. ED. HOWELL,.....Gatesville, "
14. B. F. KING,.....Windsor, "
15. WEST LEARY,.....Edenton, "
16. J. H. LEE,.....Murfreesboro, "
17. E. L. MAGET,.....St. John's, "
18. A. McDOWELL,.....Murfreesboro, "
19. L. M. MIZELL,.....Windsor, "
20. R. R. OVERBY,.....E City, "
21. H. B. PARKER,.....Murfreesboro, "
22. ED. PEARCE,.....Merry Hill, "
23. D. J. ROBERTS,.....Hertford, "
24. J. J. ROCHELLE,.....Jackson, "
25. D. SANDERLIN,.....E. City, "
26. Q. T. SIMPSON,.....E. City, "
27. R. R. SAVAGE,.....Murfreesboro, "
28. R. T. VANN,.....Murfreesboro, "
29. W. J. WHITE,.....Merry Hill, "
30. B. B. WILLIAMS,.....Coleraine, "

10. Eastern Association.

1. JAS. B. TAYLOR,.....Wilmington, N. C.
2. J. P. FAISON,.....Harrell's Store, "

3. WM. BLAND,.....Harrell's Store, N. C.
4. W. B. KNIGHT,.....Swansboro, "
5. H. M. CROOM,.....Wallace, "
6. J. N. STALLINGS,.....Magnolia, "
7. W. M. KENNEDY,.....Magnolia, "
8. R. C. SANDLING,.....Beaufort, "
9. GEO. S. BEST,.....Kenansville, "
10. T. J. LEARY,.....Beaufort, "
11. G. W. HUFHAM,.....Warsaw, "
12. J. UTLEY,.....Morehead City, "
13. J. L. BRITT,.....Warsaw, "
14. J. L. STEWART,.....Clinton, "
15. E. A. BEST,.....Richlands, "
16. H. J. DUNCAN.....Clinton, "
17. O. M. MATTHEWS,.....Clinton, "
18. J. T. ALBRITTON,.....Mt. Olive, "
19. J. R. OLIVER,.....Mt. Olive, "
20. F. H. IVEY,.....Goldsboro, "
21. C. J. NELSON,.....Goldsboro, "
22. J. W. TAYLOR,.....Newberne, "

11. Flat River Association.

1. J. A. STRADLEY,.....Oxford, N. C.
2. E. J. MONTAGUE,.....Centre Grove, "
3. J. E. MONTAGUE,.....Bethel Hill, "
4. R. H. MARSH,.....Oxford, "
5. R. I. DEVIN,.....Young's X Roads, "
6. T. J. HORNER,.....Henderson, "
7. F. R. UNDERWOOD,.....Oxford, "
8. J. P. MONTAGUE,.....Tally Ho, "

12. French Broad Association.

1. JOHN AMMONS,.....Morgan Hill, N. C.
2. J. W. ANDERSON,.....Mars Hill, "
3. T. BRIGHT,.....Marshall, "
4. W. K. BRIGGS,.....Ivy, "
5. J. D. BRADLEY,.....Vanceville, "
6. W. T. BRADLEY,.....Walnut Mountain, "
7. L. DEWEESE,.....Mars Hill, "
8. J. W. HOOKER,.....French Broad, "

9. J. M. McDEVITT,.....Marshall, N. C.
10. J. METCALF,.....Ivy, "
11. P. McDEVITT,.....Marshall, "
12. S. J. MORGAN,.....Morgan Hill, "
13. ROBERT PATTERSON,.....Stocksville, "
14. T. J. ROLLINS,.....Marshall, "
15. L. W. SAMS,.....Grantville, "
16. JESSE WHITT,.....Mars Hill, "
17. J. R. WILD,.....Marshall, "
18. S. WALLEN,.....Marshall, "

13. Green River Association.

1. J. C. GRAYSON,.....Dysartville, N. C.
2. B. E. ROLLINS,.....First Broad, "
3. C. B. JUSTICE,.....Rutherfordton, "
4. F. C. HAMRICK,.....Rutherfordton, "
5. A. O. LYNCH,.....Green Hill, "
6. L. McCURRY.....Dysartville, "
7. W. HARRELL,.....Burnt Chimney, "
8. A. McMAHAN,.....Burnt Chimney, "
9. J. WILKIE,.....Rutherfordton, "
10. J. T. McFADDEN,.....Rutherfordton, "
11. J. R. DENTON,.....Dysartville, "
12. H. D. HARRELL,.....Burnt Chimney, "
13. T. B. JUSTICE,.....Mills Spring, "
14. W. H. LOGAN,.....Chimney Rock, "
15. A. D. DAVIDSON,.....Hicksville, "
16. WADE HILL.....Rutherfordton, "

14. King's Mountain Association.

1. T. DIXON,.....Shelby, N. C.
2. P. R. ELAM,.....King's Mountain, "
3. J. J. JONES,.....Mooresboro, "
4. A. A. McSWAIN,.....Nicholsonville, "
5. L. H. McSWAIN,.....Stice's Shoals, "
6. W. McSWAIN,.....Oak Spring, "
7. T. D. MULLINAX,.....Shelby, "
8. R. POSTON,.....Shelby, "
9. G. W. ROLLINS,.....Mooresboro, "
10. JOSEPH SMITH,.....Mull's Grove, "

11. G. M. WEBB,.....Shelby, N. C.
12. J. H. YARBRO,.....Burnt Chimney, "
13. A. L. STOUGH,.....Shelby, "

15. Liberty Association.

1. BENJAMIN LANIER,.....New Market, N. C.
2. WM. TURNER,.....Salem, "
3. J. B. RICHARDSON,.....High Point, "
4. J. J. JAMES, ...High Point, "
5. R. A. MOORE,.....Thomasville, "
6. W. H. HAMNER,.....Lexington, "
7. A. YARBRO,.....Lexington, "
8. A. P. STOKER,.....Salem, "
9. W. N. THAYER,.....Sanders' Hill, "
10. H. MORTON,.....Gold Hill, "
11. S. A. ROPER,.....Jackson Hill, "

16. Little River Association.

1. ALLEN BETTS,.....Winslow, N. C.
2. T. BROOKS,.....Ore Hill, "
3. W. BRUNT,.....Lillington, "
4. A. N. CAMPBELL,.....Winslow, "
5. T. J. HUNT,.....Norval, "
6. O. CHURCHILL,.....Chalk Level, "
7. H. D. JUDD,.....Jonesboro, "

17. Mt. Zion Association.

1. GEORGE W. PUREFOY,.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
2. JOHN C. WILSON,.....Merry Oaks, "
3. J. P. MASON,.....Chapel Hill, "
4. M. S. FERRELL.....Green Level, "
5. S. BALDWIN,.....Snipes' Store, "
6. JESSE HOWELL,.....Green Level, "
7. T. BOLAND,.....Green Level, "
8. R. A. PATTERSON,.....Oaks, "
9. G. P. MOORE,.....Pittsboro, "
10. W. B. HARRELL,.....Hillsboro, "
11. J. H. VERNON,.....Cedar Grove, "

12. C. DURHAM, ... Durham, N. C.
13. A. C. DIXON, ... Chapel Hill, "
14. J. H. FREEMAN, ... Durham, "

18. Pee Dee Association.

1. JOHN MONROE, ... Laurel Hill, N. C.
2. D. WRIGHT, ... Troy, "
3. W. M. BOSTICK, ... Bostick's Mill, "
4. JAS. JORDAN, ... Troy, "
5. N. B. COBB, ... Lilesville, "
6. J. J. McLENDON, ... Ansonville, "
7. A. E. BENNETT, ... Ansonville, "
8. G. O. WILHOIT, ... Ansonville, "
9. B. SANDERS, ... Lilesville, "
10. I. W. LITTLETON, ... Albemarle, "
11. JAS. R. LITTLETON, ... Albemarle, "
12. U. F. HEATHCOCK, ... Albemarle, "

19. Raleigh Association.

1. A. D. BLACKWOOD, ... Cary, N. C.
2. B. D. BABER, ... Smithfield, "
3. J. D. DAVIS, ... Smithfield, "
4. GEO. J. DOWELL, ... Cary, "
5. J. C. ELLINGTON, ... Clayton, "
6. J. M. HOLLEMAN, ... Apex, "
7. J. D. HUFHAM, ... Raleigh, "
8. STINCEON IVEY, ... Apex, "
9. W. LOVETT, ... Princeton, "
10. JAMES C. MARCOM, ... Apex, "
11. W. C. NOWELL, ... Eagle Rock, "
12. JOHNSON OLIVE, ... Apex, "
13. LEVI RADFORD, ... Boon Hill, "
14. J. W. F. ROGERS, ... Apex, "
15. AMOS WEAVER, ... Clayton, "
16. T. W. YOUNG, ... Morrisville, "

20. Roan Mountain Association.

1. J. BUCHANAN, ... Bakersville, N. C.
2. H. L. BUCHANAN, ... Bakersville, "

3. S. M. COLLIS, ...Bakersville, N. C
4. JAS. COLLIS,.....Bakersville, "
5. S. M. GREEN,.....Bakersville, "
6. SAML. HONEYCUTT, ...Burnsville, "
7. S. HONEYCUTT,.....Burnsville, "
8. W. A. HONEYCUTT,.....Ivy, "
9. R. PINNER,.....Burnsville, "
10. J. SILVER,.....Ledger, "
11. T. SILVER,.....Burnsville, "
12. W. ROBERTSON,.....Ledger, "

21. Rocky River Association.

1. E. C. WILLIAMS,.....Clear Creek, N. C
2. B. H. CARTER,.....Albemarle, "
3. C. C. FOREMAN,.....Albemarle, "
4. W. W. RUSSELL,.....Albemarle, "
5. W. SOLOMON,.....Albemarle, "
6. A. G. CALOWAY,.....Albemarle, "
7. R. J. LITTLETON,.....Albemarle, "
8. L. A. WHITLOCK,.....Albemarle, "
9. R. R. H. JAMES,.....Olive Branch, "

22. Salem Association.

1. THOMAS STRADLEY,.....Asheville, N. C
2. JOHN MITCHELL,.....Asheville, "
3. D. B. NELSON,.....Hendersonville, "
4. N. BOWEN,.....Hendersonville, "
5. G. S. JONES,.....Hendersonville, "
6. WILLIAM MINTZ,.....Hendersonville, "
7. G. W. BROOKS,.....Brevard, "
8. W. J. WILKIE, ...Bear Wallow, "
9. A. W. BECK,.....Davidson River, "
10. E. ALLISON,.....Davidson River, "
11. R. T. JONES, ...Flat Rock, "
12. E. MORGAN,.....Laurel Fork, "
13. E. J. MORGAN,.....Laurel Fork, "
14. L. Y. ISRAEL,.....Laurel Fork, "
15. W. WILEY WELLS,.....Asheville, "
16. F. M. JORDAN,.....Hendersonville, "

23. Sandy Creek Association.

1. T. M. BALDWIN,.....Franklinsville, N. C
2. S. GILMORE,.....Egypt. "
3. D. HACKNEY,.....St. Lawrence, "
4. W. H. H. LAWHON,.....Carthage, "
5. WM. LINEBERRY,.....St. Lawrence, "
6. D. C. MURCHISON,.....Egypt, "
7. J. L. SMITH,.....St. Lawrence, "
8. E. CRUTCHFIELD,.....Columbia, "

24. South Yadkin Association.

1. C. W. BESSENT,.....Jerusalem, N. C.
2. J. H. BOOTHE,.....Cool Spring, "
3. J. B. BOONE,.....Statesville, "
4. S. A. DANIEL,.....Jerusalem, "
5. R. H. GRIFFITH,.....Charlotte, "
6. W. R. GWALTNEY,.....Mocksville, "
7. J. K. HOWELL,.....Raleigh, "
8. J. F. REDWINE,.....Fulton, "
9. T. WHITFIELD,.....Charlotte, "
10. J. B. MARSH,.....Catawba Station, "

25. Tar River Association.

1. C. T. BAILEY,.....Raleigh, N. C.
2. J. G. BARKLEY,.....Hilliardston, "
3. W. A. BARRETT,.....Franklinton, "
4. G. M. DUKE,.....Castalia, "
5. W. J. FULFORD,.....Hilliardston, "
6. H. HOCUT,.....Earpsboro, "
7. G. W. NEWELL,.....Louisburg, "
8. L. C. PERKINSON,.....Warren Plains, "
9. J. A. PITCHFORD,.....Warrenton, "
10. N. A. PUREFOY,.....Warrenton, "
11. THOS. WILCOX,.....Brinkleysville, "
12. MALCUS FREEMAN,.....Louisburg, "
13. W. C. NOWELL,.....Poplar Spring, "
14. M. R. PINNELL,.....Louisburg, "
A. JENKINS .....Louiscurg,

26. Transylvania Association.

1. JAS. BLYTHE,..... Blue Ridge, N. C.
2. A. J. CORN,.....Hendersonville, "
3. J. H. DUCKWORTH,.....Brevard, "
4. H. PATTERSON,.....Hendersonville, "

27. Tuckasiege Association.

1. JOSHUA AMMONS,.....Franklin, N. C.
2. AX,.....Quallatown, "
3. W. C. BERRY,.....East Laport, "
4. E. D. BRENDLE,.....Webster, "
5. M. M. RROWN,.....East Laport, "
6. J. L. BUCHANAN,.....Webster, "
7. THOS. CARTER,.....Head of Tennesse, "
8. W. R. CRAWFORD,.....Caler's Hill, "
9. W. H. CONNER,.....Oconalufti, "
10. WM. DEWEESE,.....Aquone, "
11. W. ENSLEY,.....Webster, "
12. C. M. GREENE,.....Waynesville, "
13. P. G. GREEN,.....Webster, "
14. S. GIBSON,.....Franklin, "
15. S. H. HARRINGTON,.....Waynesville, "
16. W. HAYNES,.....Pigeon River, "
17. L. W. HOOPER,.....Rich Mountain, "
18. JOHN JACKSON,.....Quallatown, "
19. A. J. JUSTICE,.....West's Mill, "
20. M. J. LONG,.....Wikle's Store, "
21. JOHN LONG, ... Quallatown, "
22. T. J. MARTIN,.....Hayesville, "
23. M. MAY,.....Aquone, "
24. C. B. MINGUS,.....Pigeon River, "
25. W. C. McCARTHY,.....Quallatown, "
26. B. N. QUEEN.....East Laport, "
27. L. QUEEN,.....East Laport, "
28. J. V. REECE,.....Forks of Pigeon, "
29. P. R. RICKMAN,.....Franklin, "
30. C. WILLIAMS,.....Pigeon River, "
31. I. D. WRIGHT,.....Franklin, "
32. J. S. WOODWARD,.....Franklin, "

28. Waccamaw Association.

1. JOEL BENNETT,.....Shallotte, N. C.
2. D. N. GORE,.....Whiteville, "
3. NATHAN MILLICAN,.....Shallotte, "

29. Yadkin Association.

1. W. G. BROWN,.....Hamptonville, N. C.
2. S. M. BROWN,.....Hamptonville, "
3. S. D. BROWN,.....Hamptonville, "
4. MOSES BALDWIN,.....Huntsville, "
5. N. S. CHAFIN,.....Clarksville, "
6. T. D. CASTEPHENS,.....Mt. Nebo, "
7. C. C. HAYMORE,.....Mt. Airy, "
8. J. H. LEWELLYN,.....Dobeon, "
9. SAMUEL MAY,.....Cross Roads, "
10. S. S. MAY,.....Cross Roads, "
11. T. H. POINDEXTER,.....Richmond Hill, "
12. F. T. SHORE,.....Chestnut Ridge, "
13. K. THOMPSON,.....Edwardsville, "
14. J. H. VIPPERMAN,.....Mt. Airy, "
15. W. B. WOODRUFF,.....Elkin, "

ASSOCIATIONS.

(*When and where they meet.*)

Beulah.—At Greensboro', on Friday before the 2nd Sunday in August.

Brier Creek.—At Pleasant Grove, on Saturday before the 4th Sabbath in September.

Brown Creek.—At Philadelphia, Union County, on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October.

Brushy Mountain.--

Catawba River.—At North Catawba, five miles from Icord Station, on Thursday before the 2nd Sunday in October.

Cape Fear.—

Central.—At New Hope, seven miles north-east of Raleigh, on Thursday before the 5th Sunday in September.

Cedar Creek.—At Spring Branch, Sampson County, on Thursday before the 3rd Sunday in October.

Chowan.—At Ahoskie, on Tuesday before the 3rd Sunday in May.

Eastern.—At Corinth, six miles from Magnolia, Duplin County, on Tuesday after the 1st Sabbath in October.

Flat River.—At Mill Creek, on Tuesday after the 2nd Sunday in August.

French Broad.—At Big Laurel, on Friday before the 4th Sunday in August.

Green River.—At Floyd's Creek, fifteen miles south-east of Rutherfordton, on Friday before the 1st Sabbath in October.

King's Mountain.—A Pleasant Hill, five miles from Shelby, on Friday before the 4th Sunday in September.

Little River.—At Hector's Creek, on Thursday before the 1st Sabbath in November.

Liberty.—

Mt. Zion.—At Olive's Chapel, on Thursday before the 1st Sabbath in September.

New Found.—At Bethel, Buncombe County, on Saturday before the 2nd Sunday in August.

Pee Dee.—With church at Pee Dee, on Thursday before the 3rd Sabbath n October.

Raleigh.—At Apex, on Thursday before the 4th Sunday in October.

Sandy Creek.—At Fall Creek, Chatham County, on Thursday before the 1st Sabbath in October.

South Yadkin.—At Bethel, Iredell County, on Thursday before the 2nd Sabbath in September.

Salem.—At Gash's Creek, four miles from Asheville, on Thursday before the 1st Sabbath in September.

Tar River.—At Pleasant Grove, Nash County, on Thursday before the 1st Sunday in October.

Tuckasiege.—At Head of Tennessee, Ga., on Friday before the 3rd Sunday in August.

Yadkin.—At Antioch, eight miles from Dobson, on Thursday before the 1st Sabbath in October.

Waccamaw.—At Springfield, S. C., on Thursday before the 3rd Sabbath in November.

Western Convention.—At Big Ivey, nineteen miles north-east of Asheville, on Thursday before the 4th Sabbath in September.

MINUTES

OF THE

Forty-Seventh Annual Meeting

OF THE

Baptist State Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

DURHAM, N. C.,

NOVEMBER 7th, 8th, 9th and 10th, 1877.

RALEIGH:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
1877.

OFFICERS

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION

FOR 1877-'78.

President,

JOHN KERR, Reidsville, N. C.

Vice-Presidents,

WM. A. GRAHAM, Iron Station, N. C.
R. R. SAVAGE, Murfreesboro', N. C.
W. B. CLEMENTS, Mocksville, N. C.

Treasurer,

N. B. BROUGHTON, Raleigh, N. C.

Auditor,

W. W. VASS, Raleigh, N. C.

Recording Secretaries,

J. D. HUFHAM, Raleigh, N. C.
WILLIAM BIGGS, Oxford, N. C.

Corresponding Secretary,

J. B. RICHARDSON, High Point, N. C.

BOARDS OF THE CONVENTION,

For 1877-'78.

BOARD OF EDUCATION---Wake Forest College, N. C.

W. T. BROOKS,
C. E. TAYLOR,
W. G. SIMMONS,
J. M. BREWER,
P. A. DUNN,
W. M. WINGATE,
C. W. SCARBOROUGH,
A. R. VANN,
W. B. SMITH,
W. HOLDING,
L. R. MILLS.
J. S. PUREFOY,
W. B. ROYALL,
L. CHAPPELL,
F. M. PUREFOY,
L. C. DUNN,

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD---Raleigh, N. C.

J. M. HECK,
B. P. WILLIAMSON,
JAS. A. BRIGGS,
W. W. VASS,
JOHN G. WILLIAMS,
T. F. EATON,
MIKE WHITLEY,
J. S. ALLEN,
J. P. PRITCHARD, JR.,
C. B. EDWARDS,
EUGENE HARRELL,
R. D. GRAHAM,
J. W. TAYLOR,
C. E. TAYLOR,
W. H. DODD,
J. M. POOL,
S. W. BREWER,
P. A. DUNN,
J. A. DELK,
L. O. LOUGEE,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
C. DURHAM,
W. G. UPCHURCH,
J. K. HOWELL,
W. A. FRENCH,
J. D. HUFHAM,
JOHN E. RAY,
J. C. MARCOM,
T. HARRISON,
J. M. WHITE,
JNO. W. COLE,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
JOHNSTON OLIVE,
T. H. BRIGGS, JR.,
NOAH BIGGS,
W. J. HICKS,
J. L. MARKHAM,
JOHN WATSON,
J. B. TAYLOR.

BOARD OF MISSIONS---Raleigh, N. C.

W. H. PACE,
A. M. LEWIS,
W. W. VASS,
C. B. EDWARDS,
HAYNES LENNON,
R. R. OVERBY,
J. S. BRIDGERS,
MOSES GILLAM,
W. B. CLEMENTS,
J. JENKINS,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
J. M. BROUGHTON,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
W. D. WATSON,
J. WOMBLE, JR.,
EUGENE HARRELL,
C. T. BAILEY,
JOHN ARMSTRONG,
T. H. BRIGGS,
F. M. MEADOWS,
A. D. BLACKWOOD,
C. B. JUSTICE,
I. W. THOMAS,
E. L. DAVIS,
T. B. HENRY.
JACOB S. ALLEN,
E. FROST,
C. M. COOKE,
F. H. JONES,
J. M. HECK,
J. A. MUNDY,
J. P. MASON,
J. H. ALFORD,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
J. D. HUFHAM,
J. L. STEWART,
W. J. TOLER,

CONSTITUTION.

1. The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina shall be composed of three representatives from each white Association in the State, of annual representatives for every $10 contributed to its funds, and of such life members as have been, or shall be made so by the payment of $30 at any one time to the Treasurer. No one shall be a member of the Convention who is not a member, in good standing, of a Baptist Church.

2. The primary objects of the Convention shall be to educate young men called of God to the ministry and approved by the churches to which they belong; to support the gospel in destitute sections of the State; to assist Baptist Churches in the erection of suitable houses of worship; to encourage the study of the Bible in Sunday Schools, and to co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all its departments of labor.

3. The President shall preside when present, and enforce order in accordance with Dr. Mell's Parliamentary Practice.

4. There shall be three Vice-Presidents, one of whom shall preside in the absence of the President.

5. The Recording Secretary and his Assistant shall record the proceedings, publish the minutes, and collect and preserve correct statistics of the denomination.

6. The Treasurer shall receive all funds represented in the Convention, make public acknowledgment of the same every week, forward all contributions to their destination, and at every meeting of the Convention, make a full report of his receipts and disbursements.

7. The Corresponding Secretary shall solicit contributions to the objects of the Convention, assist the Board in the employment and payment of Missionaries, and labor to pro-

mote the cultivation and development of christian benevolence.

8. The Boards of the Convention shall be appointed annually.

9. The Education Board shall, so far as it may be able, assist promising and indigent young ministers seeking to prepare themselves for the more efficient preaching of the gospel.

10. The Mission Board shall, so far as the means at its disposal will allow, supply all destitute portions of the State with faithful and efficient ministers of the gospel; shall give pecuniary aid, so far as can be secured, for building houses of worship at proper points in the State, and in cases where pecuniary aid cannot be extended shall commend them to the beneficence of the churches. This Board shall co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all the departments of its labor.

11. The Sunday School Board shall encourage the study of the Bible in our churches, and co-operate with the Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY—Morning Session.

Durham, Orange Co., N. C.,
Wednesday, Nov. 7th, 1877.

The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina met in its Forty-Seventh Annual Session, with the Church at Durham, at 10 o'clock, A. M.

The body was called to order by Vice-President Rev. W. M. Kennedy.

Prayer by Rev. Theo. Whitfield.

The Delegates were enrolled as follows:

RALEIGH ASSOCIATION.

Jacob S. Allen, A. D. Blackwood, N. B. Broughton, L. O. Lougee, T. W. Richardson.

Carey Church.—J. T. Blackwood.

Hepzibah Church.—John Rhodes, C. W. Knight.

Selma Church.—John C. Scarborough.

Green Level Church.—S. W. Mitchell.

Shady Grove Church.—R. J. Bennett.

Swain Street Church, Raleigh.—S. V. House.

FLAT RIVER ASSOCIATION.

T. H. Street.

Oxford Church.—F. R. Underwood, J. A. Stradley, R. H. Marsh, Wm. Biggs.

Hester's Church.—Lawson Knott.

Enon Church.—John Phipps, W. H. McDonald.

Concord Church.—A. M. Veasey, S. W. Warler, N. C. Lyon.

Flat River Union Church.—R. Peed.

Island Creek Church.—H. T. Shanks.

Henderson Church.—F. M. Meadows, J. S. Meadows.

CEDAR CREEK ASSOCIATION.

Isaac McGee.
Antioch Church.—Jas. A. Taylor.
Fayetteville Church.—W. H. Atkinson, N. J. McDuffie, J. F. Marsh.

CAPE FEAR ASSOCIATION.

J. F. McMillan.
Ashpole Church.—A. McA. Pittman.
Lumberton Church.—S. E. Ward.

CHOWAN ASSOCIATION.

R. R. Savage, A. D. Cohen, John Mitchell, T. Harrison, W. W. Mitchell, J. D. Hufham, W. G. Ferrebee, E. Aydlett.
Bethlehem Church.—P. H. Thomas.

KING'S MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.

N. L. Stough, T. Dixon, A. T. Hoord, A. M. Lovelace.

EASTERN ASSOCIATION.

B. Oliver, J. B. Taylor, W. M. Kennedy, J. W. Denmark, Lemuel Hocut, Alex. Oldham, W. T. Jones.
Goldsboro' Church.—F. H. Ivey.
Kinston Church.—J. A. Pridgen, J. M. Lindsay.

PEE DEE ASSOCIATION.

J. J. McLendon.
Lilesville Church.—N. B. Bobb.
Spring Hill Church.—N. D. Johnson, N. J. Connelly.

CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION.

R. H. Moody, W. A. Graham.

BRUSHY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.

R. L. Steele.

SANDY CREEK ASSOCIATION.

W. H. H. Lawhon, Geo. Patterson, E. Crutchfield, J. F. Moore.

BEULAH ASSOCIATION.

John Kerr, F. H. Jones, J. M. Williams, C. J. Watkins.

CENTRAL ASSOCIATION.

Wake Forest Church.—F. M. Purefoy, L. R. Mills, M. V. McDuffie.

Forestville Church.—W. B. Dunn, W. B. Smith, A. R. Vann, C. W. Scarborough, James C. Lee, B. F. Frost.

Midway Church.—N. G. Sanderford.

Hopkins' Chapel.—B. W. Ray.

First Baptist Church, Raleigh.—T. H. Pritchard, J. P. Pritchard, Sr., J. M. Heck, John Armstrong, F. P. Hobgood, Rufus Turner.

Mt. Vernon Church.—John E. Ray, Geo. Hunter, W. H. Lassiter, J. P. Young.

New Hope Church.—B. B. Buffaloe.

Franklinton Church.—E. J. Ragsdale, E. W. Morris.

SOUTH YADKIN ASSOCIATION.

J. B. Boone, J. H. Boothe, R. H. Griffith, S. F. Conrad.

Mocksville Church.—W. B. Clements.

Bethel Church.—I. B. Marsh.

Eaton's Church.—C. E. Tatum, E. Frost.

Charlotte Church.—T. Whitfield.

Catawba Church.—J. S. Bridgers.

Jerusalem Church.—P. O. Tatum.

MT. ZION ASSOCIATION.

J. M. Hilliard.

Hillsboro' Church.—J. E. Jones.

Chapel Hill Church.—H. P. Smith, W. J. Peele, C. Bishop, John H. Weaver.

Bethel Church.— —. Lloyd.

Durham Church.—J. L. Markham, J. N. Cheek, E. Dalby, J. T. Womble, R. T. Howerton, Nash Cheek, Thos. Farthing, Wm. Lyon, Wm. Maynor, T. J. Riggsbee, W. Gordon, J. L. Blackwell, J. H. Freeman.

LIBERTY ASSOCIATION.

J. B. Richardson.

TAR RIVER ASSOCIATION.

J. A. Mundy, W. J. Fulford, Jno. Watson, Noah Biggs, W. H. Kitchen.

Greenville.—Thos. Carrick.

Warrenton Church.—John R. Johnston.

SOCIETIES AND SUNDAY SCHOOLS.

Concord Sunday School.—M. W. Veasey.

Swain Street Sunday School, Raleigh.– Z. T. Broughton.

Cary Sunday School.—Miss Bettie Blackwood, C. H. Clark.

Shelby Sunday School —Miss O. Durham.

Spring Hill Missionary Society.—D. McNeill,

Yanceyville Missionary Society.—W. L. Poteat.

Durham Sunday School.—H. A. Reams, A. J. Hunt.
Durham Woman's Mission Society.—Mrs. J. R. Day, Miss A. M. Cheek.
Wake Union Sunday School.—N. R. Pittman.
First Baptist Sunday School Raleigh.—John E. Ray.
Ahoskie Sunday School Missionary Society.—W. W. Mitchell.
Mars Hill Sunday School.—J. H. Vernon.
Raleigh Yates Missionary Society.—T. H Pritchard, J. M. Heck.
Wake Forest Missionary Society.—J. M. Williams, W. T. Lewellyn.
Forestville Sunday School.—A. R. Vann, Lina Allen, Laura Fort.

LIFE MEMBERS PRESENT.

J. S. Allen, Mattie O. Allen, Elder C. T. Bailey, Elder A. D. Blackwood, N. B. Broughton, Carolina R. Broughton, Elder A. D. Cohen, E. Dalby, Elder E. Dodson, P. A. Dunn, W. B. Dunn, Elder C. Durham, Elder R. H. Griffith, W. S. Grandy, W. R. Gwaltney, S. S. Hicks, J. M. Hilliard, J. M. Heck, Elder J. D. Huf ham, Elder F. H. Ivey, Elder J. J. James, Hon. Jno. Kerr, Marcellus King, L. O. Lougee, Elder R. H. Marsh, Elder John Mitchell, W. W. Mitchell, Elder R. H. Moody, F. M. Meadows, Elder G. W. Purefoy, Elder J. S. Purefoy, Elder A. F. Purefoy, Elder J. P. Pritchard, Elder T. H. Pritchard, Elder J. B. Richardson, Elder R. R. Savage, Elder J. A. Stradley, Elder A. L. Stough, J. C. Scarborough, Eld. C. E. Taylor, Elder Jas. B. Taylor, Elder W. M. Wingate.

On motion, it was resolved to go into the election of President of the body,

Whereupon, Revs. W. B. Harrell and A. D. Cohen were appointed tellers.

Pending the vote, a Committee of three, consisting of J. J. James, J. A. Stradley and W. A. Graham, were appointed to nominate the remaining officers of the Convention, with the exception of Corresponding Secretary.

The tellers announced that Judge John Kerr had received a majority of the votes cast for President, and was declared duly elected.

On taking his seat the President returned thanks for the honor conferred, and addressed the Convention in appropriate remarks.

The Committee to Nominate Officers reported as follows:

Vice Presidents.—W. A. Graham, R. R. Savage and W. B. Clements.

Treasurer.—John G. Williams.
Auditor.—W. W. Vass.
Recording Secretaries.—J. D. Huf ham and F. R. Underwood.

On motion of Rev. F. R. Underwood, the report was amended by striking out his name and inserting that of Bro. Wm. Biggs.

The report, as amended, was adopted unanimously.

On motion of Rev. C. Durham, the sessions of the Convention were fixed as follows: Meet at 9 A. M., and spend half an hour in devotional exercises, and adjourn at 12 M. Meet at 2 P. M., and adjourn at will. Meet at 7 P. M., and adjourn at will.

Rev. J. J. James moved that the Convention spend half an hour in devotional exercises.

Visiting brethren were invited to seats. The following responded from Western Convention: Elders John Mitchell, F. M. Jordan, S. M. Collis, and Bro. Chas. E. Lee.

The Chair announced the following Finance Committee: W. A. Graham, E. Frost and J. S. Allen.

The Secretary read the Report of the State Mission Board, as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Feeling that confidence in the Board was far better than debt, and that the cause of Missions had greatly suffered by the Board not being able to meet its obligations and pay off its Missionaries, we have not thought it expedient to issue as many commissions as formerly, and as to the prudence of such a course we have only to refer you to the report of our Finances.

Our Corresponding Secretary, Bro. Richardson, reports: Associations attended 12, namely, Chowan, Central, Beulah, Flat River, Liberty, Mt. Zion, South Yadkin, King's Mountain, Green River, Catawba, Pee Dee, and Cape Fear.

Churches visited, 136; sermons preached, 141; addresses delivered on *State* and *Foreign Missions*, *Education* and *Sunday Schools*, each 164; on *Biblical Recorder*, 75; social prayer-meetings conducted, 115; persons addressed, over 27,775; miles traveled, two-fifths by private con-

veyance, 5,386; letters and postals written, 525; circulars mailed t Churches and Pastors, 800.

Money raised for all objects in cash,	$1,665.89
Expenses on Railroad, Steamboats, Stages, &c.,	110.65
Expenses at Hotels,	5.75
Expenses for Stationery,	17.05
Total expenses,	133.45

MISSIONARIES.

Your Board issued the following commissions for the year ending Nov 1st., 1877, and the Missionaries make the subjoined reports:

Rev. J. B. Boone half his time at Salisbury, and half at Statesville, the Board appropriating $200, and the South Yadkin Association $200.

For Salisbury Bro. Boone reports: "sermons, 60; prayer-meetings, 27; families visited, 124; baptized, 26; churches constituted, 1; additions by letter and experience, 30; denominational tracts distributed, 200; Sunday schools, 1; number of pupils, 30; received from his field on salary, $39.70. The prospects are encouraging. We greatly need a house of worship, and hope to have one soon."

At Statesville: "sermons, 29; churches, 1; out-stations, 1; prayer-meetings, 29; families visited, 89; additions by letter, 1; denominational tracts distributed, 56; money raised on field for pastor's salary, $100; Sunday schools, 2; pupils, 80. They are pushing forward their house of worship to completion, but will need the aid of our people in this good work."

Rev. N. B. Cobb was appointed to labor half his time at Polkton, and half at Rockingham, the Board aiding $100, and it was thought the Pee Dee Association would aid to the amount of $100. But they have failed to do so. If possible bro. C., should be paid more than the $100 from the State Board, for his labors have been much and greatly blessed. His reports show sermons preached, 64; churches, 1; out-stations, 4; prayer-meetings, 35; baptisms, 13, and 5 received for baptism; additions by letter, 4; testaments distributed, 24; denominational tracts, 67; Sunday schools, 4; pupils, 300. He writes, "I have organized 4 Sunday schools. The church at Polkton has grown from 12 to 20. We hope to worship in our new house in a couple of months. The brethren are making arrangements to build a house near Cool Spring, 12 miles from Wadesboro, on the Cheraw road, where I preached the first Baptist sermon ever heard by many in that neighborhood, and have baptized 6 persons. At Rockingham we have organized in the Court House as an arm of Cartledge's Creek church, which is six miles away in the country. I go there next Sabbath to baptize 3. There are about 30 Baptists in Rockingham and vicinity."

Bro. R. H. Moody has been laboring one fourth his time at Morganton;

lary $150. He reports: sermons, 30; stations, 1; families visited, 30. As ere was a debt of over $200.00 on our house and lot in Morganton, ro. M. has been laboring to pay it off. I have as yet received no re-ort from him as to his success.

Bro. S. F. Conrad was appointed to labor all his time at Greensboro nd vicinity; aid granted $100.00. Bro. C. resigned April 1st. For the me he labored he reported, sermons, 39; prayer-meetings, 13; visits, 91; baptized, 1; Sunday schools, 2; pupils, 80. On the 2d Sabbath in ugust last a church was constituted 5 miles East of Greensboro with ver 20 members, and bids fair to be an efficient body in a most import-nt field.

Bro. P. R. Elam was commissioned to labor one fourth his time at Gas-onia, Dallas, and vicinity, in Gaston county. Appropriation $100, to be aised by the King's Mountain Association. Sermons, 28; churches sup-lied, 2; out-stations, 1; baptisms, 3; a church has been constituted at Gastonia with 28 members; additions, 3; Sunday schools, 1; pupils, 65. Bro. Elam's labors have been greatly blessed at Gastonia, a most import-nt field at the junction of the Atlanta Air Line and Chester & Newton Narrow Gauge Railroads. He hopes to raise on his field funds enough o build a house at Gastonia, and with the present membership of 31 here is a bright future for them.

On the 1st of June last a commission was issued to Bro. Wells Briggs o labor in the counties of Hyde and Tyrrell, under the direction of the Camden and Currituck Union of the Chowan Association. His salary was ixed, and raised by said Union. He reports to Oct. 1st: sermons, 46; churches supplied, 5; out-stations, 4; prayer-meetings, 16; visits, 54; baptized, 6; assisted in two protracted meetings where 40 were baptized. Two church-houses are being built on his field.

Bro. J. H. Vernon was re-appointed to labor within the bounds of the Beulah Association. But like a self-denying soldier of the Cross, in view of the small amounts contributed to State Missions, he declined any aid from the Board trusting his field for a support. I learn that his labors have been much blessed, and many have been added to the churches under his faithful labors.

WORK DONE BY THE ASSOCIATIONS.

Every Association within the bounds of our Convention has been doing a Missionary work, either independently of, or through your Board. Many of them have had faithful workers in the field. Some of these have been abundantly blessed, and under their labors hundreds have been converted and baptized. I have been able to get reports but from a few of them. When Associations have had Missionaries of their own, the Board has encouraged and aided them as much as possible,

through Bro. Richardson, not in the least throwing any barrier or obst cle in their way.

Of these the Catawba has had one Missionary, Bro. G. J. Wilkie, en ployed all his time. He reports, sermons, 146; churches visited, 8; ou stations supplied, 20; prayer metings and family prayers, 199; adult and families addressed, 711; families visited, 116; baptized, 79; addition by restoration, 10; churches constituted, 1. Salary $300.

The Green River has had the services of Bro. Wade Hill for thre fourths of his time at a salary of $300. I have no detailed report fron him. He preached 74 sermons, and 15 professed conversion under hi labors, and he labored in protracted meetings where many others made a professsion.

Brier Creek, Brushy Mountain, Rocky River, and the Eastern have all been doing a work separate from the State Board, but no report has been received from them. The Yadkin and Pee Dee have had *two* Missionaries each, for a part of their time. The Liberty and Tar River each decided at their late sessions to employ a brother for the ensuing year, the latter pledging $360.00 for this work.

The Beulah, in addition to funds reported to Treasurer of Convention, has spent $80.00 for work done within her bounds. The Cape Fear has expended nearly $300 00 within her territory besides funds contributed to the State Board, and have had Elders D. J. Ray, D. K. Bennett, and John F. McMillan laboring a portion of their time in its borders. Of this Association Bro. Haynes Lennon writes as follows: "Notwithstanding our collections have been somewhat meager, yet there is a return of confidence in our success in the great work of Missions;—and the foundation of a more general spread of the Gospel in our bounds, the sustaining of State and Foreign Missions, and the education of the rising ministry is being so permanently laid that under the blessings of a benign Providence our success is guaranteed." The South Yadkin, though one of the smallest in the State, has paid nearly $300.00 to Missionaries under the direction of its excellent Board, and $100.00 to State Board.

In the Chowan, which is divided into *three* districts, two have been doing a work within themselves, while the third has been working through your Board.

The Sandy Creek, Mt. Zion, Central, Flat River and Raleigh, have all contributed to the State Board.

On the borders of the Raleigh Association, Bro. Allen Betts has been laboring. He reports for one Quarter, sermons, 17; Mission stations, 3; and religious visits, 105.

Bro. W. B. Harrell, though under the appointment of no Board has been laboring at Graham, Company Shops, Haw River Depot, and Swepson's Factory, Missionary Stations, two Sabbaths per month. These are important points, and Bro. Harrell deserves much credit for holding

em, while we learn he has scarcely received enough to pay his Railroad re to and from them. If possible he should yet receive some remuneation.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY.

Rec'd on account of 1874,	$ 8.02
" " " " 1875,	
" " " " 1876, including balance on hand at last report,	283.56
" " " " 1877,	1,979.92
	2,271.50
Paid on account of 1874,	8.02
" " " " 1875,	50.00
" " " " 1876,	745.00
" " " " 1877,	1,445.11
	2,248.13
On hand,	$ 23.37
Present indebtedness,	225.00

In addition to the amount of $225.00 due by the State Board, there are unadjusted claims of $184.73 which the Board are not satisfied they should pay.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

From the report of the Treasurer it will be seen that the interest in Foreign Missions has greatly increased. The Board would gratefully acknowledge the goodness of God in putting it into the hearts of our people to sustain the cause of Missions in Foreign lands more liberally than for many years past. It is proper to say that the Board committed the management of this work to Dr. T. H. Pritchard, one of its members, and that the increased interest manifested in this great enterprise is probably due to two causes—first, an earnest effort has been made to enlist the female membership of our churches in this work, by the organization of Women's Missionary Societies. To this end a central committee was created in Raleigh, and an encouraging beginning has been made by the formation of over twenty such societies in different parts of the State. We sincerely believe that a most fruitful field invites us to labor in this direction, and do most earnestly press the claims of this special enterprise, not only upon the sisters of our churches, but the pastors and prominent brethren as well.

The other reason we adduce as contributing to the increased concern felt for this cause is the fact that our beloved brother Dr. J. B. Hartwell, who has spent seventeen years in China, has given several months to the excellent work of visiting the churches and Associations of this State. The spirit of Missions is the spirit of Christ, and we cordially commend

this faithful brother and the work he represents to the confidence and support of our churches.

THE OUTLOOK.

While there is a gradual and general waking up among our people all over the State, yet hundreds of our churches are doing nothing for Missions.

In 1876 our Secretary, Bro. Richardson, received copies of the minutes of 23 Associations East of Blue Ridge, showing an aggregate of 678 churches. Of this number there were only 64 that gave to all our objects of Beneficence $20.00 or more, each; 63 gave from $10, to $20, each; 55 gave from $5, to $10; and 102 gave each less than $5.00, while 398 gave nothing. And from statistics which we regard reliable, we may safely say that not more than *one* of every *seven* of our membership contribute any thing for support of the pastors and incidental expenses. But the number of 398 do-nothing churches has been reduced this year nearly 100, and with a wise effort this number can still be diminished every year until all will be giving something.

The 12 Associations visited by Bro. Richardson reported about 2500 baptisms, and most of these met before the time of holding their protracted meetings. We are persuaded that at least 5000 have been baptized into the full fellowship of our churches East of the Ridge this year.

THE FUTURE WORK

should be enlarged if possible. Many points are now opened to us, and vast fields ripe to harvest if we will only go forward.

The work at Salisbury and Statesville must be pushed, And from from Statesville to Asheville on the Western Railroad, is a field that by a little aid for one or two years with the right man, can be made self-supporting.

Another inviting and important field is found along the C. C. Railroad, at Polkton, Rockingham, Shoe Heel and Laurinburg. At this last named town we now have a flourishing Sunday school but no preaching, while in the Pamlico country calls, loud and strong, are reaching us almost every day. And, further, there are many sections in various parts of our Commonwealth where with wisely directed effort we could plant firmly our principles. Still, my brethren, as a Board, we can do but little. In one sense we are but disbursing agents, and our efforts are feeble without the co-operation of the great mass of Baptists in this State, who are a great power if we would only work together and realize the importance of maintaining and carrying forward the principles that we *should* hold dear. Unity of action and purpose we greatly need. With these, under the guidance of our Blessed Master, none of our enterprises

would languish. Let each and every Baptist take hold of Baptist enterprises as "*ours*" and not "*yours*," and feel, as he should, that upon each rests a responsibility which no other can discharge, that he must go forward and *help* and not stand off and *complain;* and many waste places of Zion, which are now suffering from our indifference, would be greatly changed and the cause of Christ blessed in a manner more commensurate with our numbers and ability.

May God open our hearts, impel us to, and guide us in the great work of Evangelizing our own dear State.

W. H. PACE,
Chm'n Board of Missions.

When, upon motion, the further consideration of the report, so far as it relates to State Missions, was made the special order for 10 o'clock to-morrow, the portion relating to Foreign Missions being postponed for consideration at the Mass Meeting on Friday night.

The report of the Sunday School Board was submitted as follows:

REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD.

To the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina:

ORGANIZATION.—OLD DEBT.

Soon after the adjournment of the last session of the Convention, your Board organized, and found themselves not only without money or pledges of any kind, but trammeled with a debt of $275.45, due the missionary of the previous year. Besides, we were bound by a pledge voluntarily made to the Convention to pay any debts contracted during the year.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

Under the circumstances we thought it best to dispense with the services of a traveling agent, and do all we could in awakening an interest in behalf of Sunday Schools in the churches by correspondence; and to this end, secured at a nominal sum, (for the first two and a half months, $10 per month, and since that, $15 per month,) the afternoon and night services of Bro. John E. Ray, one of the teachers at the State Institution for the Deaf and Dumb and the Blind, who has served the Board faithfully and very efficiently. When the correspondence was too great for

his limited time, several of the young sisters and brothers of the Raleigh churches volunteered and wrote for him several hundred letters, thus enabling him to keep up a correspondence, the extent of which may be judged from the fact that more than four thousand postage stamps were required.

LITTLE LEADER PLAN.

Soon after the organization, the Board adopted a systematic plan for raising money for Sunday School purposes, known as the "Little Leader" plan; which has received the hearty approval of a large number of our ministers and laymen, who are active Sunday School workers. A very large number of the Schools in the State have tried it, 3,160 commissions having been sent out, and generally it has given entire satisfaction and enabled the Schools to increase their means of usefulness without being burdensome to any one. While it has been thus effective in awakening new zeal and efficiency in many of the Schools and enabled them to procure much-needed outfits for themselves, up to the present it has not put any considerable sum of money at the disposal of your Board. Perhaps part of this result is due to the fact that the Board could not urge the Schools to send away the money raised, while in most instances they were in great need of books, papers and other outfit, to enable them to do efficient teaching.

WORK DONE.

In the absence of systematic Associational Sunday School reports, it is impossible to approximate the sum that has been raised and expended by the Schools in purchasing outfits; but from many letters received from working brethren in different parts of the State, we believe the sum to be much larger than has been expended for Sunday School purposes in any former year; and that generally there is more zeal, life and energy in this branch of christian labor, the result, under the blessings of our Heavenly Father, of a more general awakening to the importance and liberal policy towards Sunday School work.

COLPORTAGE.

Your Board, recognizing the importance of a judicious system of colportage, and being entirely without means to establish any thing of the kind themselves, made arrangements with the American Baptist Publication Society, located in Philadelphia, by which a few of our young brethren at Wake Forest College were enabled to spend their vacation in this work, we trust with good results, and at small risk to the Board; as each was required to file a bond with approved security with the Board to meet promptly their bills for books, which they bought and sold, relying upon the profits of their sales for support. And it gives us pleasure to be able to report that these obligations were all promptly met, except in one

The report of the Board of Education was read, and the nsideration of the same made the Special Order for Friday fternoon at 2 o'clock:

REPORT ON MINISTERIAL EDUCATION.

In making this our annual report we feel called upon to express our gratude to God for the many tokens we have had during the year of His goodss and guidance. We began the year in debt and were forced to reduce e number of our beneficiaries, for a time, to some five or six. Experience s taught us that this, under the circumstances, was the better course. As on as all claims against us had been met, and the way was somewhat ear before us, we began to enlarge our work—adding one by one the number of those sustained by our funds. In this way fifteen young rethren have been aided by the Board during the year, and we believe at the Christian character and progress in study of these young men will ompare favorably with those of any in former years connected with the oard.

All things considered, our Agent, Prof. L. R. Mills, has had wonderful uccess in reaching the people. Largely by his own exertions, but partly y agencies employed upon his recommendation, with but little expense, uite a handsome sum has been raised for ministerial education. Neverheless, as he himself has often remarked at the meetings of the Board, Bro. Mills has been able to do only a desultory kind of work, striking now and hen a blow, making here and there a breach along the lines, while the reat body of the Baptists of the State he has barely touched. It may be a matter of interest to know that his labors have been performed with scarcely any neglect of his college duties—his absences being confined, with few exceptions, to Saturdays and Sundays, and his classes being, as far as possible, provided for in case of protracted absence. We would not fail, at this point, to make special mention of the faithful and efficient services rendered by Bro. R. T. Vann, as the agent of the Board, for some months, in the Chowan Association; and also of the valuable work done by Bro. J. M. Hilliard, a voluntary agent, in the collection of funds.

One matter has impressed itself upon the Board as worthy of special consideration at this session of the Convention. The fact is more or less known to us all that there are numbers of young men in the State who give evidence of piety and of being called of God to preach the Gospel, and who yet are ignorant of even the rudiments of a plain English Education. They see no way of going to college and taking a regular course, their age being such, or their deficiencies reaching down so low; and therefore all thought of education is abandoned. Now, is there no remedy for this state of things? This is a question which, it seems to us, we can afford no longer to evade. The cause of Christ is suffering. False and fanciful interpreta-

tions of Scripture, dangerous perversions of plain, simple facts and statements are perpetrated from sheer ignorance of the elements of history and geography and the common import of language. To rely, to any extent, upon the common schools, in their present condition, to effect anything at this point, we believe to be out of the question. The only plan that suggests itself to us, is to provide at the college, or at first-class schools, elementary instruction for as many of these young brethren as possible, the course to extend over one or two years, according to the exigencies of the case.

We feel that no subject of graver importance or of more vital connection with our prosperity as a denomination can claim your attention, and we hope it will receive the consideration it manifestly deserves at your hands.

The following is the financial exhibit for the year 1876-'77:

Cash in hands of W. B. Royall, Treasurer of the Board, Nov. 15th, 1876,.....	$ 45 97	
Received from Treasurer of the Convention, from Nov. 15th, 1876, to Nov. 3rd, 1877,.....	1,691 99	
Total,....		$ 1,737 96
Paid to Jno. G. Williams, Treasurer of Convention, the amount advanced by him, personally, to the Board,.....	$ 152 50	
Paid Rev. C. T. Bailey for services performed for the Board in 1875-'76,...	188 65	
Paid out for current expenses, from Nov. 15th, 1876, to Nov. 5th, 1877,.....	1,393 21	
Total,....		$ 1,734 36
Balance in hands of W. B. Royall, Treasurer, ...		$ 3 60

Besides this, the Board has on hand contributions in kind, not yet disposed of, amounting in value to some $60, and making near $1,800 raised for Education during the year. With these assets the liabilities of the Board, to Nov. 1st, amount to something like $100.

Respectfully submitted in behalf of the Board,

W. B. ROYALL, *Secretary & Treasurer.*

The Committee appointed to Nominate the Board of Education, reported as follows:

W. T. Brooks, W. M. Wingate, J. S. Purefoy, C. E. Taylor, W. B.

Royall, C. W. Scarborough, W. G. Simmons, A. R. Vann, L. Chappell, J. M. Brewer, W. B. Smith, F. M. Purefoy, P. A. Dunn, W. Holding, L. C. Dunn, L. R. Mills.

The report was unanimously adopted.

Dr. Pritchard submitted the following:

Resolved, That the Convention has heard with pleasure of the formation of the Central Committee of the Woman's Mission Societies of the State, and the good work it has accomplished.

Resolved, That we commend this enterprise, which has as its end the development of the gifts and graces of the christian women of the State, as worthy of the confidence and support of all ministers and churches.

Resolved, That we cordially invite this Committee to report the work they may be able to accomplish to this Convention at its Annual Sessions.

The resolutions elicited a discussion which was participated in by Brethren Pritchard, Kennedy, Kerr, Marsh, Hufham, James, Collis, Crutchfield, Mills, Whitfield, Durham and Scarborough, when, pending its consideration, the Convention, on motion of Bro. Jordan, adjourned to meet at 7 P. M. Benediction by Elder Griffith.

Night Session.

The Convention re-assembled according to adjournment. Prayer by Elder Collis of the Western Convention.

The consideration of the resolutions offered by Dr. Pritchard was resumed.

After further remarks by Brethren Mills, Collis, Clements, Kennedy, Durham, Griffith,

Moved by Bro. Frost that the matter be postponed and be the Special Order for Saturday at 9½ o'clock.

On motion of Elder Durham, the subject of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary was made the Special Order for Saturday at 10 o'clock.

It was moved and carried that the report of the Sunda School Board, so far as it relates to the recommendation submitted to the Special Committee, be taken up.

Whereupon the committee reported as follows:

1st. We see no reason why the location of the Board should be changed
2d. We leave the details of the office work to the Board.
3d. We endorse the suggestion for a State Sunday School Convention.

Consideration of the report was postponed until the Special Order at 10 o'clock to-morrow.

Convention then adjourned, with benediction.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session.

November 9th, 1877.

The President called the Convention to order, after the usual devotional exercises.

The report of the Committee on Recommendations of the Sunday School Board, submitted at the night session of the 8th, was taken up and adopted.

Dr. Pritchard arose to a question of personal privilege, and made explanation in regard to the debate of yesterday.

Elder N. B. Cobb submitted the following, and the same was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Convention be instructed to append to the Minutes a list of the Churches belonging to the Associations co-operating with the Convention, with their Pastors, Clerks, Post-offices and Statistics, and that he mail to each Church Clerk two or more copies of the Minutes as soon as issued from the press.

The hour for the Special Order having arrived, the consideration of the report of the Sunday School Board was taken up.

LIFE MEMBERS

OF THE

N. C. Baptist State Convention,

By the payment of $30 at one time, according to amendment to Constitution made in Convention at Oxford, October 22nd, 1849.

Those marked thus * are dead.

ALLEN, J. S..... ..... Raleigh, N. C.
ALLEN, MATTIE O.....Raleigh, "
ALLEN, W. O.....Asheville, "
AMIS, RUFUS.....

BAILEY, Elder C. T... . .....Raleigh, N. C.
BALDWIN, Elder MOSES..... .....Huntsville, N. C.
BALLENGER, W. S... ....
BEACHUM, Elder E. F..... .....Franklinton. N. C.
*BELCHER, Elder F. A. ....Edgefield C. H., S. C.
*BENNETT, Elder MARK..... .....Whitaker's, N. C.
BENNETT, Elder D. K..... .....Lumberton, "
BIDDLE, MARY E..... .....Fort Barnwell, N. C.
*BIDDLE, S. S.....Fort Barnwell, "
BINGHAM, AMY. ....
BLACKWOOD, Elder A. D.....Cary, N. C.
BLAKE, THOS. W..... ....Raleigh, N. C.
BLOUNT, MARTHA..... .....
BLOUNT, REBECCA..... .....
BOGART, Elder C. P..... ....
BONNER, Mrs. E.....
BREWER, J. M..... .....Wake Forest College, N. C.
BROOKS, Elder W. T.... ....Wake Forest College, "

BROUGHTON, N. B. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
BROUGHTON, CAROLINA R. ..... Raleigh, "
BRIGGS, T. H. JR., ... Raleigh, "
BRIGGS, SARAH GRANDY ..... Raleigh, "

CALLENDINE, M. B ..... Raleigh, N. C.
CALLENDINE, MRS. M. B. ..... Raleigh, "
*CARVER, JOB ..... Forestville, N. C.
CARROLL, ELDER J. L. ..... Warrenton, Va.
*CLARK, E. ..... Newbern, N. C.
CHAPEL, EDWARD ..... Raleigh, "
COBB, ELDER J. H .....
CRENSHAW, DR. W. M ..... Louisburg, N. C.
COHEN, ELDER A. D. ..... Edenton, "
*CONNELLY, ELDER P. C. .....
COOK, W. L. .....

DALBY, E. ..... Durham, N. C.
DELKE, PROF, J A ..... Murfreesboro', N. C.
DEANS, J. T. .....
DEANS, SUSANNA .....
DEVIN, ELDER R. I. ..... Young's Cross Roads, N. C.
DODD, ROXANA M. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
DODSON, ELDER E. .....
*DOCKERY, A. .....
DOUGLAS, MARTIN .....
DICKSON, ELDER J. W. ..... Flemington, N. C.
DUNN, J. R ..... Forestville, "
DUNN, P. A. ..... Wake Forest College, N. C.
DUNN, S. H. ..... Forestville, N. C.
DUNN. W. B. ..... Forestville, "
DURHAM, ELDER C. ..... Durham, "
DURHAM, DR. L. N. ..... Shelby, "

ELLIS, C. D. ..... Edenton, N. C.
ELLIS, J. W. ..... Whiteville, "
EDWARDS, C. B. ..... Raleigh, "

FAISON, A. M. ..... Warsaw, N. C.
FOOTE, J. H. ..... Wilkesboro', N. C.
*FORT, J. H. ..... Forestville, "
FOWLER, H. D. .....
FURLOW, DAVID. .....

MINUTES

OF THE

Baptist State Convention

OF

NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHARLOTTE, N. C.,

November 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th, 1878.

MINUTES

OF THE

48th Annual Meeting

OF THE

BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION,

OF NORTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

CHARLOTTE, N. C.,

November 6th, 7th, 8th and 9th, 1878.

RALEIGH, N. C.:
EDWARDS, BROUGHTON & CO., PRINTERS AND BINDERS.
NOVEMBER, 1878.

OFFICERS

OF THE

Baptist State Convention.

President,

WM. A. GRAHAM, Iron Station, N. C.

Vice-Presidents,

N. B. COBB, Lilesville, N. C.
R. H. GRIFFITH, Charlotte, N. C.
L. R. MILLS, Wake Forest, N. C.

Treasurer,

JORDAN WOMBLE, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

Auditor,

W. W. VASS, Raleigh, N. C.

Recording Secretaries,

WM. BIGGS, Oxford, N. C.
GEO. W. GREENE, Moravian Falls, N. C.

Boards of the Convention,

For 1878-79.

BOARD OF EDUCATION---Wake Forest College, N. C.

W. T. BROOKS,
W. M. WINGATE,
J. S. PUREFOY,
W. G. SIMMONS,
W. B. ROYALL,
C. E. TAYLOR,
J. M. BREWER,
A. R. VANN,
W. B. SMITH,
L. CHAPPELL,
L. C. DUNN,
P. A. DUNN,
W. O. ALLEN,
J. C. CADDELL,
W. L. POTEAT,
F. M. PUREFOY,
C. W. SCARBOROUGH,
L. R. MILLS.

SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD---Raleigh, N. C.

J. M. HECK,
S. J. TATUM,
MIKE WHITLEY,
J. S. ALLEN,
R. D. GRAHAM,
J. W. TAYLOR,
J. A. STRADLEY,
J. W. F. ROGERS,
C. E. TAYLOR,
J. M. POOL,
P. A. DUNN,
J. A. DELK,
L. O. LOUGEE.
N. B. BROUGHTON,
C. DURHAM,
J. K. HOWELL,
W. A. FRENCH,
J. D. HUFHAM,
B. F. HESTER,
JOHN E. RAY,
J. C. MARCOM,
T. HARRISON,
J. M. WHITE,
JNO. W. COLE,
J. T. WEBB.
E. N. GWYN,
F. W. EASON,
T. H. BRIGGS, Jr.,
NOAH BIGGS,
J. L. MARKHAM,
JOHN WATSON,
J. B. TAYLOR,
W. H. KITCHIN,
J. F. HARRELL,
J. M. BROUGHTON,
F. R. UNDERWOOD,
N. B. COBB,

BOARD OF MISSIONS---Raleigh, N. C.

W. H. PACE,
T. H. PRITCHARD,
J. D. JOYNER,
A M. LEWIS,
W. D WATSON,
E. FROST,
B. F. MONTAGUE,
JORDAN WOMBLE, Jr.
C. M. COOKE,
C. B. EDWARDS,
F. H. JONES,
EUGENE HARRELL,
HAYNES LENNON,
C. T. BAILEY,
J. M. HECK,
R R. OVERBY,
JOHN ARMSTRONG,
J. A. MUNDY,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
W. R. GWALTNEY,
J. S. BRIDGES,
T. J. WIGGS,
J. P. MASON,
H. P. SMITH,
R. H. MARSH,
J. H. ALFORD,
W. B. CLEMENT,
A. D. BLACKWOOD,
J. T. WEBB,
J. JENKINS,
W. J. FULFORD,
C. B. JUSTICE,
J. D. HUFHAM,
F. P. HOBGOOD,
C. M GREENE,
J. L. STEWART,
S. OTHO WILSON,
E. L. DAVIS.
W. J. TOLAR.

CONSTITUTION.

1. The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina shall be composed of three representatives from each white Association in the State, of annual representatives for every $10 contributed to its funds, and of such life members as have been, or shall be made so by the payment of $30 at any one time to the Treasurer. No one shall be a member of the Convention who is not a member, in good standing, of a Baptist Church.

2. The primary objects of the Convention shall be to educate young men called of God to the ministry and approved by the churches to which they belong; to support the gospel in destitute sections of the State; to assist Baptist Churches in the erection of suitable houses of worship; to encourage the study of the Bible in Sunday Schools; and to co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all its departments of labor.

3. The President shall preside when present, and enforce order in accordance with Dr. Mell's Parliamentary Practice.

4. There shall be three Vice Presidents, one of whom shall preside in the absence of the President.

5. The Recording Secretary and his Assistant shall record the proceedings, publish the minutes, and collect and preserve correct statistics of the denomination.

6. The Treasurer shall receive all funds represented in the Convention, make public acknowledgment of the same every week, forward all contributions to their destination, and, at every meeting of the Convention, make a full report of his receipts and disbursements.

7. The Corresponding Secretary shall solicit contributions to the objects of the Convention, assist the Board in the employment and payment of Missionaries, and labor to pro-

mote the cultivation and developement of christian benevolence.

8. The Boards of the Convention shall be appointed annually.

9 The Education Board shall, so far as it may be able, assist promising and indigent young ministers seeking to prepare themselves for the more efficient preaching of the gospel.

10. The Mission Board shall, so far as the means at its disposal will allow, supply all destitute portions of the State with faithful and efficient ministers of the gospel; shall give pecuniary aid, so far as can be secured, for building houses of worship at proper points in the State, and in cases where pecuniary aid cannot be extended shall commend them to the beneficence of the churches. This Board shall co-operate with the Southern Baptist Convention in all the departments of its labor.

11. The Sunday School Board shall encourage the study of the Bible in our churches, and co-operate with the Sunday School Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

PROCEEDINGS.

FIRST DAY—Morning Session.

Charlotte, N. C., *Wednesday, Nov.* 6, 1878.

The Baptist State Convention of North Carolina met in its Forty-Eighth Annual Session with the Church at Charlotte, at 11 o'clock A. M.

In the absence of President Kerr, the Convention was called to order by Vice President W. A. Graham.

Song, "I love thy kingdom, Lord." Reading of the 46th Psalm.

The Vice President made a few appropriate remarks, taking a thankful retrospective view of the work during the past year.

Prayer by Elder J. F. B. Mays, of Knoxville, Tenn.

The Delegates were enrolled as follows:

BEULAH ASSOCIATION.

Elder F. H. Jones.
Winston Church.—Elder H. A. Brown.

BRIER CREEK ASSOCIATION.

Elder Enoch N. Gwynn.

BROWN CREEK ASSOCIATION.

Eld. E. L. Davis, Eld. J. A. Bivens, Eld. J. L. Bennett, Eld. J.W. Davis, Elder A. C. Davis, Elder J. Wheeler, W. R. Massey, A. Lowry, E. B. Bennett, H. W. Houston, A. C. Helm, J. E. W. Austin, R. G. Gaddy.
Monroe Church.—B. W. Baker.
Polkton Church.—D. M. Austin.
Wadesboro Church.—Elder G. W. Harmon.

BRUSHY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.

Elder George W. Greene.
Cub Creek Church.—Elder I. T. Prevette.

CAPE FEAR ASSOCIATION.

Elder A. R. Pittman, Elder H. Lennon, W. J. Tolar.

CATAWBA RIVER ASSOCIATION.

W. A. Graham, Elder E. A. Poe, Elder J. H. Boothe, Elder James Brumfield, J. G. Hill, W. H. Cherry, M. F. Pasour, H. Padgett.

Lowesville Church.—W. C. Withers.

CEDAR CREEK ASSOCIATION.

Fayetteville Church.—Elder F. W. Eason.

CENTRAL ASSOCIATION.

Wake Forest Church.—L. R. Mills, Elder W. B. Royall, Elder W. M. Wingate, Elder W. L. Wright.

New Hope Church.—M. W. Buffaloe.

Midway Church.—Elder W. A. Barrett.

Salisbury Street Church, Raleigh.—Elder T. H. Pritchard, F. P. Hobgood.

Forestville Church.—D. W. Allen, L. C. Dunn.

Mt. Vernon Church.—J. E. Ray.

CHOWAN ASSOCIATION.

Elder. J. D. Hufham.

FLAT RIVER ASSOCIATION.

Oxford Church.—Elder F. R. Underwood, Wm. Biggs.

Hester's Church.—Lawson Knott, H. T. Knott.

Enon Church.—S. W. Knott.

GREEN RIVER ASSOCIATION.

Elder C. B. Justice, Elder S. Trivett, A. D. K. Wallace.

KING'S MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION.

Elder A. L. Stough, Elder A. A. McSwain, Elder P. R. Elam, Elder T. Dixon, sr., A. T. Hord, O. F. Thompson, W. B. Lovelace, Z. M. McKinney, E. B. Hamrick, John Killian, J. B. Stiers, T. Dixon, jr., Elder G. M. Webb.

LIBERTY ASSOCIATION.

Elder Henry Sheets, Elder R. A. Moore, H. W. Reinhardt, J. M. Stoner.

MOUNT ZION ASSOCIATION.

Elder W. B. Harrell, Elder J. P. Mason, Alvis Durham, W. T. Patterson, John Cheek, W. H. Merritt.

Durham Church.—Elder C. Durham, J. L. Cheek, J. W. Dowd.

Chapel Hill Church.—Elder A. C. Dixon.

Hillsboro' Church.—D. A. Sugg.

Mars Hill Church.—Elder J. H. Vernon.

PEE DEE ASSOCIATION.

Elder N. B. Cobb, Elder J. J. McLendon, Elder W. M. Bostick, Elder J. Luther, D. McNeill, W. L. McLendon, Elder B. Sanders, W. W. Bostick, T. J. Barber.

Cartledge's Creek Church.—M. J. Thrower, J. B. Covington.

Spring Hill Church.—A. Johnson, A. J. Connelly.

Saron Church.—W. R. Covington.

RALEIGH ASSOCIATION.

H. W. Norris, T. W. Richardson.

Apex Church.—Elder T. Harrison, Elder J. W. F. Rogers.

Swain St. Church, Raleigh—Elder W. R. Gwaltney, J. S. Allen, N. B. Broughton.

ROCKY RIVER ASSOCIATION.

Elder E. C. Williams, W. R. Massey, E. J. Funderburk, L. C. Morton, Elder W. M. Johnson.

SANDY CREEK ASSOCIATION.

Elder W. H. H. Lawhon, B. B. Stinson, E. H. Wrenn, W. C. Petty.

SOUTH YADKIN ASSOCIATION.

Elder Wm. Lambeth, Elder J. B. Boone, Elder S. F. Conrad.

Mocksville Church.—E. Frost, J. A. Williamson, R. S. Gaines, W. B. Clement, J. F. Click.

Jerusalem Church.—G. McCubbin, S. J. Tatum, P. O. Tatum, Ezra Eaton, D. G. Tatum.

Catawba Church.—J. S. Bridges.

Charlotte Church--T. L. Vail, D. S. Lyon, R. D. Graham, T. M. Pittman, W. H. Hoffman, J. M. Brewer, T. Coleman, J. B. Franklin.

Society Church.—J. B. Holman.

New Hope Church.—J. C. Turner.

TAR RIVER ASSOCIATION.

Elder J. A. Mundy, Elder W. J. Fulford, C. M. Cooke, E. W. Timberlake.

THREE FORKS ASSOCIATION.

I. N. Corpening.

YADKIN ASSOCIATION.

Elder Moses Baldwin, Elder C. C. Haymore.

On motion, it was resolved to go into an election of President of the body.

Whereupon Elders HOWELL and HARRISON were appointed tellers.

Pending the vote, a committee of three, consisting of Elds. UNDERWOOD, BOONE and Bro. N. B. BROUGHTON, were appointed to nominate the remaining officers of the Convention.

The tellers announced that Bro. W. A. GRAHAM had received a majority of all the votes cast, and he was thereupon declared duly elected President.

On taking his seat, the President returned thanks for the honor conferred, and addressed the Convention in words appropriate to the occasion.

The following Finance Committee was announced by the Chair: T. L. VAIL, E. FROST and J. G. HILL.

Visiting brethren were invited to seats. Elder F. M. JORDAN and Bro. W. T. JORDAN responded from the Western Convention; Elder J. F. B. MAYS, corresponding messenger of the Baptist State Convention of Tennessee.

The committee to Nominate Officers reported as follows:

VICE PRESIDENTS.—Elders N. B. Cobb, R. H. Griffith, and Bro. L. R. Mills.

TREASURER.—Jordan Womble, Jr.

AUDITOR.—W. W. Vass.

RECORDING SECRETARIES.—Wm. Biggs and G. W. Greene.

On motion, the sessions of the Convention were fixed as follows:

Meet at 9 A. M., and spend half an hour in devotional exercises, and adjourn at 12:30 P. M.; meet at 2:30 P. M., and adjourn at will; meet at 7 P. M., and adjourn at will.

The Secretary read the following

REPORT OF BOARD OF MISSIONS:

To the Baptist State Convention:

We submit this, our annual report, with feelings of profound thankfulness. In spite of the financial stringency of the times, we have been able to do a very considerable amount of work. The blessing of the Lord has rested on our efforts, and we are able to close up the year without debt and with a small balance in the Treasury, a thing almost unprecedented in our history.

ELD. J. B. RICHARDSON

Labored one quarter as Corresponding Secretary. Resigned Feb. 1st, 1878. He reports: Churches visited in five Associations 34, preached 37 sermons, 34 addresses, attended one mission meeting. Money raised for State Missions, $96.24; Foreign Missions, $6.31; Indian Missions, $2.50. Traveled over 1,200 miles; expenses, $35.46; salary, $250.00.

NEWTON.

J. B. Richardson labored one-fourth of his time for 5 months as Missionary to Newton, Hickory, and points on the W. N. C. R. R. Weeks of labor 5; Sermons 27; Churches supplied 1; Out stations 3; Prayer meetings 7; Persons and families visited, 132; Baptized 1; Received by letter, 4. Sunday School at Hickory with 30 pupils. Salary $200 per annum.

HAMILTON.

Elder J. D. Hufham has been preaching here once a month in connection with Elder A. McA. Pitman. Eleven members have been added to the church during the year, and the outlook at that point is in every way encouraging.

WILLIAMSTON.

Elder J. D. Hufham has been preaching at this place once a month. The task of completing a house of worship has engaged much attention and required much effort, but we are glad to say it is now ready for use; and we may hope for good results.

Bro. Hufham has only been in the employment of the Board for six months, but the results of his labors in that section are most gratifying. His salary is $200 per annum.

POLKTON, ROCKINGHAM AND LAURINBURG.

Eld. N. B. Cobb, appointed at the last Convention, to labor at Polkton, Rockingham, Laurinburg and surrounding country; salary $200 with what

he could raise on the field. He reports: received at Polkton by baptism about 28; in money $5. Built house of worship (nearly finished) at Polkton, 66x36. Weekly prayer-meeting. Indications of revival throughout the field. Rev. A. E. Bennett has preached once a month besides contributing liberally. Have called Rev. Joel Bennett for next year; all have a mind to work.

ROCKINGHAM.—Received 18 members. Need a church and a young man in town to take charge and visit Bro. Newberry is aiding him at Rockingham and has a regular appointment at Hamlet.

LAURINBURG.—Field very hopeful. A good Sunday School. Fifteen Baptists, persons of influence.

LILESVILLE.—Baptized 5, all of whom were Sunday School scholars.

CARTLEDGE'S CREEK.—Baptized 3, all Sunday School pupils.

SARON.—Dedicated a new church at Saron, in Richmond county, 4th Sunday in June.

COOL SPRINGS.—Visited Cool Springs School House once, and steps were taken to organize a Sunday School, which is still kept up. Bro. B. Saunders, who is Missionary for the Anson Baptist Union, has baptized 8 there, most of whom are heads of families.

Very desirable to locate a young man at Rockingham, Laurinburg and Cartledge's Creek.

STATESVILLE.

Eld. J. B. Boone reports: Sermons, 70; Prayer meetings, 33; Number added by letter and experience, 7; Paid for support, $91.16; Number families visited, 90; Paid on church house, $600. Good Sunday School. Building now ready for the roof to go on, and roof is framed ready to go up. Hope to be able to continue to completion. Papers on field, 12 Recorders and 3 Religious Heralds.

SALISBURY.

Eld. J. B. Boone reports: Sermons, 42; Prayer meetings, 19; Families visited, 113; Paid for support, $27.51; Number added, 3. No Sunday School because the owner of the Hall where worship is held objects to it. Number of papers 4. Paid for rent of Hall, $12. Salary $400.00, one-half paid by Board, other half by South Yadkin Association.

WINSTON.

The report of Eld. H. A. Brown shows that he has preached in Winston every Sabbath during the year, besides preaching on every third Sunday at a point 11 miles distant from Winston. Winston church has been improved by the addition of a baptistry. Library purchased for the Sunday School. The Sunday School is in a flourishing condition, and the congregations of the church are good; 39 persons have been added to the church during the year. Appropriation by the Board $150. This place should have the services of a pastor all his time.

ELD. F. M. JORDAN

Labored in the employment of the Sunday School Board and Board of Missions jointly, for four months, and was paid by the two Boards the sum of $333.33 and expenses, a portion of which was raised on the field—contributed by churches among whom he labored. His labors were greatly blessed at Wilson, and he reports forty-one added to the church as the result of his labors there. He was much encouraged also from results of his labors at LaGrange, Morehead City, Selma and Beaufort.

LIBERTY ASSOCIATION.

R. A. Moore labored half his time. Salary raised by the Association. He reports: Sermons, 173; Prayer meetings, 33; Persons and families visited, 562; Baptized, 12; Collected on salary, $207.37; Paid on repairing church, $90. Field very destitute, but his labors have met with unlooked for success. The outlook is promising.

SANDY CREEK ASSOCIATION.

Brethren J. S. Smith and Richard Moore were appointed in Sandy Creek Association; salary to be raised by said Association. Have had no report from these brethren.

MOUNT ZION ASSOCIATION.

Rev. Jesse Howell was employed by the Union Meeting of Mount Zion Association, at its last session, at a salary of $365, to do mission work in the destitute section between Mount Zion and Flat River Associations. He has entered upon his labors with hopeful results.

Durham Church has been doing a fine mission work this year, and has spent upwards of $500 in this department, notwithstanding their heavy outlay for their own church.

Several other Associations are doing mission work but we have not sufficient data to make an intelligent report as to their labors.

FINANCIAL SUMMARY.

Received on account of 1877, including $23.37 balance on hand at last report,	$ 308 92	
Received on account of 1878,	1,287 28	
		$1,596 20
Paid on account of 1876,	$ 50 00	
Paid on account of 1877,	239 17	
Paid on account of 1878,	1,292 03	
		1,581 20
On hand (being amount contributed by Greenville ch., to be used for preaching the gospel in Pamlico section		$ 15 00

In addition to the above, the church debt at Morganton of $185.93 has been paid since last Convention, which amount was raised by the efforts of Rev. R. H. Moody. Thus we see we are relieved of the Morganton debt, but I am sorry to report that we have no one laboring at that point. Bro. Moody paid over the above amount directly to the mortgagees by my direction, which was receipted for as funds from the State Mission Board.

Since the above statement was made out there has been paid in and disbursed for the mission work in the Tar River Association the sum of $105.00, and $13 65 for the general mission work, thus making amount received in cash from all sources for State Missions and accounted for by our Board, the sum of $1,900.78, leaving on hand $28.65.

HONORABLE MENTION.

After the resignation of Bro. Richardson, the Board procured the services of Bro. John E. Ray, of Raleigh, to attend to the correspondence of the Board, for which services the Board paid him $10 per month, of which amount Bro. Ray contributed $2.00 per month. Our excellent Brother, John Armstrong, kindly gave the Board an office in connection with the Sunday School Board, in the rear of his bookstore, which has been neatly fitted up and used as the office of the Sunday School Board, and that of Missions.

Feeling that our Missionaries should be paid promptly, what we promised them, we borrowed money of the State National Bank and paid them quarterly, trusting that the brethren would come to our rescue before the Convention. Our report shows how nobly they have done. It is but just to our Bro. John G. Williams, President of the State National Bank, to say he charged us no interest on money borrowed.

THE FIELD

The work before us is vast in extent and of unspeakable importance. There are inviting fields open to us, and golden opportunities are within our reach. But time and opportunity are passing away, and there is need of increased earnestness if we would meet our obligations. There is urgent need of co-operation in this great work. It is impossible to carry on the enterprise as its magnitude and importance demand, without the united efforts of the whole denomination. We have been laboring to secure this union of effort, and not without a certain measure of success; but there still is much to be done in this direction.

There are three classes of Associations: 1. Those in which there is no destitute territory but such as can be reached by the pastors.

2. Those in which there is some destitution but not enough to require all the funds which could be raised by the churches.

3. Those in which there is destitution so extensive that it cannot be supplied without help from other Associations.

Now cannot these Associations be induced to work together with the

Convention as a common centre or vehicle of communication? If it can be done the most serious difficulty in our way will have been removed.

VOLUNTEER MISSIONARIES.

During the year Elders Gwaltney, Durham, Dixon, Pritchard, Howell, and others, tendered their services to the Board as missionaries, to labor without charge, at such points as might be designated. The labors of these brethren have been attended with the happiest results, and it is to be hoped that this method of evangelization may be used during the coming year more extensively than ever.

THE AGENCY.

We have carefully considered the expediency of appointing a paid agenct to canvass the churches, impart information and collect funds. We are of the opinion that the cause will be best advanced by adhering to the plan pursued during the year now closing. The cost of a canvassing agent is very heavy, and is attended with other disadvantages. The compensations in other respects are not sufficient to counterbalance these disadvantages; at least it seems so to us, though we leave the whole subject to be decided by your body.

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

It is a matter of profound congratulation that there seems to be an increased interest in this department of our labor on the part of our churches. The receipts have been $3,699.79 for this year, as against $2,817 26 for last year. This includes $500, the quota of North Carolina for the chapel at Rome.

The Central Association has for several years been paying one-half of Bro. Yates's salary. At its last session the Raleigh Association assumed the remaining half.

There has been a steady growth of interest among the women of the State in the spread of the gospel among the heathen, and a corresponding increase of effort, as will appear from the report of the Central Committee:

REPORT OF THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE OF THE WOMEN'S MISSIONARY SOCIETIES.

Regarding the Baptist Women's Missionary Societies of the State as a constituent part of the work of the Convention, and, therefore, under the general direction of your Board, we submit our second annual report for the year ending November 1st, 1878:

Our Corresponding Secretary has written 200 letters to persons and churches in different parts of the State and has received 30 letters in reply.

She has distributed 300 mite boxes, and reports the following amounts received by the Treasurer from the different societies at work:

Farmington,	$18 00	
Corinth,	13 42	
Harrellsville,	8 88	
Johnston's M. H.,	15 00	
Monroe,	12 93	
Forestville,	14 25	
Winton,	3 83	
Riley's Creek,	5 35	
Greensboro,	13 45	
Green Spring,	6 00	
Winston,	11 00	
Spring Hill,	9 00	
Franklinton,	6 53	
New Hope,	4 92	
Swain Street, Raleigh,	3 36	
Wake Forest College,	31 89	
Durham,	29 00	
Fayetteville,	28 25	
White Stone,	40 59	
Shady Grove,	3 10	
Mt. Pisgah,	2 50	
Providence,	20 61	
Newton,	6 70	
Selma,	1 62	
Harrisville,	1 43	
Pleasant Grove,	2 12	
Murfreesboro,	19 00	
Friendship,	6 25	
Bethany,	1 25	
Yanceyville,	5 00	
Fair Bluff,	3 00	
Bethel Church,	6 50	
Bunn's Level,	1 73	
Trinity Church, Caswell,	12 00	
Holly Springs,	5 00	
Salisbury Street, Raleigh,	126 54	
		$ 500 00

It will be seen by comparing this report with that of last year, that we have now 36 societies at work, when there were then only 17, and that the amount reported this year is $500.00, against $342.00 as reported last year. We confidently hope and believe that the contributions of these and other

societies to be formed in the near future, may be depended upon to realize twice the amount reported this year to the cause of Foreign Missions.

MRS. J. M. HECK, PRES'T.

MRS. R. G. LEWIS, Cor. Sec.

Raleigh, Nov. 1st, 1878.

It is pleasant to know that the Lord is blessing the efforts and encouraging the hearts of our brethren who are laboring in foreign lands. In Italy, in China, and in Africa, the smile of the Lord rests on our work. Let us hope that the interest and efficiency of this great enterprise will steadily increase.

W. H. PACE,
Chairman Board of Missions.

When, on motion of Elder HUFHAM, so much of the report as relates to State Missions was made the special order at 10 o'clock on Friday morning.

On motion of Elder COBB, a special committee of five, consisting of Elders N. B. COBB, H. A. BROWN, F. R. UNDERWOOD, Brethren C. M. COOKE and N. B. BROUGHTON, were appointed to take into consideration that portion of the report relating to the Agency, and report to this body on Thursday evening at 3 o'clock.

The report lies on the table for the present.

The report on Education was submitted as follows:

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.

One of the most important features in the work of the Board for the past year, has been the inauguration of the English and Bible Course for young ministers, as recommended by the Convention at its last session. The class for whom it is especially intended is made up of individuals whose early opportunities have been meagre, whose age and pecuniary circumstances do not admit of their taking an extensive collegiate course, and who, for these and other reasons, need such instruction as is contemplated in this course, rather than such as legitimately pertains to a Theological Seminary. It is made to extend over two years, and embraces English Grammar, Composition and Rhetoric, Arithmetic, general and Biblical Geography and History, Elements of Biblical Interpretation, Outlines of Systematic Theology, Preparation and Delivery of Sermons, and Evidences of Christianity.

A small class has been already formed, and, at the opening of the Spring Term, a goodly number are expected, whose purpose it is to enter upon

this course, it having been impossible for them to begin earlier on account of engagements which expire only with the year.

Thirteen young brethren have been assisted during the year. Their proficiency in study, their christian walk, and the evidences of their call to the ministry, all commend them to the affectionate esteem and generous sympathy of the christian public, and especially of their Baptist brethren.

The basis upon which persons are aided by the Board is, no doubt, generally understood. It may not, however, be amiss to state that no application is considered where the party is known to be able to meet his own expenses; and, in order that no mistake may be made at this point, every one applying is required to state in writing his pecuniary circumstances, both present and prospective. He must, moreover, give satisfactory evidence of his call to the ministry, and have, from his church, a license to preach, or a certificate of the same purport.

To the efficient services of their agent, Bro. L. R. Mills, is largely due the measure of success which has been attained by the Board. From the financial report it will be seen that he has received for his services and travelling expenses together, the sum of $368.03. Taking into account his contributions to the Board, the agency has cost little more than $250. This fact is deemed worthy of mention, as showing the rigid economy with which this interest is conducted. Were the agent differently situated, it would be impossible for the same amount of work to be done on the same terms.

The hopeful view presented thus far must be regarded as only partially just. Compared with what we have had sometimes in the past to recognize as the situation, the present prospect is encouraging; but compared with what the Baptist hosts of North Carolina ought to be doing in this great cause, we feel that but little has been done.

We cannot refrain from expressing the hope that the brethren in attendance upon this session of the Convention will return to their homes determined to do more than they have ever done towards exciting in their churches and Associations, a deeper interest in this most important field of christian effort.

The following is a statement of the financial condition of the Board:

Amount on hand at last report,		$ 3 60
Received from J. G. Williams, Treasurer,		13 00
Received from N. B. Broughton, Treasurer,		639 90
Received from Jordan Womble, Jr., Treasurer,		1,043 44
		$1,699 94
Paid Dr. W. T. Brooks, for board of Ministerial Students,	$112 65	
" W. W. Dickson, " " "	284 75	
" J. S. Purefoy, " " "	373 67	
" R. H. Timberlake, " " "	328 50	
" J. M. Davis, in part of his own board, washing, &c.	26 00	
" Prof. Mills, Bursar, for room rent,	39 00	
" Dr. Wingate, for travelling expenses,	44 40	
Amount carried forward,		$1,208 97

Amount brought forward,	$1,208 97	
Paid Prof. Mills, for services and travelling expenses,	368 03	
" N. R. Pittman, for his washing bill,	10 00	
" M. V. McDuffie, for his room rent,	3 00	
" C. F. Humphries, for his board,	30 00	
" Thomas Pender, washing for Ministerial Students,	42 00	
" Rufus Green, " " "	11 50	
" Daniel Doran, " " "	6 75	
" for freight,	8 29	
" for blank book,	1 25	
Error on sack of flour,	50	
		1 690 29
Balance on hand,		$ 9 65

W. B. ROYALL, *Sec'y and Treasurer.*

I have examined the accounts upon which the above aggregates are based, and find them properly vouched and in every respect correct.

JOHN M. BREWER, *Auditor.*

When, upon motion, the further consideration of the same was postponed and made the special order for Thursday at 10 o'clock.

On motion of Dr. PRITCHARD, Elder R. H. GRIFFITH, agent of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, was granted a hearing in behalf of the same on Saturday morning.

On motion, the usual committees were ordered to be appointed.

The Convention then adjourned until 2:30 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convention called to order at the appointed hour.

The President announced the following committees:

On Time and Place of Next Session.—C. Durham, E. W. Timberlake, R. D. Graham, W. H. Rogers and W. H. Cherry.

To Nominate Preachers for Next Session.—J. H. Boothe, A. R. Pittman, S. J. Tatum, R. S. Gains and Alvis Durham.

On Periodicals.—J. B. Boone, J. A. Brumfield, E. N. Gwyn, C. C. Haymore and M. W. Buffaloe.

To Nominate Sunday School Board.—W. R. Gwaltney, S. F. Conrad, W. A. Barrett, H. W. Norris and H. T. Knott.

To Nominate Board of Missions.—T. H. Pritchard, W. B. Harrell, A. C. Dixon, N. B. Broughton and W. J. Tolar.

On Obituaries.—J. D. Hufham, J. A. Mundy, J. J. Sanders, A. T. Hord and J. M. Stoner.

To Nominate Board of Education.—L. R. Mills, O. Thompson, W. H. Hoffman, F. W. Eason and W. B. Royall.

On Religious Exercises.—Pastor and delegates from Charlotte church.

The following report of the Treasurer was read and adopted:

REPORT OF JOHN G. WILLIAMS, TREASURER BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF N. C., FROM NOVEMBER 7th TO NOVEMBER 16th, 1877:

Domestic Missions:			
On hand at last report,.....		$ 6 90	$ 6 90
Paid Dr. McIntosh,..		6 90	
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary:			
On hand at last report,.....		120 00	120 00
Paid Dr. Boyce,.		120 00	
Church Extension:			
On hand at last report,.		21 75	21 75
Paid N. B. Broughton, Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.,..... ..		21 75	
Education:			
Amount received,...		36 67	36 67
Paid Rev. W. B. Royall, Sec. & Treas. Board of Education,.....$	13 00		
Paid N. B. Broughton, Treas. Baptist State Conventon of N. C.,.....	23 67	36 67	
China Missions:			
On hand at last report,.....		1 50	
Amount received,...		5 00	
		6 50	6 50
Paid N. B. Broughton, Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.,.....		6 50	
State Missions:			
On hand at last report,..... .		23 37	
Amount received,.....		69 70	
		93 07	93 07
Paid Rev. P. R. Elam, on account of Salary for 1877,.....	54 00		
Amount carried forward,.....			$ 284 89

Amount brought forward,....			$ 284 89
Paid N. B, Broughton, Treas. Baptist State Conventon of N. C.,.....$	39 07	93 07	
Foreign Missions:			
On hand at last report,.....		4 57	
Amount received,.....		55 48	60 05
		60 05	
Paid N. B. Broughton, Treas. Baptist State Conventon of N. C.,.....		60 05	
N. C. Baptist Students' Aid Association:			
On hand at last report,.....		11 00	11 00
Paid N. B. Broughton, Treas. Baptist State Conventon of N. C.,.		11 00	
Sunday Schools:			
On hand at last report,.....		282 25	
Amount received,.....		27 60	309 85
		309 85	
Paid N. B. Broughton, Treas. Baptist State Conventon of N. C.,..... ...		309 85	
			$ 665 79

JOHN G. WILLIAMS,
Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.

Raleigh, N. C., November 16th, 1877.

REPORT OF N. B. BROUGHTON, TREASURER BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF N. C., FROM NOVEMBER 16th, 1877, TO FEBRUARY 9th, 1878:

Domestic Missions:			
Amount received,....		23 00	23 00
Paid Jordan Womble, Jr., Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.,.....		23 00	
Church Extension:			
Amount received from John G. Williams, former Treas., Nov. 16, 1877,		21 75	21 75
Paid Betts & Allen for Graham Church, per order Jas. A. Graham, Treas.,..	21 00		
Paid Jordan Womble, Jr., Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.,.....	75	21 75	
Education:			
Amount received from John G. Williams, former Treas., Nov. 16, 1877,		23 67	
Amount carried forward,.....			$ 44 75

Amount brought forward,....			$ 44 75
Amount received since,..		622 89	646 56
		646 56	
Paid Rev. W. B. Royall, Sec. & Treas. Board of Education,.....	639 89		
Paid Jordan Womble, Jr., Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.,. ...	6 67	646 56	
China Missions:			
Amount received from John G. Williams, former Treas., Nov. 16, 1877,		6 50	6 50
Transferred to acc. of Foreign Missions		6 50	
State Missions:			
Amount received from John G. Williams, former Treas., Nov. 16, 1877,		39 07	
Amount received since,.....		394 30	433.37
		433 37	
Paid estate of Dr. Walters, amount due on account of 1876,.....	50 00		
Paid Rev. J. B. Richardson, Cor. Sec., balance on account of salary for 1877,	100 00		
Paid Rev. J. B. Richardson, Cor. Sec., travelling expenses to Feb. 1, 1878,	30 47		
Paid Assistant Recording Secretary,..	12 50		
Paid John E. Ray, Sec. Board of Missions, on account of salary,.....	10 00		
Paid for Postage, &c., for John E. Ray, Sec..	5 00		
Paid S. S. Board for expenses of office,	2 00		
Paid on account Minutes, 1877,.....	51 67		
Paid ⅓ expense of printing various reports to the Conventon and blanks for use of the Treasurer,.....	9 66		
Paid S. S. Board for Rev. W. R. Gwaltney's expenses to Carteret county,..	10 00		
Paid Rev. R. H. Moody, balance on salary for 1877,.....	75 00		
Paid Rev. J. B. Boone, salary to Feb. 1st, 1878,.....	50 00		
Paid Rev. F. M. Jordan, on account of salary,.....	20 00		
Paid Jordan Womble, Jr., Treas. Baptist State Conventon of N. C.,.....	7 07	433 37	
Amount carried forward,.....			$ 1,131 18

Amount brought forward,.			$ 1,131 18
Foreign Missions:			
Amount received from John G. Williams, former Treas., Nov. 16, 1877,		60 05	
Amount received since,.....		719 20	779 25
		779 25	
Paid Dr. Tupper,.....	300 00		
Paid Rev. J. B. Hartwell,....	232 86		
Paid Rev. J. B. Richardson, Cor. Sec. Baptist State Convention of N. C., on account of travelling expenses 1878,	5 00		
Paid Rev. J. D. Hufham, Rec. Sec., .	12 50		
Paid on account Minutes 1877,.....	51 67		
Paid ⅓ expense of printing various reports to the Convention and blanks for use of the Treasurer,.....	9 66		
Paid Jordan Womble, Jr., Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.,.....	167 56	779 25	
N. C. Baptist Students' Aid Association:			
Amount received from John G. Williams, former Treas., Nov. 16, 1877,		11 00	11 00
Paid order Rev. W. B. Royall, Treas.,		11 00	
Sunday Schools:			
Amount received from John G. Williams, former Treas., Nov. 16, 1877,		309 85	
Amount received since, including $38.62 for sale of books, &c.,.....		236 32	546 17
		546 17	
Paid on account of Minutes 1877,.....	51 67		
Paid ⅓ expense of printing various reports to the Convention and blanks for use of the Treasurer,.....	9 67		
Paid Rev. W. R. Gwaltney's expenses to Carteret county, afterwards refunded by State Mission Board and credited to this account,.....	10 00		
Paid Rev. W. B. Harrell, for "Little Leader" Songs and "Gospel Invitation" Song,.....	20 00		
Paid for rent of office,.....	26 05		
Paid for fitting up room for office, &c.,	50 00		
Paid for postage stamps and postal cards, for use of J. E. Ray, Cor. Sec	15 00		
Amount carried forward,..			$ 2,467 60

Amount brought forward,.....			$ 2,467 60
Paid for painting sign for office, and other incidental expenses,.....	26 00		
Paid John E. Ray, Cor. Sec., salary to February 1st, 1878,.....	37 50		
(Part of this amount was donated by Bro. Ray to the S. S. Board.).....			
Paid for *Kind Words* for Rockingham Sunday School,.....	5 00		
Paid Jordan Womble, Jr., Treas. Baptist State Convention, of N. C., ...	295 28	546 17	
			$ 2,467 60

N. B. BROUGHTON,
Treas. Baptist State Convention of N. C.

Raleigh, N. C., Feb. 9th, 1878.

REPORT OF JORDAN WOMBLE, JR., TREASURER BAPTIST STATE CONVENTION OF NORTH CAROLINA, FROM FEB. 9TH, 1878, TO NOV. 6TH, 1878.

Domestic Missions:		
Am't received from N. B. Broughton, former Treasurer, Feb. 9, 1878,...	$23 00	
Amount received since,.....	48 62	
		$ 71 62
	71 62	
Paid Dr. McIntosh,...	71 62	
Orphan Asylum at Oxford N. C.:		
Amount received,.....	19 69	19 69
Paid J. H. Mills, Superintendent,.....	19 69	
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary:		
Amount received,.....	645 50	645 50
Paid Dr. Boyce,.....	404 50	
On hand,.....	241 00	
Church Extension:		
Amount rec'd from N. B. Broughton, former Treasurer, Feb. 9, 1878,....	75	
Amount received since for church at Statesville, ...	35 50	36 25
	36 25	
Amount carried forward,..		$ 773 06

Amount brought forward,.....			$ 773 06
Paid Rev. J. B. Boone, for church at Statesville, ...		35 50	
On hand, ...		75	
Education:			
Am't received from N. B. Broughton, former Treasurer, Feb. 9, 1878,....		6 67	
Amount received since,.....		1,038 77	1,045 44
		1,045 44	
Paid Rev. W. B. Royall, Sec. and Treas. Board of Education,.....	$1,043 44		
Paid expenses Dr. Pritchard to South Yadkin Association,.....	2 00	1,045 44	
Foreign Missions:			
Am't received from N. B. Broughton, former Treasurer, Feb. 9, 1878,...		167 56	
Amount received since, including am'ts given for Dr. Yates' salary,... ..		2,425 11	2,592 67
Paid Dr. Tupper,.	1,474 12		
Paid Rev. J. B. Hartwell,.....	1,116 27		
Paid expenses Dr. Pritchard to South Yadkin Association,....	2 00		
Charges on money rec'd on this acc't,	28	2,592 67	
Indian Missions:			
Amount received,...		1 00	1 00
Paid Dr McIntosh, ...		1 00	
Rome Chapel:			
Amount received,..... ...		500 00	500 00
Paid Dr. Tupper,...	472 08		
Paid Rev. J. B. Hartwell, ...	27 92	500 00	
Yellow Fever Sufferers:			
Amount received, including 50 cents for Dr. Wilson's family, ...		121 22	121 22
Paid to Howard Associat'n, Grenada,.	11 65		
Paid to Howard Asso., Holly Springs,	7 00		
Paid to Howard Asso., Vicksburg,...	11 56		
Paid to Howard Asso., Memphis,....	62 56		
Amount carried forward,.....			$ 5,033 39

Amount brought forward,.....			$ 5,033 39
Paid to Howard Asso., New Orleans,.	27 95	120 72	
On hand for Dr. Wilson's family,....		50	
State Missions:			
Am't received from N. B. Broughton, former Treasurer, Feb. 9, 1878,...		7 07	
Amount received since,...		1,162 83	1,169 90
		1,169 90	
Paid Rev. J. B. Richardson, Cor. Sec., 3 months salary to Feb. 1, 1878,....	250 00		
Paid Rev. N. B. Cobb, salary for 10½ months, to Sept. 15th, 1878,.....	175 00		
Paid Rev. J. B. Boone, balance salary on account year ending Nov. 1, 1878,	150 00		
Paid Rev. Wm. J Fulford, salary for year ending Oct. 10, 1878, being am't received from Tar River Associat'n,	100 00		
Paid Rev. F M. Jordan, bal. salary from Jan. 17, 1878, to June 1, 1878,... ..	146 66		
Paid Rev. F. M. Jordan, traveling expenses,.....	22 58		
Paid Jno. E. Ray, Sec., salary from Jan. 1, to Nov. 1, 1878,.	87 25		
(Part of this amount was donated by Bro. Ray to State Missions.)			
Paid for postage stamps for use of J. E. Ray, Sec., ...	10 50		
Paid Dr. J. D. Huf ham, salary in full from June 1, 1878, to Nov. 1, 1878,	83 33		
Paid for 1 small Ledger for use of the Treasurer,.....	1 50		
Paid for envelopes and letter heads for use of J. E. Ray, Sec.,..... .	5 50		
Paid expenses Dr. Pritchard to Flat River Asso. and South Yad Asso.,.	6 90		
Paid Rev. N. B. Cobb, amount collected by him from Treas. Brown Creek Asso., and Bro. G. W. Harman, $8 90; also from Pee Dee Asso. $23 45, the same being credited to State Missions,.	32 35		
Amount carried forward,.			$ 6,203 29

Amount brought forward,.....			$ 6,203 29
Paid Rev. J. B. Richardson, in full of salary from June 1, 1878, to Nov. 1, 1878, ...	83 33	1,154 90	
On hand, being amount contributed by the Greenville Church, N. C., to be used for preaching the gospel in the Pamlico section,.....		15 00	
Sunday Schools:			
Am't received from N B. Broughton, former Treasurer, Feb. 9, 1878,....		295 28	
Amount received since, including sales of books, $394 17, and contributions for support of Rev. F. M. Jordan, $96.00,.		841 39	1,136 67
		$1,136 67	
Paid J. E. Ray, Cor. Sec., salary from Feb. 1, 1878, to Nov. 1, 1878,... ..	$ 119 25		
(Part of this amount was donated by Bro. Ray to the S. S. Board,).....			
Paid Alfred Williams, for Bibles and books,.....	126 71		
Paid American Bap. Pub. Society, Philadelphia, for books, &c.,.....	14 28		
P'd Fillmore Bros., for "Songs of Gratitude,".....	274 00		
Paid for Kind Words,...	23 22		
Paid for books for Hickory S. S.,.....	16 00		
Paid Edwards, Broughton & Co., for printing, &c.,.....	81 29		
Paid for postage stamps for use of J. E. Ray, Cor. Sec.,.....	41 00		
Paid for Bibles and a Map, ...	10 00		
Paid for incidental expenses,.....	5 00		
Paid Rev. F. M. Jordan, salary from Jan. 17. 1878, to June 1, 1878,.	166 67		
Paid Rev. F. M. Jordan traveling expenses, ...	22 57	899 99	
		236 68	
			$7,339 96

JORDAN WOMBLE, JR.,
Treasurer Baptist State Convention of N. C.

Raleigh, N. C., Nov. 6, 1878.

AUDITOR'S REPORT.

I have examined the accounts of John G. Williams, Treasurer Baptist State Convention of N. C., from Nov. 7, 1877, to Nov. 16, 1877; also of N. B. Broughton, Treasurer from Nov. 16, 1877 to Feb. 9, 1878; also of Jordan Womble, Jr., Treasurer from Feb. 9, 1878, to Nov. 6, 1878, and find them correct and supported by proper vouchers.

W. W. VASS, *Auditor.*

Raleigh, N. C., Nov. 12, 1878.

The committee appointed to nominate the Board of Education reported through its Chairman, Prof. L. R. Mills, the following:

W. T. Brooks, W. M. Wingate, J. S. Purefoy, W. G Simmons, W. B. Royall, C. E. Taylor, J. M. Brewer, A. R. Vann, W. B. Smith, L. Chappell, L. C. Dunn, P. A. Dunn, W. O. Allen, J. C. Caddell, W. L. Poteat, F. M. Purefoy, C. W. Scarborough and L. R. Mills.

The same was, on motion, adopted.

On motion of Elder GRIFFITH, calls were made upon those of the brethren who had during the past year been engaged in the volunteer mission work in the State, to which responses were made by Elders GWALTNEY, JORDAN, BAILEY and DIXON.

Dr. PRITCHARD, chairman of the committee to nominate a Board of Missions, submitted the following, which were adopted by the Convention:

W. H Pace, T. H. Pritchard, J. D. Joyner, A. M. Lewis, W. D. Watson, E. Frost, B. F. Montague, Jordan Womble, Jr., C. M. Cooke, C. B. Edwards, F. H. Jones, Eugene G. Harrell, Haynes Lennon, C. T. Bailey, J. M. Heck, R. R. Overby, John Armstrong, J. A. Mundy, J. S. Bridges, J. M. Broughton, W. R. Gwaltney, T. J. Wiggs, J. P. Mason, H. P. Smith, R. H. Marsh, J. H. Alford, W. B. Clement, A. D. Blackwood, J. T. Webb, J. Jenkins, W. J. Fulford, C. B. Justice, J. D. Hufham, F. P. Hobgood, C. M. Greene, J. L. Stewart, S. Otho Wilson, E. L. Davis and W. J. Tolar.

On motion of Bro. R. D. GRAHAM, it was resolved to hold a mass meeting on Friday night to take into consideration the Charlotte Church.

On motion of Dr. PRITCHARD, the Convention agreed to allow Elder N. B. COBB 30 minutes, at 3 o'clock on Friday, to present the claims of Judson Baptist College; and also permission for the claims of other Baptist schools to be advanced.

The PRESIDENT announced the following committee on Home Missions: Elders DODSON, WHITFIELD and CONRAD.

Prayer by Elder C. T. BAILEY.

The Convention then adjourned to meet at 7 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

The Convention assembled at 7 P. M.

Elder J. A. MUNDY preached a most able and interesting sermon, from JOHN xvii: 20: "Neither pray I for these alone; but for them also which shall believe on me through their word."

Adjourned with benediction.

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, Nov. 7th, 1878.

After the usual devotional exercises, conducted by Elder F. M. Jordan, the Convention was called to order by the President.

Roll of Associations called and additional delegates enrolled.

The following visiting brethren appeared and were welcomed to seats in the Convention:

Bro Jerome Taylor, General Association of Texas; Elders D. W. Thomason and B. G. Covington, Baptist State Convention of South Carolina; Dr. H. A. Tupper, Corresponding Secretary of the Foreign Mission Board of Southern Baptist Convention; Elder Cæsar Johnson, of the colored Baptist State Convention.

The following resolution, introduced by Elder C. T. BAILEY, was adopted:

Resolved, That we receive with pleasure the fraternal greetings from our brethren of the Colored Baptist State Convention of North Carolina, and that we cordially welcome Rev. Cæsar Johnson, their messenger, to a seat in this body, assuring him and the Convention he represents of our hearty sympathy and co-operation in their efforts to extend the Redeemer's kingdom.

Resolved 2d, That the Convention appoint two of our brethren to visit the next session of the Colored Baptist Convention, and convey to them the assurances of our willingness to aid them in their work.

Under the above, the President appointed as Committee, Elders C. T. BAILEY and F. W. EASON.

On motion of Dr. PRITCHARD, the following committee was appointed to take into consideration the expediency of organizing a Minister's Relief Association, viz: C. DURHAM, C. M. COOKE, W. B. CLEMENTS, L. R. MILLS, J. S. BRIDGES.

On motion, Elder J. M. BOSTICK and Bro J. H. HUFFMAN were added to the Board of Missions.

The committee to nominate the Sunday School Board reported through its chairman, Elder W. R. GWALTNEY, the following recommendations, which were approved by the Convention:

J. M. Heck, S. J. Tatum, Mike Whitley, J. S. Allen, R. D. Graham, J. W. Taylor, J. A. Stradley, J. W. F. Rogers, C. E. Taylor, J. M. Pool, P. A. Dunn, J. A. Delke, L. O. Lougee, N. B. Broughton, C. Durham, J. K. Howell, W. A. French, J. D. Hufham, B. F. Hester, John E. Ray, J. C. Marcom, T. Harrison, J. M. White, John W. Cole, E. N. Gwyn, F. W. Eason, T. H. Briggs, Jr., Noah Biggs, J. L. Markham, John Watson, J. B. Taylor, W. H. Kitchen, J. F. Harrell, J. M. Broughton, F. R. Underwood.

The hour of the special order having arrived, the PRESIDENT announced the business before the Convention to be the consideration of the report on Education.

The same was read by the SECRETARY, and discussed by Brethren MILLS, ROYALL, EASON, PUREFOY, DODSON, HARRI-

SON, HUFHAM, WINGATE, McLENDON, DAVIS, COBB and ELAM.

The report was adopted.

Dr. J. B. JETER, D.D., editor of the *Religious Herald*, and Rev W. H. McINTOSH, D.D., Corresponding Secretary of Home and Indian Mission Board of Southern Baptist Convention, were recognized and invited to seats on the floor of the Convention.

On motion of Dr. PRITCHARD, the rules for the order of business were changed so as to make the hour of adjournment 1 P. M., and the hour for reassembling 3 P. M., during the further sittings of the Convention.

A communication was received from the committee appointed by the Synod of the Presbyterian Church to this Convention touching a resolution of the Synod in relation to the violation of the Lord's Day by the Railroads, asking the Convention at what time it would be agreeable to receive them.

On motion, it was resolved that the Convention would receive the committee at 4 o'clock this afternoon.

Adjourned until 3 o'clock P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convention called to order. Singing: "Nearer my GOD to thee." Prayer by Elder BOONE.

The special hour having arrived, the following majority report was submitted:

Your committee, to whom was referred so much of the report of the Board of Missions as relates to the Agency, beg leave to submit:

That we concur in the opinion expressed by the Board that it will be inexpedient for this Convention to employ a Collecting Agent.

Signed,

F. R. UNDERWOOD,
N. B. BROUGHTON,
C. M. COOKE.

The following minority report was submitted as a substitute

Your committee, to whom were referred so much of the report of the Board of Missions as relates to the Agency, beg leave to report:

We have carefully considered this whole question and freely conferred with brethren from all sections of the State, and we are of the opinion that it would be unwise in this Convention to attempt to prosecute any of its Mission work without employing agents to visit the churches.

Signed, N. B. COBB,
H. A. BROWN.

On motion, a further consideration of the subject was postponed for ten minutes.

A communication was received from Laurinburg, stating that a church had been organized there and asking for help to support a pastor. Referred to the Board of State Missions.

The following report of the Sunday School Board was read and made the special order for Friday at 3:30 P. M.:

REPORT OF THE SUNDAY SCHOOL BOARD.

To the Baptist State Convention of North Carolina:

In making this, our annual report to the Convention, we feel profoundly grateful to God for the interest that has been manifested throughout the length and breadth of our State in the Sunday School work. There has been very much hard and earnest work performed during the year that has just passed, and the Good Being has smiled on our labors, for never has there been more enthusiasm on the subject than now. All seem to have awakened to the importance of the early culture of the hearts as well as the minds of our little ones, and as a natural consequence the contributions to our Board have been liberal, not large sums from a few, but small contributions from the many.

OFFICE.

At the last Convention our office was in the Briggs building, second story, but our Brother Armstrong, of the Salisbury Street Baptist Church, offered us a room on the first floor in his bookstore, if we would fit up the same, free of rent, which we accepted. It is just opposite the State National Bank, on Fayetteville Street, and in connection with our office we have a Reading Room, and the following papers have been sent to us regularly free of charge: Biblical Recorder, Raleigh; Daily News, Raleigh; Daily Observer, Raleigh; N. C. Good Templar, Raleigh; Friend of Temperance, Raleigh; Morning Star, Wilmington; Free Lance, Oxford; Watchman, Boston; S. S. World and Child's World, Philadelphia; National S. S.

Teacher, Chicago; American S. S. Worker, Chicago; Mayfield's Happy Home, Memphis; Ford's Christian Repository, St. Louis; Scholar's Companion, Philadelphia, and some others.

After trying the office plan for two years, we unhesitatingly say we think it better than having a paid traveling agent, as we reach a larger number of schools, and hope we have benefited them, and we desire to establish a Baptist Headquarters in the city of Raleigh, and to keep a record of our denomination that will be convenient to all who may wish to know what we are doing.

CORRESPONDING SECRETARY.

We cannot thank our most efficient Corresponding Secretary, Bro. John E. Ray, too much for his earnest labors. He is peculiarly fitted for the work, and his heart is in it. We deem ourselves fortunate in securing his services.

THE LITTLE LEADER PLAN

Has been in successful operation for two years, and the Schools that have tried it say they know of no better plan to interest or secure more funds for our work than by it. To all who have not adopted it we say, "Try it."

STATE SUNDAY SCHOOL CONVENTION.

The Convention at Durham endorsed the call for a State Sunday School Convention, but, after consultation with many of the brethren, we deemed it wise not to hold one; but would recommend a biennial State Sunday School Convention.

NEW SCHOOLS ESTABLISHED.

There have been at least thirty-five NEW Schools established during the past year, in destitute sections and communities hitherto unacquainted with this glorious work of leading the children to Jesus.

AID FURNISHED.

We have rendered aid to the following schools, through the brethren named. Some have paid all and some a part, and believing that all will be paid, we have included the amounts in our available assets.

	Whole debt.	*Am't paid.*	*Am't due.*
C. M. Williams, Asheville,	$ 9 90	$ 9 90	$
C. E Taylor,	37 00		37 00
Old Shop, Wake county,	8 41	3 50	4 91
Mt. Hermon, Wake county,	11 80	6 35	5 45
Manchester, Harnett county,	9 75	9 75	
E. J. Ragsdale, Franklinton,	1 80		1 80

	Whole Debt.	*Am't due.*	*Am't paid.*
W. A. Albright, Graham,	4 80		4 80
Mt. Vernon, Wake county,	14 40	14 40	
Hickory,	19 50	19 50	
Thos. Walker, Warren county,	28 81		28 81
Apex, Wake county,	13 82	15 59	
Shelby, Cleavland county,	10 00		10 00
Rockingham, Richmond county,	6 24	6 24	
J. G. Pittard, Granville county,	4 80		4 80
F. M. Meadows, Henderson	11 24	11 24	
S. O. Wilson, Granville county,	12 00	12 00	
I. P. Parker, Margarettsville,	10 00	10 00	
H. B. Bagwell, Wake county.,	4 20		4 20
I. W. Durham, Winston,	10 80	10 80	
A. D. Ellis, Franklin county,	9 40	7 40	2 00
J. J. Edwards, Wake county,	4 80		4 80
J. A. Dean, Chalk Level	3 40	2 10	1 30
H. C Dockery, Richmond county,	91		91
J. F. Moore, Carthage,	4 46	4 46	
R. M. Mitchell, Harnett county,	5 66		5 66
John Horn, Chatham county,	3 57		3 57
Total due,		$	110 01

FINANCIAL TABLE.

By reference to the financial table hereto annexed, you will see that your Board has had under its control $1,382.56, of which amount they have expended $1,145.88, leaving a balance of cash in the treasury of $236.68.

Cash Balance in treasury,	$ 236 68
Office outfit,	72 50
Sunday School books,	30 00
Stationery,	25 00
Due from Schools,	110 01
Total,	$ 474 19

Altogether we feel very much encouraged and the outlook is bright and cheering, but let us not take any of the glory to ourselves, but render praise unto the giver of all for His manifold blessings, and strive to do more in the future than we have ever done in the past.

JACOB S. ALLEN, PRESIDENT.

JOHN E. RAY, Corresponding Secretary.

FINANCIAL STATEMENT.

RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand at last report,		$ 282 25
Beulah Association :		
Little Leaders, Yanceyville Sunday School,	$ 14 02	
Collection at Association,	14 85	
		28 87
Cedar Creek Association :		
Little Leaders Mt. Pisgah Sunday School,	3 50	
Little Leaders Tolarsville Sunday School,	3 25	
Little Leaders Spring Hill Sunday School,	5 00	
		11 75
Central Association :		
Little Leaders Rolesville Sunday School,	5 00	
" " Salisbury Street Baptist Sunday School,	54 10	
" " Mt. Vernon Sunday School,	30 19	
" " Forestville " "	30 00	
" " Wake Forest " "	17 08	
" " Falls of Neuse " "	2 50	
" " Dunsville " "	3 35	
Mt. Vernon Church,	$ 2 83	
New Hope Church,	1 70	
Wake Forest Church,	6 00	
		152 75
Chowan Association :		
Little Leaders Alexander Sunday School,	1 15	
" " Winton " "	30 65	
" " Ahoskie " "	1 65	
" " Bethlehem, " "	10 00	
" " Potecasie " "	7 40	
" " Mt. Tabor " "	10 00	
" " Ebenezer " "	8 41	
" " Edenton " "	20 00	
" " Providence " "	3 44	
" " Riley's Creek " "	95	
" " Murfreesboro " "	5 00	
Chowan Baptist Female Institute,	5 00	
W. W. Mitchell,	12 85	
J. M. Whitehurst,	10 00	
		126 50
Eastern Association :		
Little Leaders 1st S. S., Wilmington,		22 65
Brown Creek Association:		
Little Leaders Cartledges' Creek Sunday School,		10 00
Cape Fear Association :		
Mansonboro' Little Leader Missionary Society,		6 00
Flat River Association :		
Island Creek Church,	1 00	
Little Leaders Concord Sunday School,	2 00	
Collection at Association,	2 25	
Oxford Little Leader Missionary Society,	11 55	16 70

Salem Association:		
Little Leaders Hendersonville Sunday School,		18 73
Mount Zion Association:		
Collection at Sunday School Institute,	5 96	
Durham Church,	9 53	
Little Leaders Lystra Sunday School,	1 00	
Collection at Association,	1 50	
		17 99
Raleigh Association:		
Union Meeting at Ephesus,	3 03	
Little Leaders Eagle Rock Sunday School,	5 00	
Little Leaders Cary Sunday School,	7 00	
Little Leaders Mt. Hermon Sunday School,	7 00	
Little Leaders Piney Forest Sunday School,	5 00	
		27 03
Tar River Association:		
Sharon Little Leader Missionary Society,	5 00	
Sharon Church,	2 00	
		7 00
South Yadkin Association:		
Little Leaders Jerusalem Sunday School,	$ 4 00	
Little Leaders Cross Roads Sunday School,	3 25	
Little Leaders Bethel Sunday School,	2 00	
Little Leaders Charlotte Sunday School,	20 00	
High Point Church,	1 60	
Charlotte Church,	1 00	
		31 85
Collected by Rev. F. M. Jordan on his Field:		
One-half amount collected at Selma,	15 00	
One-half amount collected at Morehead City,	9 75	
One-half amount collected at LaGrange,	14 00	
One-half amount collected at Wilson,	19 75	
		58 50
Individual Subscriptions:		
John E. Ray, donation,	15 00	
J. L. Pleasants, Asheville,	5 00	
W. O. Allen, Asheville, for Hickory Sunday School,	5 00	
A. C. Dixon, for Hickory Sunday School,	1 00	
W. J. Hicks,	50 00	
R. P. Thomas, for Life Certificate frames,	4 50	
W. R. Gwaltney, amount returned from trip to do Missionary work,	10 00	
Board of Missions, for office outfit,	2 00	
L. W. Bagley,	1 00	
Noah Biggs,	5 00	
Noah Biggs, for support of Bro. Jordan,	37 50	
		136 00
Sale of Books,		428 89
Total,		$ 1,382 56

DISBURSEMENTS.

John E. Ray, Secretary, Salary to Nov. 1, 1878, a part of which was donated to the Board,	142 50

Song Books,	274 00	
Kind Words,	42 07	
Incidental expenses,	19 40	
Edwards, Broughton & Co., printing,	142 63	
Postage,	69 60	
S. V. House, painting,	13 00	
Rev. W. B. Harrell, two Music Plates,	20 00	
T. H. Briggs, rent of office before removal,	24 05	
Fitting up office,	70 68	
Rev F. M. Jordan, salary as Missionary,	150 00	
Rev. F. M. Jordan, traveling expenses,	39 24	
Rev. W. R. Gwaltney, traveling expenses as Missionary to the Board,	10 00	
Alfred Williams & Co., books,	126 71	
		$ 1,145 88
Cash on hand,		236 68
		$ 1,382 55

Consideration of the Agency question was resumed, and remarks made by Elders GRIFFITH and DODSON.

At this point the following resolution was offered by Eld. C. DURHAM:

Resolved, That the matter of the election of the Agent be referred to the Boards of this Convention.

Discussed by Elder DURHAM, Dr. PRITCHARD, brother CLEMENTS and Elder EASON.

Pending the further consideration, the Representatives of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina appeared, and through their chairman, Rev. Mr. HARDING, presented the following memorial to the Legislature, adopted at the last session of the Synod:

The Synod of the Presbyterian Church in North Carolina, in view of the fact that the railroads passing through our State, or operating in it, do habitually violate the sanctity of the Sabbath;—that the quiet of our towns and cities is disturbed and the feelings of our Christian people are shocked and outraged by the loading and unloading the cars and continual running of trains;—and also that many are kept from church by being thus employed and are compelled to either lose their place or dishonor the Lord's day. In view of all this the Synod does respectfully and earnestly petition the Legislature to pass some laws preventing the deplorable defiance of God's holy command. The Synod would respectfully call the attention of the Legislature to the fact that some other States have laws upon this subject, and that our own State has laws protecting the Sabbath in other respects.

The Synod earnestly entreat the Legislature to respect the wishes of the Christian people of this State, and to prevent by legislation this violation of the sanctity of the Lord's day.

After an explanation of the matter by the Rev. Mr. HARDING and Gen. YOUNG, of the committee, the following resolution was presented by Bro. C. M. COOKE:

Resolved, That we concur with the Synod of the Presbyterian Church in this State in the resolutions adopted at its last session on the subject of memorializing the next General Assembly of North Carolina to prevent, by suitable legislation, the violation of the Sabbath day by our Railroad corporations.

Resolved, That a committee of five be appointed, to make report to-morrow at 4½ o'clock. resolutions expressing our sentiments on this subject, and proposing a plan for carrying out the object of the 1st resolution.

The resolution was adopted.

The President appointed the following committee in accordance with the resolution: W. B. CLEMENTS, J. S. BRIDGES, E. W. TIMBERLAKE, LAWSON KNOTT and L. C. DUNN.

The question of the Agency was resumed and discussed by Elder BOONE and others.

On motion of Elder PUREFOY, the further consideration of the subject was postponed until immediately after the disposition of the report of State Missions.

On motion, the subject of Foreign Missions was made the special order for to-night.

Prayer by Rev. J. B. JETER.

The Convention adjourned to meet again at 7 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

The Convention was called to order by the PRESIDENT, who announced the special order to be the consideration of Foreign Missions, and introduced the Rev. J. B. JETER, D.D., who discussed the question of Christian Missions.

He was followed by Rev. H. A. TUPPER, Corresponding Secretary of the Foreign Mission Board of the Southern Baptist Convention, who gave a most interesting account of

the Chapel at Rome, with facts pertaining to its establishment, and the Foreign work generally.

On motion, it was resolved to take up a collection for Foreign Missions, which amounted, in pledges and cash, to $240.59.

Elder J. B. HARTWELL, returned Missionary from China, appeared and was welcomed to a seat in the Convention.

The Convention then adjourned, with benediction by Rev. Dr. TUPPER.

THIRD DAY.

THURSDAY, Nov. 8th, 1878.

The Convention met at the regular hour and engaged in devotional exercises for half an hour, conducted by Elder F. R. UNDERWOOD.

Roll of Associations called and additional delegates enrolled.

The Committee appointed to name the Time and Place of next meeting made the following report:

We ask permission to report: We recommend that this whole matter be referred to the judgment of the Board of Missions.

(Signed) C. DURHAM,
J. W. F. ROGERS,
W. H. CHERRY,
R. D. GRAHAM.

The report was adopted.

The following report was submitted and adopted:

REPORT ON MINISTERS' RELIEF SOCIETY.

We think that this matter, under the circumstances, is not a proper subject for public discussion. (Signed) C. DURHAM,
L. R. MILLS,
W. B. CLEMENTS,
C. M. COOKE,
J. S. BRIDGES.

Elder E. DODSON submitted the following report as the result of his work in the Home Mission field:

From November 1st, 1877, to October 31st, 1878, I have labored eleven (11) months, and raised about $850.00 in cash and over that amount in pledges. E. DODSON.

The same was referred to the committee on Home Missions.

The committee to Nominate Preachers for the next session reported as follows

TO PREACH THE INTRODUCTORY SERMON.—Elder R. H. Griffith; Alternate, Elder F. H. Jones.

TO PREACH MISSIONARY SERMON.—Elder W. R. Gwaltney; Alternate, Elder W. B. Royall.

On motion, the names of Brethren N. B. COBB and J. T. WEBB were added to the Sunday School Board.

The hour for the special order having arrived, the report of the Board of Missions was taken up and thoroughly discussed by Elder DURHAM, COBB, MILLS, GWYN, HARRISON, DIXON, DAVIS, BOOTHE, WINGATE, MAYS, REINHARDT, JETER, PUREFOY, GRIFFITH, HUFHAM, JORDAN, PRITCHARD, BOONE and JONES.

Pending its further consideration, the Convention adjourned until 3 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convention called to order, and the song "Ninety and Nine" sung. Prayer by Elder GWYN.

The PRESIDENT announced the hour for the special order had arrived, and Elder N. B. COBB addressed the Convention and presented the claims of the Judson Baptist College.

The subject was further discussed by Elders EASON and DODSON.

On motion of Elder PUREFOY, the Convention resolved to

go into Mass Meeting on Saturday night on Wake Forest College.

The following report of Home Missions was submitted:

REPORT ON HOME MISSIONS.

This Board was organized in 1845, and since that period more than 35,000 souls have been converted through the preaching of its missionaries. The Southern Baptist Convention has been held with three churches raised by this Board, viz: The church in Jefferson, Texas; the church in St. Louis, and the Collisseum Place church, in New Orleans. The Board helped Leigh Street Church, in Richmond, Va., which is now a power in the land. In 1846, Texas had 400 Baptists. This year the Board employed missionaries for this State, which has, in 1878, over 60,000 Baptists, two Colleges and one University going up to be worth $500,000.

Christ and His Apostles preached in towns. Of all Paul's Epistles directed to *places*, only *one* is directed to country churches—the Epistle to the Gallatians.

The Baptists have done much work in the country, but they have too much neglected the towns. This Board, while it cultivates the country, cultivates the towns. It has helped many towns in North Carolina and other Southern States.

Bro. Buckner and others have done a great work among the Indians, he having baptized over 3,000.

The Southern Baptist Convention in Nashville, Tenn., in 1878, recommended the formation of Women's Mission Societies for the Home Board in our State Conventions, Associations and churches.

Bro. A. J. Holt is laboring among the wild tribes, under appointment of the Board, assisted by Miss Griffin, who is commissioned to work among the females.

The Creek Indians are asking for a manual labor school for boys and girls, offering land for a farm, and to pay the board of the pupils, the Board to erect the building, enclose the farm and furnish the teachers.

Signed,

E. DODSON,
S. F. CONRAD,
THEO. WHITFIELD.

The report and the subject of Home Missions generally was discussed by Dr. McIntosh, Corresponding Secretary of the Board of the Southern Baptist Convention.

A collection was taken up, and $53.45 realized in cash and pledges.

The report was adopted.

Bro. W. B. CLEMENT, chairman of the committee appointed on the subject of the desecration of the Sabbath by railroad corporations, made a report.

The same was, after discussion by brethren BROUGHTON, MAYS, ROYALL, WHITFIELD, CLEMENT, PUREFOY and HARRELL, ordered to be recommitted.

At the request of Bro. CLEMENT, he was relieved from further duty on the committee, and Bro. J. C. TURNER substituted.

After prayer by Dr. MCINTOSH, the Convention adjourned until 7 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

The Convention was called to order, and prayer offered by Elder F. M. JORDAN.

The President announced the special order to be a consideration of the condition of the Charlotte church, and the means of building another edifice on a new site.

The subject was thoroughly discussed by Elders GRIFFITH, PUREFOY, WHITFIELD, PRITCHARD, HUFHAM, and others.

A collection was taken up, and it was announced that $919.50 had been raised in cash and pledges, besides material.

After singing the Doxology, the Convention adjourned to meet again at 9 to-morrow morning.

FOURTH DAY.

FRIDAY, November 9th, 1878.

The Convention met according to adjournment.

Devotional exercises for half an hour, conducted by Elder COVINGTON.

The committee on Periodicals submitted the following report:

REPORT ON PERIODICALS.

The best interests of our denomination cannot be subserved without a wholesome circulation of periodical literature.

Such a circulation divides itself into three departments First, a medium of communication of general information, circulating such facts and disseminating such truths as are necessary to our whole people. It is also necessary that there should be a journal devoted to Foreign Missionary operations and facts. And finally, the peculiar nature of the Sunday School work makes it needful that we should have papers devoted especially to that work.

1. The first of these departments is supplied by the *Biblical Recorder*. In our judgment the *Recorder* comes nearer meeting the wants of the Baptists of North Carolina now than at any time during its history. We recognize in the selection of Dr. T. H. Pritchard as Corresponding Editor, a valuable acquisition to the paper. And with the present corps and management we consider it pre-eminently the paper for the Baptists of North Carolina, and ought to be in the house of every Baptist in the State. Its circulation is a matter that largely affects every enterprise of the denomination. Wherever the paper is taken there is life and activity in our work. Wherever it is not taken there is nothing being done. We call the attention of the pastors to this point. If these things are so, it becomes a part of your work to give it a circulation. Every pastor in the State ought to be an agent for it.

2 The *Foreign Mission Journal* is the only paper devoted exclusively to Foreign Missions in the Southern Baptist Convention. We heartily commend this as worthy of your patronage. Yea more, we would say that it ought to be read by the Baptists of North Carolina.

3. In the Sunday School department we would commend to you *Kind Words*, published at Macon Ga., as peculiarly adapted to children. And the *Baptist Teacher*, published by the American Baptist Publication Society, for Teachers.

Respectfully submitted,

J. B. BOONE,
J. A. BRUMFIELD,
E. N. GWYN,
C. C. HAYMORE,
M. W. BUFFALOE.

The same was discussed by Elders BAILEY, SAUNDERS, BOONE, HARTWELL, TAYLOR, PUREFOY, HARRELL, DRS. MCINTOSH, JETER, and Brethren ALLEN and RAY, and adopted.

A communication was read by the Secretary from Mr.

THEODORE BOURNE in regard to immigration to our State, and the same was referred to a committee consisting of Eld. BAILEY, and Brethren COOKE and BROUGHTON.

On motion, the special order, namely, the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary, was postponed, and the consideration of the report of State Missions was resumed.

After debate, the report was adopted.

The matter of the Agency was then taken up, the question being upon the adoption of the minority report as amended by the resolution offered by Elder DURHAM.

The same was discussed by Elders UNDERWOOD, GRIFFITH, PUREFOY, HUFHAM, Dr. JETER, Brethren RAY, MILLS, COOKE and Allen.

The vote was taken and the minority report, as amended, was rejected.

The question being upon the passage of the majority report, the same was adopted.

On motion, the subject of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary was made the special order at 4½ P. M.

The report of the Sunday School Board was taken up and adopted.

The following Finance report was submitted and adopted:

The Committee on Finance beg leave to submit the following report, to-wit:

For Foreign Missions :

From Women's Missionary Society of Durham Baptist Church, per Rev. C. Durham,.....	$ 4 70
Oxford church per Rev. F. R. Underwood,..	31 61
Apex church, per Rev. J. W. F. Rogers,.....	2 50
Monroe church, per J. E. W. Austin,.....	13 00
Yanceyville church, per Rev. F. H. Jones,.....	15 70
Ladies Missionary Society of Greensboro church, per Rev. H. A. Brown,.....	3 10
Cape Fear Association, per Rev. H. Lennon,.....	39 55
Green River Association, per Rev. C. B. Justice,....	14 47
Pee Dee Association, per Rev. N. B. Cobb,..... ...	38 35
Amount carried forward,.....	$ 162 98

Amount brought forward,..	$ 162 98	
Collection of Convention at mass meeting on Thursday night,.....	45 94	
Female Missionary Society of Spring Hill church, per A. J. Connelly,..	14 00	
Pee Dee Association collection, per J. Luther,.	4 37	
		$ 227 29

For State Missions :

Kidd's Chapel, per W. A. Graham,..... ... ...$	2 00	
Island Creek church, per Rev. F. R. Underwood,..	7 90	
Oxford Sunday School Missionary Society, per Rev. F. R. Underwood,.....	10 00	
Poplar Creek church, per Rev. F. R. Underwood....	4 40	
Mocksville church, per W. B. Clement,..... ..	10 00	
Jerusalem church, per W. B. Clement..	5 35	
Apex church, per Rev. J. W. F. Rogers,...	2 50	
Brown Creek Association collection, on Sunday. per J. W. E. Austin,.....	19 20	
Cape Fear Association, per Rev. H. Lennon,.... ...	11 65	
Green River Association, per Rev. C B. Justice,.....	3 13	
Pee Dee Association, per J. Luther,.....	4 38	
		$ 80 51

For Education :

Island Creek church, per Rev. F. R. Underwood,..	3 50	
Apex church, per Rev. J. W. F. Rogers,.....	2 50	
Hillsboro church, for benefit of N. R. Pittman, per John Cheek,....	10 00	
		$ 16 00

For Sunday Schools :

From Missionary Society of Durham Sunday School to pay pledge of last year, per Rev. C. Durham, ..	30 00	
Apex church, per Rev. J. W. F. Rogers,.	2 50	
		$ 32 50

For Domestic and Indian Missions :

Cape Fear Association, per Rev. H. Lennon,.... ...	1 00	
Pee Dee Association, per Rev. N. B. Cobb,.....	5 65	
Collection of Convention on Friday,.....	13 45	
		$ 20 10

Rome Chapel :

From Yanceyville church, per Rev. F. H. Jones,....	5 00	
Pee Dee Association, per Rev. N. B. Cobb,..	1 45	
		$6 45

RECAPITULATION.

For Foreign Missions,	$ 227 29
For State Missions,	80 51
For Education,	16 00
For Sunday Schools,	32 50
For Domestic and Indian Missions,	20 10
For Rome Chapel,	6 45
	$ 382 85

Respectfully submitted,

T. L. VAIL,
E. FROST,
J. G. HILL,
Committee.

Dr. JETER made a statement in regard to a monument for the late Rev. JOHN KERR, and appealed to the Baptists of the State to assist in raising funds for the same.

Adjourned to 3 P. M.

AFTERNOON SESSION.

Convention opened with prayer by Elder C. B. JUSTICE.

A communication was received and read from Laurinburg Church, which was referred to the Board of Missions.

Bro. J. C. TURNER, chairman of the committee, submitted the following report, which was adopted :

Your committee, to whom was referred the matter in regard to the violation of the Sabbath by the various Railroad Companies and employees of the same in our State, with the resolutions of the Presbyterian Synod of North Carolina, would respectfully report:

That we believe it to be a great sin thus to desecrate that day which we are commanded to keep holy, and we are glad to know that our Presbyterian brethren are earnestly engaged to prevent said desecration;

That it is a cardinal principle of the Baptists of North Carolina to keep and preserve the sanctity of the Sabbath, and we are willing to lend our aid, in any lawful way, to put a stop to this great evil.

We, therefore, respectfully recommend that the Baptists of North Carolina do earnestly co-operate with their Presbyterian brethren in their endeavors to accomplish this end;

That Baptists—constituting a large part of the citizens of North Caro-

lina, and therefore largely interested and much concerned in everything which is for the good of society and the preservation of God's honor—do, in all portions of our beloved commonwealth, make vigorous efforts, in in every way lawful, to prevent the desecration of the Sabbath by these Railroad Companies. (Signed)

J. C. TURNER.
J. S. BRIDGES,
E. W. TIMBERLAKE.

On motion of Elder HUFHAM the vote by which the report of the Sunday School Board was adopted was reconsidered, and the report was discussed by Brethren ALLEN, RAY, GRAHAM, Elders GWALTNEY, JORDAN, BOOTHE, Dr. JETER, and Bro. BROUGHTON.

The same was adopted.

Elder WHITFIELD, Pastor of the Charlotte Church, announced the programme of religious exercises for to-morrow in the various churches of the city.

The subject of the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary was taken up and remarks made by Elder GRIFFITH and Dr. JETER.

Elder GWALTNEY submitted the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Mission Board be requested to urge all the Associations connected with this body to report all their mission work to this Convention through our Mission Board, and that this shall entitle them to representation on the same basis as stated in the Constitution.

Resolved 2, That the Secretary of this body be requested to publish in our minutes a summary of the work done by the Western Baptist Convention.

The committee on Obituaries submitted the following:

ELDER SMITH FERGUSON died at his residence, in Caldwell county, in March of the present year. He was one of the pioneer preachers of Western North Carolina. In early life he was a soldier in the war of 1812. Afterwards he became a soldier of the cross, and for more than half a century he preached through the mountains salvation by grace. His early advantages were limited, but by hard study of the English Scriptures he made himself a workman approved of God. In the counties of Wilkes, Alexander, Caldwell, and others adjoining, he was for years without a peer

as a preacher. None have a more glorious record than he. He built up many churches in these counties, helped to ordain most of the preachers of the last generation, and baptized thousands of people No man in Western North Carolina surpassed him in usefulness. But best of all, his Christian character was without reproach. For fifty years he lived without a stain upon his ministerial character, and died without an enemy. He lived to be nearly ninety years old, and then, his labor ended, he entered into rest. He was a great man, a useful man, a good man.

PHILIP WARLICK, a Deacon of the church at Warlick's Chapel, Burke county, died at his home in December of last year, aged 84 years.

His life was spent in the quiet seclusion of his mountain home, and in the cultivation of his farm, but he filled a place in the sphere of our denominational activities which cannot easily be filled. He was one of the sturdy upright yeomen who make a State. His piety was of the sort which gives strength, beauty and influence to the church. He was the enlightener, earnest and liberal advocate of all the great enterprises of this Convention. He belongs to the long line of laymen, such as Robert Lawson and Charles W. Skinner, who have sustained and pushed forward all the work of the denomination in the State. Happy the country, happy the denomination unto which a host of such men is given.

Which were adopted.

Elder COBB presented the following, which was adopted by the Convention :

Resolved, That this Convention, as a constituent member of the Southern Baptist Convention, is in hearty sympathy with the Home Mission Board of that body, and do most cordially commend this cause to our people as worthy of their confidence and support.

Resolved 2, That we concur with the Corresponding Secretary of the Home Mission Board in his desire to secure the services of Elder J. B. Hartwell as a Missionary to the Chinese in California, and pledge our contributions to this work should Bro. Hartwell accept an appointment.

The following resolution was unanimously adopted :

Resolved, That the thanks of this Convention are hereby tendered

1st. To the brethren and pastor of the Baptist church, and other brethren and citizens of Charlotte, for their hospitality extended to the present session.

2d. To Messrs Yates of the *Democrat*, and Jones of the *Observer*, for copies of their papers presented to the Convention, and especially to Mr. J. L. Chambers, reporter of the *Observer*, for his accurate reports of its proceedings.

3d. To the railroad companies, for the favorable rates of transportation allowed delegates to this body.

Prayer by Dr. J. B. JETER.

Convention adjourned till 7 P. M.

NIGHT SESSION.

The Convention was called to order by Vice President N. B. COBB.

Hymn, "Rock of Ages." Prayer by Elder HARTWELL.

The subject for consideration was announced to be Wake Forest College and its different branches of instruction.

The discussion was participated in by Elder PUREFOY, Prof. MILLS and Dr. WINGATE.

After prayer by Dr. MAYS, the Convention adjourned, to meet again after the religious exercises to-morrow night.

SABBATH.

According to announcement the Sabbath School Mass Meeting was held in the Baptist Church, conducted by Bro. R. D. GRAHAM. Remarks by Elder J. B. HARTWELL and Bro. C. M. COOKE.

At 11 A. M., the Missionary Sermon was preached by Eld. A. C. DIXON. 7:30 P. M., Rev. W. B. ROYALL.

First Presbyterian Church, 11 A. M., sermon by Rev. Dr. W. H. McINTOSH. At 7:30 P. M., Rev. J. A. MUNDY.

Second Presbyterian Church, 11 A. M., Rev. Dr. T. H. PRITCHARD. 7:30 P. M., Rev. J. B. HARTWELL.

Tryon Street Methodist Church, 11 A. M., Rev. Dr. J. B. F. MAYS. 7:30 P. M., Address to the Young Men's Christian Association by Rev. Dr. W. M. WINGATE.

Lutheran Church, 11 A. M., Rev. N. B. COBB. 7:30 P. M., Rev. F. R. UNDERWOOD.

Calvary Mission (M. E.) Church, 11 A. M , Rev. W. H. H. LAWHON. 7:30 P. M., Rev. J. H. BOOTHE.

First Colored Baptist Church, 11 A. M., Rev. J. W. DAVIS. 3:30 P. M., Rev. A. R. PITTMAN. 7:30 P. M., Rev. F. M. JORDAN.

Ebenezer Colored Baptist Church, 11 A. M., Rev. A. C. DAVIS. 3:30 P. M., Rev. R. A. MOORE.

First Colored Methodist Church, 11 A. M., Rev. A. L STOUGH. 3:30 P. M., Rev. T. DIXON.

Colored Presbyterian Church, 3:30 P. M., Rev. W. R. GWALTNEY.

Baptist Church, 3:30 P. M. Addresses were made to the Woman's Missionary Society by Drs. MCINTOSH and TUPPER.

At the close of the religious exercises in the Baptist Church on Sunday night, the Convention was called to order by the PRESIDENT.

The following delegates were appointed to the Western Baptist Convention :

J. B. Boone, J. S. Bridges, A. J. Cook, John Killian, N. B Cobb, B. Cashion, J. B. Marsh, Tate Powell, J. B. Richardson, Theo. Whitfield, P. A. Whitener, T. Dixon, A. L. Stough, C. T. Bailey, S. Trivett, J. N. Corpening, E. A. Poe.

On motion, the SECRETARY was instructed to have 1,500 copies of the minutes of the Convention printed and distributed.

The PRESIDENT announced that the Convention had dispatched all its legitimate business, and the hour for adjournment had arrived. But before so announcing he felt called upon to express his gratification at the great harmony and brotherly feeling which had marked the sessions of the body, and exhorted the members to return to their homes with renewed determination to work more zealously and faithfully in the cause of the Master.

He then called upon Elder HAYNES LENNON to close the Convention with prayer, who, before doing so, said:

"Forty-six years ago Elias Davis, of Robeson county, was appointed one of the first Missionaries of this Convention. He is now 82 years old, and is on a sick bed from which he will probably never arise. His faith is strong. I visited him just before coming to this Convention. His last words to me were: 'I am ready to go, and to pass away joyfully.' Let us pray."

After prayer, the Convention adjourned *sine die.*

WM. A. GRAHAM, PRESIDENT.

WM. BIGGS, *Secretary.*

GEO. W. GREENE, *Assistant Secretary.*

LIFE MEMBERS

OF THE

N. C. Baptist State Convention,

By the payment of $30 at one time, according to amendment to Constitution made in Convention at Oxford, October 22d, 1849.

Those marked thus * are dead.

ALLEN, J. S.,	Raleigh,	N. C.
ALLEN, MATTIE O.,	Raleigh,	"
ALLEN, W. O.,	Asheville,	"
AMIS, RUFUS,		
BAILEY, Elder C. T.	Raleigh,	"
BALDWIN, Elder MOSES	Huntsville,	"
BALLENGER, W. S.		
BEACHUM, Elder E. F.	Franklinton,	"
*BELCHER, Elder F. A.	Edgefield C. H.,	S. C.
*BENNETT, Elder MARK	Whitakers,	N. C.
BENNETT, Elder D. K.	Lumberton,	"
BIDDLE, MARY E.	Fort Barnwell,	"
*BIDDLE, S. S.	Fort Barnwell,	"
BINGHAM, AMY		
BLACKWOOD, Elder A. D.	Wake Forest,	"
BLAKE, THOS. W.	Raleigh,	"
BLOUNT, MARTHA		
BLOUNT, REBECCA		
BOGART, Elder C. P.		
BONNER, Mrs. E.		
BREWER, J. M.	Wake Forest College,	N. C.
BROOKS, Elder W. T.	Wake Forest College,	"
BROUGHTON, N. B.	Raleigh,	"
BROUGHTON, CAROLINA R.	Raleigh,	"
BRIGGS, T. H., Jr.	Raleigh,	"
BRIGGS, SARAH GRANDY	Raleigh,	"

CALLENDINE, M. B. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
CALLENDINE, Mrs. M. B. ..... Raleigh, "
*CARVER, JOB ..... Forestville, "
CARROLL, Elder J. L. ..... Warrenton, Va.
*CLARK, E ..... Newbern, N. C.
CHAPEL, EDWARD ..... Raleigh, "
COBB, Elder N. B. ..... Lilesville, "
COBB, Elder J. H. .....
*CRENSHAW, Dr. W. M. ..... Louisburg, "
COHEN, Elder A. D. ..... Edenton, "
*CONNELLY, Elder P. C. .....
COOK, W. L. .....

DALBY, E. ..... Durham, "
DAVIS, Elder E. L ..... Olive Branch, "
DELKE, Prof. J. A. ..... Murfreesboro, "
DEANS, J. T. .....
DEANS, SUSANNA, ...
DEVIN, Elder R. I. ..... Young's Cross Roads, "
DIXON, Elder A. C ..... Chapel Hill, "
DODD, ROXANA M ..... Raleigh, "
DODSON, Elder E. .....
*DOCKERY, A. .....
DOUGLAS, MARTIN .....
DICKSON, Elder J. W. ..... Flemington, "
DUNN, J. R. ..... Forestville, "
DUNN, P. A. ..... Wake Forest College, "
DUNN, S. H ..... Forestville, "
DUNN, W. B. ..... Forestville, "
DUNN, L. C. ..... Forestville, "
DURHAM, Elder C. ..... Durham, "
DURHAM, Dr. L. N. ..... Shelby, "

ELLIS, C. D. ..... Edenton, "
ELLIS, J. W. ..... Whiteville, "
EDWARDS, C. B. ..... Raleigh, "

FAISON, A. M. ..... Warsaw, "
FOOTE, J. H. ..... Wilkesboro, "
*FORT, J. H. ..... Forestville, "
FOWLER, H. D. .....
FURLOW, DAVID .....

GODWIN, B. ..... Lumberton, "
GRAHAM, SUSAN W. ..... Hillsboro, "
GRIFFITH, Elder R. H. ..... Charlotte, "

GRADY, SUSAN.....
GRAYSON, ELDER J. C.....Bridgewater, N. C.
GRANDY, W. S.....Oxford, "
GRANDY, T T.....Oxford, "
GWALTNEY, ELDER W. R.....Raleigh, "
HICKS, S. S.....
*HACKNEY, ELDER B. J.....
HENDRICKSON, ELDER C. R.....Jackson, Tenn.
HESTER, H.....
HIGH, DELANA.....
HILL, ELDER G. W.....Whiteville, "
HADEN, JAS. W.....Linwood, "
HICKS, J. A.....
HORNE, S. R.....Clayton, "
*HORTON, ELDER L. B.....
HILLIARD, J. M.....
*HOLDER, ISHAM.....
*HALSEY, JOSEPH.....
HECK, MINNIE C.....Raleigh, "
HECK, J. M.....Raleigh, "
HECK, GEORGE.....Raleigh, "
HECK, MRS MATTIE.....Raleigh, "
HOWELL, ELDER EDWARD.....Reynoldson, "
HOWELL, ELDER J. K.....Kinston, "
HOWELL, VIRGINIA C.....Kinston, "
HOWELL, J. M.....Kittrell's, "
HARDWICK, ELDER J. B.....Leavenworth, Kansas.
HOWARD, JOSEPH.....
HOWARD, S. L.....
HIDEN, ELDER J. C.....Greenville, S. C.
*HOOPER, ELDER W.....Chapel Hill, N. C.
HUFHAM, ELDER J. D.....Scotland Neck, "
IVEY, ELDER F. H.....Goldsboro, "
IVEY, RUFUS J.....Raleigh, "
JAMES, ELDER J. J.....High Point, "
JACKSON, ELDER J. B.....
JONES, ELDER AARON.....
JONES, RUFUS P.....
*JONES, ELDER R. B.....Wake Forest College, "
*JONES, J. G.....Wake Forest College, "
JONES, ELDER G. S.....Hendersonville, "
*JORDAN, ELDER W. H. Jr.....Charlotte, "
JUSTICE, DAVID.....Neuse, "
*JUSTICE, B W.....Raleigh, "

KERR, Hon. JNO. ..... Reidsville, N. C.
KING, MARCELLUS. .....

LACY, Elder J. H. .....
LATON, Elder JEPTHA .....
LAWHON, Elder W. H. H. ..... Carthage, "
*LAWSON, R. W. ..... Lawsonville, "
LENNON, Elder H. ..... Bladenboro, "
LINDSAY, W. R. ..... Madison, "
LOUGEE, LOUIS O. ..... Durham, "
LOUGEE, Mrs. AUGUSTA A. ..... Durham, "
LOUGEE, Mrs. C. E. ..... Raleigh, "
LUTHER, Elder J. ..... Harrisville, "

MARSH, Elder R. H. ..... Oxford, "
MASON, Elder J. P. ..... Chapel Hill, "
McALPINE, Elder H. .....
*McDANIEL, Elder JAS. ..... Fayetteville, "
McDANIEL, Elder R. .....
McCULLERS, SARAH S. .....
McDOWELL, Elder A. ..... Murfreesboro, "
McDOWELL, Mrs. MARY A. ..... Murfreesboro, "
*METTS, MARY ANN. ..... Newbern, "
MEADOWS, F. M. .....
MELVIN, ARTHUR. .....
MILLS, L. R. ..... Wake Forest College, "
MILLS, Mrs. L. R. ..... Wake Forest College, "
MITCHELL, Elder JOHN. ..... Asheville, "
MITCHELL, W. W. ..... Winton, "
MITCHELL, J. W. ..... Pitch Landing, "
MONTAGUE, Elder J. E. ..... Bethel Hill, "
MOODY, Elder R. H. ..... Collettsville, "
MONROE, Elder JOHN. ..... Shoe Heel, "
MOORE, Elder R. R. ..... Live Oak, Florida.
MOORE, E. S. ..... Selma, N. C.

NEAL, J. F. .....
NOWELL, Elder W. C. ..... Eagle Rock, "

*OUTLAW, Dr. J. B. .....
OVERBY, Elder R. R. ..... Elizabeth City, "

PACE, Mrs. M. LOULA, ... Raleigh, N. C.
POE, Elder E. A. ..... Morganton, "
PARKER, W. C. ..... Murfreesboro', "
*PATTERSON, Elder W. C. .....

POPE, ANN L.		
PLUMMER, LUCY		
PUREFOY, Elder N. A.	Warrenton,	N. C.
PUREFOY, Elder G. W.	Chapel Hill,	"
PUREFOY, Elder J. S.	Wake Forest College,	"
PUREFOY, Elder A. F.	Wake Forest College,	"
PUREFOY, Miss EMMA J.	Wake Forest College,	"
POWELL, ABSALOM		
*PALMER, N. J.	Milton,	"
PITTMAN, Elder A. R.	Lumberton,	"
*BLEASANT, Elder S.		
PRITCHARD, Elder J. P.	Crockett,	Texas.
PRITCHARD, Elder T. H.	Raleigh,	N. C.
PRITCHARD, J. P., Jr.	"	"
RANSOM, J. M.		
RAY, Capt. JAS. S.	Neuse,	N. C.
RAY, JOHN E.	Raleigh,	"
RICHARDSON, Elder J. B.	High Point,	"
*RICKMAN, Elder M.	Franklin,	"
ROYAL, Elder WM.	Independence,	Texas
ROYALL, Elder W. B.	Wake Forest College,	N. C
ROYALL, Mrs. W. B.	" " "	"
ROYSTER, Mrs. MARY W.	Raleigh,	"
RUSSELL, ISABELLA G.		
SANDERS, Elder B.	Lilesville,	N. C.
SAVAGE, Elder R. R.	Murfreesboro',	"
SCARBOROUGH, DANIEL	Eagle Rock,	"
SCARBOROUGH, W. D.	" "	"
SCARBOROUGH, J. C.	Raleigh,	"
SCOTT, C. R.		
SIMMONS, LYDIA		
SIMMONS, LOCKY	Wake Forest College,	"
SIMMONS, Prof W. G	" " "	"
SKINNER, Elder T. E.	Macon,	Georgia.
SKINNER, Mrs. ANNIE S.	"	"
*SKINNER, CHAS. W.	Edenton,	N. C.
SMITH, W. B.	Forestville,	"
*STEPHENS, Mrs. M. A.	Clinton,	"
STOUGH, Elder A. L.	Shelby,	"
STRADLEY, Elder T.	Asheville,	"
STRADLEY, Elder J. A.	Oxford,	"
*TATUM, S. O.	Farmington,	N. C.
TAYLOR, Elder C. E.	Wake Forest College,	"
TAYLOR, Mrs. C. E.	" " "	"
TAYLOR, MARY H.	" " "	"

TAYLOR, Elder G. B. ..... Rome, Italy.
TAYLOR, Elder JAS. B. ..... Wilmington, N. C.
TAYLOR, MARY. .....
THORNE, Elder LEVI. .....
TIMBERLAKE, Mrs. MARY W. .....
TOWLES, Miss SALLIE. ..... Raleigh, "
TOBEY, Elder T. W. .....
*TRAWICK, W. R. ..... Raleigh, "

UNDERWOOD, Elder F. R. ..... Oxford, N. C.
UPCHURCH, W. G. ..... Raleigh, "
UPCHURCH, Mrs. MARKS. ..... " "

VASS, W. W. ..... Raleigh, N. C.
VERNON, Elder J. H. ..... Cedar Grove, "

*WALTERS, Elder W. T. ..... Wake Forest College, "
WARD, J. J. .....
*WASHINGTON, Mrs. ELIZABETH. ..... Hillsboro', "
WEAVER, Elder W. G. .....
*WEBB, Elder J. M. ..... Webb's Ford, "
*WELLS, Elder DAVID. ..... Harrell's Store, "
WHITE, Elder JOHN B. ..... Upper Alton, Illinois.
*WHITE, CATHARINE. ..... Wake Forest College, N. C.
WHITE, J. M. ..... Clayton, "
WHITAKER, Mrs. HARRIET, ... Whitaker's, "
WILLIAMS, JANE P. .....
WILLIAMS, JEREMIAH W. .....
WILLIAMS, Mrs. SARAH A. ..... Raleigh, "
WILLIAMSON, B. P. ..... " "
*WILSON, Elder N. W. ..... New Orleans, Louisiana.
WILSON, Elder J. C. ..... Merry Oaks, N. C.
WILSON, Miss CARRIE. ..... Raleigh, "
WINGATE, Elder W. M. ..... Wake Forest College, "
*WINSTON, ISAAC ..... Franklinton, "
WOMBLE, JORDAN, Jr. ..... Raleigh, "
WOMBLE, Mrs. AMY. ..... " "
WOMBLE, W. T. ..... " "
*WOOD, JONATHAN. ..... Snow Hill, "
WOODARD, SARAH. .....

YARBRO, Elder J. H. ..... Burnt Chimney, N. C.
YATES, WM. ..... Green Level, "
YATES, Elder M. T. ..... Shanghai, China.
YATES, Mrs. M. T. ..... " "
YOUNG, Elder C. B. ..... Sardis, Mississippi.

LIST

OF

BAPTIST MINISTERS IN NORTH CAROLINA.

1. Beulah Association.

Crews, R. M .....Germantown.
Fontaine, P. H. ... ... .Reidsville.
Fontaine, Wm. S... ....Reidsville.
Gourley, Robert.....Winston.
Jones, F. H.....Yanceyville.
Oliver, P .....Little Yadkin.
Terrell, Julius..... ...Francisco.

2. Brier Creek Association.

Adams, W. F..... Roaring River.
Adams, J. P.....Jonesville.
Barker, A. N.....New Hope.
Brown, C. C .....Hamptonville.
Burchum, G. M .. ..Elkin.
Cheek, H.....Trap Hill.
Comer, J. Q..... ..Trap Hill.
Dowell, W.....Olin.
Gilreath, A..... ...York Institute.
Goforth, S. S..... Zimmerman.
Goodin, A. H. .....Sweet Home.
Gray, W. F. .....Hamptonville.
Gwaltney, L. P... ....Cedar Run.
Gwyn, E. N.....Elkin.
Harris, W ....Judesville.
Holler, I..... .. Zimmerman.
Hughes, J..... .....Elkin.
Jordan, Y.....New Hope.
Logan, R. P. .....Sweet Home.
Myers, W. A..... ...Zion.
Pardieu, W. H..... Elkin.
Parris, T. W..... ....Eagle Mills.
Redman, A. .....New Hope.
Rose J. K..... Elkin.
Segraves, W. .....Jonesville.
Wooten, R. W.... .....New Castle.
Wright, T ....Zimmerman.

3. Brown Creek Association.

Bennett, J. L. .....Beaver Dam.
Bivens, J. A..... Monroe.
Brassington, J. T..... ..Monroe.
Caudle, A.. .....Lanesboro.
Davis, E. L..... Olive Branch.
Davis, A. C.....Olive Branch.
Davis, J. W... ..... Polkton.
Gurganious, J. W..... Wadesboro.
Harmon, G. W.....Wadesboro.
James, B. H.....Olive Branch.
King, H. B.....Fulwood's Store.
Morton, S. D.. .. ...Ansonville.
Owens, W. C... ..... Monroe.
Phifer, A..... .....Monroe.
Snider, D. A .... Monroe.
Wheeler, J..... Monroe.

4. Brushy Mountain Association.

Green, J. B...York Collegiate Inst.
Greene, G. W.. .....Moravian Falls.
Haynes, I. N.....Della Plains.
Kearly, James.....Taylorsville.
Land, L.....
McNeil, James .. .... Wilkesboro.
Oxford, I. .....Downsville.
Prevett, I. T..... ....Wilkesboro.
Pool, C. C..... .Taylorsville.
Pool, J. B.....Taylorsville.
Pool, W. A .....Taylorsville.
Pool, Wm.....Taylorsville.
Powell, J. B..... .. .Lenoir.
Shell, J. T.....Petra Mills.
Steele, R. L.....Taylorsville.
Smith, I..... .. ..Lenoir.
Thomas, I. W.....Jefferson.
West, J. H.....Cedar Valley.
Wilborn, D .....Boomer.

5. Cape Fear Association.

Ayres, D. B.....Red Bank.
Barlow, J. B.....Wilmington.
Beasley, J. J.....Wilmington.
Bennett, D. K.....Lumberton.
Blanton, J. H.....Fair Bluff.
Collins, S. D.....Antioch.
Dow, D. B.....Lumberton.
Edwards, A. A.....Easy Hill.
Hill, G. W.....Whiteville.
Hilbun, L. W.....Robeson's.
Kirton, J W. Gallivant's Ferry, S C
Lennon, Haynes.....Bladenboro'.
Lennon, J. P.....Robeson's
Martin, Norman.....Red Bank
McMillan, D. C.....Red Bank
Mercer, Noah.....Lumberton.
Pittman, A. R.....Lumberton.
Prevatt, Forney.....Lumberton.
Prevatt, F. A.....Lumberton.
Ray, D. J.....Whiteville.
Register, J. M.....White Hall.
Sessoms, R. M.....Lumberton.
Stone, Isham.....Lumberton.
Thompson, J. R. Conwayboro', S C

6. Catawba River Association.

Abernathy, Wm.....Happy Home.
Brumfield,.....Dallas.
Bumgarner, J.....Knob Creek.
Carpenter, D.....Double Shoal.
Conway, D. W.....Happy Home.
Hilderbrand, A.....Warlick's Mill.
Hilderbrand, I. M.....Woodlawn.
Macomson, M. V.....Morganton.
Martin, B. H.....Happy Home.
Moody, R H.....Colletsville.
Poe, E. A.....Morganton.
Prewitt, N.....Knob Creek.
Whitener, P. A.....Morganton.
Wilkie, G. J.....Catawba Station.

7. Cedar Creek Association.

Alderman, A. B.....Hawley's Store.
Beasley, J. M.....Fayetteville.
Bryan, L.....Blockersville.
Buie, D. A.....Fayetteville.
Eason, F. W.....Newbern.
Johnson, E. D.....St. Paul's.
Melvin, W. S.....White Oak.
Mercer, N.....Lumberton.
Newton, C. C.....Herringsville.
Newton, R.....Manchester.
Page, W. M.....Hawley's Store.
Smith, J.....Blockersville.
Spivey, H. S.....Clinton.
West, W. C.....Fayetteville.

8. Central Association.

Brooks, Wm. T., D.D.
Wake Forest College.
Glenn, D. A..Wake Forest College.
Hocut, J. C.....Dayton.
Jones, J. R.....Rolesville.
Pritchard, T. H., D.D.....Raleigh.
Purefoy, A. F.....W. F. College.
Purefoy, J. S.....“ “
Royall, W. B.....“ “
Taylor, C. E.....“ “
Wingate, W. M., D.D. “ “
Wright, W. L.....Troy.

9. Chowan Association.

Askew, Williamson.....Winton.
Babb, T. W.....Gatesville.
Barber, B. F.....Windsor.
Briggs, Wells.....Manteo.
Bunch, E.....Gatesville.
Bunch, Jere.....Windsor.
Cohen, A. D.....Windsor.
Fleetwood,.....Margarettsville.
Harrison, T.....Apex.
Hoggard, J. N.....Murfreesboro.
Hoggard, Thos.....Coleraine.
Horton, O. C.....Elizabeth City.
Howell, Ed.....Gatesville.
Hufham, J. D.....Scotland Neck.
King, B. F.....Windsor.
Leary, West.....Edenton.
Lee, J. H.....Murfreesboro.
Maget, E. L.....St. John's.
McDowell, A.....Murfreesboro.
Mizell, L. M.....Windsor.
Overby, R. R.....Elizabeth City.
Parker, H. B.....Murfreesboro.
Pearce, Ed.....Merry Hill.
Roberts, D. J.....Hertford.
Rochelle, J. J.....Jackson.
Sanderlin, D.....Elizabeth City.
Savage, R. R.....Murfreesboro.
Vann, R. T.....Scotland Neck.
White, W. J.....Merry Hill.
Williams, B. B.....Coleraine.

10. Eastern Association.

Albritton, J. T.....Mt. Olive.
Best, Geo. S.. .....Kenansville.
Best, E. A.....Richlands.
Bland, Wm. .. ...Harrell's Store.
Britt, J. L..... .....Warsaw.
Croom, H. M. .. ..Wallace.
Duncan, H. J.... .....Clinton
Faison, J. P.....Harrell's Store.
Huf ham, G. W.. .....Warsaw.
Howell, J. K.....Morehead City.
Ivey, F. H..... .....Goldsboro.
Kennedy, W. M.... ....Magnolia.
Knight, W. B.....Jamesville.
Leary, T. J..... Beaufort.
Matthews, O. M.....Clinton.
Nelson, C. J.....Goldsboro.
Oliver, J. R. .....Mt Olive.
Sandling, R. C.....Beaufort.
Stallings, J. N..... ...Magnolia.
Stewart, J. L..... .....Clinton.
Taylor, Jas. B .....Wilmington.
Utley, J.....Morehead City.

11. Flat River Association.

Devin, R. I.....Young's X Roads.
Horner, T. J.....Henderson.
Marsh, R. H..... .Oxford.
Montague, E. J.....Centre Grove.
Montague, J. E..... .Bethel Hill.
Montague, J. P.....Tally Ho.
Stradley, J. A.....Oxford.
Underwood, F. R.....Oxford.

12. French Broad Association.

Ammons, John.....Morgan Hill.
Anderson, J. W..... Mars Hill.
Bright, T ....Marshall.
Briggs, W. K..... ....Ivy.
Bradley, J. D.....Yanceyville.
Bradley, W. T..Walnut Mountain.
Deweese, L.....Mars Hill.
Hooker, J. W..... French Broad.
McDevitt, J. M.....Marshall.
Metcalf, J... ....Ivy.
McDevitt, P.....Marshall.
Morgan, S. J .....Morgan Hill.
Patterson, Robert.....Stocksville.
Rollins, T. J..... ..Marshall.
Sams, L. W..... Grantville.
Whitt, Jesse .. .. Mars Hill.
Wild, J. R..... .....Marshall.
Wallen, S..... ...Marshall.

13. Green River Association.

Davidson, A. D..... Hicksville.
Denton, J. R..... Dysartsville.
Grayson, J. C.....Dysartsville.
Hamrick, F. C.....Rutherfordton.
Harrell, H. D.....Burnt Chimney.
Harrell, W .....Burnt Chimney.
Hill, Wade.....Rutherfordton.
Justice, C. B.....Rutherfordton.
Justice, T. B.....Mills' Spring.
Logan, W. H.....Chimney Rock.
Lynch, A. O.....Green Hill.
McCurry, L.....Dysartsville.
McFadden, J. T....Rutherfordton.
McMahan, A.....Burnt Chimney.
Rollins, B. F.....First Broad.
Wilkie, J.....Rutherfordton.

14. King's Mountain Association.

Dixon, T.. .....Shelby.
Elam, P. R.....King's Mountain.
Jones, J. J.....Mooresboro'.
McSwain, W .. ....Stice's Shoals.
McSwain, L. H.....Oak Spring.
McSwain, C.. .....Nicholsonville.
Mullinax, T. D.....Shelby.
Poston, R. .....Shelby.
Rollins, G. W.....Mooresboro'.
Smith, Joseph.....Mull's Grove.
Stough, A. L.....Shelby.
Webb, G. M.....Shelby.
Yarbro, J. H.....Burnt Chimney.

15. Liberty Association.

Hamner, W. H.....Thomasville,
Lanier, Benjamin.....Level Plain.
Turner, Wm.... ....Salem.
Moore, R. A.....Thomasville.
Morton, H.....Milledgeville.
Richardson, J. B.....High Point.
Roper, S A.....Jackson Hill.
Sheets, Henry.....Salem Church.
Stoker, A. P.....Denton.
Thayer, W. N.....Sanders' Hill.
Yarbro, A.....Lexington.

16. Little River Association.

Betts, Allen..... Winslow.
Brunt, W.....Lillington.
Judd, H. D .....Jonesboro.
Campbell, A. N.....Winslow.
Churchill, O.....Chalk Level.
Hunt, T. J.....Norval.

17. Mount Zion Association.

Baldwin, S.....Snipes' Store.
Boland, J.....Green Level.
Dixon, A. C..... .... Chapel Hill.
Durham, C..... .....Durham.
Ferrell, M. S.....Green Level.
Freeman, J. H..... Durham.
Harrell, W. B.....Graham.
Howell, Jesse.....Green Level.
Mason, J. P.....Chapel Hill.
Moore, G. P... .....Pittsboro.
Patterson, R. A.....Oaks.
Purefoy, George W....Chapel Hill.
Wilson, John C.....Merry Oaks.
Vernon, J. H.....Cedar Grove.

18. Pee Dee Association.

Bennett, A. E..... ....Ansonville.
Bostick, W. M ....Bostick's Mills.
Cobb, N. B.....Lilesville.
Heathcock, U F.. .....Albemarle.
Jordan, Jas..... .....Troy.
Littleton, I. W.....Albemarle.
Littleton, Jas. R.....Albemarle.
Luther, J ....
McLendon, J. J.... ...Ansonville.
Monroe, John.....Laurel Hill.
Saunders, B... .....Lilesville.
Wright, D.....Troy.
Wilhoit, G. O.....Ansonville.

19. Raleigh Association.

Blackwood, A. D ...Wake Forest.
Baber, B. D..... Smithfield.
Davis, J. D. .. ..Smithfield.
Dowell, Geo. J..... Cary.
Ellington, J. C... ..... Clayton.
Gwaltney, W. R.....Raleigh.
Holleman, J. M.....Apex.
Ivey, Stinceon,.....Whiteville.
Lovett, W..... .. Princeton.
Marcom, Jas, C..Ballentine's Mills.
Maynard, J. R..... ..Morrisville.
Nowell, W. C..... ..Eagle Rock.
Olive, Johnson.....Holly Springs.
Radford, Levi..... ....Boon Hill.
Rogers, J. W. F.... .....Apex.
Weaver, Amos.... .. ....Clayton.
Young, T. W..... Morrisville.

20. Roan Mountain Association.

Buchanan, J.. .....Bakersville.
Buchanan, H. L.....Bakersville.
Collis, S. M. .....Bakersville.
Collis, Jas..... ...Bakersville.
Green, S. M.....Bakersville.
Honeycutt, Sam'l.. .....Burnsville.
Honeycutt, S.....Burnsville.
Honeycutt, W. A.... .....Ivy.
Pinner, R.... .....Burnsville.
Robertson, W.....Ledger.
Silver, J... .....Ledger.
Silver, T..... .Burnsville

21. Rocky River Association.

Caloway, A. G.....Albemarle.
Foreman, C. C.. .. ..Albemarle.
James, R. H. H.....Olive Branch.
Littleton, R. J.. .. ..Albemarle.
Russell, W. W..... ...Albemarle.
Solomon, W..... .Albemarle.
Whitlock, L. A.....Albemarle.
Williams, E. C..... .Clear Creek.

22. Salem Association.

Allison, E..... ...Davidson River.
Beck, A. W... ..Davidson River.
Bowen, N. .. ....Hendersonville.
Brooks, G. W.... .....Brevard.
Connally, J. K..... ....Asheville.
Israel, D. Y.....Laurel Fork.
Jones, R. T ....Flat Rock.
Jones, G. S .....Hendersonville.
Jordan, F. M.....Hendersonville.
Mintz, William,....Hendersonville.
Mitchell, John... .. ....Asheville.
Morgan, E.....Laurel Fork.
Morgan, E. J... .....Laurel Fork.
Nelson, D. B.....Hendersonville.
Stradley, Thomas.....Asheville.
Wells, W. Wiley ..... Asheville.
Wilkie, W. J.....Bear Wallow.

23. Sandy Creek Association.

Baldwin, T. M.....Franklinsville.
Crutchfield, E ....Columbia.
Gilmore, S .....Egypt.
Hackney, D..... ....St. Lawrence.
Lawhon, W. H. H..... ....Carthage.
Murchison, D. C..... .....Egypt.
Smith, J. L.. ..... .St. Lawrence.

24. South Yadkin Association.

Boothe, J. H..... .Cool Spring.
Boone, J. B.... . .....Statesville.
Daniel, S. A..... .....Jerusalem.
Griffith, R. H.....Charlotte.
Marsh, J. B. .....Catawba Station.
Redwine, J F.....Fulton.
Whitfield, T.....Charlotte.

25. Tar River Association.

Bailey, C. T... .....Raleigh.
Barkley, J. G.....Hilliardston.
Barrett, W. A.....Franklinton.
Duke, G. M..... .....Castalia.
Freeman. Malcus.....Louisburg.
Fulford. W. J.....Hilliardston.
Hocut, H .....Earpsboro.
Jenkins, C. A..... Louisburg.
Mundy, J. A.....Warrenton...
Newell, G. W.....Louisburg.
Perkinson, L. C....Warren Plains.
Pinnell, M. R.....Louisburg.
Pitchford, J. A.....Warrenton.
Purefoy, N. A.....Warrenton.

26. Transylvania Association.

Blythe, Jas.....Blue Ridge.
Corn, A. J.....Hendersonville.
Duckworth, J. H .....Brevard.
Patterson, H.....Hendersonville.

27. Tuckasiege Association.

Ammons, Joshua.....Franklin.
Ax..... .....Quallatown.
Berry, W. C.....East Laport.
Brendle, E. D .....Webster.
Brown, M. M .....East Laport.
Buchanan, J. L.....Webster.
Carter, Thos....Head of Tennessee.
Crawford, W. R.....Caler's Hill.
Conner, W. H.....Oconalufti.
Deweese, Wm.....Aquone.
Ensley, W.....Webster.
Gibson, S.....Franklin.
Greene, C. M.....Waynesville.
Green, P. G.....Webster.

27. TUCKASIEGE ASSOCIATION—*Continued.*

Harrington, S. H.....Waynesville.
Haynes, W.....Pigeon River.
Hooper, L. W.....Rich Mountain.
Jackson, John.....Quallatown.
Justice, A. J.....West's Mill.
Long, M. J.....Wikle's Store.
Long, John..... ....Quallatown.
Martin, T. J. .....Hayesville.
May, M..... ....Aquone.
Mingus, C. B.....Pigeon River.
McCarthy, W. C.....Quallatown.
Queen, B. M.....East Laport.
Queen, L .....East Laport.
Reece, J. V.....Forks of Pigeon.
Rickman, P. R..... .Franklin.
Williams, C.....Pigeon River.
Wright, I. D.....Franklin.
Woodward, J. S.....Franklin.

28. WACCAMAW ASSOCIATION.

Bennett, Joel.....Shallotte.
Gore, D. N..... .....Whiteville.
Holmes, H. H...Conwayboro, S. C.
Millican, Nathan.....Shallotte.

29. YADKIN ASSOCIATION.

Brown, W. G.... ...Hamptonville.
Brown, S. D.....Hamptonville.
Baldwin, Moses.....Huntsville.
Chafin, N. S.....Clarksville.
Castephens, T. D.....Mt. Nebo.
Haymore, C. C.....Mt. Airy.
Lewellyn, J. H.....Dobson.
May, Samuel.....Cross Roads.
May, S. S.....Cross Roads.
Poindexter, T. H..Richmond Hill.
Shore, F. T.....Chestnut Ridge.
Thompson, K.....Edwardsville.
Vipperman, J. H.....Mt. Airy.
Woodruff, W. B.....Elkin.

Date Due

MAY 6 '70			

Demco 38-297

MAR 10 1988

Div.S. 286.09 C292 1857; 1859;
1861; 1867; 1871; 1874-1878
69345

Baptist. North Carolina. State
Convention.
Proceedings

DATE | ISSUED TO

DEMCO

FOR REFERENCE

Do Not Take From This Room

D03614284S
Duke University Libraries